



US009414838B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Shelton, IV et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,414,838 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Aug. 16, 2016**

(54) **TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR
COMPRISED OF A PLURALITY OF
MATERIALS**

(2013.01); *A61B 2017/00314* (2013.01); *A61B*
2017/00327 (2013.01); *A61B 2017/00477*
(2013.01); *A61B 2017/00526* (2013.01);
(Continued)

(75) Inventors: **Frederick E. Shelton, IV**, Hillsboro,
OH (US); **Jeffrey S. Swayze**, Hamilton,
OH (US); **Chunlin Yang**, Belle Mead,
NJ (US); **Cortney E. Henderson**,
Loveland, OH (US); **Taylor W.**
Aronhalt, Loveland, OH (US); **Charles**
J. Scheib, Loveland, OH (US); **Jeffrey**
L. Aldridge, Lebanon, OH (US);
Katherine J. Schmid, Cincinnati, OH
(US)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC *A61B 17/07292*; *A61B 2017/00004*;
A61B 2017/00884; *A61B 2017/00893*; *A61B*
2017/00889; *A61B 2017/00942*; *A61B 17/04*
USPC 227/175.1–182.1
See application file for complete search history.

(73) Assignee: **Ethicon Endo-Surgery, LLC**,
Guaynabo, PR (US)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

66,052 A 6/1867 Smith
662,587 A 11/1900 Blake

(Continued)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
patent is extended or adjusted under 35
U.S.C. 154(b) by 747 days.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2008207624 A1 3/2009
AU 2010214687 A1 9/2010

(Continued)

(21) Appl. No.: **13/433,118**

(22) Filed: **Mar. 28, 2012**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2013/0256365 A1 Oct. 3, 2013

ASTM procedure D2240-00, "Standard Test Method for Rubber
Property-Durometer Hardness," (Published Aug. 2000).

(Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**

A61B 17/10 (2006.01)
A61B 17/04 (2006.01)

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Robert Long

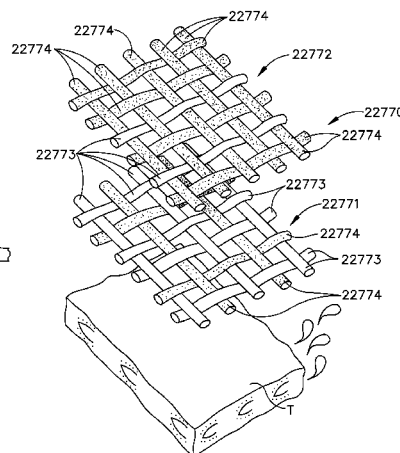
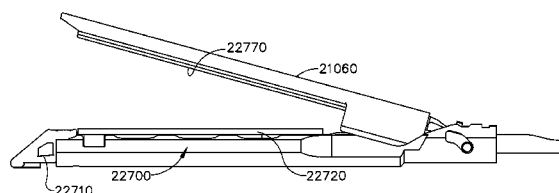
(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC *A61B 17/0643* (2013.01); *A61B 17/00491*
(2013.01); *A61B 17/0684* (2013.01); *A61B*
17/07207 (2013.01); *A61B 17/07292* (2013.01);
A61B 17/1155 (2013.01); *A61L 31/042*
(2013.01); *A61L 31/129* (2013.01); *A61L 31/14*
(2013.01); *A61L 31/148* (2013.01); *A61L 31/16*
(2013.01); *A61B 17/0644* (2013.01); *A61B*
17/072 (2013.01); *A61B 17/2909* (2013.01);
A61B 2017/00004 (2013.01); *A61B 2017/0053*

ABSTRACT

A tissue thickness compensator can comprise a plurality of
fibers. Such fibers can include a plurality of first fibers com-
prised of a first material and a plurality of second fibers
comprised of a second material. A tissue thickness compen-
sator can comprise a plurality of layers wherein each layer can
be comprised of one or more medicaments. Certain embodi-
ments are disclosed herein for manufacturing a tissue thick-
ness compensator comprising fibers, for example.

13 Claims, 117 Drawing Sheets



(51)	Int. Cl.		3,740,994 A	6/1973	DeCarlo, Jr.
	<i>A61B 17/064</i>	(2006.01)	3,744,495 A	7/1973	Johnson
	<i>A61B 17/00</i>	(2006.01)	3,746,002 A	7/1973	Haller
	<i>A61B 17/072</i>	(2006.01)	3,751,902 A	8/1973	Kingsbury et al.
	<i>A61B 17/115</i>	(2006.01)	3,819,100 A	6/1974	Noiles et al.
	<i>A61L 31/04</i>	(2006.01)	3,821,919 A	7/1974	Knohl
	<i>A61L 31/12</i>	(2006.01)	3,841,474 A	10/1974	Maier
	<i>A61L 31/14</i>	(2006.01)	3,851,196 A	11/1974	Hinds
	<i>A61L 31/16</i>	(2006.01)	3,885,491 A	5/1975	Curtis
	<i>A61B 17/068</i>	(2006.01)	3,892,228 A	7/1975	Mitsui
(52)	U.S. Cl.		3,894,174 A	7/1975	Cartun
	CPC	<i>A61B 17/068</i>	3,940,844 A	3/1976	Colby et al.
		<i>A61B 17/29</i>	3,955,581 A	5/1976	Spasiano et al.
		<i>A61B 17/32</i>	RE28,932 E	8/1976	Noiles et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/00818</i>	3,981,051 A	9/1976	Brumlik
		<i>A61B 2017/00884</i>	4,054,108 A	10/1977	Gill
		<i>A61B 2017/00893</i>	4,060,089 A	11/1977	Noiles
		<i>A61B 2017/00898</i>	4,106,446 A	8/1978	Yamada et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/00938</i>	4,111,206 A	9/1978	Vishnevsky et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/00942</i>	4,129,059 A	12/1978	Van Eck
(56)	References Cited		4,169,990 A	10/1979	Lerdman
	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		4,198,734 A	4/1980	Brumlik
		<i>A61B 2017/00951</i>	4,198,982 A	4/1980	Fortner et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/07228</i>	4,207,898 A	6/1980	Becht
		<i>A61B 2017/07235</i>	4,213,562 A	7/1980	Garrett et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/07242</i>	4,226,242 A	10/1980	Jarvik
		<i>A61B 2017/07271</i>	4,244,372 A	1/1981	Kapitanov et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/07278</i>	4,250,436 A	2/1981	Weissman
		<i>A61B 2017/07285</i>	4,261,244 A	4/1981	Becht et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/2908</i>	4,272,002 A	6/1981	Moshofsky
(56)	References Cited		4,272,662 A	6/1981	Simpson
	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		4,274,304 A	6/1981	Curtiss
		<i>A61B 2017/2919</i>	4,275,813 A	6/1981	Noiles
		<i>A61B 2017/2927</i>	4,289,133 A	9/1981	Rothfuss
		<i>A61B 2017/2933</i>	4,305,539 A	12/1981	Korolkov et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/2946</i>	4,312,685 A	1/1982	Riedl
		<i>A61B 2017/2952</i>	4,317,451 A	3/1982	Cerwin et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/2962</i>	4,321,002 A	3/1982	Froehlich
		<i>A61B 2017/2972</i>	4,328,839 A	5/1982	Lyons et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/2982</i>	4,331,277 A	5/1982	Green
(56)	References Cited		4,340,331 A	7/1982	Savino
	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		4,347,450 A	8/1982	Colligan
		<i>A61B 2017/2992</i>	4,349,028 A	9/1982	Green
		<i>A61B 2017/3002</i>	4,353,371 A	10/1982	Cosman
		<i>A61B 2017/3012</i>	4,379,457 A	4/1983	Gravener et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3022</i>	4,380,312 A	4/1983	Landrus
		<i>A61B 2017/3032</i>	4,382,326 A	5/1983	Rabuse
		<i>A61B 2017/3042</i>	4,383,634 A	5/1983	Green
		<i>A61B 2017/3052</i>	4,393,728 A	7/1983	Larson et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3062</i>	4,396,139 A	8/1983	Hall et al.
(56)	References Cited		4,397,311 A	8/1983	Kanshin et al.
	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		4,402,445 A	9/1983	Green
		<i>A61B 2017/3072</i>	4,408,692 A	10/1983	Sigel et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3082</i>	4,409,057 A	10/1983	Molenda et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3092</i>	4,415,112 A	11/1983	Green
		<i>A61B 2017/3102</i>	4,416,276 A	11/1983	Newton et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3112</i>	4,428,376 A	1/1984	Mericle
		<i>A61B 2017/3122</i>	4,429,695 A	2/1984	Green
		<i>A61B 2017/3132</i>	4,434,796 A	3/1984	Karapetian et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3142</i>	4,438,659 A	3/1984	Desplats
(56)	References Cited		4,442,964 A	4/1984	Becht
	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		4,451,743 A	5/1984	Suzuki et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3152</i>	4,454,887 A	6/1984	Kruger
		<i>A61B 2017/3162</i>	4,467,805 A	8/1984	Fukuda
		<i>A61B 2017/3172</i>	4,473,077 A	9/1984	Noiles et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3182</i>	4,475,679 A	10/1984	Fleury, Jr.
		<i>A61B 2017/3192</i>	4,485,816 A	12/1984	Krumme
		<i>A61B 2017/3202</i>	4,486,928 A	12/1984	Tucker et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3212</i>	4,488,523 A	12/1984	Shichman
		<i>A61B 2017/3222</i>	4,489,875 A	12/1984	Crawford et al.
(56)	References Cited		4,500,024 A	2/1985	DiGiovanni et al.
	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		4,505,272 A	3/1985	Utyamyshev et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3232</i>	4,505,273 A	3/1985	Braun et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3242</i>	4,505,414 A	3/1985	Filipi
		<i>A61B 2017/3252</i>	4,506,671 A	3/1985	Green
		<i>A61B 2017/3262</i>	4,512,038 A *	4/1985	Alexander
		<i>A61B 2017/3272</i>	4,520,817 A	6/1985	Green
		<i>A61B 2017/3282</i>	4,522,327 A	6/1985	Korthoff et al.
		<i>A61B 2017/3292</i>			
		<i>A61B 2017/3302</i>			

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,526,174 A	7/1985	Froehlich	4,834,720 A	5/1989	Blinkhorn
4,527,724 A	7/1985	Chow et al.	4,844,068 A	7/1989	Arata et al.
4,530,453 A	7/1985	Green	4,848,637 A	7/1989	Pruitt
4,531,522 A	7/1985	Bedi et al.	4,865,030 A	9/1989	Polyak
4,532,927 A	8/1985	Miksza, Jr.	4,869,414 A	9/1989	Green et al.
4,548,202 A	10/1985	Duncan	4,869,415 A	9/1989	Fox
4,565,109 A	1/1986	Tsay	4,873,977 A	10/1989	Avant et al.
4,565,189 A	1/1986	Mabuchi	4,880,015 A	11/1989	Nierman
4,566,620 A	1/1986	Green et al.	4,890,613 A	1/1990	Golden et al.
4,571,213 A	2/1986	Ishimoto	4,892,244 A	1/1990	Fox et al.
4,573,468 A	3/1986	Conta et al.	4,893,622 A	1/1990	Green et al.
4,573,469 A	3/1986	Golden et al.	4,896,678 A	1/1990	Ogawa
4,573,622 A	3/1986	Green et al.	4,903,697 A	2/1990	Resnick et al.
4,576,167 A	3/1986	Noiles	4,915,100 A	4/1990	Green
4,580,712 A	4/1986	Green	4,930,503 A	6/1990	Pruitt
4,585,153 A	4/1986	Failla et al.	4,930,674 A	6/1990	Barak
4,589,416 A	5/1986	Green	4,931,047 A	6/1990	Broadwin et al.
4,591,085 A	5/1986	Di Giovanni	4,932,960 A	6/1990	Green et al.
4,600,037 A	7/1986	Hatten	4,938,408 A	7/1990	Bedi et al.
4,604,786 A	8/1986	Howie, Jr.	4,941,623 A	7/1990	Pruitt
4,605,001 A	8/1986	Rothfuss et al.	4,944,443 A	7/1990	Oddsens et al.
4,605,004 A	8/1986	Di Giovanni et al.	4,955,959 A	9/1990	Tompkins et al.
4,606,343 A	8/1986	Conta et al.	4,965,709 A	10/1990	Ngo
4,607,638 A	8/1986	Crainich	4,973,274 A	11/1990	Hirukawa
4,608,981 A	9/1986	Rothfuss et al.	4,978,049 A	12/1990	Green
4,610,250 A	9/1986	Green	4,978,333 A	12/1990	Broadwin et al.
4,610,383 A	9/1986	Rothfuss et al.	4,986,808 A	1/1991	Broadwin et al.
4,619,262 A	10/1986	Taylor	4,988,334 A	1/1991	Hornlein et al.
4,619,391 A	10/1986	Sharkany et al.	5,002,543 A	3/1991	Bradshaw et al.
4,628,459 A	12/1986	Shinohara et al.	5,002,553 A	3/1991	Shiber
4,629,107 A	12/1986	Fedotov et al.	5,009,661 A	4/1991	Michelson
4,632,290 A	12/1986	Green et al.	5,014,899 A	5/1991	Presty et al.
4,633,874 A	1/1987	Chow et al.	5,015,227 A	5/1991	Broadwin et al.
4,634,419 A	1/1987	Kreizman et al.	5,024,671 A	6/1991	Tu et al.
4,641,076 A	2/1987	Linden	5,027,834 A	7/1991	Pruitt
4,646,722 A	3/1987	Silverstein et al.	5,031,814 A	7/1991	Tompkins et al.
4,655,222 A	4/1987	Florez et al.	5,038,109 A	8/1991	Goble et al.
4,662,555 A	5/1987	Thornton	5,040,715 A	8/1991	Green et al.
4,663,874 A	5/1987	Sano et al.	5,042,707 A	8/1991	Taheri
4,664,305 A	5/1987	Blake, III et al.	5,061,269 A	10/1991	Muller
4,665,916 A	5/1987	Green	5,062,563 A	11/1991	Green et al.
4,667,674 A	5/1987	Korthoff et al.	5,065,929 A	11/1991	Schulze et al.
4,669,647 A	6/1987	Storace	5,071,052 A	12/1991	Rodak et al.
4,671,445 A	6/1987	Barker et al.	5,071,430 A	12/1991	de Salis et al.
4,676,245 A	6/1987	Fukuda	5,074,454 A	12/1991	Peters
4,684,051 A	8/1987	Akopov et al.	5,080,556 A	1/1992	Carreno
4,693,248 A	9/1987	Failla	5,083,695 A	1/1992	Foslien et al.
4,700,703 A	10/1987	Resnick et al.	5,084,057 A	1/1992	Green et al.
4,708,141 A	11/1987	Inoue et al.	5,088,979 A	2/1992	Filipi et al.
4,709,120 A	11/1987	Pearson	5,088,997 A	2/1992	Delahuerge et al.
4,715,520 A	12/1987	Roehr, Jr. et al.	5,094,247 A	3/1992	Hernandez et al.
4,719,917 A	1/1988	Barrows et al.	5,100,420 A	3/1992	Green et al.
4,727,308 A	2/1988	Huljak et al.	5,104,025 A	4/1992	Main et al.
4,728,020 A	3/1988	Green et al.	5,104,397 A	4/1992	Vasconcelos et al.
4,728,876 A	3/1988	Mongeon et al.	5,106,008 A	4/1992	Tompkins et al.
4,729,260 A	3/1988	Dudden	5,111,987 A	5/1992	Moeinzadeh et al.
4,730,726 A	3/1988	Holzwarth	5,116,349 A	5/1992	Aranyi
4,741,336 A	5/1988	Failla et al.	5,122,156 A	6/1992	Granger et al.
4,743,214 A	5/1988	Tai-Cheng	5,129,570 A	7/1992	Schulze et al.
4,747,820 A	5/1988	Hornlein et al.	5,137,198 A	8/1992	Nobis et al.
4,750,902 A	6/1988	Wuchinich et al.	5,139,513 A	8/1992	Segato
4,752,024 A	6/1988	Green et al.	5,141,144 A	8/1992	Foslien et al.
4,754,909 A	7/1988	Barker et al.	5,142,932 A	9/1992	Moya et al.
4,767,044 A	8/1988	Green	5,155,941 A	10/1992	Takahashi et al.
4,773,420 A	9/1988	Green	5,156,315 A	10/1992	Green et al.
4,777,780 A	10/1988	Holzwarth	5,156,609 A	10/1992	Nakao et al.
4,787,387 A	11/1988	Burbank, III et al.	5,156,614 A	10/1992	Green et al.
4,790,225 A	12/1988	Moody et al.	5,158,567 A	10/1992	Green
4,805,617 A	2/1989	Bedi et al.	D330,699 S	11/1992	Gill
4,805,823 A	2/1989	Rothfuss	5,163,598 A	11/1992	Peters et al.
4,809,695 A	3/1989	Gwathmey et al.	5,171,247 A	12/1992	Hughett et al.
4,817,847 A	4/1989	Redtenbacher et al.	5,171,249 A	12/1992	Stefanchik et al.
4,819,853 A	4/1989	Green	5,171,253 A	12/1992	Klieman et al.
4,821,939 A	4/1989	Green	5,188,111 A	2/1993	Yates et al.
4,827,911 A	5/1989	Broadwin et al.	5,190,517 A	3/1993	Zieve et al.
			5,192,288 A	3/1993	Thompson et al.
			5,195,968 A	3/1993	Lundquist et al.
			5,197,648 A	3/1993	Gingold
			5,197,649 A	3/1993	Bessler et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,200,280	A	4/1993	Karasa	5,352,238	A	10/1994	Green et al.
5,205,459	A	4/1993	Brinkerhoff et al.	5,354,303	A	10/1994	Spaeth et al.
5,207,697	A	5/1993	Carusillo et al.	5,356,006	A	10/1994	Alpern et al.
5,209,747	A	5/1993	Knoepfler	5,358,506	A	10/1994	Green et al.
5,211,649	A	5/1993	Kohler et al.	5,358,510	A	10/1994	Luscombe et al.
5,211,655	A	5/1993	Hasson	5,359,231	A	10/1994	Flowers et al.
5,217,457	A	6/1993	Delahuerga et al.	D352,780	S	11/1994	Glaeser et al.
5,217,478	A	6/1993	Rexroth	5,360,428	A	11/1994	Hutchinson, Jr.
5,219,111	A	6/1993	Bilotti et al.	5,364,001	A	11/1994	Bryan
5,221,036	A	6/1993	Takase	5,364,003	A	11/1994	Williamson, IV
5,221,281	A	6/1993	Kliceck	5,366,133	A	11/1994	Geiste
5,222,963	A	6/1993	Brinkerhoff et al.	5,366,134	A	11/1994	Green et al.
5,222,975	A	6/1993	Crainich	5,366,479	A	11/1994	McGarry et al.
5,222,976	A	6/1993	Yoon	5,368,015	A	11/1994	Wilk
5,223,675	A	6/1993	Taft	5,368,592	A	11/1994	Stern et al.
5,234,447	A	8/1993	Kaster et al.	5,370,645	A	12/1994	Kliceck et al.
5,236,440	A	8/1993	Hlavacek	5,372,596	A	12/1994	Kliceck et al.
5,239,981	A	8/1993	Anapliotis	5,372,602	A	12/1994	Burke
5,240,163	A	8/1993	Stein et al.	5,374,277	A	12/1994	Hassler
5,242,457	A	9/1993	Akopov et al.	5,376,095	A	12/1994	Ortiz
5,244,462	A	9/1993	Delahuerga et al.	5,379,933	A	1/1995	Green et al.
5,246,156	A	9/1993	Rothfuss et al.	5,381,782	A	1/1995	DeLaRama et al.
5,246,443	A	9/1993	Mai	5,382,247	A	1/1995	Cimino et al.
5,253,793	A	10/1993	Green et al.	5,383,880	A	1/1995	Hooven
5,258,009	A	11/1993	Connors	5,383,881	A	1/1995	Green et al.
5,258,012	A	11/1993	Luscombe et al.	5,383,888	A	1/1995	Zvenyatsky et al.
5,259,366	A	11/1993	Reydel et al.	5,383,895	A	1/1995	Holmes et al.
5,260,637	A	11/1993	Pizzi	5,389,098	A	2/1995	Tsuruta et al.
5,263,629	A	11/1993	Trumbull et al.	5,389,104	A	2/1995	Hahnen et al.
5,263,973	A	11/1993	Cook	5,391,180	A	2/1995	Tovey et al.
5,268,622	A	12/1993	Philipp	5,392,979	A	2/1995	Green et al.
5,271,543	A	12/1993	Grant et al.	5,395,030	A	3/1995	Kuramoto et al.
5,271,544	A	12/1993	Fox et al.	5,395,033	A	3/1995	Byrne et al.
RE34,519	E	1/1994	Fox et al.	5,395,034	A	3/1995	Allen et al.
5,275,323	A	1/1994	Schulze et al.	5,395,312	A	3/1995	Desai
5,275,608	A	1/1994	Forman et al.	5,395,384	A	3/1995	Duthoit
5,279,416	A	1/1994	Malec et al.	5,397,046	A	3/1995	Savage et al.
5,281,216	A	1/1994	Kliceck	5,397,324	A	3/1995	Carroll et al.
5,282,806	A	2/1994	Haber et al.	5,403,312	A	4/1995	Yates et al.
5,282,829	A	2/1994	Hermes	5,405,072	A	4/1995	Zlock et al.
5,284,128	A	2/1994	Hart	5,405,073	A	4/1995	Porter
5,285,945	A	2/1994	Brinkerhoff et al.	5,405,344	A	4/1995	Williamson et al.
5,289,963	A	3/1994	McGarry et al.	5,405,360	A	4/1995	Tovey
5,292,053	A	3/1994	Bilotti et al.	5,407,293	A	4/1995	Crainich
5,297,714	A	3/1994	Kramer	5,409,498	A	4/1995	Braddock et al.
5,304,204	A	4/1994	Bregen	5,411,508	A	5/1995	Bessler et al.
5,307,976	A	5/1994	Olson et al.	5,413,267	A	5/1995	Solyntjes et al.
5,309,927	A	5/1994	Welch	5,413,268	A	5/1995	Green et al.
5,312,023	A	5/1994	Green et al.	5,413,272	A	5/1995	Green et al.
5,312,024	A	5/1994	Grant et al.	5,413,573	A	5/1995	Koivukangas
5,312,329	A	5/1994	Beaty et al.	5,415,334	A	5/1995	Williamson, IV et al.
5,314,424	A	5/1994	Nicholas	5,415,335	A	5/1995	Knodell, Jr.
5,314,445	A	5/1994	Heidmueller née Degwitz et al.	5,417,203	A	5/1995	Tovey et al.
5,318,221	A	6/1994	Green et al.	5,417,361	A	5/1995	Williamson, IV
5,330,487	A	7/1994	Thornton et al.	5,421,829	A	6/1995	Olichney et al.
5,330,502	A	7/1994	Hassler et al.	5,422,567	A	6/1995	Matsunaga
5,332,142	A	7/1994	Robinson et al.	5,423,471	A	6/1995	Mastri et al.
5,333,422	A	8/1994	Warren et al.	5,423,809	A	6/1995	Kliceck
5,333,772	A	8/1994	Rothfuss et al.	5,425,745	A	6/1995	Green et al.
5,334,183	A	8/1994	Wuchinich	5,431,322	A	7/1995	Green et al.
5,336,232	A	8/1994	Green et al.	5,431,654	A	7/1995	Nic
5,339,799	A	8/1994	Kami et al.	5,431,668	A	7/1995	Burbank, III et al.
5,341,724	A	8/1994	Vatel	5,433,721	A	7/1995	Hooven et al.
5,341,810	A	8/1994	Dardel	5,437,681	A	8/1995	Meade et al.
5,342,381	A	8/1994	Tidemand	5,438,302	A	8/1995	Goble
5,342,395	A	8/1994	Jarrett et al.	5,439,155	A	8/1995	Viola
5,342,396	A	8/1994	Cook	5,439,156	A	8/1995	Grant et al.
5,344,060	A	9/1994	Gravener et al.	5,439,479	A	8/1995	Schichman et al.
5,346,504	A	9/1994	Ortiz et al.	5,441,191	A	8/1995	Linden
5,348,259	A	9/1994	Blanco et al.	5,441,193	A	8/1995	Gravener
5,350,388	A	9/1994	Epstein	5,441,483	A	8/1995	Avitall
5,350,391	A	9/1994	Iacovelli	5,441,494	A	8/1995	Ortiz
5,350,400	A	9/1994	Esposito et al.	5,444,113	A	8/1995	Sinclair et al.
5,352,229	A	10/1994	Goble et al.	5,445,155	A	8/1995	Sieben
5,352,235	A	10/1994	Koros et al.	5,445,304	A	8/1995	Plyley et al.
				5,445,644	A	8/1995	Pietrafitta et al.
				5,447,417	A	9/1995	Kuhl et al.
				5,447,513	A	9/1995	Davison et al.
				5,449,355	A	9/1995	Rhum et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,449,365 A	9/1995	Green et al.	5,542,949 A	8/1996	Yoon
5,449,370 A	9/1995	Vaitekunas	5,543,119 A	8/1996	Sutter et al.
5,452,836 A	9/1995	Huitema et al.	5,547,117 A	8/1996	Hamblin et al.
5,452,837 A	9/1995	Williamson, IV et al.	5,549,621 A	8/1996	Bessler et al.
5,454,378 A	10/1995	Palmer et al.	5,549,628 A	8/1996	Cooper et al.
5,454,827 A	10/1995	Aust et al.	5,549,637 A	8/1996	Crainich
5,456,401 A	10/1995	Green et al.	5,551,622 A	9/1996	Yoon
5,458,579 A	10/1995	Chodorow et al.	5,553,675 A	9/1996	Pitzen et al.
5,462,215 A	10/1995	Viola et al.	5,553,765 A	9/1996	Knodel et al.
5,464,013 A	11/1995	Lemelson	5,554,148 A	9/1996	Aebischer et al.
5,464,144 A	11/1995	Guy et al.	5,554,169 A	9/1996	Green et al.
5,464,300 A	11/1995	Crainich	5,556,416 A	9/1996	Clark et al.
5,465,894 A	11/1995	Clark et al.	5,558,665 A	9/1996	Kieturakis
5,465,895 A	11/1995	Knodel et al.	5,558,671 A	9/1996	Yates
5,465,896 A	11/1995	Allen et al.	5,560,530 A	10/1996	Bolanos et al.
5,466,020 A	11/1995	Page et al.	5,560,532 A	10/1996	DeFonzo et al.
5,467,911 A	11/1995	Tsuruta et al.	5,562,239 A	10/1996	Boiarski et al.
5,468,253 A	11/1995	Bezawada et al.	5,562,241 A	10/1996	Knodel et al.
5,470,006 A	11/1995	Rodak	5,562,682 A	10/1996	Oberlin et al.
5,470,007 A	11/1995	Plyley et al.	5,562,690 A	10/1996	Green et al.
5,470,009 A	11/1995	Rodak	5,562,701 A	10/1996	Huitema et al.
5,470,010 A	11/1995	Rothfuss et al.	5,562,702 A	10/1996	Huitema et al.
5,472,132 A	12/1995	Savage et al.	5,564,615 A	10/1996	Bishop et al.
5,472,442 A	12/1995	Klicek	5,569,161 A	10/1996	Ebling et al.
5,473,204 A	12/1995	Temple	5,569,270 A	10/1996	Weng
5,474,057 A	12/1995	Makower et al.	5,569,284 A	10/1996	Young et al.
5,474,566 A	12/1995	Alesi et al.	5,571,090 A	11/1996	Sherts
5,476,206 A	12/1995	Green et al.	5,571,100 A	11/1996	Goble et al.
5,476,479 A	12/1995	Green et al.	5,571,116 A	11/1996	Bolanos et al.
5,478,003 A	12/1995	Green et al.	5,571,285 A	11/1996	Chow et al.
5,478,354 A	12/1995	Tovey et al.	5,573,543 A	11/1996	Akopov et al.
5,480,089 A	1/1996	Blewett	5,574,431 A	11/1996	McKeown et al.
5,480,409 A	1/1996	Riza	5,575,054 A	11/1996	Klinzing et al.
5,482,197 A	1/1996	Green et al.	5,575,789 A	11/1996	Bell et al.
5,484,095 A	1/1996	Green et al.	5,575,799 A	11/1996	Bolanos et al.
5,484,398 A	1/1996	Stoddard	5,575,803 A	11/1996	Cooper et al.
5,484,451 A	1/1996	Akopov et al.	5,575,805 A	11/1996	Li
5,485,947 A	1/1996	Olson et al.	5,577,654 A	11/1996	Bishop
5,485,952 A	1/1996	Fontayne	5,579,978 A	12/1996	Green et al.
5,487,499 A	1/1996	Sorrentino et al.	5,580,067 A	12/1996	Hamblin et al.
5,487,500 A	1/1996	Knodel et al.	5,582,611 A	12/1996	Tsuruta et al.
5,489,058 A	2/1996	Plyley et al.	5,582,617 A	12/1996	Klieman et al.
5,489,256 A	2/1996	Adair	5,584,425 A	12/1996	Savage et al.
5,496,312 A	3/1996	Klicek	5,586,711 A	12/1996	Plyley et al.
5,496,317 A	3/1996	Goble et al.	5,588,579 A	12/1996	Schnut et al.
5,497,933 A	3/1996	DeFonzo et al.	5,588,580 A	12/1996	Paul et al.
5,503,320 A	4/1996	Webster et al.	5,588,581 A	12/1996	Conlon et al.
5,503,635 A	4/1996	Sauer et al.	5,591,170 A	1/1997	Spievack et al.
5,503,638 A	4/1996	Cooper et al.	5,591,187 A	1/1997	Dekel
5,505,363 A	4/1996	Green et al.	5,597,107 A	1/1997	Knodel et al.
5,507,426 A	4/1996	Young et al.	5,599,151 A	2/1997	Daum et al.
5,509,596 A	4/1996	Green et al.	5,599,344 A	2/1997	Paterson
5,509,916 A	4/1996	Taylor	5,599,350 A	2/1997	Schulze et al.
5,511,564 A	4/1996	Wilk	5,599,852 A	2/1997	Scopelianos et al.
5,514,129 A	5/1996	Smith	5,601,224 A	2/1997	Bishop et al.
5,514,157 A	5/1996	Nicholas et al.	5,603,443 A	2/1997	Clark et al.
5,518,163 A	5/1996	Hooven	5,605,272 A	2/1997	Witt et al.
5,518,164 A	5/1996	Hooven	5,605,273 A	2/1997	Hamblin et al.
5,520,678 A	5/1996	Heckele et al.	5,607,094 A	3/1997	Clark et al.
5,520,700 A	5/1996	Beyar et al.	5,607,095 A	3/1997	Smith et al.
5,522,817 A	6/1996	Sander et al.	5,607,433 A	3/1997	Polla et al.
5,527,320 A	6/1996	Carruthers et al.	5,607,450 A	3/1997	Zvenyatsky et al.
5,529,235 A	6/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,609,285 A	3/1997	Grant et al.
D372,086 S	7/1996	Grasso et al.	5,609,601 A	3/1997	Kolesa et al.
5,531,305 A	7/1996	Roberts et al.	5,611,709 A	3/1997	McAnulty
5,531,744 A	7/1996	Nardella et al.	5,613,966 A	3/1997	Makower et al.
5,533,521 A	7/1996	Granger	5,615,820 A	4/1997	Viola
5,533,581 A	7/1996	Barth et al.	5,618,294 A	4/1997	Aust et al.
5,533,661 A	7/1996	Main et al.	5,618,303 A	4/1997	Marlow et al.
5,535,934 A	7/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,618,307 A	4/1997	Donlon et al.
5,535,935 A	7/1996	Vidal et al.	5,619,992 A	4/1997	Guthrie et al.
5,535,937 A	7/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,620,289 A	4/1997	Curry
5,540,375 A	7/1996	Bolanos et al.	5,620,452 A	4/1997	Yoon
5,541,376 A	7/1996	Ladtchow et al.	5,624,398 A	4/1997	Smith et al.
5,542,594 A	8/1996	McKean et al.	5,624,452 A	4/1997	Yates
			5,626,587 A	5/1997	Bishop et al.
			5,626,595 A	5/1997	Sklar et al.
			5,628,446 A	5/1997	Geiste et al.
			5,628,743 A	5/1997	Cimino

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,628,745 A	5/1997	Bek	5,713,505 A	2/1998	Huitema
5,630,539 A	5/1997	Plyley et al.	5,713,895 A	2/1998	Lontine et al.
5,630,540 A	5/1997	Blewett	5,713,896 A	2/1998	Nardella
5,630,541 A	5/1997	Williamson, IV et al.	5,713,920 A	2/1998	Bezswana et al.
5,630,782 A	5/1997	Adair	5,715,987 A	2/1998	Kelley et al.
5,632,432 A	5/1997	Schulze et al.	5,715,988 A	2/1998	Palmer
5,632,433 A	5/1997	Grant et al.	5,716,366 A	2/1998	Yates
5,634,584 A	6/1997	Okorochoa et al.	5,718,359 A	2/1998	Palmer et al.
5,636,779 A	6/1997	Palmer	5,718,360 A	2/1998	Green et al.
5,636,780 A	6/1997	Green et al.	5,718,548 A	2/1998	Costellessa
5,639,008 A	6/1997	Gallagher et al.	5,720,744 A	2/1998	Eggleston et al.
5,643,291 A	7/1997	Pier et al.	D393,067 S	3/1998	Geary et al.
5,645,209 A	7/1997	Green et al.	5,725,536 A	3/1998	Oberlin et al.
5,647,526 A	7/1997	Green et al.	5,725,554 A	3/1998	Simon et al.
5,647,869 A	7/1997	Goble et al.	5,728,110 A	3/1998	Vidal et al.
5,649,937 A	7/1997	Bito et al.	5,728,121 A	3/1998	Bimbo et al.
5,649,956 A	7/1997	Jensen et al.	5,730,758 A	3/1998	Allgeyer
5,651,491 A	7/1997	Heaton et al.	5,732,821 A	3/1998	Stone et al.
5,653,373 A	8/1997	Green et al.	5,732,871 A	3/1998	Clark et al.
5,653,374 A	8/1997	Young et al.	5,732,872 A	3/1998	Bolduc et al.
5,653,677 A	8/1997	Okada et al.	5,733,308 A	3/1998	Daugherty et al.
5,653,721 A	8/1997	Knodel et al.	5,735,445 A	4/1998	Vidal et al.
5,655,698 A	8/1997	Yoon	5,735,848 A	4/1998	Yates et al.
5,657,921 A	8/1997	Young et al.	5,735,874 A	4/1998	Measamer et al.
5,658,281 A	8/1997	Heard	5,738,474 A	4/1998	Blewett
5,658,300 A	8/1997	Bito et al.	5,738,648 A	4/1998	Lands et al.
5,658,307 A	8/1997	Exconde	5,743,456 A	4/1998	Jones et al.
5,662,258 A	9/1997	Knodel et al.	5,747,953 A	5/1998	Philipp
5,662,260 A	9/1997	Yoon	5,749,889 A	5/1998	Bacich et al.
5,662,662 A	9/1997	Bishop et al.	5,749,893 A	5/1998	Vidal et al.
5,665,085 A	9/1997	Nardella	5,752,644 A	5/1998	Bolanos et al.
5,667,517 A	9/1997	Hooven	5,752,965 A	5/1998	Francis et al.
5,667,526 A	9/1997	Levin	5,755,717 A	5/1998	Yates et al.
5,667,527 A	9/1997	Cook	5,758,814 A	6/1998	Gallagher et al.
5,669,544 A	9/1997	Schulze et al.	5,762,255 A	6/1998	Chrisman et al.
5,669,904 A	9/1997	Platt, Jr. et al.	5,762,256 A	6/1998	Mastri et al.
5,669,907 A	9/1997	Platt, Jr. et al.	5,766,188 A	6/1998	Igaki
5,669,918 A	9/1997	Balazs et al.	5,766,205 A	6/1998	Zvenyatsky et al.
5,673,840 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.	5,769,892 A	6/1998	Kingwell
5,673,841 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.	5,772,379 A	6/1998	Evensen
5,673,842 A	10/1997	Bittner et al.	5,772,578 A	6/1998	Heimberger et al.
5,674,286 A	10/1997	D'Alessio et al.	5,772,659 A	6/1998	Becker et al.
5,678,748 A	10/1997	Plyley et al.	5,776,130 A	7/1998	Buyse et al.
5,680,981 A	10/1997	Mililli et al.	5,779,130 A	7/1998	Alesi et al.
5,680,982 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.	5,779,131 A	7/1998	Knodel et al.
5,680,983 A	10/1997	Plyley et al.	5,779,132 A	7/1998	Knodel et al.
5,683,349 A	11/1997	Makower et al.	5,782,396 A	7/1998	Mastri et al.
5,685,474 A	11/1997	Seeber	5,782,397 A	7/1998	Koukline
5,686,090 A	11/1997	Schilder et al.	5,782,749 A	7/1998	Riza
5,688,270 A	11/1997	Yates et al.	5,782,859 A	7/1998	Nicholas et al.
5,690,269 A	11/1997	Bolanos et al.	5,784,934 A	7/1998	Izumisawa
5,692,668 A	12/1997	Schulze et al.	5,785,232 A	7/1998	Vidal et al.
5,693,020 A	12/1997	Rauh	5,785,647 A	7/1998	Tompkins et al.
5,693,042 A	12/1997	Boiarski et al.	5,787,897 A	8/1998	Kieturakis
5,693,051 A	12/1997	Schulze et al.	5,792,135 A	8/1998	Madhani et al.
5,695,494 A	12/1997	Becker	5,792,165 A	8/1998	Klieman et al.
5,695,502 A	12/1997	Pier et al.	5,794,834 A	8/1998	Hamblin et al.
5,695,504 A	12/1997	Gifford, III et al.	5,796,188 A	8/1998	Bays
5,695,524 A	12/1997	Kelley et al.	5,797,536 A	8/1998	Smith et al.
5,697,543 A	12/1997	Burdorff	5,797,537 A	8/1998	Oberlin et al.
5,697,943 A	12/1997	Sauer et al.	5,797,538 A	8/1998	Heaton et al.
5,700,270 A	12/1997	Peyser et al.	5,797,906 A	8/1998	Rhum et al.
5,702,387 A	12/1997	Arts et al.	5,797,959 A	8/1998	Castro et al.
5,702,408 A	12/1997	Wales et al.	5,799,857 A	9/1998	Robertson et al.
5,702,409 A	12/1997	Rayburn et al.	5,800,379 A	9/1998	Edwards
5,704,087 A	1/1998	Strub	5,800,423 A	9/1998	Jensen
5,704,534 A	1/1998	Huitema et al.	5,806,676 A	9/1998	Wasgien
5,706,997 A	1/1998	Green et al.	5,807,376 A	9/1998	Viola et al.
5,706,998 A	1/1998	Plyley et al.	5,807,378 A	9/1998	Jensen et al.
5,707,392 A	1/1998	Kortenbach	5,807,393 A	9/1998	Williamson, IV et al.
5,709,334 A	1/1998	Sorrentino et al.	5,809,441 A	9/1998	McKee
5,709,680 A	1/1998	Yates et al.	5,810,721 A	9/1998	Mueller et al.
5,709,706 A	1/1998	Kienzle et al.	5,810,811 A	9/1998	Yates et al.
5,711,472 A	1/1998	Bryan	5,810,846 A	9/1998	Virnich et al.
5,713,128 A	2/1998	Schrenk et al.	5,810,855 A	9/1998	Rayburn et al.
			5,813,813 A	9/1998	Daum et al.
			5,814,055 A	9/1998	Knodel et al.
			5,814,057 A *	9/1998	Oi et al. 606/151
			5,816,471 A	10/1998	Plyley et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,817,084	A	10/1998	Jensen	6,004,319	A	12/1999	Goble et al.
5,817,091	A	10/1998	Nardella et al.	6,010,054	A	1/2000	Johnson et al.
5,817,093	A	10/1998	Williamson, IV et al.	6,010,513	A	1/2000	Törmälä et al.
5,817,109	A	10/1998	McGarry et al.	6,012,494	A	1/2000	Balazs
5,817,119	A	10/1998	Klieman et al.	6,013,076	A	1/2000	Goble et al.
5,820,009	A	10/1998	Melling et al.	6,015,406	A	1/2000	Goble et al.
5,823,066	A	10/1998	Huitema et al.	6,017,322	A	1/2000	Snoke et al.
5,826,776	A	10/1998	Schulze et al.	6,017,354	A	1/2000	Culp et al.
5,827,271	A	10/1998	Buyse et al.	6,017,356	A	1/2000	Frederick et al.
5,827,298	A	10/1998	Hart et al.	6,022,352	A	2/2000	Vandewalle
5,829,662	A	11/1998	Allen et al.	6,024,741	A	2/2000	Williamson, IV et al.
5,833,690	A	11/1998	Yates et al.	6,024,748	A	2/2000	Manzo et al.
5,833,695	A	11/1998	Yoon	6,027,501	A	2/2000	Goble et al.
5,833,696	A	11/1998	Whitfield et al.	6,032,849	A	3/2000	Mastri et al.
5,836,503	A	11/1998	Ehrenfels et al.	6,033,378	A	3/2000	Lundquist et al.
5,836,960	A	11/1998	Kolesa et al.	6,033,399	A	3/2000	Gines
5,839,639	A	11/1998	Sauer et al.	6,033,427	A	3/2000	Lee
5,843,021	A	12/1998	Edwards et al.	6,037,724	A	3/2000	Buss et al.
5,843,096	A	12/1998	Igaki et al.	6,039,733	A	3/2000	Buyse et al.
5,843,122	A	12/1998	Riza	6,039,734	A	3/2000	Goble
5,843,132	A	12/1998	Ilvento	6,042,601	A	3/2000	Smith
5,846,254	A	12/1998	Schulze et al.	6,045,560	A	4/2000	McKean et al.
5,849,011	A	12/1998	Jones et al.	6,047,861	A	4/2000	Vidal et al.
5,849,023	A	12/1998	Mericle	6,050,472	A	4/2000	Shibata
5,855,311	A	1/1999	Hamblin et al.	6,050,990	A	4/2000	Tankovich et al.
5,855,583	A	1/1999	Wang et al.	6,050,996	A	4/2000	Schmaltz et al.
5,860,581	A	1/1999	Robertson et al.	6,053,390	A	4/2000	Green et al.
5,860,975	A	1/1999	Goble et al.	6,053,922	A	4/2000	Krause et al.
5,865,361	A	2/1999	Milliman et al.	RE36,720	E	5/2000	Green et al.
5,868,760	A	2/1999	McGuckin, Jr.	6,056,735	A	5/2000	Okada et al.
5,871,135	A	2/1999	Williamson, IV et al.	6,056,746	A	5/2000	Goble et al.
5,873,885	A	2/1999	Weidenbenner	6,062,360	A	5/2000	Shields
5,876,401	A	3/1999	Schulze et al.	6,063,097	A	5/2000	Oi et al.
5,878,193	A	3/1999	Wang et al.	6,063,098	A	5/2000	Houser et al.
5,878,937	A	3/1999	Green et al.	6,065,919	A	5/2000	Peck
5,878,938	A	3/1999	Bittner et al.	6,066,132	A	5/2000	Chen et al.
5,891,160	A	4/1999	Williamson, IV et al.	6,068,627	A	5/2000	Orszulak et al.
5,893,506	A	4/1999	Powell	6,071,233	A	6/2000	Ishikawa et al.
5,893,835	A	4/1999	Witt et al.	6,074,386	A	6/2000	Goble et al.
5,894,979	A	4/1999	Powell	6,074,401	A	6/2000	Gardiner et al.
5,897,552	A	4/1999	Edwards et al.	6,077,286	A	6/2000	Cuschieri et al.
5,897,562	A	4/1999	Bolanos et al.	6,079,606	A	6/2000	Milliman et al.
5,899,914	A	5/1999	Zirps et al.	6,082,577	A	7/2000	Coates et al.
5,901,895	A	5/1999	Heaton et al.	6,083,191	A	7/2000	Rose
5,902,312	A	5/1999	Frater et al.	6,083,234	A	7/2000	Nicholas et al.
5,904,693	A	5/1999	Dicesare et al.	6,083,242	A	7/2000	Cook
5,906,625	A	5/1999	Bito et al.	6,086,544	A	7/2000	Hibner et al.
5,908,402	A	6/1999	Blythe	6,086,600	A	7/2000	Kortenbach
5,908,427	A	6/1999	McKean et al.	6,090,106	A	7/2000	Goble et al.
5,911,353	A	6/1999	Bolanos et al.	6,093,186	A	7/2000	Goble
5,915,616	A	6/1999	Viola et al.	6,099,537	A	8/2000	Sugai et al.
5,918,791	A	7/1999	Sorrentino et al.	6,099,551	A	8/2000	Gabbay
5,919,198	A	7/1999	Graves, Jr. et al.	6,102,271	A	8/2000	Longo et al.
5,921,956	A	7/1999	Grinberg et al.	6,109,500	A	8/2000	Alli et al.
5,928,256	A	7/1999	Riza	6,117,148	A	9/2000	Ravo et al.
5,931,847	A	8/1999	Bittner et al.	6,117,158	A	9/2000	Measamer et al.
5,931,853	A	8/1999	McEwen et al.	6,119,913	A	9/2000	Adams et al.
5,937,951	A	8/1999	Izuchukwu et al.	6,120,433	A	9/2000	Mizuno et al.
5,938,667	A	8/1999	Peyser et al.	6,123,241	A	9/2000	Walter et al.
5,941,442	A	8/1999	Geiste et al.	H1904	H	10/2000	Yates et al.
5,944,172	A	8/1999	Hannula	6,126,058	A	10/2000	Adams et al.
5,944,715	A	8/1999	Goble et al.	6,126,670	A	10/2000	Walker et al.
5,947,984	A	9/1999	Whipple	6,131,789	A	10/2000	Schulze et al.
5,948,030	A	9/1999	Miller et al.	6,131,790	A	10/2000	Piraka
5,951,552	A	9/1999	Long et al.	6,132,368	A	10/2000	Cooper
5,951,574	A	9/1999	Stefanchik et al.	6,139,546	A	10/2000	Koenig et al.
5,951,581	A	9/1999	Saadat et al.	6,149,660	A	11/2000	Laufer et al.
5,954,259	A	9/1999	Viola et al.	6,152,935	A	11/2000	Kammerer et al.
5,964,774	A	10/1999	McKean et al.	6,155,473	A	12/2000	Tompkins et al.
5,971,916	A	10/1999	Koren	6,156,056	A	12/2000	Kearns et al.
5,984,949	A	11/1999	Levin	6,159,146	A	12/2000	El Gazayerli
5,988,479	A	11/1999	Palmer	6,159,200	A	12/2000	Verdura et al.
5,997,528	A	12/1999	Bisch et al.	6,159,224	A	12/2000	Yoon
5,997,552	A	12/1999	Person et al.	6,162,208	A	12/2000	Hipps
6,003,517	A	12/1999	Sheffield et al.	6,162,537	A *	12/2000	Martin A61L 15/26 428/373
				6,165,175	A	12/2000	Wampler et al.
				6,165,184	A	12/2000	Verdura et al.
				6,165,188	A	12/2000	Saadat et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,168,605 B1	1/2001	Measamer et al.	6,387,113 B1	5/2002	Hawkins et al.
6,171,316 B1	1/2001	Kovac et al.	6,387,114 B2	5/2002	Adams
6,171,330 B1	1/2001	Benchetrit	6,391,038 B2	5/2002	Vargas et al.
6,174,308 B1	1/2001	Goble et al.	6,398,781 B1	6/2002	Goble et al.
6,174,309 B1	1/2001	Wrublewski et al.	6,398,797 B2	6/2002	Bombard et al.
6,179,195 B1	1/2001	Adams et al.	6,402,766 B2	6/2002	Bowman et al.
6,179,776 B1	1/2001	Adams et al.	6,406,440 B1	6/2002	Stefanchik
6,181,105 B1	1/2001	Cutolo et al.	6,406,472 B1	6/2002	Jensen
6,182,673 B1	2/2001	Kindermann et al.	6,409,724 B1	6/2002	Penny et al.
6,187,003 B1	2/2001	Buyse et al.	H2037 H	7/2002	Yates et al.
6,190,386 B1	2/2001	Rydell	6,413,274 B1	7/2002	Pedros
6,193,129 B1	2/2001	Bittner et al.	6,416,486 B1	7/2002	Wampler
6,197,042 B1	3/2001	Ginn et al.	6,416,509 B1	7/2002	Goble et al.
6,200,330 B1	3/2001	Benderev et al.	6,419,695 B1	7/2002	Gabbay
6,202,914 B1	3/2001	Geiste et al.	6,423,079 B1	7/2002	Blake, III
6,206,897 B1	3/2001	Jamiolkowski et al.	RE37,814 E	8/2002	Allgeyer
6,210,403 B1	4/2001	Kliceck	6,428,070 B1	8/2002	Takanashi et al.
6,213,999 B1	4/2001	Platt, Jr. et al.	6,429,611 B1	8/2002	Li
6,214,028 B1	4/2001	Yoon et al.	6,436,097 B1	8/2002	Nardella
6,220,368 B1	4/2001	Ark et al.	6,436,107 B1	8/2002	Wang et al.
6,223,100 B1	4/2001	Green	6,436,110 B2	8/2002	Bowman et al.
6,223,835 B1	5/2001	Habedank et al.	6,436,122 B1	8/2002	Frank et al.
6,224,617 B1	5/2001	Saadat et al.	6,439,439 B1	8/2002	Rickard et al.
6,228,081 B1	5/2001	Goble	6,439,446 B1	8/2002	Perry et al.
6,228,083 B1	5/2001	Lands et al.	6,440,146 B2	8/2002	Nicholas et al.
6,228,084 B1	5/2001	Kirwan, Jr.	6,443,973 B1	9/2002	Whitman
6,231,565 B1	5/2001	Tovey et al.	6,447,518 B1	9/2002	Krause et al.
6,234,178 B1	5/2001	Goble et al.	6,450,391 B1	9/2002	Kayan et al.
6,241,139 B1	6/2001	Milliman et al.	6,450,989 B2	9/2002	Dubrul et al.
6,241,140 B1	6/2001	Adams et al.	6,454,781 B1	9/2002	Witt et al.
6,241,723 B1	6/2001	Heim et al.	6,468,275 B1	10/2002	Wampler et al.
6,245,084 B1	6/2001	Mark et al.	6,471,106 B1	10/2002	Reining
6,248,117 B1	6/2001	Blatter	6,478,210 B2	11/2002	Adams et al.
6,249,076 B1	6/2001	Madden et al.	6,482,200 B2	11/2002	Shippert
6,250,532 B1	6/2001	Green et al.	6,485,490 B2	11/2002	Wampler et al.
6,258,107 B1	7/2001	Balázs et al.	6,485,667 B1	11/2002	Tan
6,261,286 B1	7/2001	Goble et al.	6,488,196 B1	12/2002	Fenton, Jr.
6,264,086 B1	7/2001	McGuckin, Jr.	6,488,197 B1	12/2002	Whitman
6,264,087 B1	7/2001	Whitman	6,491,201 B1	12/2002	Whitman
6,270,508 B1	8/2001	Klieman et al.	6,491,690 B1	12/2002	Goble et al.
6,273,876 B1	8/2001	Klima et al.	6,491,701 B2	12/2002	Tierney et al.
6,273,897 B1	8/2001	Dalessandro et al.	6,492,785 B1	12/2002	Kasten et al.
6,277,114 B1	8/2001	Bullivant et al.	6,494,896 B1	12/2002	D'Alessio et al.
6,293,942 B1	9/2001	Goble et al.	6,500,176 B1	12/2002	Truckai et al.
6,296,640 B1	10/2001	Wampler et al.	6,500,194 B2	12/2002	Benderev et al.
6,302,311 B1	10/2001	Adams et al.	6,503,257 B2	1/2003	Grant et al.
6,305,891 B1	10/2001	Burlingame	6,503,259 B2	1/2003	Huxel et al.
6,306,134 B1	10/2001	Goble et al.	6,505,768 B2	1/2003	Whitman
6,306,149 B1	10/2001	Meade	6,510,854 B2	1/2003	Goble
6,309,403 B1	10/2001	Minor et al.	6,511,468 B1	1/2003	Cragg et al.
6,315,184 B1	11/2001	Whitman	6,517,528 B1	2/2003	Pantages et al.
6,320,123 B1	11/2001	Reimers	6,517,535 B2	2/2003	Edwards
6,322,494 B1	11/2001	Bullivant et al.	6,517,565 B1	2/2003	Whitman et al.
6,324,339 B1	11/2001	Hudson et al.	6,517,566 B1	2/2003	Hovland et al.
6,325,799 B1	12/2001	Goble	6,522,101 B2	2/2003	Malackowski
6,325,810 B1	12/2001	Hamilton et al.	6,527,785 B2	3/2003	Sancoff et al.
6,330,965 B1	12/2001	Milliman et al.	6,533,157 B1	3/2003	Whitman
6,331,181 B1	12/2001	Tierney et al.	6,533,784 B2	3/2003	Truckai et al.
6,331,761 B1	12/2001	Kumar et al.	6,535,764 B2	3/2003	Imran et al.
6,333,029 B1	12/2001	Vyakarnam et al.	6,543,456 B1	4/2003	Freeman
6,334,860 B1	1/2002	Dorn	6,545,384 B1	4/2003	Pelrine et al.
6,334,861 B1	1/2002	Chandler et al.	6,547,786 B1	4/2003	Goble
6,336,926 B1	1/2002	Goble	6,550,546 B2	4/2003	Thurler et al.
6,338,737 B1	1/2002	Toledano	6,551,333 B2	4/2003	Kuhns et al.
6,343,731 B1	2/2002	Adams et al.	6,554,861 B2	4/2003	Knox et al.
6,346,077 B1	2/2002	Taylor et al.	6,558,379 B1	5/2003	Batchelor et al.
6,352,503 B1	3/2002	Matsui et al.	6,565,560 B1	5/2003	Goble et al.
6,352,532 B1	3/2002	Kramer et al.	6,569,085 B2	5/2003	Kortenbach et al.
6,355,699 B1	3/2002	Vyakarnam et al.	6,569,171 B2	5/2003	DeGuillebon et al.
6,358,224 B1	3/2002	Tims et al.	6,578,751 B2	6/2003	Hartwick
6,364,877 B1	4/2002	Goble et al.	6,582,427 B1	6/2003	Goble et al.
6,364,888 B1	4/2002	Niemeyer et al.	6,583,533 B2	6/2003	Pelrine et al.
6,370,981 B2	4/2002	Watarai	6,585,144 B2	7/2003	Adams et al.
6,373,152 B1	4/2002	Wang et al.	6,588,643 B2	7/2003	Bolduc et al.
6,383,201 B1	5/2002	Dong	6,589,164 B1	7/2003	Flaherty
			6,592,538 B1	7/2003	Hotchkiss et al.
			6,592,597 B2	7/2003	Grant et al.
			6,596,296 B1	7/2003	Nelson et al.
			6,596,304 B1	7/2003	Bayon et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,596,432 B2	7/2003	Kawakami et al.	6,761,685 B2	7/2004	Adams et al.
D478,665 S	8/2003	Isaacs et al.	6,767,352 B2	7/2004	Field et al.
D478,986 S	8/2003	Johnston et al.	6,767,356 B2	7/2004	Kanner et al.
6,601,749 B2	8/2003	Sullivan et al.	6,769,590 B2	8/2004	Vresh et al.
6,602,252 B2	8/2003	Mollenauer	6,769,594 B2	8/2004	Orban, III
6,602,262 B2	8/2003	Griego et al.	6,770,072 B1	8/2004	Truckai et al.
6,605,078 B2	8/2003	Adams	6,773,409 B2	8/2004	Truckai et al.
6,605,669 B2	8/2003	Awokola et al.	6,773,438 B1	8/2004	Knodel et al.
6,607,475 B2	8/2003	Doyle et al.	6,777,838 B2	8/2004	Miecka et al.
6,616,686 B2	9/2003	Coleman et al.	6,780,151 B2	8/2004	Grabover et al.
6,619,529 B2	9/2003	Green et al.	6,780,180 B1	8/2004	Goble et al.
6,620,166 B1	9/2003	Wenstrom, Jr. et al.	6,783,524 B2	8/2004	Anderson et al.
6,626,834 B2	9/2003	Dunne et al.	6,786,382 B1	9/2004	Hoffman
6,629,630 B2	10/2003	Adams	6,786,864 B2	9/2004	Matsuura et al.
6,629,974 B2	10/2003	Penny et al.	6,786,896 B1	9/2004	Madani et al.
6,629,988 B2	10/2003	Weadock	6,790,173 B2	9/2004	Saadat et al.
6,636,412 B2	10/2003	Smith	6,793,652 B1	9/2004	Whitman et al.
6,638,108 B2	10/2003	Tachi	6,793,661 B2	9/2004	Hamilton et al.
6,638,285 B2	10/2003	Gabbay	6,793,663 B2	9/2004	Kneifel et al.
6,638,297 B1	10/2003	Huitema	6,802,843 B2	10/2004	Truckai et al.
RE38,335 E	11/2003	Aust et al.	6,805,273 B2	10/2004	Bilotti et al.
6,641,528 B2	11/2003	Torii	6,806,808 B1	10/2004	Watters et al.
6,644,532 B2	11/2003	Green et al.	6,808,525 B2	10/2004	Latterell et al.
6,645,201 B1	11/2003	Utley et al.	6,814,741 B2	11/2004	Bowman et al.
6,646,307 B1	11/2003	Yu et al.	6,817,508 B1	11/2004	Racenet et al.
6,648,816 B2	11/2003	Irion et al.	6,817,509 B2	11/2004	Geiste et al.
6,652,595 B1	11/2003	Nicolo	6,817,974 B2	11/2004	Cooper et al.
D484,243 S	12/2003	Ryan et al.	6,818,018 B1	11/2004	Sawhney
D484,595 S	12/2003	Ryan et al.	6,820,791 B2	11/2004	Adams
D484,596 S	12/2003	Ryan et al.	6,821,273 B2	11/2004	Mollenauer
6,656,177 B2	12/2003	Truckai et al.	6,821,284 B2	11/2004	Sturtz et al.
6,656,193 B2	12/2003	Grant et al.	6,827,246 B2	12/2004	Sullivan et al.
6,663,641 B1	12/2003	Kovac et al.	6,827,712 B2	12/2004	Tovey et al.
6,666,854 B1	12/2003	Lange	6,827,725 B2	12/2004	Batchelor et al.
6,666,875 B1	12/2003	Sakurai et al.	6,828,902 B2	12/2004	Casden
6,667,825 B2	12/2003	Lu et al.	6,830,174 B2	12/2004	Hillstead et al.
6,669,073 B2	12/2003	Milliman et al.	6,831,629 B2	12/2004	Nishino et al.
6,671,185 B2	12/2003	Duval	6,832,998 B2	12/2004	Goble
D484,977 S	1/2004	Ryan et al.	6,834,001 B2	12/2004	Myono
6,676,660 B2	1/2004	Wampler et al.	6,835,199 B2	12/2004	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
6,679,269 B2	1/2004	Swanson	6,835,336 B2	12/2004	Watt
6,679,410 B2	1/2004	Würsch et al.	6,837,846 B2	1/2005	Jaffe et al.
6,681,978 B2	1/2004	Geiste et al.	6,838,493 B2	1/2005	Williams et al.
6,681,979 B2	1/2004	Whitman	6,840,423 B2	1/2005	Adams et al.
6,682,527 B2	1/2004	Strul	6,843,403 B2	1/2005	Whitman
6,682,528 B2	1/2004	Frazier et al.	6,843,789 B2	1/2005	Goble
6,685,727 B2	2/2004	Fisher et al.	6,843,793 B2	1/2005	Brock et al.
6,689,153 B1	2/2004	Skiba	6,846,307 B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.
6,692,507 B2	2/2004	Pugsley et al.	6,846,308 B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.
6,695,198 B2	2/2004	Adams et al.	6,846,309 B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.
6,695,199 B2	2/2004	Whitman	6,849,071 B2	2/2005	Whitman et al.
6,698,643 B2	3/2004	Whitman	6,850,817 B1	2/2005	Green
6,699,235 B2	3/2004	Wallace et al.	6,858,005 B2	2/2005	Ohline et al.
6,704,210 B1	3/2004	Myers	RE38,708 E	3/2005	Bolanos et al.
6,705,503 B1	3/2004	Pedicini et al.	6,861,142 B1	3/2005	Wilkie et al.
6,709,445 B2	3/2004	Boebel et al.	6,863,694 B1	3/2005	Boyce et al.
6,712,773 B1	3/2004	Viola	6,866,178 B2	3/2005	Adams et al.
6,716,223 B2	4/2004	Leopold et al.	6,866,671 B2	3/2005	Tierney et al.
6,716,232 B1	4/2004	Vidal et al.	6,867,248 B1	3/2005	Martin et al.
6,716,233 B1	4/2004	Whitman	6,869,435 B2	3/2005	Blake, III
6,722,552 B2	4/2004	Fenton, Jr.	6,872,214 B2	3/2005	Sonnenschein et al.
6,723,087 B2	4/2004	O'Neill et al.	6,874,669 B2	4/2005	Adams et al.
6,723,091 B2	4/2004	Goble et al.	6,877,647 B2	4/2005	Green et al.
6,726,697 B2	4/2004	Nicholas et al.	6,878,106 B1	4/2005	Herrmann
6,729,119 B2	5/2004	Schnipke et al.	6,889,116 B2	5/2005	Jinno
6,736,825 B2	5/2004	Blatter et al.	6,893,435 B2	5/2005	Goble
6,736,854 B2	5/2004	Vadurro et al.	6,905,057 B2	6/2005	Swayze et al.
6,740,030 B2	5/2004	Martone et al.	6,905,497 B2	6/2005	Truckai et al.
6,747,121 B2	6/2004	Gogolewski	6,908,472 B2	6/2005	Wiener et al.
6,749,560 B1	6/2004	Konstorum et al.	6,911,033 B2	6/2005	de Guillebon et al.
6,752,768 B2	6/2004	Burdorff et al.	6,913,579 B2	7/2005	Truckai et al.
6,752,816 B2	6/2004	Culp et al.	6,913,608 B2	7/2005	Liddicoat et al.
6,755,195 B1	6/2004	Lemke et al.	6,913,613 B2	7/2005	Schwarz et al.
6,755,338 B2	6/2004	Hahnen et al.	6,921,397 B2	7/2005	Corcoran et al.
6,758,846 B2	7/2004	Goble et al.	6,921,412 B1	7/2005	Black et al.
			6,923,803 B2	8/2005	Goble
			6,926,716 B2	8/2005	Baker et al.
			6,929,641 B2	8/2005	Goble et al.
			6,929,644 B2	8/2005	Truckai et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,931,830 B2	8/2005	Liao	7,077,856 B2	7/2006	Whitman
6,932,218 B2	8/2005	Kosann et al.	7,080,769 B2	7/2006	Vresh et al.
6,932,810 B2	8/2005	Ryan	7,081,114 B2	7/2006	Rashidi
6,936,042 B2	8/2005	Wallace et al.	7,083,073 B2	8/2006	Yoshie et al.
6,939,358 B2	9/2005	Palacios et al.	7,083,075 B2	8/2006	Swayze et al.
6,942,662 B2	9/2005	Goble et al.	7,083,571 B2	8/2006	Wang et al.
6,945,444 B2	9/2005	Gresham et al.	7,083,615 B2	8/2006	Peterson et al.
6,945,981 B2	9/2005	Donofrio et al.	7,083,619 B2	8/2006	Truckai et al.
6,953,138 B1	10/2005	Dworak et al.	7,083,620 B2	8/2006	Jahns et al.
6,953,139 B2	10/2005	Milliman et al.	7,087,054 B2	8/2006	Truckai et al.
6,958,035 B2	10/2005	Friedman et al.	7,087,071 B2	8/2006	Nicholas et al.
6,959,851 B2	11/2005	Heinrich	7,090,637 B2	8/2006	Danitz et al.
6,959,852 B2	11/2005	Shelton, IV et al.	7,090,673 B2	8/2006	Dycus et al.
6,960,107 B1	11/2005	Schaub et al.	7,090,683 B2	8/2006	Brock et al.
6,960,163 B2	11/2005	Ewers et al.	7,090,684 B2	8/2006	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
6,960,220 B2	11/2005	Marino et al.	7,094,202 B2	8/2006	Nobis et al.
6,964,363 B2	11/2005	Wales et al.	7,094,247 B2	8/2006	Monassevitch et al.
6,966,907 B2	11/2005	Goble	7,097,089 B2	8/2006	Marczyk
6,966,909 B2	11/2005	Marshall et al.	7,097,644 B2	8/2006	Long
6,971,988 B2	12/2005	Orban, III	7,097,650 B2	8/2006	Weller et al.
6,972,199 B2	12/2005	Lebouitz et al.	7,098,794 B2	8/2006	Lindsay et al.
6,974,462 B2	12/2005	Sater	7,104,741 B2	9/2006	Krohn
6,978,921 B2	12/2005	Shelton, IV et al.	7,108,695 B2	9/2006	Witt et al.
6,978,922 B2	12/2005	Bilotti et al.	7,108,701 B2	9/2006	Evens et al.
6,981,628 B2	1/2006	Wales	7,108,709 B2	9/2006	Cummins
6,981,941 B2	1/2006	Whitman et al.	7,111,769 B2	9/2006	Wales et al.
6,981,978 B2	1/2006	Gannoe	7,112,214 B2	9/2006	Peterson et al.
6,984,203 B2	1/2006	Tartaglia et al.	RE39,358 E	10/2006	Goble
6,984,231 B2	1/2006	Goble et al.	7,114,642 B2	10/2006	Whitman
6,986,451 B1	1/2006	Mastri et al.	7,118,582 B1	10/2006	Wang et al.
6,988,649 B2	1/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,121,446 B2	10/2006	Arad et al.
6,988,650 B2	1/2006	Schwemberger et al.	7,122,028 B2	10/2006	Looper et al.
6,990,796 B2	1/2006	Schnipke et al.	7,125,409 B2	10/2006	Truckai et al.
6,994,708 B2	2/2006	Manzo	7,126,303 B2	10/2006	Farritor et al.
6,995,729 B2	2/2006	Govari et al.	7,128,253 B2	10/2006	Mastri et al.
6,997,931 B2	2/2006	Sauer et al.	7,128,254 B2	10/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
7,000,818 B2	2/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,128,748 B2	10/2006	Mooradian et al.
7,000,819 B2	2/2006	Swayze et al.	7,131,445 B2	11/2006	Amoah
7,001,380 B2	2/2006	Goble	7,133,601 B2	11/2006	Phillips et al.
7,001,408 B2	2/2006	Knodel et al.	7,134,587 B2	11/2006	Schwemberger et al.
7,008,435 B2	3/2006	Cummins	7,137,981 B2	11/2006	Long
7,009,039 B2	3/2006	Yayon et al.	7,140,527 B2	11/2006	Ehrenfels et al.
7,011,657 B2	3/2006	Truckai et al.	7,140,528 B2	11/2006	Shelton, IV
7,018,357 B2	3/2006	Emmons	7,143,923 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
7,018,390 B2	3/2006	Turovskiy et al.	7,143,924 B2	12/2006	Scirica et al.
7,025,743 B2	4/2006	Mann et al.	7,143,925 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
7,029,435 B2	4/2006	Nakao	7,143,926 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
7,032,798 B2	4/2006	Whitman et al.	7,147,138 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV
7,032,799 B2	4/2006	Viola et al.	7,147,139 B2	12/2006	Schwemberger et al.
7,033,356 B2	4/2006	Latterell et al.	7,147,140 B2	12/2006	Wukusick et al.
7,036,680 B1	5/2006	Flannery	7,147,637 B2	12/2006	Goble
7,037,344 B2	5/2006	Kagan et al.	7,147,650 B2	12/2006	Lee
7,041,102 B2	5/2006	Truckai et al.	7,150,748 B2	12/2006	Ebbutt et al.
7,041,868 B2	5/2006	Greene et al.	7,153,300 B2	12/2006	Goble
7,043,852 B2	5/2006	Hayashida et al.	7,156,863 B2	1/2007	Sonnenschein et al.
7,044,352 B2	5/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,159,750 B2	1/2007	Racenet et al.
7,044,353 B2	5/2006	Mastri et al.	7,160,299 B2	1/2007	Baily
7,048,687 B1	5/2006	Reuss et al.	7,161,036 B2	1/2007	Oikawa et al.
7,048,745 B2	5/2006	Tierney et al.	7,168,604 B2	1/2007	Milliman et al.
7,052,494 B2	5/2006	Goble et al.	7,172,104 B2	2/2007	Scirica et al.
7,055,730 B2	6/2006	Ehrenfels et al.	7,179,223 B2	2/2007	Motoki et al.
7,055,731 B2	6/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,179,267 B2	2/2007	Nolan et al.
7,056,284 B2	6/2006	Martone et al.	7,182,239 B1	2/2007	Myers
7,056,330 B2	6/2006	Gayton	7,182,763 B2	2/2007	Nardella
7,059,331 B2	6/2006	Adams et al.	7,183,737 B2	2/2007	Kitagawa
7,059,508 B2	6/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,188,758 B2	3/2007	Viola et al.
7,063,712 B2	6/2006	Vargas et al.	7,189,207 B2	3/2007	Viola
7,066,879 B2	6/2006	Fowler et al.	7,195,627 B2	3/2007	Amoah et al.
7,066,944 B2	6/2006	Laufer et al.	7,199,537 B2	4/2007	Okamura et al.
7,067,038 B2	6/2006	Trokhan et al.	7,204,835 B2	4/2007	Latterell et al.
7,070,083 B2	7/2006	Jankowski	7,207,233 B2	4/2007	Wadge
7,070,559 B2	7/2006	Adams et al.	7,207,471 B2	4/2007	Heinrich et al.
7,070,597 B2	7/2006	Truckai et al.	7,207,472 B2	4/2007	Wukusick et al.
7,071,287 B2	7/2006	Rhine et al.	7,207,556 B2	4/2007	Saitoh et al.
7,075,770 B1	7/2006	Smith	7,208,005 B2	4/2007	Frecker et al.
			7,210,609 B2	5/2007	Leiboff et al.
			7,211,081 B2	5/2007	Goble
			7,211,084 B2	5/2007	Goble et al.
			7,211,092 B2	5/2007	Hughett

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,213,736 B2	5/2007	Wales et al.	7,388,217 B2	6/2008	Buschbeck et al.
7,214,224 B2	5/2007	Goble	7,391,173 B2	6/2008	Schena
7,217,285 B2	5/2007	Vargas et al.	7,396,356 B2	7/2008	Mollenauer
7,220,260 B2	5/2007	Fleming et al.	7,397,364 B2	7/2008	Govari
7,220,272 B2	5/2007	Weadock	7,398,907 B2	7/2008	Racenet et al.
7,225,963 B2	6/2007	Scirica	7,398,908 B2	7/2008	Holsten et al.
7,225,964 B2	6/2007	Mastri et al.	7,401,721 B2	7/2008	Holsten et al.
7,234,624 B2	6/2007	Gresham et al.	7,404,508 B2	7/2008	Smith et al.
7,235,089 B1	6/2007	McGuckin, Jr.	7,404,509 B2	7/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,235,302 B2	6/2007	Jing et al.	7,404,822 B2	7/2008	Viart et al.
7,237,708 B1	7/2007	Guy et al.	7,407,074 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,238,195 B2	7/2007	Viola	7,407,075 B2	8/2008	Holsten et al.
7,241,288 B2	7/2007	Braun	7,407,076 B2	8/2008	Racenet et al.
7,246,734 B2	7/2007	Shelton, IV	7,407,077 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,247,161 B2	7/2007	Johnston et al.	7,407,078 B2	8/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,252,660 B2	8/2007	Kunz	7,410,086 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,255,696 B2	8/2007	Goble et al.	7,413,563 B2	8/2008	Corcoran et al.
7,256,695 B2	8/2007	Hamel et al.	7,416,101 B2	8/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,258,262 B2	8/2007	Mastri et al.	7,418,078 B2	8/2008	Blanz et al.
7,258,546 B2	8/2007	Beier et al.	RE40,514 E	9/2008	Mastri et al.
7,260,431 B2	8/2007	Libbus et al.	7,419,080 B2	9/2008	Smith et al.
7,265,374 B2	9/2007	Lee et al.	7,419,081 B2	9/2008	Ehrenfels et al.
7,267,679 B2	9/2007	McGuckin, Jr. et al.	7,419,495 B2	9/2008	Menn et al.
7,273,483 B2	9/2007	Wiener et al.	7,422,136 B1	9/2008	Marczyk
7,278,562 B2	10/2007	Mastri et al.	7,422,139 B2	9/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,278,563 B1	10/2007	Green	7,424,965 B2	9/2008	Racenet et al.
7,278,949 B2	10/2007	Bader	7,427,607 B2	9/2008	Suzuki
7,278,994 B2	10/2007	Goble	7,431,188 B1	10/2008	Marczyk
7,282,048 B2	10/2007	Goble et al.	7,431,189 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,287,682 B1	10/2007	Ezzat et al.	7,431,694 B2	10/2008	Stefanchik et al.
7,293,685 B2	11/2007	Ehrenfels et al.	7,431,730 B2	10/2008	Viola
7,295,907 B2	11/2007	Lu et al.	7,434,715 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,296,722 B2	11/2007	Ivanko	7,434,717 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,296,724 B2	11/2007	Green et al.	7,438,209 B1	10/2008	Hess et al.
7,297,149 B2	11/2007	Vitali et al.	7,438,718 B2	10/2008	Milliman et al.
7,300,450 B2	11/2007	Vleugels et al.	7,439,354 B2	10/2008	Lenges et al.
7,303,106 B2	12/2007	Milliman et al.	7,441,684 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,303,107 B2	12/2007	Milliman et al.	7,441,685 B1	10/2008	Boudreaux
7,303,108 B2	12/2007	Shelton, IV	7,442,201 B2	10/2008	Pugsley et al.
7,303,502 B2	12/2007	Thompson	7,448,525 B2	11/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,303,556 B2	12/2007	Metzger	7,451,904 B2	11/2008	Shelton, IV
7,308,998 B2	12/2007	Mastri et al.	7,455,208 B2	11/2008	Wales et al.
7,322,975 B2	1/2008	Goble et al.	7,455,676 B2	11/2008	Holsten et al.
7,322,994 B2	1/2008	Nicholas et al.	7,455,682 B2	11/2008	Viola
7,324,572 B2	1/2008	Chang	7,461,767 B2	12/2008	Viola et al.
7,326,203 B2	2/2008	Papineau et al.	7,462,187 B2	12/2008	Johnston et al.
7,326,213 B2	2/2008	Benderev et al.	7,464,846 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,328,828 B2	2/2008	Ortiz et al.	7,464,847 B2	12/2008	Viola et al.
7,328,829 B2	2/2008	Arad et al.	7,464,849 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,330,004 B2	2/2008	DeJonge et al.	7,467,740 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,331,340 B2	2/2008	Barney	7,467,849 B2	12/2008	Silverbrook et al.
7,334,717 B2	2/2008	Rethy et al.	7,472,814 B2	1/2009	Mastri et al.
7,334,718 B2	2/2008	McAlister et al.	7,472,815 B2	1/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,335,199 B2	2/2008	Goble et al.	7,472,816 B2	1/2009	Holsten et al.
7,336,048 B2	2/2008	Lohr	7,473,253 B2	1/2009	Dycus et al.
7,336,184 B2	2/2008	Smith et al.	7,473,263 B2	1/2009	Johnston et al.
7,338,513 B2	3/2008	Lee et al.	7,479,608 B2	1/2009	Smith
7,341,591 B2	3/2008	Grinberg	7,481,347 B2	1/2009	Roy
7,343,920 B2	3/2008	Toby et al.	7,481,348 B2	1/2009	Marczyk
7,344,532 B2	3/2008	Goble et al.	7,481,349 B2	1/2009	Holsten et al.
7,348,763 B1	3/2008	Reinhart et al.	7,481,824 B2	1/2009	Boudreaux et al.
RE40,237 E	4/2008	Bilotti et al.	7,485,133 B2	2/2009	Cannon et al.
7,351,258 B2	4/2008	Ricotta et al.	7,485,142 B2	2/2009	Milo
7,354,447 B2	4/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,487,899 B2	2/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,354,502 B2	4/2008	Polat et al.	7,490,749 B2	2/2009	Schall et al.
7,357,287 B2	4/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,494,039 B2	2/2009	Racenet et al.
7,357,806 B2	4/2008	Rivera et al.	7,494,499 B2	2/2009	Nagase et al.
7,361,195 B2	4/2008	Schwartz et al.	7,500,979 B2	3/2009	Hueil et al.
7,364,060 B2	4/2008	Milliman	7,501,198 B2	3/2009	Barlev et al.
7,364,061 B2	4/2008	Swayze et al.	7,503,474 B2	3/2009	Hillstead et al.
7,377,918 B2	5/2008	Amoah	7,506,790 B2	3/2009	Shelton, IV
7,377,928 B2	5/2008	Zubik et al.	7,506,791 B2	3/2009	Omaits et al.
7,380,695 B2	6/2008	Doll et al.	7,507,202 B2	3/2009	Schoellhorn
7,380,696 B2	6/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,510,107 B2	3/2009	Timm et al.
7,386,730 B2	6/2008	Uchikubo	7,510,566 B2	3/2009	Jacobs et al.
			7,513,408 B2	4/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
			7,517,356 B2	4/2009	Heinrich
			7,524,320 B2	4/2009	Tierney et al.
			7,530,984 B2	5/2009	Sonnenschein et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,530,985 B2	5/2009	Takemoto et al.	7,682,307 B2	3/2010	Danitz et al.
7,546,939 B2	6/2009	Adams et al.	7,686,201 B2	3/2010	Csiky
7,546,940 B2	6/2009	Milliman et al.	7,686,826 B2	3/2010	Lee et al.
7,547,312 B2 *	6/2009	Bauman et al. 606/151	7,688,028 B2	3/2010	Phillips et al.
7,549,563 B2	6/2009	Mather et al.	7,691,098 B2	4/2010	Wallace et al.
7,549,564 B2	6/2009	Boudreaux	7,691,106 B2	4/2010	Schenberger et al.
7,549,998 B2	6/2009	Braun	7,694,865 B2	4/2010	Scirica
7,552,854 B2	6/2009	Wixey et al.	7,695,485 B2	4/2010	Whitman et al.
7,556,185 B2	7/2009	Viola	7,699,204 B2	4/2010	Viola
7,556,186 B2	7/2009	Milliman	7,699,835 B2	4/2010	Lee et al.
7,556,647 B2	7/2009	Drews et al.	7,699,844 B2	4/2010	Utley et al.
7,559,449 B2	7/2009	Viola	7,699,846 B2	4/2010	Ryan
7,559,450 B2	7/2009	Wales et al.	7,699,856 B2	4/2010	Van Wyk et al.
7,559,452 B2	7/2009	Wales et al.	7,699,859 B2	4/2010	Bombard et al.
7,563,862 B2	7/2009	Sieg et al.	7,699,860 B2	4/2010	Huitema et al.
7,565,993 B2	7/2009	Milliman et al.	7,703,653 B2	4/2010	Shah et al.
7,566,300 B2	7/2009	Devierre et al.	7,708,180 B2	5/2010	Murray et al.
7,567,045 B2	7/2009	Fristedt	7,708,181 B2	5/2010	Cole et al.
7,568,603 B2	8/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	7,708,758 B2	5/2010	Lee et al.
7,568,604 B2	8/2009	Ehrenfels et al.	7,714,239 B2	5/2010	Smith
7,568,619 B2	8/2009	Todd et al.	7,717,312 B2	5/2010	Beetel
7,575,144 B2	8/2009	Ortiz et al.	7,717,313 B2	5/2010	Criscuolo et al.
7,588,174 B2	9/2009	Holsten et al.	7,717,846 B2	5/2010	Zirps et al.
7,588,175 B2	9/2009	Timm et al.	7,718,180 B2	5/2010	Karp
7,588,176 B2	9/2009	Timm et al.	7,718,556 B2	5/2010	Matsuda et al.
7,588,177 B2	9/2009	Racenet	7,721,930 B2	5/2010	McKenna et al.
7,591,783 B2	9/2009	Boulais et al.	7,721,931 B2	5/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,597,229 B2	10/2009	Boudreaux et al.	7,721,933 B2	5/2010	Ehrenfels et al.
7,597,230 B2	10/2009	Racenet et al.	7,721,934 B2	5/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,600,663 B2	10/2009	Green	7,721,936 B2	5/2010	Shalton, IV et al.
7,604,150 B2	10/2009	Boudreaux	7,722,607 B2	5/2010	Dumbauld et al.
7,604,151 B2	10/2009	Hess et al.	7,722,610 B2	5/2010	Viola et al.
7,607,557 B2	10/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	7,726,537 B2	6/2010	Olson et al.
7,611,038 B2	11/2009	Racenet et al.	7,726,538 B2	6/2010	Holsten et al.
7,611,474 B2	11/2009	Hibner et al.	7,726,539 B2	6/2010	Holsten et al.
7,615,003 B2	11/2009	Stefanchik et al.	7,731,072 B2	6/2010	Timm et al.
7,615,067 B2	11/2009	Lee et al.	7,731,073 B2	6/2010	Wixey et al.
7,617,961 B2	11/2009	Viola	7,731,724 B2	6/2010	Huitema et al.
7,624,902 B2	12/2009	Marczyk et al.	7,735,703 B2	6/2010	Morgan et al.
7,624,903 B2	12/2009	Green et al.	7,736,374 B2	6/2010	Vaughan et al.
7,625,370 B2	12/2009	Hart et al.	7,738,971 B2	6/2010	Swayze et al.
7,631,793 B2	12/2009	Rethy et al.	7,740,159 B2	6/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,631,794 B2	12/2009	Rethy et al.	7,743,960 B2	6/2010	Whitman et al.
7,635,074 B2	12/2009	Olson et al.	7,744,624 B2	6/2010	Bettuchi
7,637,409 B2	12/2009	Marczyk	7,744,627 B2	6/2010	Orban, III et al.
7,638,958 B2	12/2009	Philipp et al.	7,744,628 B2	6/2010	Viola
7,641,091 B2	1/2010	Olson et al.	7,748,587 B2	7/2010	Haramiishi et al.
7,641,092 B2	1/2010	Kruszynski et al.	7,749,204 B2	7/2010	Dhanaraj et al.
7,641,093 B2	1/2010	Doll et al.	7,751,870 B2	7/2010	Whitman
7,641,095 B2	1/2010	Viola	7,753,245 B2	7/2010	Boudreaux et al.
7,644,783 B2	1/2010	Roberts et al.	7,753,904 B2	7/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,644,848 B2	1/2010	Swayze et al.	7,758,612 B2	7/2010	Shipp
7,645,230 B2	1/2010	Mikkaichi et al.	7,766,209 B2	8/2010	Baxter, III et al.
7,648,519 B2	1/2010	Lee et al.	7,766,210 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,651,017 B2	1/2010	Ortiz et al.	7,766,821 B2	8/2010	Brunnen et al.
7,651,498 B2	1/2010	Shifrin et al.	7,766,894 B2	8/2010	Weitzner et al.
7,654,431 B2	2/2010	Hueil et al.	7,770,773 B2	8/2010	Whitman et al.
7,655,288 B2	2/2010	Bauman et al.	7,770,774 B2	8/2010	Mastri et al.
7,656,131 B2	2/2010	Embrey et al.	7,770,775 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,658,311 B2	2/2010	Boudreaux	7,770,776 B2	8/2010	Chen et al.
7,658,312 B2	2/2010	Vidal et al.	7,771,396 B2	8/2010	Stefanchik et al.
7,659,219 B2	2/2010	Biran et al.	7,772,720 B2	8/2010	McGee et al.
7,662,161 B2	2/2010	Briganti et al.	7,776,060 B2	8/2010	Mooradian et al.
7,665,646 B2	2/2010	Prommersberger	7,778,004 B2	8/2010	Nerheim et al.
7,665,647 B2	2/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,780,054 B2	8/2010	Wales
7,669,746 B2	3/2010	Shelton, IV	7,780,055 B2	8/2010	Scirica et al.
7,669,747 B2	3/2010	Weisenburgh, II et al.	7,780,663 B2	8/2010	Yates et al.
7,670,334 B2	3/2010	Hueil et al.	7,780,685 B2	8/2010	Hunt et al.
7,673,780 B2	3/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,784,662 B2	8/2010	Wales et al.
7,673,781 B2	3/2010	Swayze et al.	7,784,663 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV
7,673,782 B2	3/2010	Hess et al.	7,789,875 B2	9/2010	Brock et al.
7,673,783 B2	3/2010	Morgan et al.	7,789,883 B2	9/2010	Takashino et al.
7,674,253 B2	3/2010	Fisher et al.	7,789,889 B2	9/2010	Zubik et al.
7,674,255 B2	3/2010	Braun	7,793,812 B2	9/2010	Moore et al.
7,674,263 B2	3/2010	Ryan	7,794,475 B2	9/2010	Hess et al.
			7,798,386 B2	9/2010	Schall et al.
			7,799,039 B2	9/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
			7,799,044 B2	9/2010	Johnston et al.
			7,803,151 B2	9/2010	Whitman

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,806,891	B2	10/2010	Nowlin et al.	7,918,376	B1	4/2011	Knodel et al.
7,810,690	B2	10/2010	Bilotti et al.	7,918,377	B2	4/2011	Measamer et al.
7,810,691	B2	10/2010	Boyden et al.	7,918,848	B2	4/2011	Lau et al.
7,810,692	B2	10/2010	Hall et al.	7,922,061	B2	4/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,810,693	B2	10/2010	Broehl et al.	7,922,063	B2	4/2011	Zemlok et al.
7,815,092	B2	10/2010	Whitman et al.	7,922,743	B2	4/2011	Heinrich et al.
7,815,565	B2	10/2010	Stefanchik et al.	7,926,691	B2	4/2011	Viola et al.
7,819,296	B2	10/2010	Hueil et al.	7,927,328	B2	4/2011	Orszulak et al.
7,819,297	B2	10/2010	Doll et al.	7,931,660	B2	4/2011	Aranyi et al.
7,819,298	B2	10/2010	Hall et al.	7,931,695	B2	4/2011	Ringeisen
7,819,299	B2	10/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,934,630	B2	5/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,819,886	B2	10/2010	Whitfield et al.	7,934,631	B2	5/2011	Balbierz et al.
7,823,592	B2	11/2010	Bettuchi et al.	7,935,773	B2	5/2011	Hadba et al.
7,824,401	B2	11/2010	Manzo et al.	7,938,307	B2	5/2011	Bettuchi
7,824,426	B2	11/2010	Racenet et al.	7,941,865	B2	5/2011	Seman, Jr. et al.
7,828,189	B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.	7,942,303	B2	5/2011	Shah
7,828,794	B2	11/2010	Sartor	7,942,890	B2	5/2011	D'Agostino et al.
7,828,808	B2	11/2010	Hinman et al.	7,944,175	B2	5/2011	Mori et al.
7,832,408	B2	11/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,950,560	B2	5/2011	Zemlok et al.
7,832,611	B2	11/2010	Boyden et al.	7,950,561	B2	5/2011	Aranyi
7,832,612	B2	11/2010	Baxter, III et al.	7,951,071	B2	5/2011	Whitman et al.
7,833,234	B2	11/2010	Bailly et al.	7,951,166	B2	5/2011	Orban et al.
7,836,400	B2	11/2010	May et al.	7,954,682	B2	6/2011	Giordano et al.
7,837,079	B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.	7,954,684	B2	6/2011	Boudreaux
7,837,080	B2	11/2010	Schwemberger	7,954,686	B2	6/2011	Baxter, III et al.
7,837,081	B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.	7,954,687	B2	6/2011	Zemlok et al.
7,837,694	B2	11/2010	Tethrake et al.	7,955,257	B2	6/2011	Frasier et al.
7,841,503	B2	11/2010	Sonnenschein et al.	7,959,050	B2	6/2011	Smith et al.
7,842,025	B2	11/2010	Coleman et al.	7,959,051	B2	6/2011	Smith et al.
7,842,028	B2	11/2010	Lee	7,959,052	B2	6/2011	Sonnenschein et al.
7,845,533	B2	12/2010	Marczyk et al.	7,963,432	B2	6/2011	Knodel et al.
7,845,534	B2	12/2010	Viola et al.	7,963,433	B2	6/2011	Whitman et al.
7,845,535	B2	12/2010	Scirica	7,963,963	B2	6/2011	Francischelli et al.
7,845,536	B2	12/2010	Viola et al.	7,963,964	B2	6/2011	Santilli et al.
7,845,537	B2	12/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,966,799	B2	6/2011	Morgan et al.
7,846,149	B2	12/2010	Jankowski	7,967,180	B2	6/2011	Scirica
7,850,642	B2	12/2010	Moll et al.	7,967,181	B2	6/2011	Viola et al.
7,850,982	B2	12/2010	Stopek et al.	7,967,839	B2	6/2011	Flock et al.
7,854,736	B2	12/2010	Ryan	7,972,298	B2	7/2011	Wallace et al.
7,857,183	B2	12/2010	Shelton, IV	7,980,443	B2	7/2011	Scheib et al.
7,857,185	B2	12/2010	Swayze et al.	7,988,026	B2	8/2011	Knodel et al.
7,857,186	B2	12/2010	Baxter, III et al.	7,988,027	B2	8/2011	Olson et al.
7,857,813	B2	12/2010	Schmitz et al.	7,988,028	B2	8/2011	Farascioni et al.
7,861,906	B2	1/2011	Doll et al.	7,992,757	B2	8/2011	Wheeler et al.
7,862,579	B2	1/2011	Ortiz et al.	7,997,469	B2	8/2011	Olson et al.
7,866,525	B2	1/2011	Scirica	8,002,696	B2	8/2011	Suzuki
7,866,527	B2	1/2011	Hall et al.	8,002,784	B2	8/2011	Jinno et al.
7,866,528	B2	1/2011	Olson et al.	8,002,785	B2	8/2011	Weiss et al.
7,870,989	B2	1/2011	Viola et al.	8,002,795	B2	8/2011	Beetel
7,871,418	B2	1/2011	Thompson et al.	8,006,365	B2	8/2011	Levin et al.
7,879,070	B2	2/2011	Ortiz et al.	8,006,885	B2	8/2011	Marczyk
7,883,465	B2	2/2011	Donofrio et al.	8,006,889	B2	8/2011	Adams et al.
7,886,951	B2	2/2011	Hessler	8,011,550	B2	9/2011	Aranyi et al.
7,886,952	B2	2/2011	Scirica et al.	8,011,551	B2	9/2011	Marczyk et al.
7,887,530	B2	2/2011	Zemlok et al.	8,011,553	B2	9/2011	Mastri et al.
7,887,535	B2	2/2011	Lands et al.	8,011,555	B2	9/2011	Tarinelli et al.
7,891,531	B1	2/2011	Ward	8,016,176	B2	9/2011	Kasvikis et al.
7,891,532	B2	2/2011	Mastri et al.	8,016,177	B2	9/2011	Bettuchi et al.
7,893,586	B2	2/2011	West et al.	8,016,178	B2	9/2011	Olson et al.
7,896,214	B2	3/2011	Farascioni	8,016,855	B2	9/2011	Whitman et al.
7,896,215	B2	3/2011	Adams et al.	8,016,858	B2	9/2011	Whitman
7,896,877	B2	3/2011	Hall et al.	8,016,881	B2	9/2011	Furst
7,896,895	B2	3/2011	Boudreaux et al.	8,020,742	B2	9/2011	Marczyk
7,900,805	B2	3/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	8,020,743	B2	9/2011	Shelton, IV
7,905,380	B2	3/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	8,021,375	B2	9/2011	Aldrich et al.
7,905,381	B2	3/2011	Baxter, III et al.	8,025,199	B2	9/2011	Whitman et al.
7,905,889	B2	3/2011	Catanese, III et al.	8,028,883	B2	10/2011	Stopek
7,905,902	B2	3/2011	Huitema et al.	8,028,884	B2	10/2011	Sniffin et al.
7,909,191	B2	3/2011	Baker et al.	8,028,885	B2	10/2011	Smith et al.
7,909,220	B2	3/2011	Viola	8,034,077	B2	10/2011	Smith et al.
7,909,221	B2	3/2011	Viola et al.	8,034,363	B2	10/2011	Li et al.
7,913,891	B2	3/2011	Doll et al.	8,037,591	B2	10/2011	Spivey et al.
7,913,893	B2	3/2011	Mastri et al.	8,038,045	B2	10/2011	Bettuchi et al.
7,914,543	B2	3/2011	Roth et al.	8,038,046	B2	10/2011	Smith et al.
7,914,551	B2	3/2011	Ortiz et al.	8,038,686	B2	10/2011	Huitema et al.
				8,043,207	B2	10/2011	Adams
				8,043,328	B2	10/2011	Hahnen et al.
				8,047,236	B2	11/2011	Perry
				8,056,787	B2	11/2011	Boudreaux et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,056,788 B2	11/2011	Mastri et al.	8,214,019 B2	7/2012	Govari et al.
8,057,508 B2	11/2011	Shelton, IV	8,215,531 B2	7/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,058,771 B2	11/2011	Giordano et al.	8,215,533 B2	7/2012	Viola et al.
8,061,576 B2	11/2011	Cappola	8,220,468 B2	7/2012	Cooper et al.
8,062,330 B2	11/2011	Prommersberger et al.	8,220,688 B2	7/2012	Laurent et al.
8,066,167 B2	11/2011	Measamer et al.	8,220,690 B2	7/2012	Hess et al.
8,066,168 B2	11/2011	Vidal et al.	8,221,424 B2	7/2012	Cha
D650,074 S	12/2011	Hunt et al.	8,225,799 B2	7/2012	Bettuchi
8,070,743 B2	12/2011	Kagan et al.	8,226,715 B2	7/2012	Hwang et al.
8,075,571 B2	12/2011	Vitali et al.	8,227,946 B2	7/2012	Kim
8,083,118 B2	12/2011	Milliman et al.	8,231,040 B2	7/2012	Zemlok et al.
8,083,119 B2	12/2011	Prommersberger	8,231,041 B2	7/2012	Marczyk et al.
8,083,120 B2	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	8,231,042 B2	7/2012	Hessler et al.
8,084,001 B2	12/2011	Burns et al.	8,231,043 B2	7/2012	Tarinelli et al.
8,091,756 B2	1/2012	Viola	8,236,010 B2	8/2012	Ortiz et al.
8,092,932 B2	1/2012	Phillips et al.	8,241,271 B2	8/2012	Millman et al.
8,096,458 B2	1/2012	Hessler	8,241,308 B2	8/2012	Kortenbach et al.
8,097,017 B2	1/2012	Viola	8,241,322 B2	8/2012	Whitman et al.
8,100,310 B2	1/2012	Zemlok	8,245,898 B2	8/2012	Smith et al.
8,105,350 B2	1/2012	Lee et al.	8,245,899 B2	8/2012	Swensgard et al.
8,108,072 B2	1/2012	Zhao et al.	8,245,900 B2	8/2012	Scirica
8,109,426 B2	2/2012	Milliman et al.	8,245,901 B2	8/2012	Stopek
8,113,405 B2	2/2012	Milliman	8,246,637 B2	8/2012	Viola et al.
8,113,410 B2	2/2012	Hall et al.	8,256,654 B2	9/2012	Bettuchi et al.
8,114,100 B2	2/2012	Smith et al.	8,256,655 B2	9/2012	Sniffin et al.
8,123,103 B2	2/2012	Milliman	8,257,251 B2	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,123,766 B2 *	2/2012	Bauman et al. 606/151	8,257,356 B2	9/2012	Bleich et al.
8,123,767 B2	2/2012	Bauman et al.	8,257,391 B2	9/2012	Orban, III et al.
8,127,975 B2	3/2012	Olson et al.	8,267,300 B2	9/2012	Boudreaux
8,127,976 B2	3/2012	Scirica et al.	8,267,924 B2	9/2012	Zemlok et al.
8,128,624 B2	3/2012	Couture et al.	8,267,946 B2	9/2012	Whitfield et al.
8,128,645 B2	3/2012	Sonnenschein et al.	8,267,951 B2	9/2012	Whayne et al.
8,132,703 B2	3/2012	Milliman et al.	8,269,121 B2	9/2012	Smith
8,132,706 B2	3/2012	Marczyk et al.	8,272,553 B2	9/2012	Mastri et al.
8,136,712 B2	3/2012	Zingman	8,272,554 B2	9/2012	Whitman et al.
8,136,713 B2	3/2012	Hathaway et al.	8,276,801 B2	10/2012	Zemlok et al.
8,140,417 B2	3/2012	Shibata	8,276,802 B2	10/2012	Kostrzewski
8,141,762 B2	3/2012	Bedi et al.	8,281,973 B2	10/2012	Wenchell et al.
8,141,763 B2	3/2012	Milliman	8,281,974 B2	10/2012	Hessler et al.
8,146,790 B2	4/2012	Milliman	8,286,845 B2	10/2012	Perry et al.
8,152,041 B2	4/2012	Kostrzewski	8,287,561 B2	10/2012	Nunez et al.
8,157,145 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,292,151 B2	10/2012	Viola
8,157,148 B2	4/2012	Scirica	8,292,155 B2	10/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,157,151 B2	4/2012	Ingmanson et al.	8,292,157 B2	10/2012	Smith et al.
8,157,152 B2	4/2012	Holsten et al.	8,292,888 B2	10/2012	Whitman
8,157,153 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,298,677 B2	10/2012	Wiesner et al.
8,157,793 B2	4/2012	Omori et al.	8,302,323 B2	11/2012	Fortier et al.
8,161,977 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,308,040 B2	11/2012	Huang et al.
8,162,138 B2	4/2012	Bettenhausen et al.	8,308,042 B2	11/2012	Aranyi
8,162,197 B2	4/2012	Mastri et al.	8,308,046 B2	11/2012	Prommersberger
8,167,185 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,308,659 B2	11/2012	Scheibe et al.
8,167,895 B2	5/2012	D'Agostino et al.	8,313,496 B2	11/2012	Sauer et al.
8,167,898 B1	5/2012	Schaller et al.	8,313,509 B2	11/2012	Kostrzewski
8,172,120 B2	5/2012	Boyden et al.	8,317,070 B2	11/2012	Hueil et al.
8,172,122 B2	5/2012	Kasvikis et al.	8,317,071 B1	11/2012	Knodel
8,172,124 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,317,074 B2	11/2012	Ortiz et al.
8,177,797 B2	5/2012	Shimoji et al.	8,317,790 B2	11/2012	Bell et al.
8,180,458 B2	5/2012	Kane et al.	8,319,002 B2	11/2012	Daniels et al.
8,181,840 B2	5/2012	Milliman	8,322,455 B2	12/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,186,555 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,322,589 B2	12/2012	Boudreaux
8,186,560 B2	5/2012	Hess et al.	8,323,789 B2	12/2012	Rozhin et al.
8,191,752 B2	6/2012	Scirica	8,328,062 B2	12/2012	Viola
8,192,460 B2	6/2012	Orban, III et al.	8,328,063 B2	12/2012	Milliman et al.
8,196,795 B2	6/2012	Moore et al.	8,328,064 B2	12/2012	Racenet et al.
8,196,796 B2	6/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,328,802 B2	12/2012	Deville et al.
8,201,720 B2	6/2012	Hessler	8,328,823 B2	12/2012	Aranyi et al.
8,201,721 B2	6/2012	Zemlok et al.	8,333,313 B2	12/2012	Boudreaux et al.
8,205,779 B2	6/2012	Ma	8,333,764 B2	12/2012	Francischelli et al.
8,205,780 B2	6/2012	Sorrentino et al.	8,336,753 B2	12/2012	Olson et al.
8,205,781 B2	6/2012	Baxter, III et al.	8,348,123 B2	1/2013	Scirica et al.
8,210,411 B2	7/2012	Yates et al.	8,348,127 B2	1/2013	Marczyk
8,210,414 B2	7/2012	Bettuchi et al.	8,348,129 B2	1/2013	Bedi et al.
8,210,415 B2	7/2012	Ward	8,348,130 B2	1/2013	Shah et al.
8,210,416 B2	7/2012	Milliman et al.	8,348,131 B2	1/2013	Omaitis et al.
8,211,125 B2	7/2012	Spivey	8,348,972 B2	1/2013	Soltz et al.
			8,353,437 B2	1/2013	Boudreaux
			8,353,438 B2	1/2013	Baxter, III et al.
			8,353,439 B2	1/2013	Baxter, III et al.
			8,357,144 B2	1/2013	Whitman et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,360,296 B2	1/2013	Zingman	8,540,129 B2	9/2013	Baxter, III et al.
8,360,297 B2	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,540,130 B2	9/2013	Moore et al.
8,360,298 B2	1/2013	Farascioni et al.	8,540,131 B2	9/2013	Swayze
8,360,299 B2	1/2013	Zemlok et al.	8,540,133 B2	9/2013	Bedi et al.
8,361,501 B2	1/2013	DiTizio et al.	8,540,733 B2	9/2013	Whitman et al.
8,365,973 B1	2/2013	White et al.	8,556,151 B2	10/2013	Viola
8,365,976 B2	2/2013	Hess et al.	8,556,918 B2 *	10/2013	Bauman A61B 17/072 227/175.1
8,366,559 B2	2/2013	Papenfuss et al.	8,561,870 B2	10/2013	Baxter, III et al.
8,371,491 B2	2/2013	Huitema et al.	8,561,873 B2	10/2013	Ingmanson et al.
8,371,492 B2	2/2013	Aranyi et al.	8,567,656 B2	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,371,493 B2	2/2013	Aranyi et al.	8,573,461 B2	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,372,094 B2	2/2013	Bettuchi et al.	8,573,465 B2	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,376,865 B2	2/2013	Forster et al.	8,579,176 B2	11/2013	Smith et al.
8,377,044 B2	2/2013	Coe et al.	8,579,937 B2	11/2013	Gresham
8,393,513 B2	3/2013	Jankowski	8,584,919 B2	11/2013	Hueil et al.
8,393,514 B2	3/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,585,721 B2	11/2013	Kirsch
8,397,971 B2	3/2013	Yates et al.	8,590,762 B2	11/2013	Hess et al.
8,398,673 B2	3/2013	Hinchliffe et al.	8,602,287 B2	12/2013	Yates et al.
8,403,138 B2	3/2013	Weissaupt et al.	8,602,288 B2	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,403,198 B2	3/2013	Sorrentino et al.	8,603,135 B2	12/2013	Mueller
8,403,945 B2	3/2013	Whitfield et al.	8,608,044 B2	12/2013	Hueil et al.
8,408,439 B2	4/2013	Huang et al.	8,608,045 B2	12/2013	Smith et al.
8,408,442 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.	8,608,046 B2	12/2013	Laurent et al.
8,409,079 B2	4/2013	Okamoto et al.	8,608,745 B2	12/2013	Guzman et al.
8,409,174 B2	4/2013	Omori	8,613,383 B2	12/2013	Beckman et al.
8,409,222 B2	4/2013	Whitfield et al.	8,616,431 B2	12/2013	Timm et al.
8,413,870 B2	4/2013	Pastorelli et al.	8,622,274 B2	1/2014	Yates et al.
8,413,871 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.	8,622,275 B2	1/2014	Baxter, III et al.
8,413,872 B2	4/2013	Patel	8,631,987 B2	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,414,577 B2	4/2013	Boudreaux et al.	8,632,462 B2	1/2014	Yoo et al.
8,418,909 B2	4/2013	Kostrzewski	8,632,525 B2	1/2014	Kerr et al.
8,424,737 B2	4/2013	Scirica	8,632,535 B2	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,424,739 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.	8,632,563 B2	1/2014	Nagase et al.
8,424,740 B2	4/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,636,187 B2	1/2014	Hueil et al.
8,424,741 B2	4/2013	McGuckin, Jr. et al.	8,636,736 B2	1/2014	Yates et al.
8,430,292 B2	4/2013	Patel et al.	8,647,258 B2	2/2014	Aranyi et al.
8,430,898 B2	4/2013	Wiener et al.	8,652,120 B2	2/2014	Giordano et al.
8,439,246 B1	5/2013	Knodel	8,652,151 B2	2/2014	Lehman et al.
8,444,036 B2	5/2013	Shelton, IV	8,657,174 B2	2/2014	Yates et al.
8,444,549 B2	5/2013	Viola et al.	8,657,176 B2	2/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,453,904 B2	6/2013	Eskaros et al.	8,657,178 B2	2/2014	Hueil et al.
8,453,907 B2	6/2013	Laurent et al.	8,662,370 B2	3/2014	Takei
8,453,908 B2	6/2013	Bedi et al.	8,668,129 B2	3/2014	Olson
8,453,912 B2	6/2013	Mastri et al.	8,668,130 B2	3/2014	Hess et al.
8,453,914 B2	6/2013	Laurent et al.	8,672,206 B2	3/2014	Aranyi et al.
8,454,628 B2	6/2013	Smith et al.	8,672,207 B2	3/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,459,520 B2	6/2013	Giordano et al.	8,672,208 B2	3/2014	Hess et al.
8,459,525 B2	6/2013	Yates et al.	8,678,263 B2	3/2014	Viola
8,464,922 B2	6/2013	Marczyk	8,679,137 B2	3/2014	Bauman et al.
8,464,923 B2	6/2013	Shelton, IV	8,679,454 B2	3/2014	Guire et al.
8,464,924 B2	6/2013	Gresham et al.	8,684,250 B2	4/2014	Bettuchi et al.
8,464,925 B2 *	6/2013	Hull et al. 227/179.1	8,684,253 B2	4/2014	Giordano et al.
8,474,677 B2	7/2013	Woodard, Jr. et al.	8,685,020 B2	4/2014	Weizman et al.
8,475,453 B2	7/2013	Marczyk et al.	8,695,866 B2	4/2014	Leimbach et al.
8,475,474 B2	7/2013	Bombard et al.	8,696,665 B2	4/2014	Hunt et al.
8,479,969 B2	7/2013	Shelton, IV	8,701,958 B2	4/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,485,412 B2	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,701,959 B2	4/2014	Shah
8,485,413 B2	7/2013	Scheib et al.	8,708,213 B2	4/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,490,853 B2	7/2013	Criscuolo et al.	8,720,766 B2	5/2014	Hess et al.
8,496,156 B2	7/2013	Sniffin et al.	8,721,666 B2	5/2014	Schroeder et al.
8,496,683 B2	7/2013	Prommersberger et al.	8,727,197 B2	5/2014	Hess et al.
8,499,993 B2	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,733,613 B2	5/2014	Huitema et al.
8,500,762 B2	8/2013	Sholev et al.	8,734,478 B2	5/2014	Widenhouse et al.
8,506,557 B2	8/2013	Zemlok et al.	8,740,034 B2	6/2014	Morgan et al.
8,517,239 B2	8/2013	Scheib et al.	8,740,037 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,517,241 B2	8/2013	Nicholas et al.	8,740,038 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,517,243 B2	8/2013	Giordano et al.	8,746,529 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,517,244 B2	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,746,530 B2	6/2014	Giordano et al.
8,523,881 B2	9/2013	Cabiri et al.	8,746,535 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,529,588 B2	9/2013	Ahlberg et al.	8,747,238 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,529,600 B2	9/2013	Woodard, Jr. et al.	8,752,699 B2	6/2014	Morgan et al.
8,529,819 B2	9/2013	Ostapoff et al.	8,752,747 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,534,528 B2	9/2013	Shelton, IV	8,752,749 B2	6/2014	Moore et al.
8,535,304 B2	9/2013	Sklar et al.	8,757,465 B2	6/2014	Woodard, Jr. et al.
8,540,128 B2	9/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,758,235 B2	6/2014	Jaworek
			8,758,391 B2	6/2014	Swayze et al.
			8,758,438 B2	6/2014	Boyce et al.
			8,763,875 B2	7/2014	Morgan et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,763,877 B2	7/2014	Schall et al.	2004/0006861 A1	1/2004	Haytayan
8,763,879 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0030333 A1	2/2004	Goble
8,783,541 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0034357 A1	2/2004	Beane et al.
8,783,543 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0034369 A1	2/2004	Sauer et al.
8,784,404 B2	7/2014	Doyle et al.	2004/0044364 A1	3/2004	DeVries et al.
8,789,739 B2	7/2014	Swensgard	2004/0068161 A1	4/2004	Couvillon, Jr.
8,789,740 B2	7/2014	Baxter, III et al.	2004/0068224 A1	4/2004	Couvillon, Jr. et al.
8,794,497 B2	8/2014	Zingman	2004/0068307 A1	4/2004	Goble
8,800,838 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV	2004/0070369 A1	4/2004	Sakahibara
8,800,841 B2	8/2014	Ellerhorst et al.	2004/0073222 A1	4/2004	Koseki
8,801,734 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0078037 A1	4/2004	Batchelor et al.
8,801,735 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0093024 A1	5/2004	Lousararian et al.
8,820,603 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0094597 A1	5/2004	Whitman et al.
8,820,605 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV	2004/0097987 A1	5/2004	Pugsley et al.
8,827,133 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0098040 A1	5/2004	Taniguchi et al.
8,827,903 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0101822 A1	5/2004	Wiesner et al.
8,833,632 B2	9/2014	Swensgard	2004/0102783 A1	5/2004	Sutterlin, III et al.
8,840,603 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0108357 A1	6/2004	Milliman et al.
8,844,789 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0111081 A1	6/2004	Whitman et al.
8,851,354 B2	10/2014	Swensgard et al.	2004/0115022 A1	6/2004	Albertson et al.
8,857,693 B2	10/2014	Schuckmann et al.	2004/0116952 A1	6/2004	Sakurai et al.
8,858,571 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0147909 A1	7/2004	Johnston et al.
8,858,590 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0164123 A1	8/2004	Racenet et al.
8,875,971 B2	11/2014	Hall et al.	2004/0167572 A1	8/2004	Roth et al.
8,875,972 B2	11/2014	Weisenburgh, II et al.	2004/0173659 A1	9/2004	Green et al.
8,893,946 B2	11/2014	Boudreaux et al.	2004/0181219 A1	9/2004	Goble et al.
8,899,465 B2	12/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0186470 A1	9/2004	Goble et al.
8,899,466 B2	12/2014	Baxter, III et al.	2004/0193189 A1	9/2004	Kortenbach et al.
8,911,471 B2	12/2014	Spivey et al.	2004/0199181 A1	10/2004	Knodel et al.
8,925,788 B2	1/2015	Hess et al.	2004/0222268 A1	11/2004	Bilotti et al.
8,926,598 B2	1/2015	Mollere et al.	2004/0225186 A1	11/2004	Horne, Jr. et al.
8,931,682 B2	1/2015	Timm et al.	2004/0230214 A1	11/2004	Donofrio et al.
8,936,614 B2	1/2015	Allen, IV	2004/0232201 A1	11/2004	Wenchell et al.
8,960,520 B2	2/2015	McCuen	2004/0236352 A1	11/2004	Wang et al.
8,973,803 B2	3/2015	Hall et al.	2004/0243147 A1	12/2004	Lipow
8,973,804 B2	3/2015	Hess et al.	2004/0243151 A1	12/2004	Demmy et al.
8,978,955 B2	3/2015	Aronhalt et al.	2004/0243163 A1	12/2004	Casiano et al.
8,991,676 B2	3/2015	Hess et al.	2004/0243176 A1	12/2004	Hahnen et al.
8,991,677 B2	3/2015	Moore et al.	2004/0247415 A1	12/2004	Mangone, Jr.
8,992,422 B2	3/2015	Spivey et al.	2004/0254566 A1	12/2004	Plicchi et al.
8,998,058 B2	4/2015	Moore et al.	2004/0254608 A1	12/2004	Huitema et al.
9,204,880 B2 *	12/2015	Baxter, III A61B 17/07292	2004/0260315 A1	12/2004	Dell et al.
9,220,500 B2 *	12/2015	Swayze A61B 17/07292	2004/0267310 A1	12/2004	Racenet et al.
9,301,753 B2 *	4/2016	Aldridge A61B 17/00491	2005/0010213 A1	1/2005	Stad et al.
2001/0025183 A1	9/2001	Shahidi	2005/0032511 A1	2/2005	Malone et al.
2001/0044637 A1	11/2001	Jacobs et al.	2005/0033357 A1	2/2005	Braun
2002/0022836 A1	2/2002	Goble et al.	2005/0054946 A1	3/2005	Krzyzanowski
2002/0029036 A1	3/2002	Goble et al.	2005/0059997 A1	3/2005	Bauman et al.
2002/0095175 A1	7/2002	Brock et al.	2005/0070929 A1	3/2005	Dallessandro et al.
2002/0103494 A1	8/2002	Pacey	2005/0075561 A1	4/2005	Golden
2002/0117534 A1	8/2002	Green et al.	2005/0080454 A1	4/2005	Drewns et al.
2002/0127265 A1	9/2002	Bowman et al.	2005/0085693 A1	4/2005	Belson et al.
2002/0134811 A1	9/2002	Napier et al.	2005/0090817 A1	4/2005	Phan
2002/0165541 A1	11/2002	Whitman	2005/0096683 A1	5/2005	Ellins et al.
2002/0193808 A1	12/2002	Belef et al.	2005/0103819 A1	5/2005	Racenet et al.
2003/0023316 A1	1/2003	Brown et al.	2005/0107814 A1	5/2005	Johnston et al.
2003/0078647 A1	4/2003	Vallana et al.	2005/0107824 A1	5/2005	Hillstead et al.
2003/0084983 A1	5/2003	Rangachari et al.	2005/0113820 A1	5/2005	Goble et al.
2003/0093103 A1	5/2003	Malackowski et al.	2005/0119525 A1	6/2005	Takemoto
2003/0096158 A1	5/2003	Takano et al.	2005/0119669 A1	6/2005	Demmy
2003/0105478 A1	6/2003	Whitman et al.	2005/0124855 A1	6/2005	Jaffe et al.
2003/0130677 A1	7/2003	Whitman et al.	2005/0125009 A1	6/2005	Perry et al.
2003/0139741 A1	7/2003	Goble et al.	2005/0125897 A1	6/2005	Wyslucha et al.
2003/0153908 A1	8/2003	Goble et al.	2005/0131173 A1	6/2005	McDaniel et al.
2003/0163085 A1	8/2003	Tanner et al.	2005/0131211 A1	6/2005	Bayley et al.
2003/0181900 A1	9/2003	Long	2005/0131390 A1	6/2005	Heinrich et al.
2003/0195387 A1	10/2003	Kortenbach et al.	2005/0131436 A1	6/2005	Johnston et al.
2003/0205029 A1	11/2003	Chapolini et al.	2005/0131437 A1	6/2005	Johnston et al.
2003/0216732 A1	11/2003	Truckai et al.	2005/0131457 A1	6/2005	Douglas et al.
2003/0220660 A1	11/2003	Kortenbach et al.	2005/0137454 A1	6/2005	Saadat et al.
2003/0236505 A1	12/2003	Bonadio et al.	2005/0137455 A1	6/2005	Ewers et al.
2004/0002726 A1	1/2004	Nunez et al.	2005/0143759 A1	6/2005	Kelly
2004/0006335 A1	1/2004	Garrison	2005/0143769 A1	6/2005	White et al.
2004/0006340 A1	1/2004	Latterell et al.	2005/0145675 A1	7/2005	Hartwick et al.
2004/0006372 A1	1/2004	Racenet et al.	2005/0154258 A1	7/2005	Tartaglia et al.
			2005/0154406 A1	7/2005	Bombard et al.
			2005/0165419 A1	7/2005	Sauer et al.
			2005/0165435 A1	7/2005	Johnston et al.
			2005/0169974 A1	8/2005	Tenerz et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2005/0171522	A1	8/2005	Christopherson	2006/0253069	A1	11/2006	Li et al.
2005/0177181	A1	8/2005	Kagan et al.	2006/0258904	A1	11/2006	Stefanchik et al.
2005/0182298	A1	8/2005	Ikeda et al.	2006/0258910	A1	11/2006	Stefanchik et al.
2005/0187545	A1	8/2005	Hooven et al.	2006/0259073	A1	11/2006	Miyamoto et al.
2005/0187572	A1	8/2005	Johnston et al.	2006/0264927	A1	11/2006	Ryan
2005/0187576	A1	8/2005	Whitman et al.	2006/0264929	A1	11/2006	Goble et al.
2005/0189397	A1	9/2005	Jankowski	2006/0271042	A1	11/2006	Latterell et al.
2005/0192609	A1	9/2005	Whitman et al.	2006/0271102	A1	11/2006	Bosshard et al.
2005/0192628	A1	9/2005	Viola	2006/0278680	A1	12/2006	Viola et al.
2005/0203550	A1	9/2005	Laufer et al.	2006/0278681	A1	12/2006	Viola et al.
2005/0216055	A1	9/2005	Scirica et al.	2006/0284730	A1	12/2006	Schmid et al.
2005/0228224	A1	10/2005	Okada et al.	2006/0287576	A1	12/2006	Tsuji et al.
2005/0240178	A1	10/2005	Morley et al.	2006/0289602	A1	12/2006	Wales et al.
2005/0240222	A1	10/2005	Shipp	2006/0291981	A1	12/2006	Viola et al.
2005/0245965	A1	11/2005	Orban, III et al.	2007/0010838	A1	1/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2005/0251128	A1	11/2005	Amoah	2007/0023476	A1	2/2007	Whitman et al.
2005/0256452	A1	11/2005	DeMarchi et al.	2007/0023477	A1	2/2007	Whitman et al.
2005/0256522	A1	11/2005	Francischelli et al.	2007/0026039	A1	2/2007	Drumheller et al.
2005/0261676	A1	11/2005	Hall et al.	2007/0026040	A1	2/2007	Crawley et al.
2005/0261677	A1	11/2005	Hall et al.	2007/0027468	A1	2/2007	Wales et al.
2005/0263563	A1	12/2005	Racenet et al.	2007/0027472	A1	2/2007	Hiles et al.
2005/0267325	A1*	12/2005	Bouchier et al. 600/37	2007/0027551	A1	2/2007	Farnsworth et al.
2005/0267455	A1	12/2005	Eggers et al.	2007/0034668	A1	2/2007	Holsten et al.
2005/0274768	A1	12/2005	Cummins et al.	2007/0049966	A1	3/2007	Bonadio et al.
2005/0283188	A1	12/2005	Loshakove et al.	2007/0051375	A1	3/2007	Milliman
2006/0004407	A1	1/2006	Hiles et al.	2007/0055219	A1	3/2007	Whitman et al.
2006/0008787	A1	1/2006	Hayman et al.	2007/0066981	A1	3/2007	Meagher
2006/0011699	A1	1/2006	Olson et al.	2007/0070574	A1	3/2007	Nerheim et al.
2006/0015009	A1	1/2006	Jaffe et al.	2007/0073341	A1	3/2007	Smith
2006/0020247	A1	1/2006	Kagan et al.	2007/0078484	A1	4/2007	Talarico et al.
2006/0020258	A1	1/2006	Strauss et al.	2007/0083193	A1	4/2007	Werneth et al.
2006/0020336	A1	1/2006	Liddicoat	2007/0084897	A1	4/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0025811	A1	2/2006	Shelton, IV	2007/0093869	A1	4/2007	Bloom et al.
2006/0025812	A1	2/2006	Shelton, IV	2007/0102472	A1	5/2007	Shelton, IV
2006/0025813	A1	2/2006	Shelton et al.	2007/0106113	A1	5/2007	Ravo
2006/0041188	A1	2/2006	Dirusso et al.	2007/0106317	A1	5/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0047275	A1	3/2006	Goble	2007/0118175	A1	5/2007	Butler et al.
2006/0047303	A1	3/2006	Ortiz et al.	2007/0129605	A1	6/2007	Schaaf
2006/0047307	A1	3/2006	Ortiz et al.	2007/0135686	A1	6/2007	Pruitt, Jr. et al.
2006/0049229	A1	3/2006	Milliman et al.	2007/0135803	A1	6/2007	Belson
2006/0052825	A1	3/2006	Ransick et al.	2007/0155010	A1	7/2007	Farnsworth et al.
2006/0060630	A1	3/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	2007/0158358	A1	7/2007	Mason, II et al.
2006/0064086	A1	3/2006	Odom	2007/0170225	A1	7/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0079115	A1	4/2006	Aranyi et al.	2007/0173687	A1	7/2007	Shima et al.
2006/0079735	A1	4/2006	Martone et al.	2007/0173806	A1	7/2007	Orszulak et al.
2006/0085031	A1	4/2006	Bettuchi	2007/0173813	A1	7/2007	Odom
2006/0085033	A1*	4/2006	Criscuolo A61B 17/00491 606/219	2007/0175950	A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0086032	A1	4/2006	Valencic et al.	2007/0175951	A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0087746	A1	4/2006	Lipow	2007/0175955	A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0089535	A1	4/2006	Raz et al.	2007/0179528	A1	8/2007	Soltz et al.
2006/0100643	A1	5/2006	Laufer et al.	2007/0181632	A1	8/2007	Milliman
2006/0108393	A1	5/2006	Heinrich et al.	2007/0190110	A1	8/2007	Pameijer et al.
2006/0111711	A1	5/2006	Goble	2007/0191868	A1	8/2007	Theroux et al.
2006/0111723	A1	5/2006	Chapolini et al.	2007/0194079	A1	8/2007	Hueil et al.
2006/0122636	A1	6/2006	Bailly et al.	2007/0194082	A1	8/2007	Morgan et al.
2006/0142772	A1	6/2006	Ralph et al.	2007/0203510	A1	8/2007	Bettuchi
2006/0149163	A1	7/2006	Hibner et al.	2007/0213750	A1	9/2007	Waddock
2006/0161185	A1	7/2006	Saadat et al.	2007/0219571	A1	9/2007	Balbierz et al.
2006/0167471	A1	7/2006	Phillips	2007/0221700	A1	9/2007	Ortiz et al.
2006/0173470	A1	8/2006	Oray et al.	2007/0225562	A1	9/2007	Spivey et al.
2006/0178556	A1	8/2006	Hasser et al.	2007/0233163	A1	10/2007	Bombard et al.
2006/0180634	A1	8/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	2007/0239028	A1	10/2007	Houser et al.
2006/0185682	A1	8/2006	Marczyk	2007/0243227	A1	10/2007	Gertner
2006/0200123	A1	9/2006	Ryan	2007/0244471	A1	10/2007	Malackowski
2006/0201989	A1	9/2006	Ojeda	2007/0246505	A1	10/2007	Pace-Florida et al.
2006/0212069	A1	9/2006	Shelton, IV	2007/0249999	A1	10/2007	Sklar et al.
2006/0217729	A1	9/2006	Eskridge et al.	2007/0260278	A1	11/2007	Wheeler et al.
2006/0226196	A1	10/2006	Hueil et al.	2007/0270784	A1	11/2007	Smith et al.
2006/0235368	A1	10/2006	Oz	2007/0270884	A1	11/2007	Smith et al.
2006/0235469	A1	10/2006	Viola	2007/0276409	A1	11/2007	Ortiz et al.
2006/0241655	A1	10/2006	Viola	2007/0279011	A1	12/2007	Jones et al.
2006/0241692	A1	10/2006	McGuckin, Jr. et al.	2007/0286892	A1	12/2007	Herzberg et al.
2006/0244460	A1	11/2006	Weaver	2007/0287993	A1	12/2007	Hinman et al.
2006/0252993	A1	11/2006	Freed et al.	2007/0288044	A1	12/2007	Jinno et al.
				2007/0299427	A1	12/2007	Yeung et al.
				2008/0015598	A1	1/2008	Prommersberger
				2008/0029570	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.
				2008/0029573	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.
				2008/0029574	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2008/0029575	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0143805	A1	6/2009	Palmer et al.
2008/0030170	A1	2/2008	Dacquay et al.	2009/0143855	A1	6/2009	Weber et al.
2008/0035701	A1	2/2008	Racenet et al.	2009/0149871	A9	6/2009	Kagan et al.
2008/0041916	A1	2/2008	Milliman et al.	2009/0157067	A1	6/2009	Kane et al.
2008/0041917	A1	2/2008	Racenet et al.	2009/0157087	A1	6/2009	Wei et al.
2008/0078802	A1	4/2008	Hess et al.	2009/0171147	A1	7/2009	Lee et al.
2008/0082114	A1	4/2008	McKenna et al.	2009/0177226	A1	7/2009	Reinprecht et al.
2008/0082125	A1	4/2008	Murray et al.	2009/0188964	A1	7/2009	Orlov
2008/0082126	A1	4/2008	Murray et al.	2009/0198272	A1	8/2009	Kerver et al.
2008/0083808	A1	4/2008	Scirica	2009/0204108	A1	8/2009	Steffen
2008/0083813	A1	4/2008	Zemlok et al.	2009/0206125	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0085296	A1	4/2008	Powell et al.	2009/0206126	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0086078	A1	4/2008	Powell et al.	2009/0206131	A1	8/2009	Weisenburgh, II et al.
2008/0114315	A1	5/2008	Voegele et al.	2009/0206133	A1	8/2009	Morgan et al.
2008/0114385	A1	5/2008	Byrum et al.	2009/0206137	A1	8/2009	Hall et al.
2008/0128469	A1	6/2008	Dallessandro et al.	2009/0206139	A1	8/2009	Hall et al.
2008/0129253	A1	6/2008	Shiue et al.	2009/0206141	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0140115	A1	6/2008	Stopek	2009/0206142	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0154299	A1	6/2008	Linveh	2009/0213685	A1	8/2009	Mak et al.
2008/0169328	A1	7/2008	Shelton	2009/0242610	A1	10/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
2008/0169332	A1	7/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0247901	A1	10/2009	Zimmer
2008/0169333	A1	7/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0255974	A1	10/2009	Viola
2008/0172087	A1	7/2008	Fuchs et al.	2009/0255975	A1	10/2009	Zemlok et al.
2008/0172088	A1	7/2008	Smith et al.	2009/0255976	A1	10/2009	Marczyk et al.
2008/0183193	A1	7/2008	Omori et al.	2009/0255977	A1	10/2009	Zemlok
2008/0185419	A1	8/2008	Smith et al.	2009/0255978	A1	10/2009	Viola et al.
2008/0190989	A1	8/2008	Crews et al.	2009/0270895	A1	10/2009	Churchill et al.
2008/0197167	A1	8/2008	Viola et al.	2009/0277949	A1	11/2009	Viola et al.
2008/0200762	A1	8/2008	Stokes et al.	2009/0292283	A1	11/2009	Odom
2008/0200835	A1	8/2008	Monson et al.	2009/0308907	A1	12/2009	Nalagatla et al.
2008/0200933	A1	8/2008	Bakos et al.	2010/0010511	A1	1/2010	Harris et al.
2008/0200949	A1	8/2008	Hiles et al.	2010/0012704	A1	1/2010	Tarinelli Racenet et al.
2008/0228029	A1	9/2008	Mikkaichi et al.	2010/0016888	A1	1/2010	Calabrese et al.
2008/0245841	A1	10/2008	Smith et al.	2010/0023024	A1	1/2010	Zeiner et al.
2008/0251568	A1	10/2008	Zemlok et al.	2010/0036370	A1	2/2010	Mirel et al.
2008/0251569	A1	10/2008	Smith et al.	2010/0049084	A1	2/2010	Nock et al.
2008/0255413	A1	10/2008	Zemlok et al.	2010/0057087	A1	3/2010	Cha
2008/0255607	A1	10/2008	Zemlok	2010/0057107	A1	3/2010	Sorrentino et al.
2008/0262654	A1	10/2008	Omori et al.	2010/0069942	A1	3/2010	Shelton, IV
2008/0283570	A1	11/2008	Boyden et al.	2010/0072254	A1	3/2010	Aranyi et al.
2008/0287944	A1	11/2008	Pearson et al.	2010/0076475	A1	3/2010	Yates et al.
2008/0290134	A1	11/2008	Bettuchi et al.	2010/0076483	A1	3/2010	Imuta
2008/0294179	A1	11/2008	Balbierz et al.	2010/0076489	A1	3/2010	Stopek et al.
2008/0296346	A1	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	2010/0087840	A1	4/2010	Ebersole et al.
2008/0297287	A1	12/2008	Shachar et al.	2010/0094289	A1	4/2010	Taylor et al.
2008/0308602	A1	12/2008	Timm et al.	2010/0096431	A1	4/2010	Smith et al.
2008/0308603	A1	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	2010/0100124	A1	4/2010	Calabrese et al.
2008/0308608	A1	12/2008	Prommersberger	2010/0108740	A1	5/2010	Pastorelli et al.
2008/0314960	A1	12/2008	Marczyk et al.	2010/0108741	A1	5/2010	Hessler et al.
2008/0315829	A1	12/2008	Jones et al.	2010/0133317	A1	6/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
2009/0001121	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0145146	A1	6/2010	Melder
2009/0001122	A1	1/2009	Prommersberger et al.	2010/0147921	A1	6/2010	Olson
2009/0001130	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0147922	A1	6/2010	Olson
2009/0004455	A1	1/2009	Gravagna et al.	2010/0147923	A1	6/2010	D'Agostino et al.
2009/0005809	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0163598	A1	7/2010	Belzer
2009/0012534	A1	1/2009	Madhani et al.	2010/0179022	A1	7/2010	Shirokoshi
2009/0018553	A1	1/2009	McLean et al.	2010/0179540	A1	7/2010	Marczyk et al.
2009/0020958	A1	1/2009	Soul	2010/0186219	A1	7/2010	Smith
2009/0047329	A1	2/2009	Stucky et al.	2010/0193566	A1	8/2010	Schieb et al.
2009/0048589	A1	2/2009	Takashino et al.	2010/0200637	A1	8/2010	Beetel
2009/0048612	A1	2/2009	Farritor et al.	2010/0204717	A1	8/2010	Knodel
2009/0054908	A1	2/2009	Zand et al.	2010/0222901	A1	9/2010	Swayze et al.
2009/0076506	A1	3/2009	Baker	2010/0230465	A1	9/2010	Smith et al.
2009/0078736	A1	3/2009	Van Lue	2010/0243707	A1	9/2010	Olson et al.
2009/0082789	A1	3/2009	Milliman et al.	2010/0243708	A1	9/2010	Aranyi et al.
2009/0088774	A1	4/2009	Swarup et al.	2010/0249519	A1	9/2010	Park et al.
2009/0090763	A1	4/2009	Zemlok et al.	2010/0258611	A1	10/2010	Smith et al.
2009/0092651	A1	4/2009	Shah et al.	2010/0267662	A1	10/2010	Fielder et al.
2009/0093728	A1	4/2009	Hyde et al.	2010/0268030	A1	10/2010	Viola et al.
2009/0099579	A1	4/2009	Nentwick et al.	2010/0274160	A1	10/2010	Yachi et al.
2009/0099876	A1	4/2009	Whitman	2010/0276471	A1	11/2010	Whitman
2009/0108048	A1	4/2009	Zemlok et al.	2010/0292540	A1	11/2010	Hess et al.
2009/0112229	A1	4/2009	Omori et al.	2010/0294827	A1	11/2010	Boyden et al.
2009/0114701	A1	5/2009	Zemlok et al.	2010/0298636	A1	11/2010	Casto et al.
2009/0119011	A1	5/2009	Kondo et al.	2010/0305552	A1	12/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
				2010/0312261	A1	12/2010	Suzuki et al.
				2010/0320252	A1	12/2010	Viola et al.
				2010/0331856	A1	12/2010	Carlson et al.
				2010/0331880	A1	12/2010	Stopek

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2011/0003528	A1	1/2011	Lam	2012/0080485	A1	4/2012	Woodard, Jr. et al.
2011/0006101	A1	1/2011	Hall et al.	2012/0080486	A1	4/2012	Woodard, Jr. et al.
2011/0011916	A1	1/2011	Levine	2012/0080488	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0017799	A1	1/2011	Whitman et al.	2012/0080489	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0017801	A1	1/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0080491	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0022032	A1	1/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0080493	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0024477	A1	2/2011	Hall et al.	2012/0080498	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0024478	A1	2/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0080499	A1	4/2012	Schall et al.
2011/0024479	A1	2/2011	Swensgard et al.	2012/0080500	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.
2011/0034918	A1	2/2011	Reschke	2012/0080502	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.
2011/0036887	A1	2/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0083834	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0036890	A1	2/2011	Ma	2012/0083835	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0036891	A1	2/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0083836	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0045047	A1	2/2011	Bennett et al.	2012/0089131	A1	4/2012	Zemlok et al.
2011/0060363	A1	3/2011	Hess et al.	2012/0110810	A1	5/2012	Houser et al.
2011/0084112	A1	4/2011	Kostrzewski	2012/0116395	A1	5/2012	Madan et al.
2011/0087276	A1	4/2011	Bedi et al.	2012/0125792	A1*	5/2012	Cassivi 206/205
2011/0087279	A1	4/2011	Shah et al.	2012/0138658	A1	6/2012	Ullrich et al.
2011/0095068	A1	4/2011	Patel	2012/0150192	A1	6/2012	Dachs, II et al.
2011/0101065	A1	5/2011	Milliman	2012/0160721	A1	6/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0112513	A1*	5/2011	Hester et al. 604/514	2012/0175398	A1	7/2012	Sandborn et al.
2011/0114697	A1	5/2011	Baxter, III et al.	2012/0187179	A1	7/2012	Gleiman
2011/0118754	A1	5/2011	Dachs, II et al.	2012/0199632	A1	8/2012	Spivey et al.
2011/0118778	A1	5/2011	Burbank	2012/0209289	A1	8/2012	Duque et al.
2011/0125176	A1	5/2011	Yates et al.	2012/0223123	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0125177	A1	5/2011	Yates et al.	2012/0234890	A1	9/2012	Aronhalt et al.
2011/0144430	A1	6/2011	Spivey et al.	2012/0234892	A1	9/2012	Aronhalt et al.
2011/0144640	A1	6/2011	Heinrich et al.	2012/0234895	A1	9/2012	O'Connor et al.
2011/0147433	A1	6/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0234897	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0155786	A1	6/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0234898	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0155787	A1	6/2011	Baxter, III et al.	2012/0234899	A1	9/2012	Scheib et al.
2011/0163146	A1	7/2011	Ortiz et al.	2012/0238823	A1	9/2012	Hagerty et al.
2011/0174099	A1	7/2011	Ross et al.	2012/0238824	A1	9/2012	Widenhouse et al.
2011/0174861	A1	7/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0239010	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0178536	A1	7/2011	Kostrzewski	2012/0241491	A1	9/2012	Aldridge et al.
2011/0184459	A1	7/2011	Malkowski et al.	2012/0241492	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0192882	A1	8/2011	Hess et al.	2012/0241493	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0210156	A1	9/2011	Smith et al.	2012/0241496	A1	9/2012	Mandakolathur Vasudevan et al.
2011/0253765	A1	10/2011	Nicholas et al.	2012/0241497	A1	9/2012	Mandakolathur Vasudevan et al.
2011/0264119	A1	10/2011	Bayon et al.	2012/0241498	A1	9/2012	Gonzalez et al.
2011/0275901	A1	11/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0241499	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0276083	A1	11/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0241500	A1	9/2012	Timmer et al.
2011/0278343	A1	11/2011	Knodel et al.	2012/0241501	A1	9/2012	Swayze et al.
2011/0282446	A1	11/2011	Schulte et al.	2012/0241502	A1	9/2012	Aldridge et al.
2011/0288573	A1	11/2011	Yates et al.	2012/0241503	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0290851	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0241505	A1	9/2012	Alexander, III et al.
2011/0290853	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0248169	A1	10/2012	Widenhouse et al.
2011/0290856	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0253298	A1	10/2012	Henderson et al.
2011/0293690	A1	12/2011	Griffin et al.	2012/0253329	A1	10/2012	Zemlok et al.
2011/0295269	A1	12/2011	Swensgard et al.	2012/0265176	A1	10/2012	Braun
2011/0295295	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0273550	A1	11/2012	Scirica
2011/0315413	A1	12/2011	Fisher et al.	2012/0283707	A1	11/2012	Giordano et al.
2012/0004636	A1	1/2012	Lo	2012/0283748	A1	11/2012	Ortiz et al.
2012/0018326	A1	1/2012	Racenet et al.	2012/0289979	A1	11/2012	Eskaros et al.
2012/0022523	A1	1/2012	Smith et al.	2012/0292367	A1	11/2012	Morgan et al.
2012/0022630	A1	1/2012	Wübbeling	2012/0296333	A1	11/2012	Twomey
2012/0029272	A1	2/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0298719	A1	11/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0046692	A1	2/2012	Smith et al.	2012/0298722	A1	11/2012	Hess et al.
2012/0071711	A1	3/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0310255	A1	12/2012	Brisson et al.
2012/0074200	A1	3/2012	Schmid et al.	2012/0310256	A1	12/2012	Brisson
2012/0074201	A1	3/2012	Baxter, III et al.	2012/0312860	A1	12/2012	Ming et al.
2012/0080332	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0318842	A1	12/2012	Anim et al.
2012/0080336	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0318843	A1	12/2012	Henderson et al.
2012/0080337	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0318844	A1	12/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080338	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0325892	A1	12/2012	Kostrzewski
2012/0080340	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0018361	A1	1/2013	Bryant
2012/0080344	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV	2013/0020375	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080475	A1	4/2012	Smith et al.	2013/0020376	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080478	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.	2013/0023861	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080479	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV	2013/0026208	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080480	A1	4/2012	Woodard, Jr. et al.	2013/0026210	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080481	A1	4/2012	Widenhouse et al.	2013/0032626	A1	2/2013	Smith et al.
2012/0080482	A1	4/2012	Schall et al.	2013/0037596	A1	2/2013	Bear et al.
2012/0080483	A1	4/2012	Riestenberg et al.	2013/0048697	A1	2/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080484	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.	2013/0056518	A1	3/2013	Swensgard
				2013/0056521	A1	3/2013	Swensgard
				2013/0062391	A1	3/2013	Boudreaux et al.
				2013/0075446	A1*	3/2013	Wang et al. 227/176.1
				2013/0075448	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2013/0075449	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.	2013/0313303	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0075450	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.	2013/0313304	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0079814	A1	3/2013	Hess et al.	2013/0313306	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0087597	A1	4/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0324981	A1	12/2013	Smith et al.
2013/0087599	A1	4/2013	Krumanaker et al.	2013/0324982	A1	12/2013	Smith et al.
2013/0087602	A1	4/2013	Olson et al.	2013/0327809	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0098970	A1	4/2013	Racenet et al.	2013/0327810	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0103024	A1	4/2013	Monson et al.	2013/0334278	A1	12/2013	Kerr et al.
2013/0116668	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0334283	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0116669	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0334284	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0119108	A1	5/2013	Altman et al.	2013/0334285	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0123822	A1	5/2013	Wellman et al.	2013/0334286	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0126581	A1	5/2013	Yates et al.	2013/0334287	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV
2013/0126582	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0334288	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV
2013/0146641	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0341374	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0146642	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0000411	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0146643	A1	6/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0001231	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0150832	A1	6/2013	Belson et al.	2014/0001234	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153633	A1	6/2013	Casasanta, Jr. et al.	2014/0001235	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0153634	A1	6/2013	Carter et al.	2014/0001236	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153636	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0001237	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153638	A1	6/2013	Carter et al.	2014/0001238	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153641	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0001239	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0161374	A1	6/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0001240	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0161375	A1	6/2013	Huitema et al.	2014/0005640	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0168435	A1	7/2013	Huang et al.	2014/0005653	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0172929	A1	7/2013	Hess et al.	2014/0005661	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0175317	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0005662	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0175322	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0005676	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0181033	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005678	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0181034	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005679	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0184718	A1	7/2013	Smith et al.	2014/0005680	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0184719	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005693	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0186932	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005694	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0186933	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005695	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0186934	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005702	A1	1/2014	Timm et al.
2013/0186936	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV	2014/0005703	A1	1/2014	Stulen et al.
2013/0190733	A1	7/2013	Giordano et al.	2014/0005708	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0190757	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0005718	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0193188	A1	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0008414	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0193189	A1	8/2013	Swensgard et al.	2014/0014705	A1	1/2014	Baxter, III
2013/0197556	A1	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0015782	A1	1/2014	Kim et al.
2013/0200132	A1	8/2013	Moore et al.	2014/0042205	A1	2/2014	Baxter, III et al.
2013/0206814	A1	8/2013	Morgan et al.	2014/0048582	A1	2/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0214025	A1	8/2013	Zemlok et al.	2014/0061279	A1	3/2014	Laurent et al.
2013/0214030	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0097227	A1	4/2014	Aronhalt et al.
2013/0221063	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0107640	A1	4/2014	Yates et al.
2013/0221064	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0128850	A1	5/2014	Kerr et al.
2013/0221065	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0151431	A1	6/2014	Hodgkinson et al.
2013/0233906	A1	9/2013	Hess et al.	2014/0151433	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0238021	A1*	9/2013	Gross A61B 17/06166 606/228	2014/0151434	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0248576	A1	9/2013	Laurent et al.	2014/0166722	A1	6/2014	Hess et al.
2013/0248577	A1	9/2013	Leimbach et al.	2014/0166724	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0256366	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0166725	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0256367	A1	10/2013	Scheib et al.	2014/0166726	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0256368	A1	10/2013	Timm et al.	2014/0171966	A1	6/2014	Giordano et al.
2013/0256369	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0175152	A1	6/2014	Hess et al.
2013/0256371	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV	2014/0175154	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256372	A1	10/2013	Baxter, III et al.	2014/0175155	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256373	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0191014	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0256374	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0191015	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0256375	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0205637	A1	7/2014	Widenhouse et al.
2013/0256376	A1	10/2013	Barton et al.	2014/0207166	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256377	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0224686	A1	8/2014	Aronhalt et al.
2013/0256378	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0224857	A1	8/2014	Schmid
2013/0256379	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0236184	A1	8/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0256380	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0243865	A1	8/2014	Swayze et al.
2013/0256382	A1	10/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0246471	A1	9/2014	Jaworek et al.
2013/0256383	A1	10/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0246472	A1	9/2014	Kimsey et al.
2013/0261648	A1	10/2013	Laurent et al.	2014/0246473	A1	9/2014	Auld
2013/0270322	A1	10/2013	Scheib et al.	2014/0246474	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0277412	A1	10/2013	Gresham et al.	2014/0246475	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0310873	A1	11/2013	Stopek (nee Prommersberger) et al.	2014/0246476	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
				2014/0246477	A1	9/2014	Koch, Jr. et al.
				2014/0246478	A1	9/2014	Baber et al.
				2014/0246479	A1	9/2014	Baber et al.
				2014/0249557	A1	9/2014	Koch, Jr. et al.
				2014/0252066	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
				2014/0252068	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2014/0252069 A1 9/2014 Moore et al.
 2014/0259591 A1 9/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0263537 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263538 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263539 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263541 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263542 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263543 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263551 A1 9/2014 Hall et al.
 2014/0263552 A1 9/2014 Hall et al.
 2014/0263553 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263554 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263564 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263565 A1 9/2014 Lytle, IV et al.
 2014/0263571 A1 9/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0263572 A1 9/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0277017 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0284371 A1 9/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0284373 A1 9/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0291378 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0291379 A1 10/2014 Schellin et al.
 2014/0291380 A1 10/2014 Weaner et al.
 2014/0291381 A1 10/2014 Weaner et al.
 2014/0291382 A1 10/2014 Lloyd et al.
 2014/0291383 A1 10/2014 Spivey et al.
 2014/0296873 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0296874 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0299648 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0299649 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0303645 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0303646 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0305986 A1 10/2014 Hall et al.
 2014/0305987 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305988 A1 10/2014 Boudreaux et al.
 2014/0305989 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305990 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0305991 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305992 A1 10/2014 Kimsey et al.
 2014/0305993 A1 10/2014 Timm et al.
 2014/0305994 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305995 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0309665 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0309666 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0326777 A1 11/2014 Zingman
 2014/0330161 A1 11/2014 Swayze et al.
 2014/0352463 A1 12/2014 Parihar
 2014/0353358 A1 12/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0353359 A1 12/2014 Hall et al.
 2014/0367447 A1 12/2014 Woodard, Jr. et al.
 2015/0008248 A1 1/2015 Giordano et al.
 2015/0034696 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0038986 A1 2/2015 Swensgard et al.
 2015/0041518 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0053737 A1 2/2015 Leimbach et al.
 2015/0053738 A1 2/2015 Morgan et al.
 2015/0053739 A1 2/2015 Morgan et al.
 2015/0053740 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV
 2015/0053741 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0053742 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0053743 A1 2/2015 Yates et al.
 2015/0053744 A1 2/2015 Swayze et al.
 2015/0053745 A1 2/2015 Yates et al.
 2015/0053746 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0053748 A1 2/2015 Yates et al.
 2015/0053749 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0054753 A1 2/2015 Morgan et al.
 2015/0060518 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0060519 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0060520 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0060521 A1 3/2015 Weisenburgh, II et al.
 2015/0076207 A1 3/2015 Boudreaux et al.
 2015/0076208 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV
 2015/0076209 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0076210 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0076212 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV

2015/0083780 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0083781 A1 3/2015 Giordano et al.
 2015/0083782 A1 3/2015 Scheib et al.
 2015/0083783 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0090759 A1 4/2015 Spivey et al.
 2015/0090760 A1 4/2015 Giordano et al.
 2015/0090761 A1 4/2015 Giordano et al.
 2015/0090762 A1 4/2015 Giordano et al.
 2015/0090763 A1 4/2015 Murray et al.
 2015/0090765 A1 4/2015 Hess et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2012200178 B2 7/2013
 CA 2458946 A1 3/2003
 CA 2512960 A1 1/2006
 CA 2514274 A1 1/2006
 CA 2639177 A1 2/2009
 CN 2488482 Y 5/2002
 CN 1523725 A 8/2004
 CN 1634601 A 7/2005
 CN 2716900 Y 8/2005
 CN 1726874 A 2/2006
 CN 1868411 A 11/2006
 CN 1915180 A 2/2007
 CN 1960679 A 5/2007
 CN 101011286 A 8/2007
 CN 101095621 A 1/2008
 CN 102188270 A 9/2011
 CN 101023879 B 3/2013
 DE 273689 C 5/1914
 DE 1775926 A 1/1972
 DE 3036217 A1 4/1982
 DE 3212828 A1 11/1982
 DE 3210466 A1 9/1983
 DE 3709067 A1 9/1988
 DE 9412228 U 9/1994
 DE 19509116 A1 9/1996
 DE 19851291 A1 1/2000
 DE 19924311 A1 11/2000
 DE 69328576 T2 1/2001
 DE 20016423 U1 2/2001
 DE 10052679 A1 5/2001
 DE 20112837 U1 10/2001
 DE 20121753 U1 4/2003
 DE 10314072 A1 10/2004
 DE 202007003114 U1 6/2007
 EP 0000756 A1 2/1979
 EP 0122046 A1 10/1984
 EP 0070230 B1 10/1985
 EP 0156774 A2 10/1985
 EP 0387980 B1 10/1985
 EP 0033548 B1 5/1986
 EP 0077262 B1 8/1986
 EP 0129442 B1 11/1987
 EP 0276104 A2 7/1988
 EP 0178940 B1 1/1991
 EP 0178941 B1 1/1991
 EP 0169044 B1 6/1991
 EP 0248844 B1 1/1993
 EP 0539762 A1 5/1993
 EP 0545029 A1 6/1993
 EP 0277959 B1 10/1993
 EP 0591946 A1 10/1993
 EP 0233940 B1 11/1993
 EP 0261230 B1 11/1993
 EP 0639349 A2 2/1994
 EP 0324636 B1 3/1994
 EP 0593920 A1 4/1994
 EP 0594148 A1 4/1994
 EP 0427949 B1 6/1994
 EP 0523174 B1 6/1994
 EP 0600182 A2 6/1994
 EP 0310431 B1 11/1994
 EP 0375302 B1 11/1994
 EP 0376562 B1 11/1994
 EP 0630612 A1 12/1994
 EP 0634144 A1 1/1995
 EP 0646356 A2 4/1995

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0646357	A1	4/1995	EP	0858295	B1	12/2002
EP	0505036	B1	5/1995	EP	0656188	B1	1/2003
EP	0653189	A2	5/1995	EP	0717960	B1	2/2003
EP	0669104	A1	8/1995	EP	1284120	A1	2/2003
EP	0511470	B1	10/1995	EP	1287788	A1	3/2003
EP	0674876	A2	10/1995	EP	0717966	B1	4/2003
EP	0679367	A2	11/1995	EP	0869742	B1	5/2003
EP	0392547	B1	12/1995	EP	0829235	B1	6/2003
EP	0685204	A1	12/1995	EP	0887046	B1	7/2003
EP	0364216	B1	1/1996	EP	0852480	B1	8/2003
EP	0699418	A1	3/1996	EP	0891154	B1	9/2003
EP	0702937	A1	3/1996	EP	0813843	B1	10/2003
EP	0488768	B1	4/1996	EP	0873089	B1	10/2003
EP	0705571	A1	4/1996	EP	0856326	B1	11/2003
EP	0711611	A2	5/1996	EP	1374788	A1	1/2004
EP	0484677	B2	6/1996	EP	0741996	B1	2/2004
EP	0541987	B1	7/1996	EP	0814712	B1	2/2004
EP	0667119	B1	7/1996	EP	1402837	A1	3/2004
EP	0737446	A1	10/1996	EP	0705570	B1	4/2004
EP	0748614	A1	12/1996	EP	0959784	B1	4/2004
EP	0708618	B1	3/1997	EP	1407719	A2	4/2004
EP	0770355	A1	5/1997	EP	1086713	B1	5/2004
EP	0503662	B1	6/1997	EP	0996378	B1	6/2004
EP	0447121	B1	7/1997	EP	1426012	A1	6/2004
EP	0621009	B1	7/1997	EP	0833593	B2	7/2004
EP	0625077	B1	7/1997	EP	1442694	A1	8/2004
EP	0633749	B1	8/1997	EP	0888749	B1	9/2004
EP	0710090	B1	8/1997	EP	0959786	B1	9/2004
EP	0578425	B1	9/1997	EP	1459695	A1	9/2004
EP	0625335	B1	11/1997	EP	1254636	B1	10/2004
EP	0552423	B1	1/1998	EP	1473819	A1	11/2004
EP	0592244	B1	1/1998	EP	1477119	A1	11/2004
EP	0648476	B1	1/1998	EP	1479345	A1	11/2004
EP	0649290	B1	3/1998	EP	1479347	A1	11/2004
EP	0598618	B1	9/1998	EP	1479348	A1	11/2004
EP	0676173	B1	9/1998	EP	0754437	B2	12/2004
EP	0678007	B1	9/1998	EP	1025807	B1	12/2004
EP	0869104	A1	10/1998	EP	1001710	B1	1/2005
EP	0603472	B1	11/1998	EP	1520521	A1	4/2005
EP	0605351	B1	11/1998	EP	1520522	A1	4/2005
EP	0878169	A1	11/1998	EP	1520523	A1	4/2005
EP	0879742	A1	11/1998	EP	1520525	A1	4/2005
EP	0695144	B1	12/1998	EP	1522264	A1	4/2005
EP	0722296	B1	12/1998	EP	1523942	A2	4/2005
EP	0760230	B1	2/1999	EP	1550408	A1	7/2005
EP	0623316	B1	3/1999	EP	1557129	A1	7/2005
EP	0650701	B1	3/1999	EP	1064883	B1	8/2005
EP	0537572	B1	6/1999	EP	1067876	B1	8/2005
EP	0923907	A1	6/1999	EP	0870473	B1	9/2005
EP	0640317	A1	9/1999	EP	1157666	B1	9/2005
EP	0843906	B1	3/2000	EP	0880338	B1	10/2005
EP	0552050	B1	5/2000	EP	1158917	B1	11/2005
EP	0833592	B1	5/2000	EP	1344498	B1	11/2005
EP	0832605	B1	6/2000	EP	0906764	B1	12/2005
EP	0830094	B1	9/2000	EP	1330989	B1	12/2005
EP	1034747	A1	9/2000	EP	0771176	B2	1/2006
EP	1034748	A1	9/2000	EP	1621138	A2	2/2006
EP	0694290	B1	11/2000	EP	1621139	A2	2/2006
EP	1050278	A1	11/2000	EP	1621141	A2	2/2006
EP	1053719	A1	11/2000	EP	1621145	A2	2/2006
EP	1053720	A1	11/2000	EP	1621151	A2	2/2006
EP	1055399	A1	11/2000	EP	1034746	B1	3/2006
EP	1055400	A1	11/2000	EP	1201196	B1	3/2006
EP	1058177	A1	12/2000	EP	1632191	A2	3/2006
EP	1080694	A1	3/2001	EP	1647231	A1	4/2006
EP	1090592	A1	4/2001	EP	1065981	B1	5/2006
EP	1095627	A1	5/2001	EP	1082944	B1	5/2006
EP	1256318	B1	5/2001	EP	1230899	B1	5/2006
EP	0806914	B1	9/2001	EP	1652481	A2	5/2006
EP	0768840	B1	12/2001	EP	1382303	B1	6/2006
EP	0908152	B1	1/2002	EP	1253866	B1	7/2006
EP	0872213	B1	5/2002	EP	1032318	B1	8/2006
EP	0862386	B1	6/2002	EP	1045672	B1	8/2006
EP	0949886	B1	9/2002	EP	1617768	B1	8/2006
EP	1238634	A2	9/2002	EP	1693015	A2	8/2006
				EP	1400214	B1	9/2006
				EP	1702567	A2	9/2006
				EP	1129665	B1	11/2006
				EP	1400206	B1	11/2006

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	1721568	A1	11/2006	EP	2039316	A2	3/2009
EP	1256317	B1	12/2006	EP	1721576	B1	4/2009
EP	1285633	B1	12/2006	EP	1733686	B1	4/2009
EP	1728473	A1	12/2006	EP	2044890	A1	4/2009
EP	1728475	A2	12/2006	EP	2055243	A2	5/2009
EP	1736105	A1	12/2006	EP	1550409	B1	6/2009
EP	1011494	B1	1/2007	EP	1550413	B1	6/2009
EP	1479346	B1	1/2007	EP	1719461	B1	6/2009
EP	1484024	B1	1/2007	EP	1834594	B1	6/2009
EP	1749485	A1	2/2007	EP	1709911	B1	7/2009
EP	1754445	A2	2/2007	EP	2077093	A2	7/2009
EP	1759812	A1	3/2007	EP	1745748	B1	8/2009
EP	1767157	A1	3/2007	EP	2090231	A1	8/2009
EP	1767163	A1	3/2007	EP	2090237	A1	8/2009
EP	1769756	A1	4/2007	EP	2090241	A1	8/2009
EP	1769758	A1	4/2007	EP	2090244	A2	8/2009
EP	1581128	B1	5/2007	EP	2090245	A1	8/2009
EP	1780825	A1	5/2007	EP	2090254	A1	8/2009
EP	1785097	A2	5/2007	EP	2090256	A2	8/2009
EP	1790293	A2	5/2007	EP	2095777	A2	9/2009
EP	1790294	A1	5/2007	EP	2098170	A2	9/2009
EP	1563793	B1	6/2007	EP	2110082	A1	10/2009
EP	1800610	A1	6/2007	EP	2110084	A2	10/2009
EP	1300117	B1	8/2007	EP	2111803	A2	10/2009
EP	1813199	A1	8/2007	EP	1762190	B8	11/2009
EP	1813200	A2	8/2007	EP	1813208	B1	11/2009
EP	1813201	A1	8/2007	EP	1908426	B1	11/2009
EP	1813202	A1	8/2007	EP	2116195	A1	11/2009
EP	1813203	A2	8/2007	EP	2116197	A2	11/2009
EP	1813207	A1	8/2007	EP	1607050	B1	12/2009
EP	1813209	A1	8/2007	EP	1815804	B1	12/2009
EP	1330991	B1	9/2007	EP	1875870	B1	12/2009
EP	1806103	B1	9/2007	EP	1878395	B1	1/2010
EP	1837041	A1	9/2007	EP	2151204	A1	2/2010
EP	0922435	B1	10/2007	EP	1813211	B1	3/2010
EP	1487359	B1	10/2007	EP	2165656	A2	3/2010
EP	1599146	B1	10/2007	EP	2165660	A2	3/2010
EP	1839596	A1	10/2007	EP	1566150	B1	4/2010
EP	2110083	A2	10/2007	EP	1813206	B1	4/2010
EP	1679096	B1	11/2007	EP	1769754	B1	6/2010
EP	1857057	A2	11/2007	EP	1854416	B1	6/2010
EP	1402821	B1	12/2007	EP	1911408	B1	6/2010
EP	1872727	A1	1/2008	EP	2198787	A1	6/2010
EP	1550410	B1	2/2008	EP	1647286	B1	9/2010
EP	1671593	B1	2/2008	EP	1825821	B1	9/2010
EP	1897502	A1	3/2008	EP	1535565	B1	10/2010
EP	1611856	B1	4/2008	EP	1702570	B1	10/2010
EP	1908417	A2	4/2008	EP	1785098	B1	10/2010
EP	1330201	B1	6/2008	EP	2005896	B1	10/2010
EP	1702568	B1	7/2008	EP	2030578	B1	11/2010
EP	1943955	A2	7/2008	EP	2036505	B1	11/2010
EP	1943957	A2	7/2008	EP	2245993	A2	11/2010
EP	1943959	A1	7/2008	EP	1627605	B1	12/2010
EP	1943962	A2	7/2008	EP	2027811	B1	12/2010
EP	1943964	A1	7/2008	EP	2130498	B1	12/2010
EP	1943976	A2	7/2008	EP	2263568	A2	12/2010
EP	1593337	B1	8/2008	EP	1994890	B1	1/2011
EP	1970014	A1	9/2008	EP	2005900	B1	1/2011
EP	1980213	A2	10/2008	EP	2286738	A2	2/2011
EP	1759645	B1	11/2008	EP	1690502	B1	3/2011
EP	1987780	A2	11/2008	EP	2292153	A1	3/2011
EP	1990014	A2	11/2008	EP	1769755	B1	4/2011
EP	1552795	B1	12/2008	EP	2090240	B1	4/2011
EP	1693008	B1	12/2008	EP	2305135	A1	4/2011
EP	1759640	B1	12/2008	EP	2314254	A2	4/2011
EP	1997439	A2	12/2008	EP	2316345	A1	5/2011
EP	2000102	A2	12/2008	EP	2316366	A2	5/2011
EP	2005894	A2	12/2008	EP	1813205	B1	6/2011
EP	2005901	A1	12/2008	EP	2090243	B1	6/2011
EP	2008595	A2	12/2008	EP	2329773	A1	6/2011
EP	1736104	B1	3/2009	EP	2090239	B1	7/2011
EP	1749486	B1	3/2009	EP	2340771	A2	7/2011
EP	1782743	B1	3/2009	EP	2353545	A1	8/2011
EP	2039302	A2	3/2009	EP	2361562	A1	8/2011
EP	2039308	A2	3/2009	EP	1836986	B1	11/2011
				EP	1908414	B1	11/2011
				EP	2153781	B1	11/2011
				EP	2389928	A2	11/2011
				EP	1847225	B1	12/2011

..... A61B 17/072

..... A61B 17/07207

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	2399538	A2	12/2011	JP	H 06-197901	A	7/1994
EP	1785102	B1	1/2012	JP	H 06-237937	A	8/1994
EP	2090253	B1	3/2012	JP	7-31623	A	2/1995
EP	2430986	A2	3/2012	JP	7051273	A	2/1995
EP	2446834	A1	5/2012	JP	7-124166	A	5/1995
EP	2455007	A2	5/2012	JP	H 7-163574	A	6/1995
EP	2457519	A1	5/2012	JP	07-171163		7/1995
EP	02462878	A1	6/2012	JP	7-255735	A	10/1995
EP	2462880	A2	6/2012	JP	H 7-285089	A	10/1995
EP	1813204	B1	7/2012	JP	8-33642	A	2/1996
EP	2189121	B1	7/2012	JP	8033641	A	2/1996
EP	2005895	B1	8/2012	JP	8-164141	A	6/1996
EP	2090248	B1	8/2012	JP	H 08-182684	A	7/1996
EP	2481359	A1	8/2012	JP	H 08-507708	A	8/1996
EP	1935351	B1	9/2012	JP	8229050	A	9/1996
EP	2497431	A1	9/2012	JP	H 09-501081	A	2/1997
EP	1616549	B1	10/2012	JP	H 09-501577	A	2/1997
EP	2030579	B1	10/2012	JP	H 09-164144	A	6/1997
EP	2090252	B1	10/2012	JP	H 10-118090	A	5/1998
EP	2517637	A1	10/2012	JP	10-512469	A	12/1998
EP	2517638	A1	10/2012	JP	2000-14632		1/2000
EP	2517642	A2	10/2012	JP	2000033071	A	2/2000
EP	2517645	A2	10/2012	JP	2000-112002	A	4/2000
EP	2517649	A2	10/2012	JP	2000-166932	A	6/2000
EP	2517651	A2	10/2012	JP	2000171730	A	6/2000
EP	1884206	B1	3/2013	JP	2000287987	A	10/2000
EP	2090238	B1	4/2013	JP	2000325303	A	11/2000
EP	1982657	B1	7/2013	JP	2001-046384	A	2/2001
EP	2614782	A2	7/2013	JP	2001-87272	A	4/2001
EP	2090234	B1	9/2013	JP	2001-514541	A	9/2001
EP	2633830	A1	9/2013	JP	2001-276091	A	10/2001
EP	2644124	A1	10/2013	JP	2001-517473	A	10/2001
EP	2644209	A2	10/2013	JP	2001286477	A	10/2001
EP	2649948	A1	10/2013	JP	2002-51974	A	2/2002
EP	2700367	A1	2/2014	JP	2002-085415	A	3/2002
EP	1772105	B1	5/2014	JP	2002143078	A	5/2002
EP	2446835	B1	1/2015	JP	2002-528161	A	9/2002
ES	2396594	T3	2/2013	JP	2002369820	A	12/2002
FR	459743	A	11/1913	JP	2003-500153	A	1/2003
FR	999646	A	2/1952	JP	2003-504104	A	2/2003
FR	1112936	A	3/1956	JP	2003-135473	A	5/2003
FR	2598905	A1	11/1987	JP	2003-148903	A	5/2003
FR	2765794	A	1/1999	JP	2003-164066	A	6/2003
FR	2815842		10/2000	JP	2003-521301	A	7/2003
GB	939929	A	10/1963	JP	2004-162035	A	6/2004
GB	1210522	A	10/1970	JP	2004-229976	A	8/2004
GB	1217159	A	12/1970	JP	2004-524076	A	8/2004
GB	1339394	A	12/1973	JP	2004-531280	A	10/2004
GB	2024012	A	1/1980	JP	2004-532084	A	10/2004
GB	2109241	A	6/1983	JP	2004-532676	A	10/2004
GB	2272159	A	5/1994	JP	2004-329624	A	11/2004
GB	2284242	A	5/1995	JP	2004-337617	A	12/2004
GB	2286435	A	8/1995	JP	2004-344663	A	12/2004
GB	2336214	A	10/1999	JP	2005-028147	A	2/2005
GB	2425903	A	11/2006	JP	2005-28148	A	2/2005
GR	93100110	A	11/1993	JP	2005-028149	A	2/2005
JP	50-33988	U	4/1975	JP	2005-505309	A	2/2005
JP	S 58500053	A	1/1983	JP	2005505322	T	2/2005
JP	S 59-174920	A	3/1984	JP	2005-103280	A	4/2005
JP	60-100955	A	6/1985	JP	2005-103281	A	4/2005
JP	61-98249	A	5/1986	JP	2005-511131	A	4/2005
JP	S 61502036	A	9/1986	JP	2005103293	A	4/2005
JP	S 62-170011	U	10/1987	JP	2005131163	A	5/2005
JP	S 63-59764	A	3/1988	JP	2005131164	A	5/2005
JP	S 63-147449	A	6/1988	JP	2005131173	A	5/2005
JP	63-203149		8/1988	JP	2005131211	A	5/2005
JP	H 02-279149	A	11/1990	JP	2005131212	A	5/2005
JP	3-12126	A	1/1991	JP	2005-137919	A	6/2005
JP	H 05-084252	A	4/1993	JP	2005-144183	A	6/2005
JP	5-212039	A	8/1993	JP	2005-516714	A	6/2005
JP	6007357	A	1/1994	JP	2005137423	A	6/2005
JP	H 6-30945	A	2/1994	JP	2005152416	A	6/2005
JP	H 06-26812	U	4/1994	JP	2005-521109	A	7/2005
JP	H 6-121798	A	5/1994	JP	2005-523105	A	8/2005
JP	H 6-125913	A	5/1994	JP	4461008	B2	8/2005
				JP	2005524474	A	8/2005
				JP	2005-296412	A	10/2005
				JP	2005-328882	A	12/2005
				JP	2005-335432	A	12/2005

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP	2005-342267	A	12/2005	WO	WO 86/02254	A1	4/1986
JP	2006-034975	A	2/2006	WO	WO 91/15157	A1	10/1991
JP	2006-34977	A	2/2006	WO	WO 92/20295	A1	11/1992
JP	2006-034978	A	2/2006	WO	WO 92/21300	A1	12/1992
JP	2006-034980	A	2/2006	WO	WO 93/08755	A1	5/1993
JP	2006-506106	A	2/2006	WO	WO 93/13718	A1	7/1993
JP	2006-510879	A	3/2006	WO	WO 93/14690	A1	8/1993
JP	2006-187649	A	7/2006	WO	WO 93/15648	A1	8/1993
JP	2006-218297	A	8/2006	WO	WO 93/15850	A1	8/1993
JP	2006-223872	A	8/2006	WO	WO 93/19681	A1	10/1993
JP	2006-281405	A	10/2006	WO	WO 94/00060	A1	1/1994
JP	2006-334417	A	12/2006	WO	WO 94/11057	A1	5/1994
JP	2006-346445	A	12/2006	WO	WO 94/12108	A1	6/1994
JP	2007-61628	A	3/2007	WO	WO 94/18893	A1	9/1994
JP	2007-098130	A	4/2007	WO	WO 94/20030	A1	9/1994
JP	2007-105481	A	4/2007	WO	WO 94/22378	A1	10/1994
JP	3906843	B2	4/2007	WO	WO 94/23659	A1	10/1994
JP	2007-117725	A	5/2007	WO	WO 94/24943	A1	11/1994
JP	2007-130471	A	5/2007	WO	WO 94/24947	A1	11/1994
JP	2007-222615	A	6/2007	WO	WO 95/02369	A1	1/1995
JP	2007-203051	A	8/2007	WO	WO 95/03743	A1	2/1995
JP	2007-203057	A	8/2007	WO	WO 95/06817	A1	3/1995
JP	2007-524435	A	8/2007	WO	WO 95/09576	A1	4/1995
JP	2007-229448	A	9/2007	WO	WO 95/09577	A1	4/1995
JP	4001860	B2	10/2007	WO	WO 95/14436	A1	6/1995
JP	2007-325922	A	12/2007	WO	WO 95/17855	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-68073	A	3/2008	WO	WO 95/18383	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-206967	A	9/2008	WO	WO 95/18572	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-212637	A	9/2008	WO	WO 95/19739	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-212638	A	9/2008	WO	WO 95/20360	A1	8/1995
JP	2008-259860	A	10/2008	WO	WO 95/23557	A1	9/1995
JP	2008-264535	A	11/2008	WO	WO 95/24865	A1	9/1995
JP	2008-283459	A	11/2008	WO	WO 95/25471	A3	9/1995
JP	2009-502351	A	1/2009	WO	WO 95/26562	A1	10/1995
JP	2009-506799	A	2/2009	WO	WO 95/29639	A1	11/1995
JP	2009-72599	A	4/2009	WO	WO 96/04858	A1	2/1996
JP	2009-090113	A	4/2009	WO	WO 96/18344	A2	6/1996
JP	2009-106752	A	5/2009	WO	WO 96/19151	A1	6/1996
JP	2009-189836	A	8/2009	WO	WO 96/19152	A1	6/1996
JP	2009-189838	A	8/2009	WO	WO 96/20652	A1	7/1996
JP	2009-539420	A	11/2009	WO	WO 96/21119	A1	7/1996
JP	2010-098844	A	4/2010	WO	WO 96/22055	A1	7/1996
JP	4549018	B2	9/2010	WO	WO 96/23448	A1	8/1996
JP	4783373	B2	7/2011	WO	WO 96/24301	A1	8/1996
JP	5140421	B2	2/2013	WO	WO 96/27337	A1	9/1996
JP	5162595	B2	3/2013	WO	WO 96/31155	A1	10/1996
JP	2013-128791	A	7/2013	WO	WO 96/35464	A1	11/1996
JP	5333899	B2	11/2013	WO	WO 96/39085	A1	12/1996
RU	2008830	C1	3/1994	WO	WO 96/39086	A1	12/1996
RU	2052979	C1	1/1996	WO	WO 96/39087	A1	12/1996
RU	2098025	C1	12/1997	WO	WO 96/39088	A1	12/1996
RU	2141279	C1	11/1999	WO	WO 96/39089	A1	12/1996
RU	2144791	C1	1/2000	WO	WO 97/00646	A1	1/1997
RU	2181566	C2	4/2002	WO	WO 97/00647	A1	1/1997
RU	2187249	C2	8/2002	WO	WO 97/01989	A1	1/1997
RU	2189091	C2	9/2002	WO	WO 97/06582	A1	2/1997
RU	32984	U1	10/2003	WO	WO 97/10763	A1	3/1997
RU	2225170	C2	3/2004	WO	WO 97/10764	A1	3/1997
RU	42750	U1	12/2004	WO	WO 97/11648	A2	4/1997
RU	61114	U1	2/2007	WO	WO 97/11649	A1	4/1997
SU	189517	A	1/1967	WO	WO 97/15237	A1	5/1997
SU	328636	A	9/1972	WO	WO 97/24073	A1	7/1997
SU	674747	A1	7/1979	WO	WO 97/24993	A1	7/1997
SU	886900	A1	12/1981	WO	WO 97/30644	A1	8/1997
SU	1009439	A	4/1983	WO	WO 97/34533	A1	9/1997
SU	1022703	A1	6/1983	WO	WO 97/37598	A1	10/1997
SU	1333319	A2	8/1987	WO	WO 97/39688	A2	10/1997
SU	1377053	A1	2/1988	WO	WO 98/01080	A1	1/1998
SU	1509051	A1	9/1989	WO	WO 98/17180	A1	4/1998
SU	1561964	A1	5/1990	WO	WO 98/22154	A2	5/1998
SU	1708312	A1	1/1992	WO	WO 98/27880	A1	7/1998
SU	1722476	A1	3/1992	WO	WO 98/30153	A1	7/1998
SU	1752361	A1	8/1992	WO	WO 98/47436	A1	10/1998
SU	1814161	A1	5/1993	WO	WO 98/58589	A1	12/1998
WO	WO 82/02824	A1	9/1982	WO	WO 99/03407	A1	1/1999
				WO	WO 99/03408	A1	1/1999
				WO	WO 99/03409	A1	1/1999
				WO	WO 99/12483	A1	3/1999
				WO	WO 99/12487	A1	3/1999

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO 99/12488	A1	3/1999	WO	WO 03/094743	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/15086	A1	4/1999	WO	WO 03/094745	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/15091	A1	4/1999	WO	WO 03/094746	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/23933	A2	5/1999	WO	WO 03/094747	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/23959	A1	5/1999	WO	WO 03/101313	A1	12/2003
WO	WO 99/25261	A1	5/1999	WO	WO 03/105698	A2	12/2003
WO	WO 99/29244	A1	6/1999	WO	WO 03/105702	A2	12/2003
WO	WO 99/34744	A1	7/1999	WO	WO 2004/006980	A2	1/2004
WO	WO 99/45849	A1	9/1999	WO	WO 2004/011037	A2	2/2004
WO	WO 99/48430	A1	9/1999	WO	WO 2004/019769	A1	3/2004
WO	WO 99/51158	A1	10/1999	WO	WO 2004/019803	A1	3/2004
WO	WO 00/24322	A1	5/2000	WO	WO 2004/021868	A2	3/2004
WO	WO 00/24330	A1	5/2000	WO	WO 2004/028585	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/41638	A1	7/2000	WO	WO 2004/030554	A1	4/2004
WO	WO 00/48506	A1	8/2000	WO	WO 2004/032754	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/53112	A2	9/2000	WO	WO 2004/032760	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/54653	A1	9/2000	WO	WO 2004/032762	A1	4/2004
WO	WO 00/57796	A1	10/2000	WO	WO 2004/032763	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/64365	A1	11/2000	WO	WO 2004/032783	A1	4/2004
WO	WO 00/72762	A1	12/2000	WO	WO 2004/034875	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/72765	A1	12/2000	WO	WO 2004/047626	A1	6/2004
WO	WO 01/03587	A1	1/2001	WO	WO 2004/047653	A2	6/2004
WO	WO 01/05702	A1	1/2001	WO	WO 2004/049956	A2	6/2004
WO	WO 01/10482	A1	2/2001	WO	WO 2004/052426	A2	6/2004
WO	WO 01/35845	A1	5/2001	WO	WO 2004/056276	A1	7/2004
WO	WO 01/54594	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/056277	A1	7/2004
WO	WO 01/58371	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/062516	A1	7/2004
WO	WO 01/62158	A2	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/064600	A2	8/2004
WO	WO 01/62161	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/078050	A2	9/2004
WO	WO 01/62162	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/078051	A2	9/2004
WO	WO 01/62164	A2	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/078236	A2	9/2004
WO	WO 01/62169	A2	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/086987	A1	10/2004
WO	WO 01/78605	A2	10/2001	WO	WO 2004/096015	A2	11/2004
WO	WO 01/80757	A2	11/2001	WO	WO 2004/096057	A2	11/2004
WO	WO 01/91646	A1	12/2001	WO	WO 2004/103157	A2	12/2004
WO	WO 02/00121	A1	1/2002	WO	WO 2004/105593	A1	12/2004
WO	WO 02/07608	A2	1/2002	WO	WO 2004/105621	A1	12/2004
WO	WO 02/07618	A1	1/2002	WO	WO 2004/112618	A2	12/2004
WO	WO 02/17799	A1	3/2002	WO	WO 2004/112652	A2	12/2004
WO	WO 02/19920	A1	3/2002	WO	WO 2005/027983	A2	3/2005
WO	WO 02/19932	A1	3/2002	WO	WO 2005/037329	A2	4/2005
WO	WO 02/26143	A1	4/2002	WO	WO 2005/042041	A1	5/2005
WO	WO 02/30297	A2	4/2002	WO	WO 2005/044078	A2	5/2005
WO	WO 02/32322	A2	4/2002	WO	WO 2005/055846	A1	6/2005
WO	WO 02/36028	A1	5/2002	WO	WO 2005/072634	A2	8/2005
WO	WO 02/43571	A2	6/2002	WO	WO 2005/078892	A1	8/2005
WO	WO 02/058568	A1	8/2002	WO	WO 2005/079675	A2	9/2005
WO	WO 02/060328	A1	8/2002	WO	WO 2005/096954	A2	10/2005
WO	WO 02/067785	A2	9/2002	WO	WO 2005/112806	A2	12/2005
WO	WO 02/085218	A2	10/2002	WO	WO 2005/112808	A1	12/2005
WO	WO 02/087586	A1	11/2002	WO	WO 2005/115251	A1	12/2005
WO	WO 02/098302	A1	12/2002	WO	WO 2005/115253	A2	12/2005
WO	WO 03/000138	A2	1/2003	WO	WO 2005/117735	A1	12/2005
WO	WO 03/001329	A2	1/2003	WO	WO 2005/122936	A1	12/2005
WO	WO 03/001986	A2	1/2003	WO	WO 2006/023486	A1	3/2006
WO	WO 03/013363	A1	2/2003	WO	WO 2006/023578	A2	3/2006
WO	WO 03/013372	A2	2/2003	WO	WO 2006/027014	A1	3/2006
WO	WO 03/015604	A2	2/2003	WO	WO 2006/028314	A1	3/2006
WO	WO 03/020106	A2	3/2003	WO	WO 2006/044490	A2	4/2006
WO	WO 03/020139	A2	3/2003	WO	WO 2006/044581	A2	4/2006
WO	WO 03/024339	A1	3/2003	WO	WO 2006/044810	A2	4/2006
WO	WO 03/079909	A3	3/2003	WO	WO 2006/051252	A1	5/2006
WO	WO 03/030743	A2	4/2003	WO	WO 2006/059067	A1	6/2006
WO	WO 03/037193	A1	5/2003	WO	WO 2006/083748	A1	8/2006
WO	WO 03/047436	A3	6/2003	WO	WO 2006/085389	A1	8/2006
WO	WO 03/055402	A1	7/2003	WO	WO 2006/092563	A1	9/2006
WO	WO 03/057048	A1	7/2003	WO	WO 2006/092565	A1	9/2006
WO	WO 03/057058	A1	7/2003	WO	WO 2006/115958	A1	11/2006
WO	WO 03/063694	A1	8/2003	WO	WO 2006/125940	A1	11/2006
WO	WO 03/077769	A1	9/2003	WO	WO 2006/132992	A2	12/2006
WO	WO 03/079911	A1	10/2003	WO	WO 2007/002180	A2	1/2007
WO	WO 03/082126	A1	10/2003	WO	WO 2007/016290	A2	2/2007
WO	WO 03/086206	A1	10/2003	WO	WO 2007/018898	A2	2/2007
WO	WO 03/088845	A2	10/2003	WO	WO 2007/089603	A2	8/2007
WO	WO 03/090630	A2	11/2003	WO	WO 2007/098220	A2	8/2007
				WO	WO 2007/121579	A1	11/2007
				WO	WO 2007/131110	A2	11/2007
				WO	WO 2007/137304	A2	11/2007
				WO	WO 2007/139734	A2	12/2007

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO 2007/142625	A2	12/2007
WO	WO 2007/145825	A2	12/2007
WO	WO 2007/146987	A2	12/2007
WO	WO 2007/147439	A1	12/2007
WO	WO 2008/020964	A2	2/2008
WO	WO 2008/021969	A2	2/2008
WO	WO 2008/039249	A1	4/2008
WO	WO 2008/039270	A1	4/2008
WO	WO 2008/045383	A2	4/2008
WO	WO 2008/057281	A2	5/2008
WO	WO 2008/070763	A1	6/2008
WO	WO 2008/089404	A2	7/2008
WO	WO 2008/101080	A1	8/2008
WO	WO 2008/101228	A2	8/2008
WO	WO 2008/103797	A2	8/2008
WO	WO 2008/109125	A1	9/2008
WO	WO 2008/124748	A1	10/2008
WO	WO 2009/022614	A1	2/2009
WO	WO 2009/023851	A1	2/2009
WO	WO 2009/033057	A2	3/2009
WO	WO 2009/039506	A1	3/2009
WO	WO 2009/046394	A1	4/2009
WO	WO 2009/067649	A2	5/2009
WO	WO 2009/091497	A2	7/2009
WO	WO 2009/137761	A2	11/2009
WO	WO 2009/143092	A1	11/2009
WO	WO 2009/143331	A1	11/2009
WO	WO 2009/150650	A2	12/2009
WO	WO 2010/028332	A2	3/2010
WO	WO 2010/030434	A1	3/2010
WO	WO 2010/050771	A2	5/2010
WO	WO 2010/054404	A1	5/2010
WO	WO 2010/063795	A1	6/2010
WO	WO 2010/093333	A1	8/2010
WO	WO 2010/098871	A2	9/2010
WO	WO 2011/008672	A2	1/2011
WO	WO 2011/044343	A2	4/2011
WO	WO 2011/060311	A2	5/2011
WO	WO 2012/006306	A2	1/2012
WO	WO 2012/021671	A1	2/2012
WO	WO 2012/040438	A1	3/2012
WO	WO 2012/044551	A1	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/044554	A1	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/044606	A2	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/044820	A1	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/044844	A2	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/044853	A1	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/058213	A2	5/2012
WO	WO 2012/068156	A2	5/2012
WO	WO 2012/148667	A2	11/2012
WO	WO 2012/148703	A2	11/2012
WO	WO 2013/043707	A2	3/2013
WO	WO 2013/043717	A1	3/2013
WO	WO 2013/043721	A2	3/2013

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

ASTM procedure D2240-05, "Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness," (Published Apr. 2010).
 Partial European Search Report for 13161454.7, dated Aug. 14, 2013 (7 pages).
 European Search Report for 13161454.7, dated Dec. 2, 2013 (12 pages).
 International Search Report for PCT/US2013/034081 dated Nov. 20, 2013 (8 pages).
 U.S. Appl. No. 14/540,731, filed Nov. 13, 2014.
 U.S. Appl. No. 14/540,779, filed Nov. 13, 2014.
 U.S. Appl. No. 14/540,807, filed Nov. 13, 2014.
 U.S. Appl. No. 14/549,098, filed Nov. 20, 2014.
 U.S. Appl. No. 14/549,219, filed Nov. 20, 2014.
 U.S. Appl. No. 14/578,909, filed Dec. 22, 2014.
 Disclosed Anonymously, "Motor-Driven Surgical Stapler Improvements," Research Disclosure Database No. 526041, Published: Feb. 2008.

C.C. Thompson et al., "Peroral Endoscopic Reduction of Dilated Gastrojejunal Anastomosis After Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass: a Possible New Option for Patients with Weight Regain," *Surg Endosc* (2006) vol. 20, pp. 1744-1748.
 B.R. Coolman, Dvm, Ms et al., "Comparison of Skin Staples With Sutures for Anastomosis of the Small Intestine in Dogs," Abstract; <http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/doi/abs/10.1053/jvet.2000.7539?cookieSet=1&journalCode=vsu> which redirects to <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/119040681/abstract?CRETRY=1&SRETRY=0>; [online] accessed: Sep. 22, 2008 (2 pages).
 The Sodem Aseptic Battery Transfer Kit, Sodem Systems, (2000), 3 pages.
 "Biomedical Coatings," Fort Wayne Metals, Research Products Corporation, obtained online at www.fwmetals.com on Jun. 21, 2010 (1 page).
 Van Meer et al., "A Disposable Plastic Compact Wrist for Smart Minimally Invasive Surgical Tools," LAAS/CNRS (Aug. 2005).
 Breedveld et al., "A New, Easily Miniaturized Sterrable Endoscope," *IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine* (Nov./Dec. 2005).
 D. Tuite, Ed., "Get the Lowdown on Ultracapacitors," Nov. 15, 2007; [online] URL: <http://electronicdesign.com/Articles/Print.cfm?ArticleID=17465>, accessed Jan. 15, 2008 (5 pages).
 Datasheet for Panasonic TK Relays Ultra Low Profile 2 A Polarized Relay, Copyright Matsushita Electric Works, Ltd. (Known of at least as early as Aug. 17, 2010), 5 pages.
 Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tn-Stapler™ Technology," (2010), 1 page.
 Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Staple™ Technology and Endo GIA™ Ultra Universal Staplers," (2010), 2 pages.
 Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Black Reload with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2012), 2 pages.
 Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Curved Tip Reload with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2012), 2 pages.
 Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Stapler™ Technology," (2010), 2 pages.
 Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Ultra Universal Stapler," (2010), 2 pages.
 Miyata et al., "Biomolecule-Sensitive Hydrogels," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 79-98.
 Jeong et al., "Thermosensitive Sol-Gel Reversible Hydrogels," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 37-51.
 Byrne et al., "Molecular Imprinting Within Hydrogels," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 149-161.
 Qiu et al., "Environment-Sensitive Hydrogels for Drug Delivery," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 53 (2001) pp. 321-339.
 Hoffman, "Hydrogels for Biomedical Applications," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 43 (2002) pp. 3-12.
 Hoffman, "Hydrogels for Biomedical Applications," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 3-12.
 Peppas, "Physiologically Responsive Hydrogels," *Journal of Bioactive and Compatible Polymers*, vol. 6 (Jul. 1991) pp. 241-246.
 Ebara, "Carbohydrate-Derived Hydrogels and Microgels," *Engineered Carbohydrate-Based Materials for Biomedical Applications: Polymers, Surfaces, Dendrimers, Nanoparticles, and Hydrogels*, Edited by Ravin Narain, 2011, pp. 337-345.
 Peppas, Editor "Hydrogels in Medicine and Pharmacy," vol. I, Fundamentals, CRC Press, 1986.
 Matsuda, "Thermodynamics of Formation of Porous Polymeric Membrane from Solutions," *Polymer Journal*, vol. 23, No. 5, pp. 435-444 (1991).
 Young, "Microcellular foams via phase separation," *Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology A* 4(3), (May/Jun. 1986).
 Chen et al., "Elastomeric Biomaterials for Tissue Engineering," *Progress in Polymer Science* 38 (2013), pp. 584-671.
 Pitt et al., "Attachment of Hyaluronan to Metallic Surfaces," *J. Biomed. Mater. Res.* 68A: pp. 95-106, 2004.
 Schellhammer et al., "Poly-Lactic-Acid for Coating of Endovascular Stents: Preliminary Results in Canine Experimental Av-Fistulae," *Mat.-wiss. u. Werkstofftech.*, 32, pp. 193-199 (2001).

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Solorio et al., "Gelatin Microspheres Crosslinked with Genipin for Local Delivery of Growth Factors," J. Tissue Eng. Regen. Med. (2010), 4(7): pp. 514-523.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,070, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,087, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,105, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,107, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,121, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,145, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,996, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,006, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,014, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,991, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,004, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,008, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,997, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,002, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,013, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,016, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/138,481, filed Dec. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,142, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,106, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,099, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,094, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,117, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,075, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,093, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,116, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,071, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,097, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,126, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,133, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,081, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,076, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,111, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,125, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/559,172, filed Dec. 3, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/559,188, filed Dec. 3, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/559,224, filed Dec. 3, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/595,645, filed Jan. 13, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 12/031,573, filed Feb. 14, 2008.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,383, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,386, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

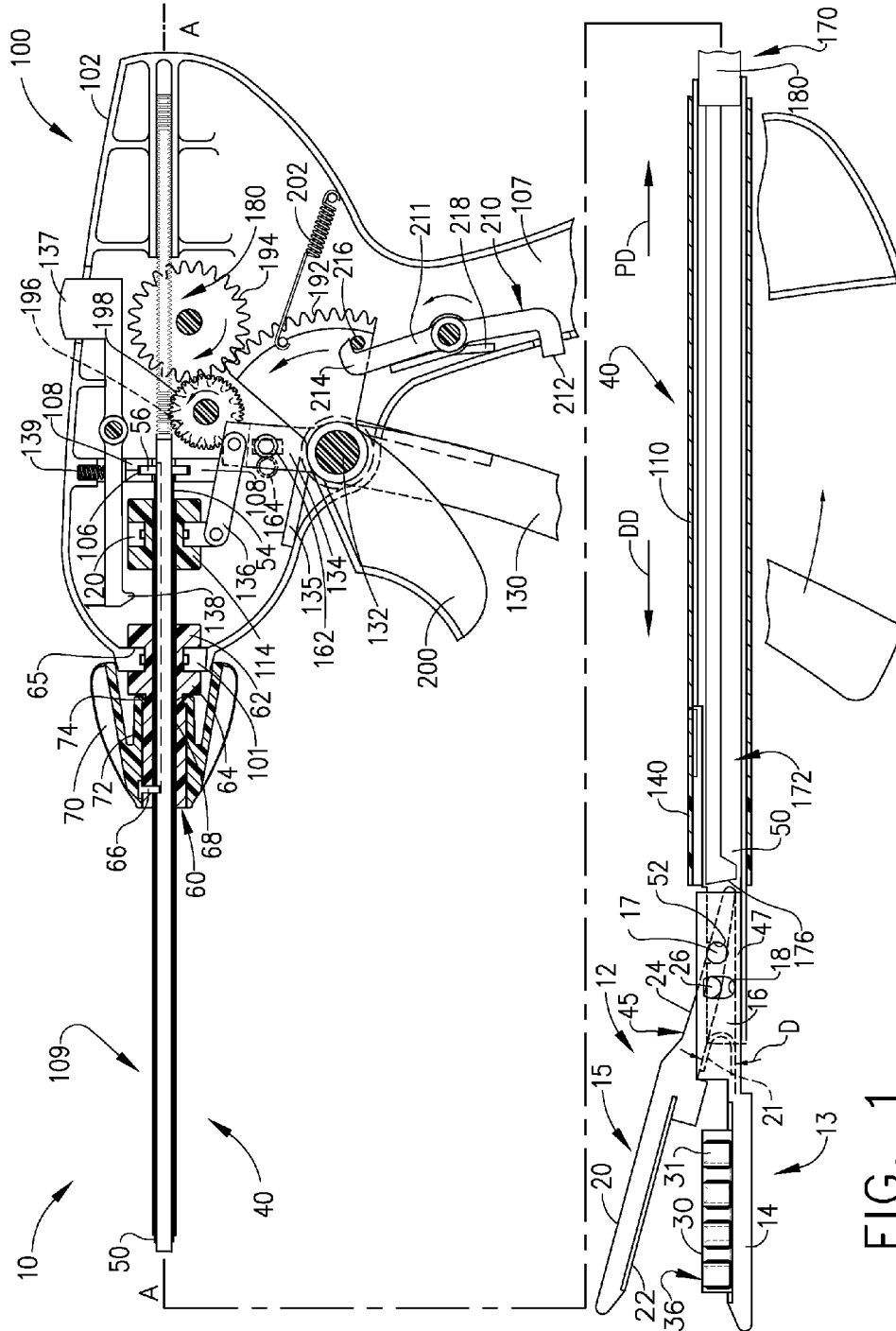
U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,390, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,385, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,384, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,389, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

* cited by examiner



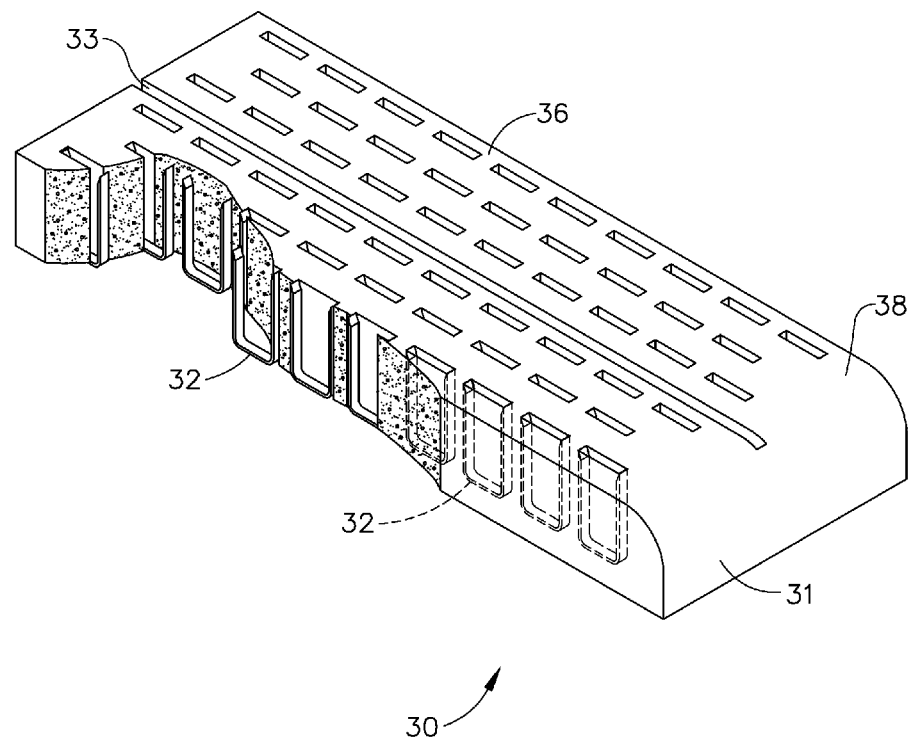


FIG. 1A

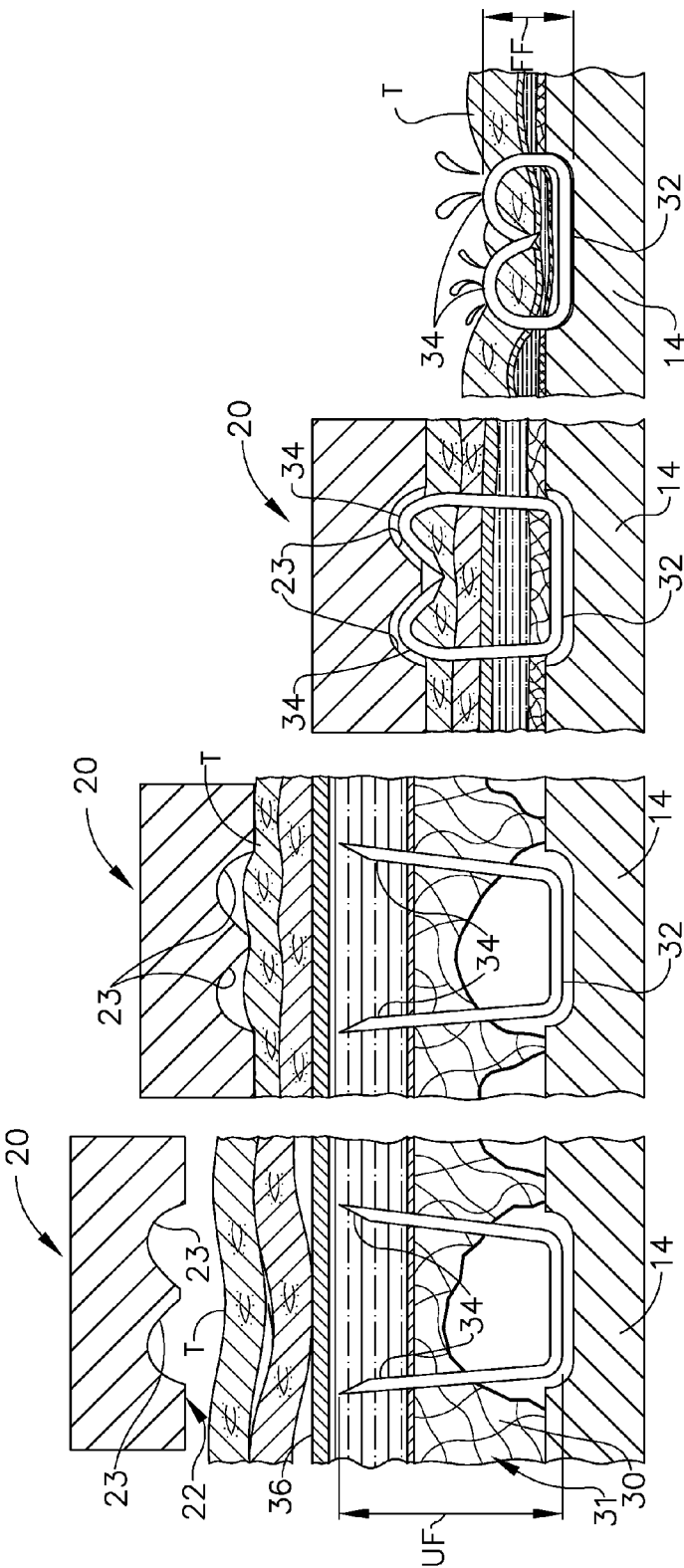


FIG. 1B FIG. 1C FIG. 1D FIG. 1E

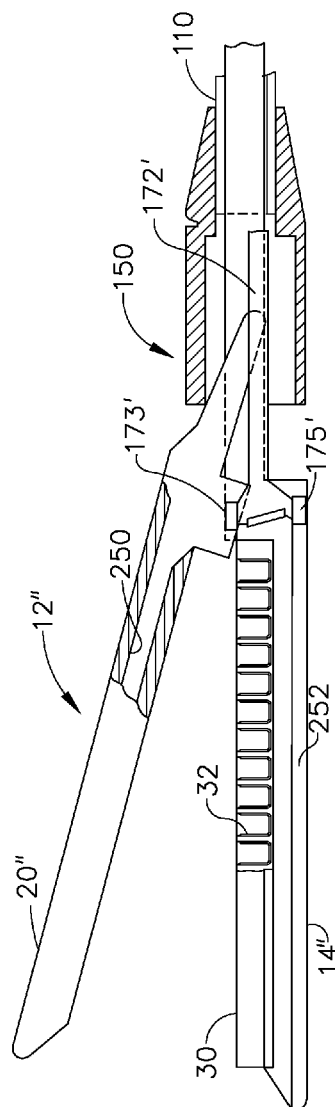


FIG. 2

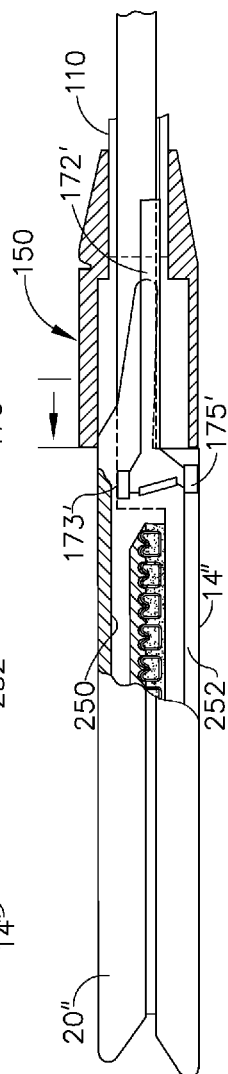


FIG. 3

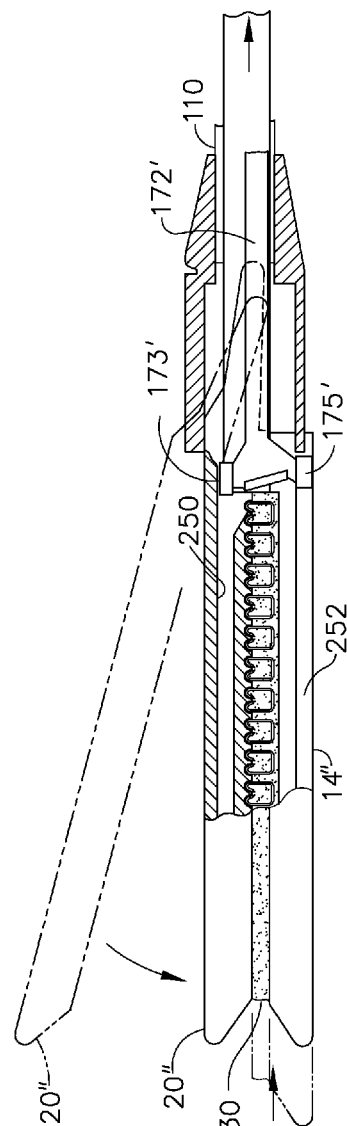


FIG. 4

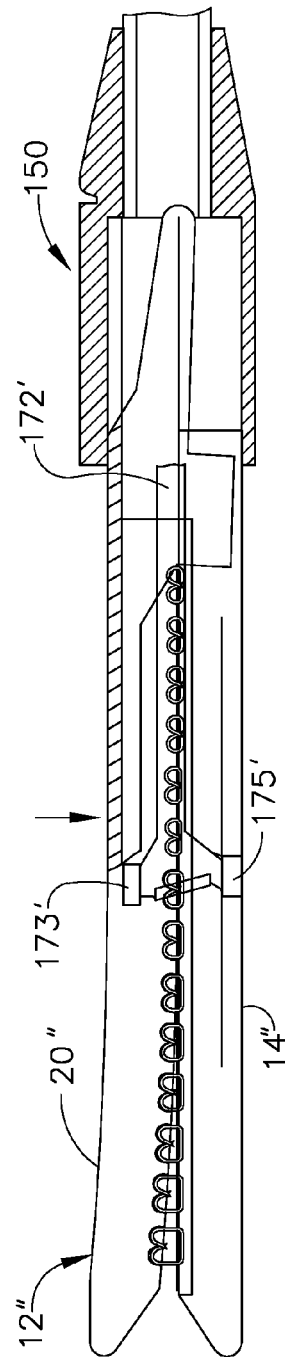
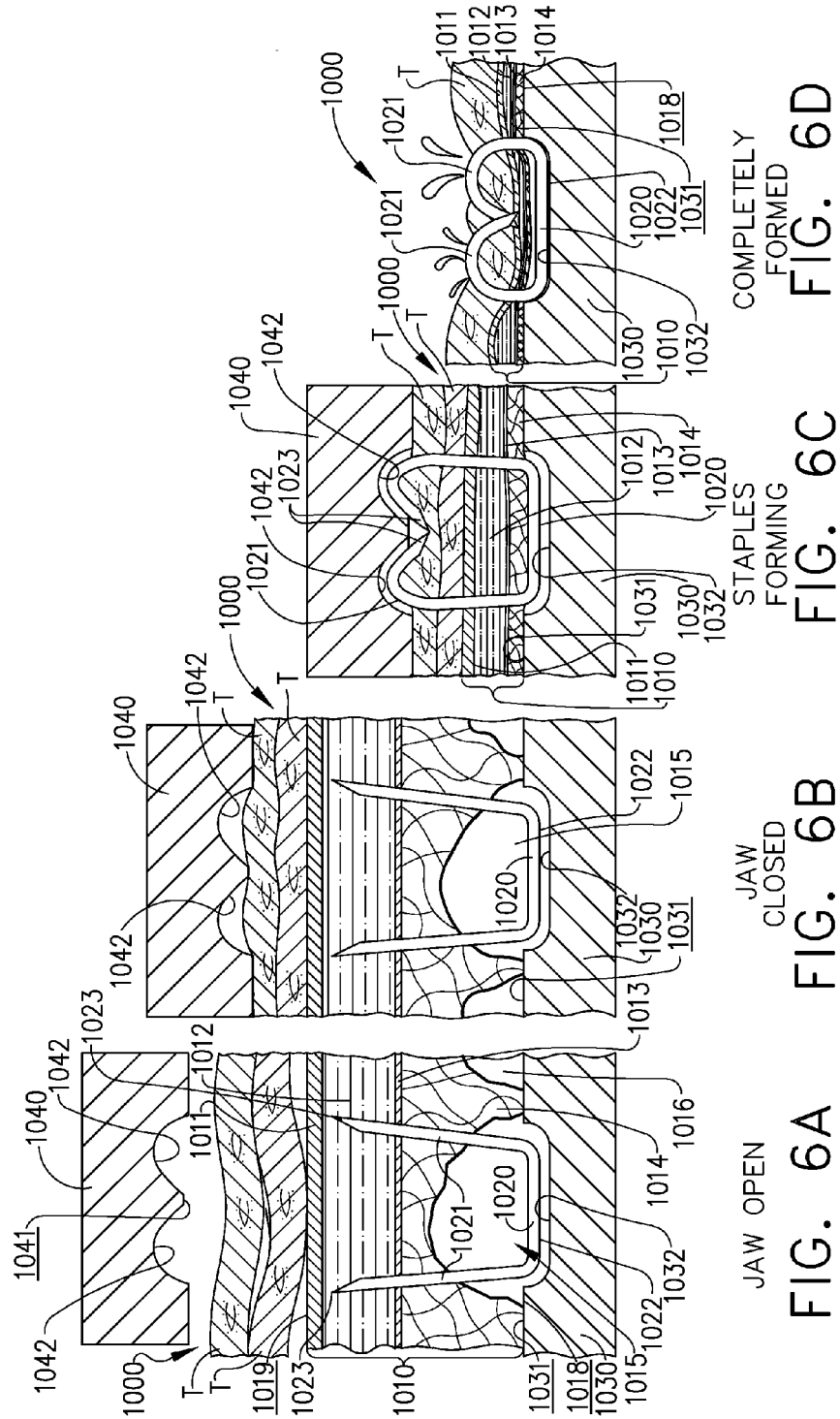


FIG. 5



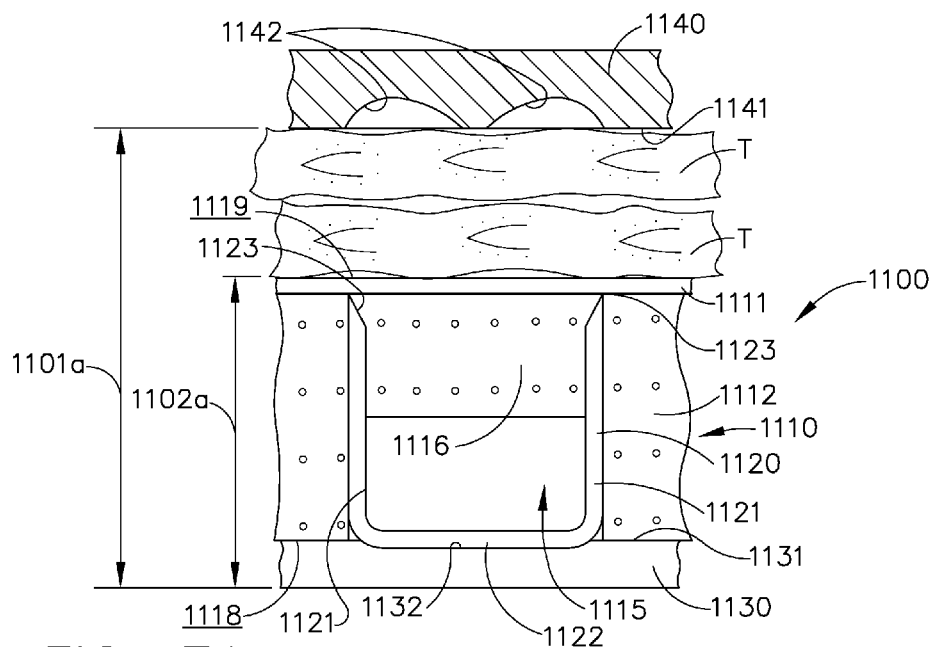


FIG. 7A

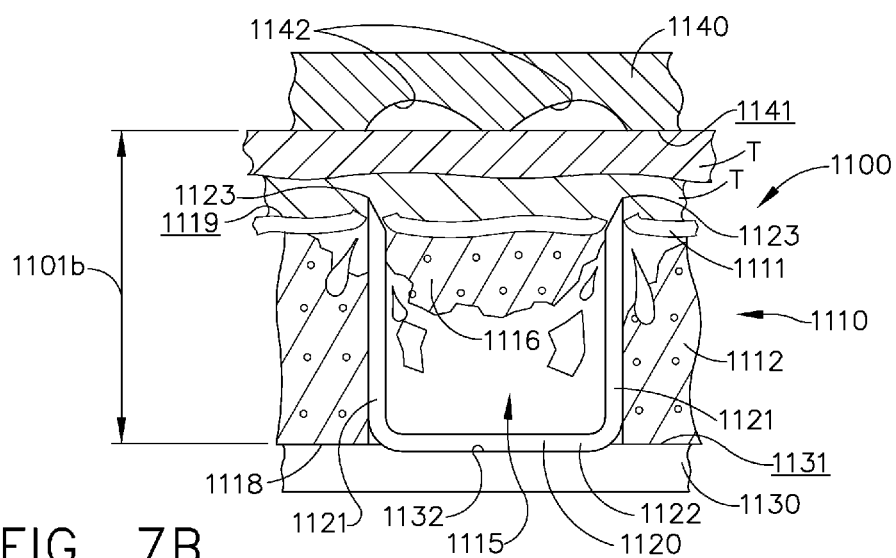


FIG. 7B

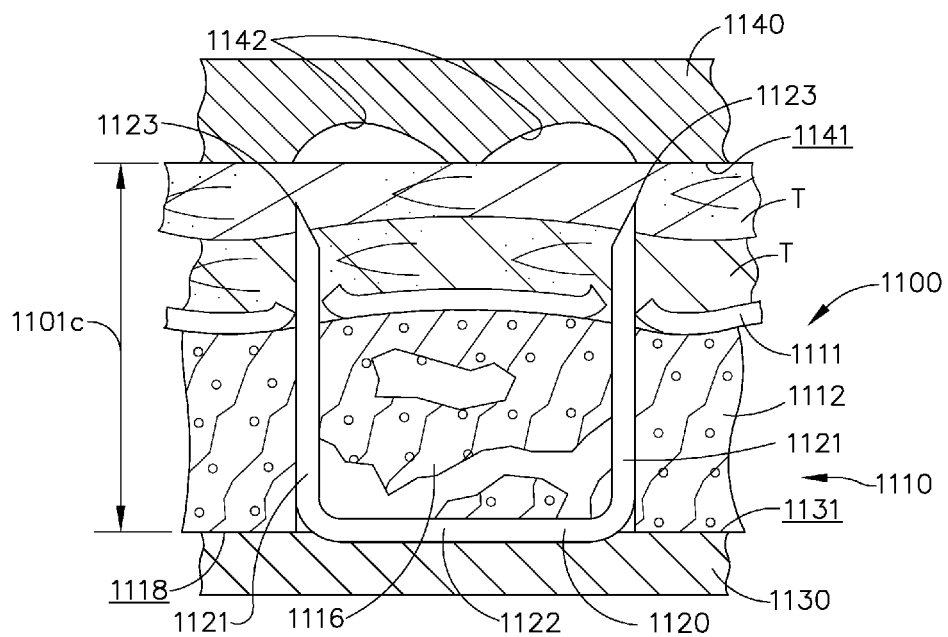


FIG. 7C

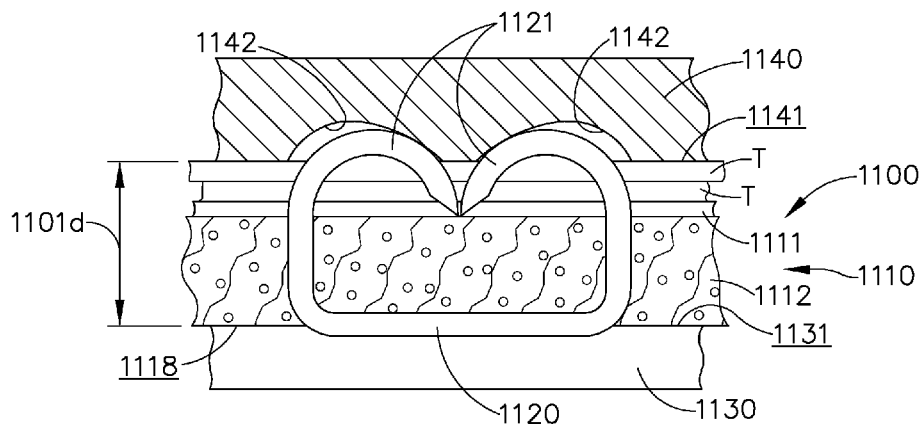


FIG. 7D

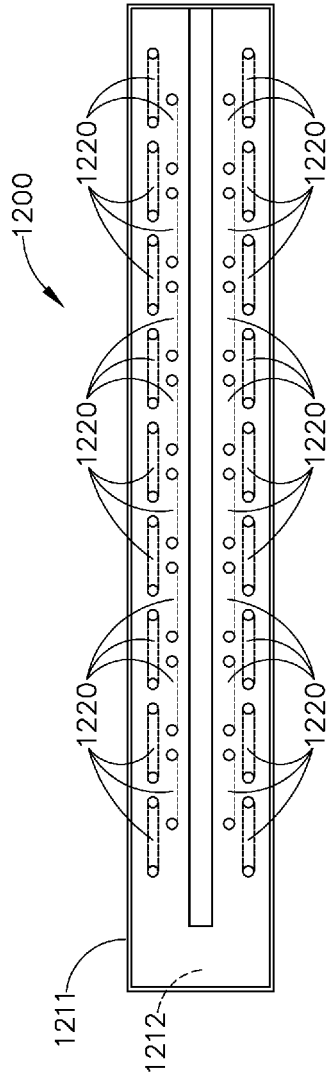


FIG. 8

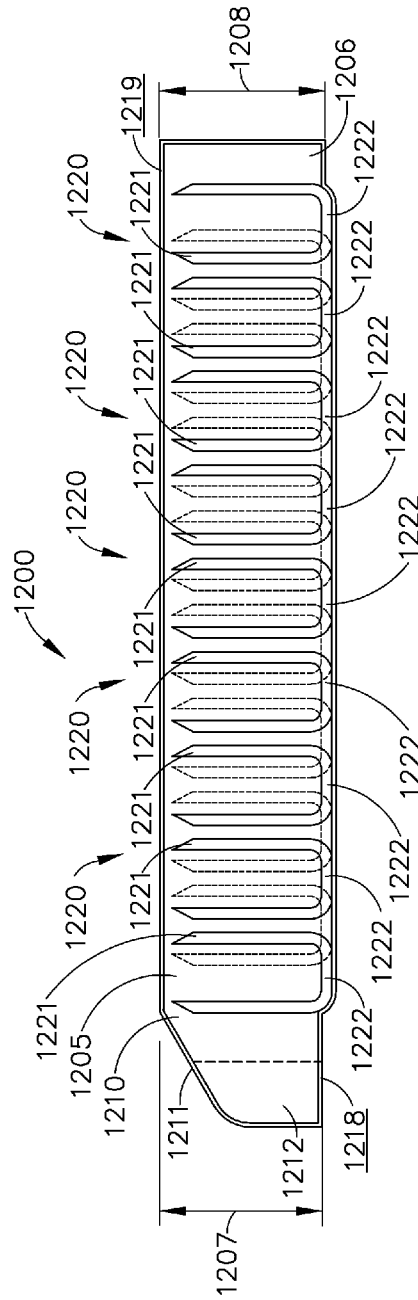


FIG. 9

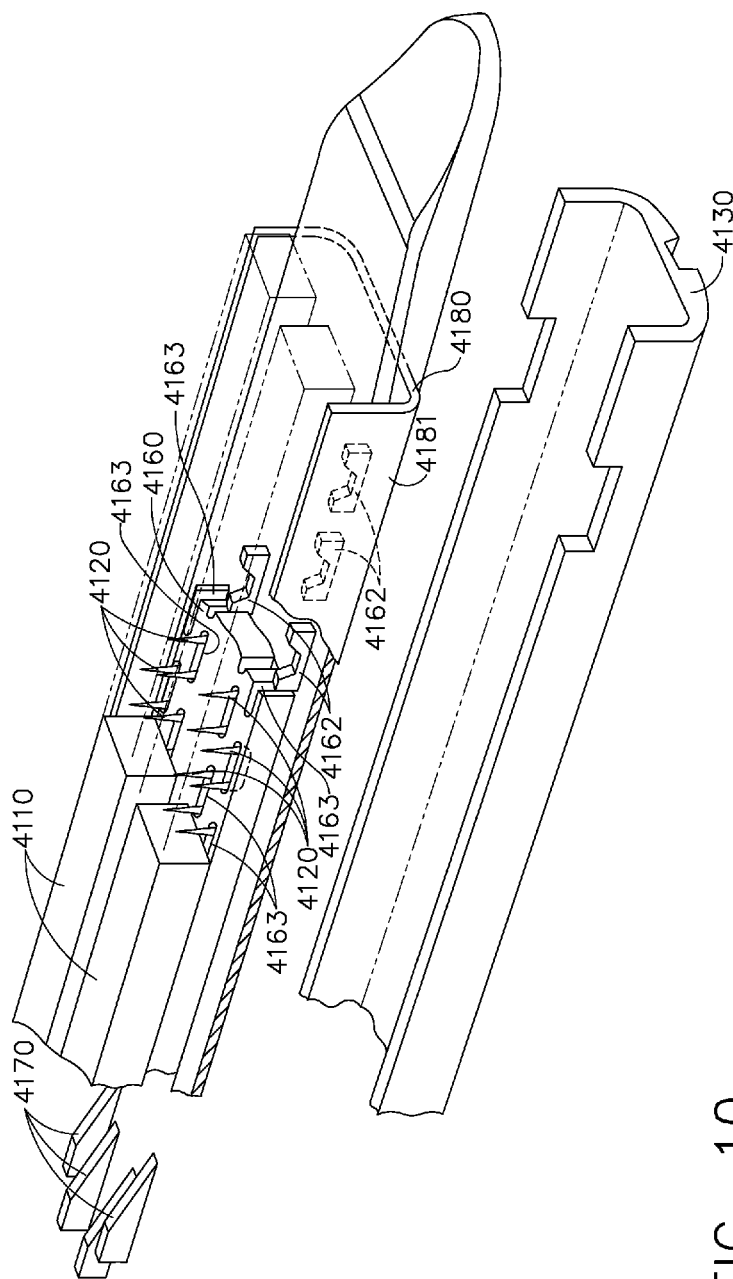


FIG. 10

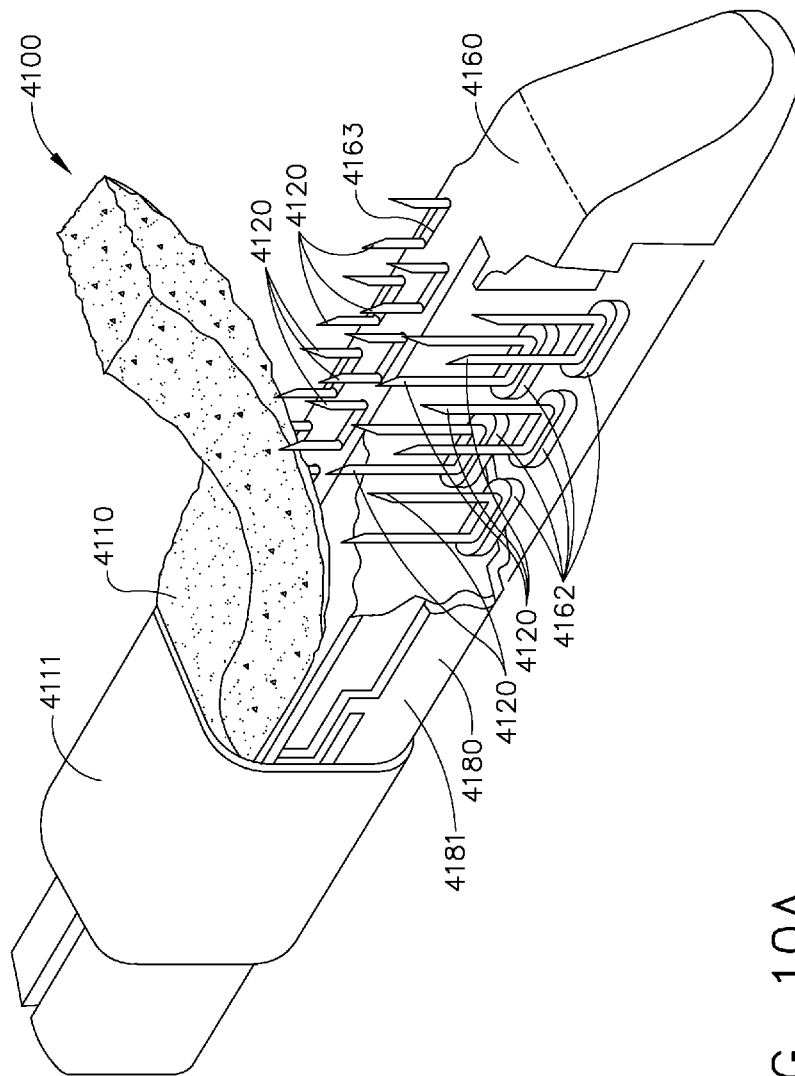


FIG. 10A

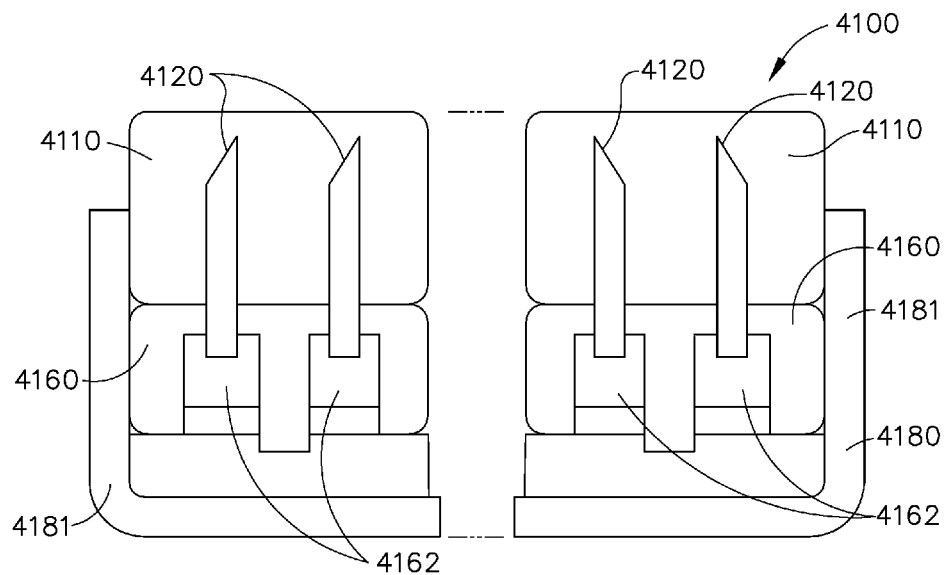


FIG. 11



FIG. 12

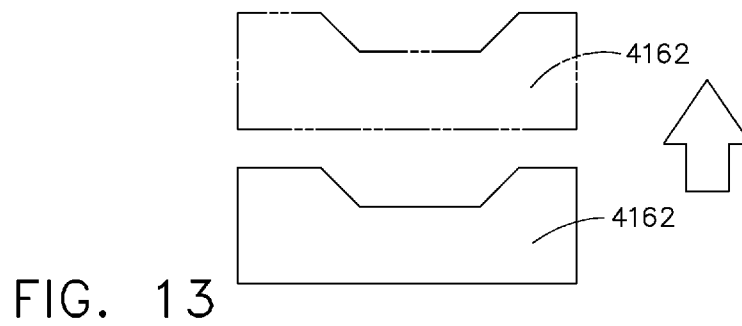


FIG. 13

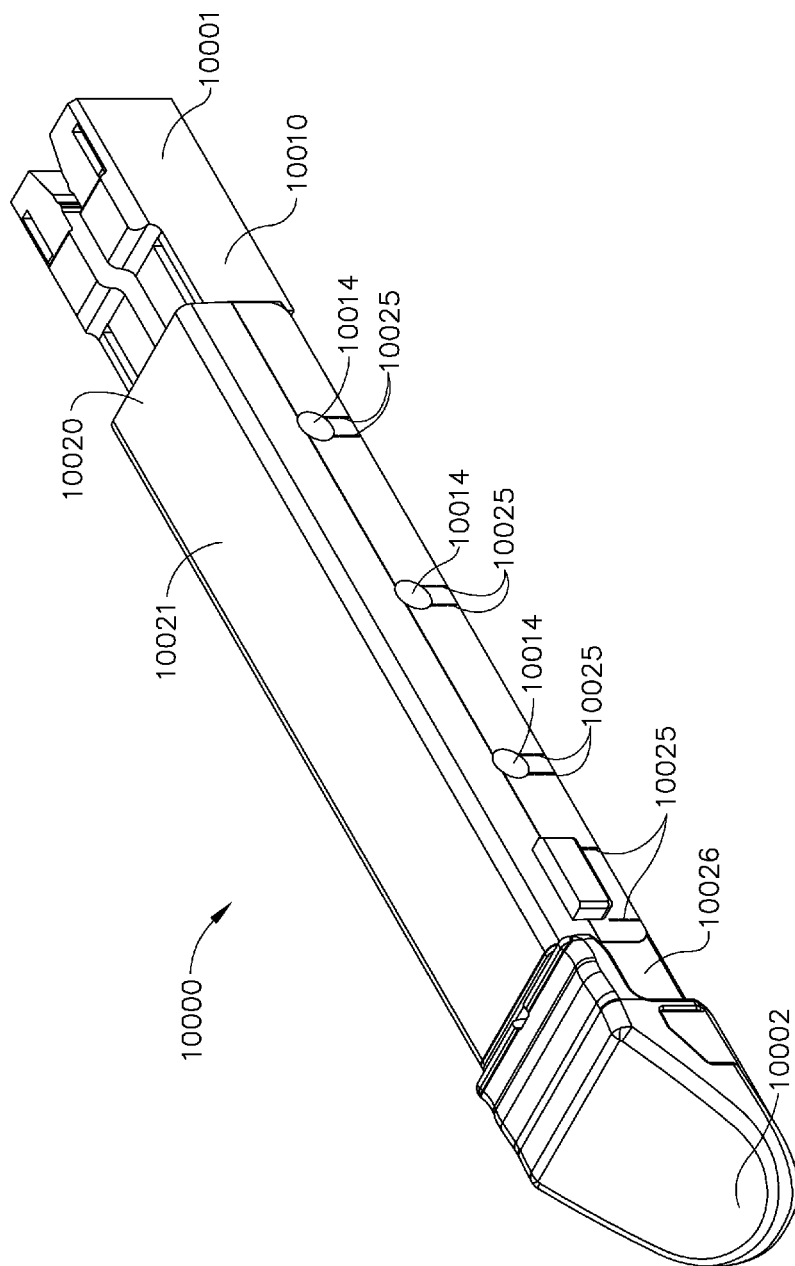
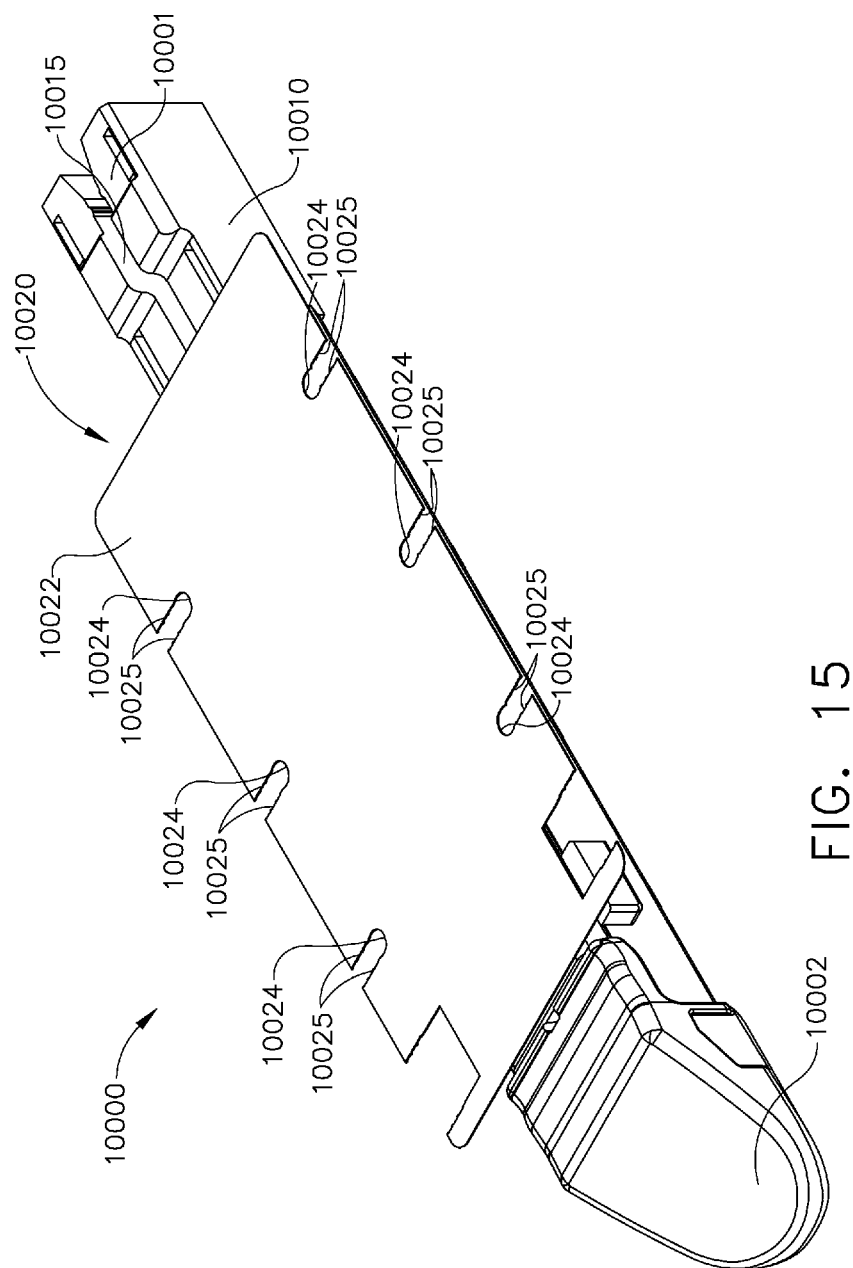


FIG. 14



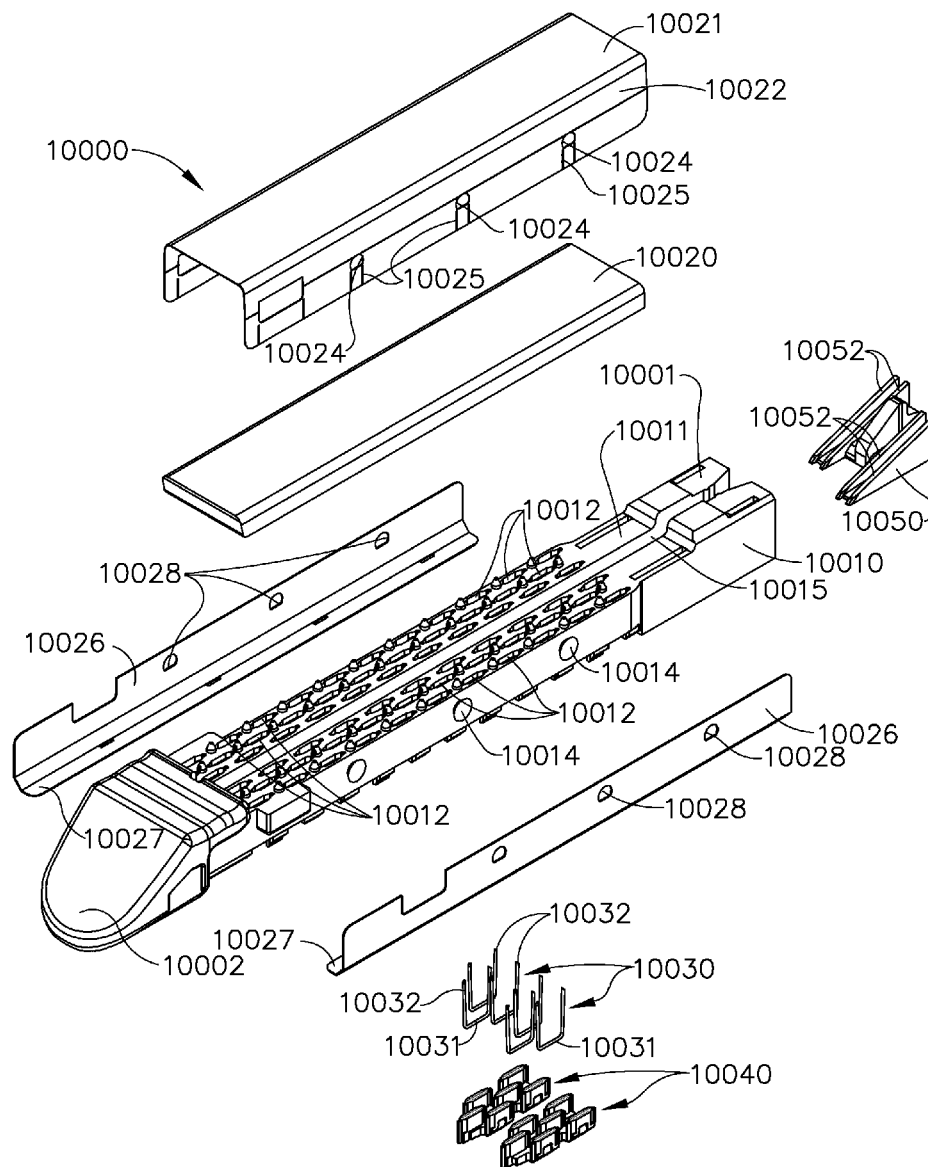


FIG. 16

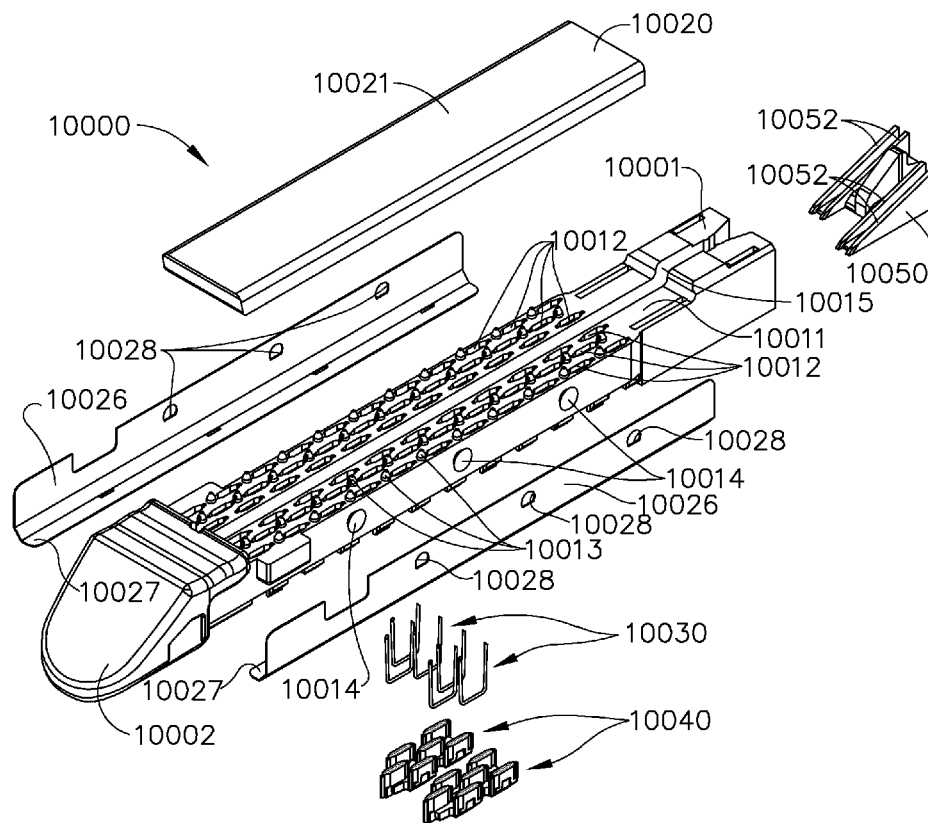


FIG. 17

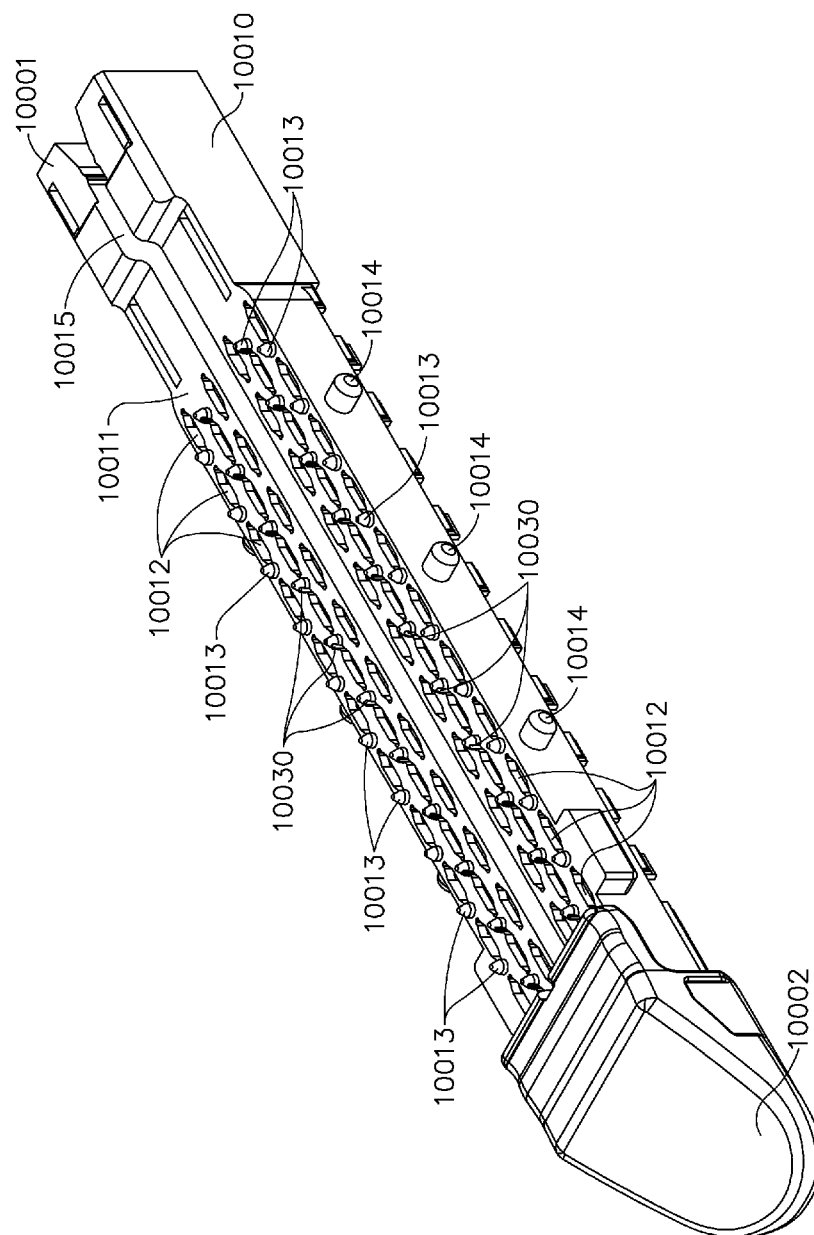


FIG. 18

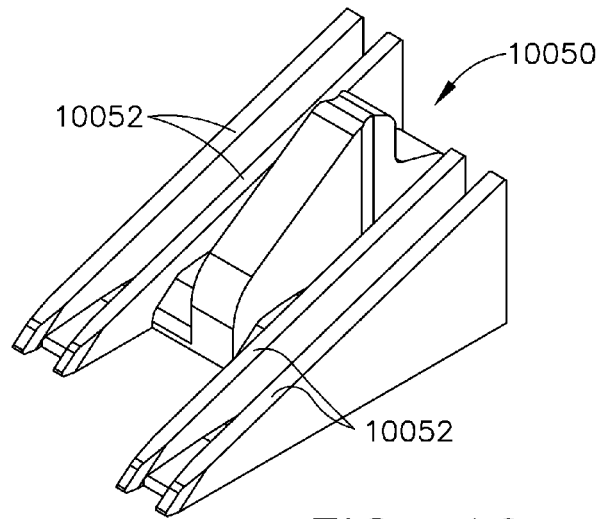


FIG. 19

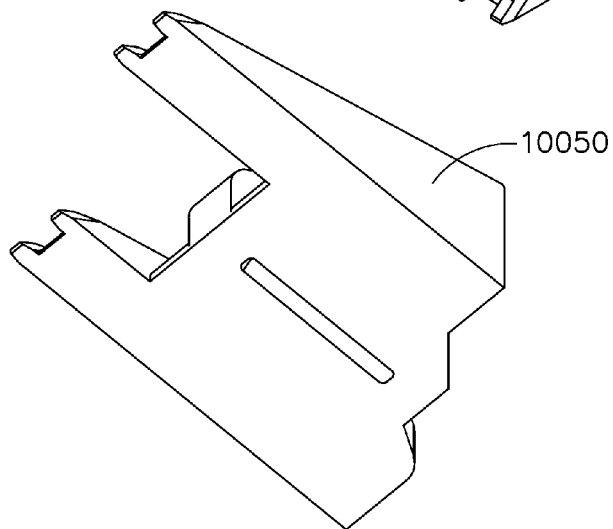


FIG. 20

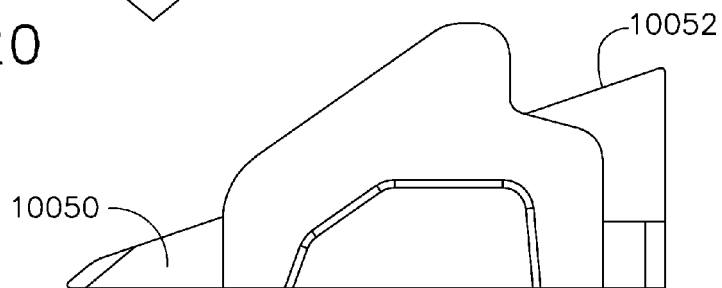


FIG. 21

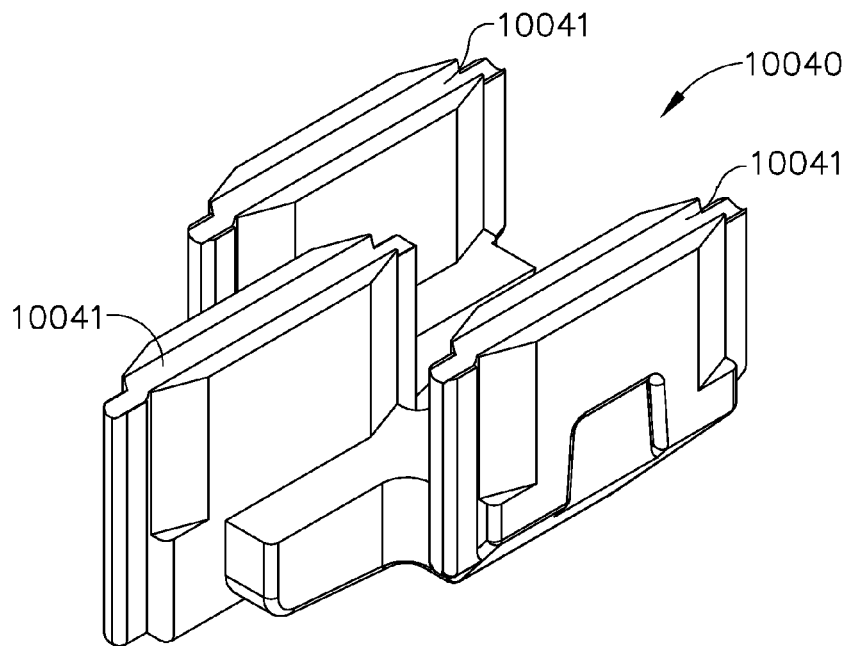


FIG. 22

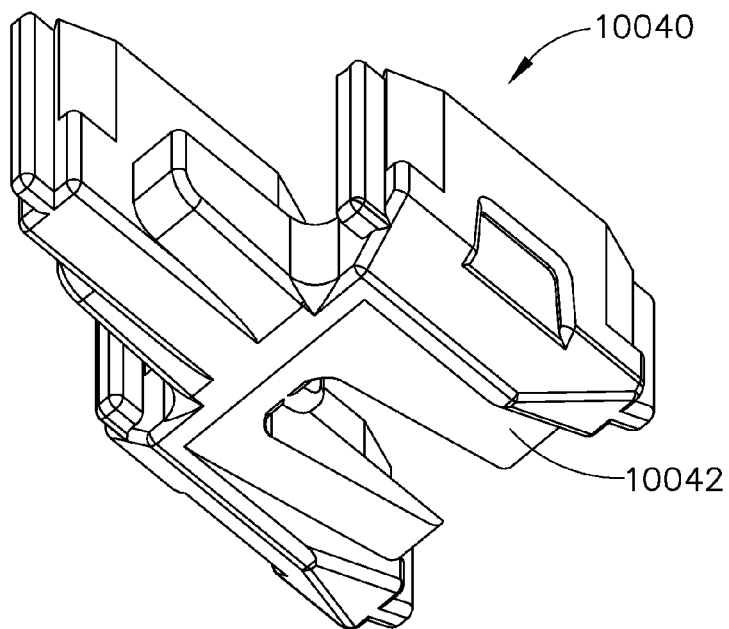


FIG. 23

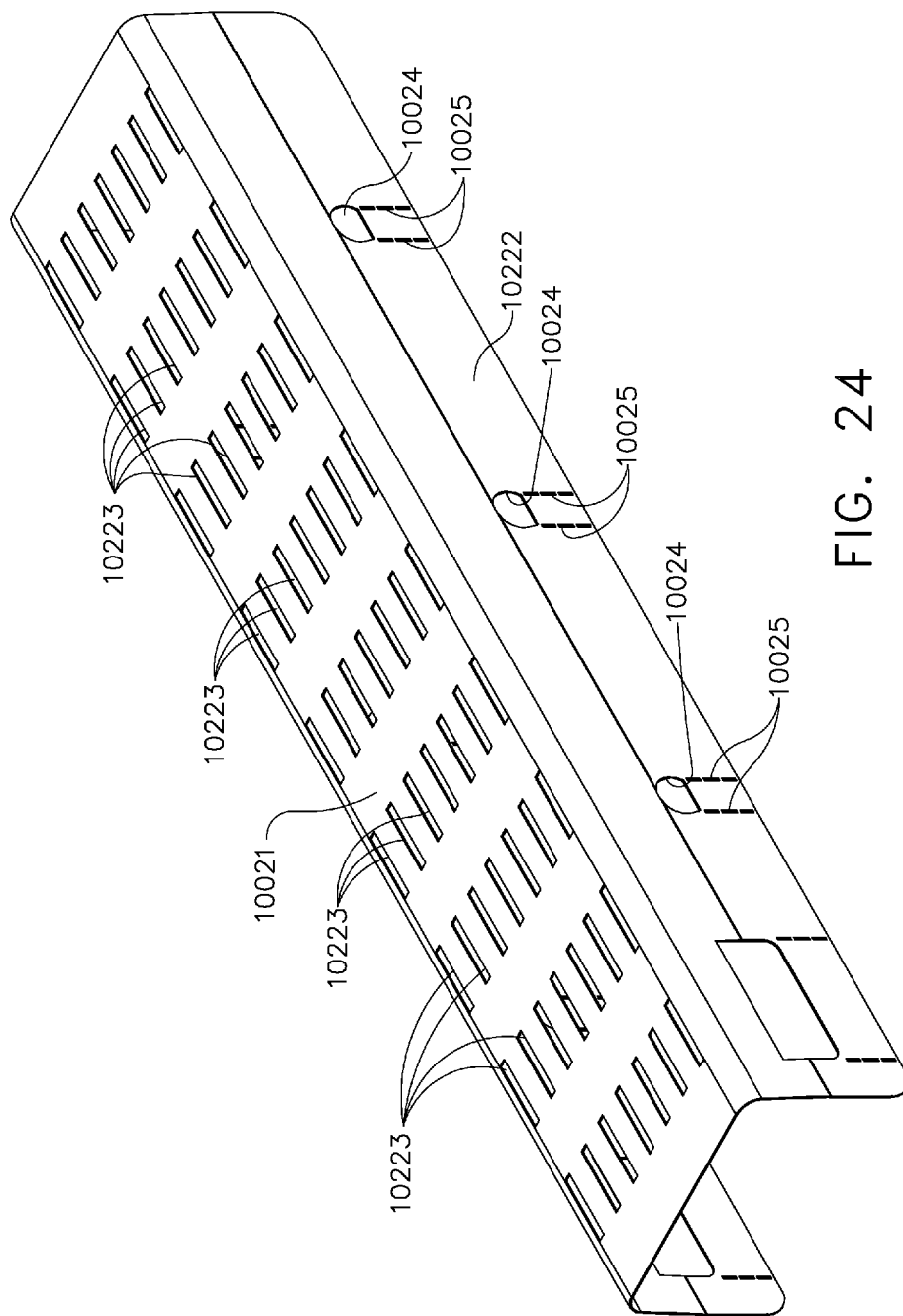


FIG. 24

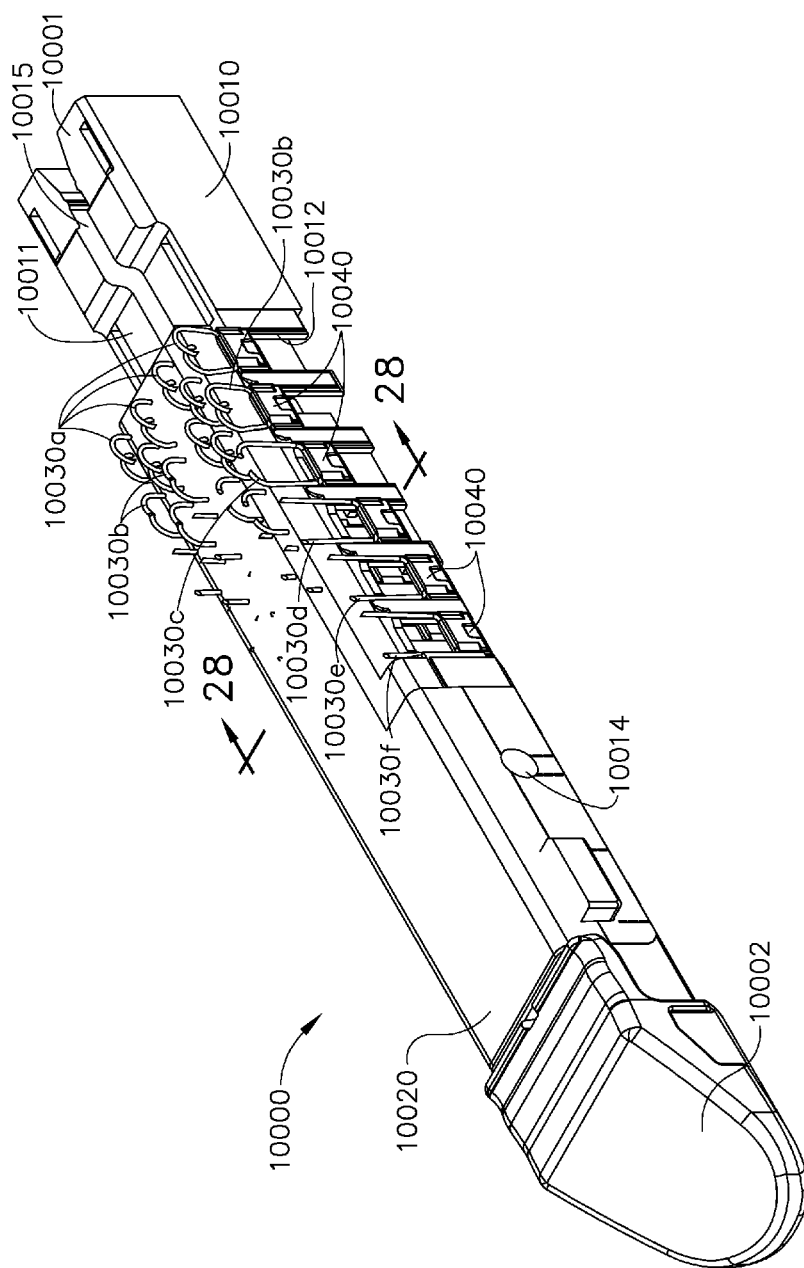


FIG. 25

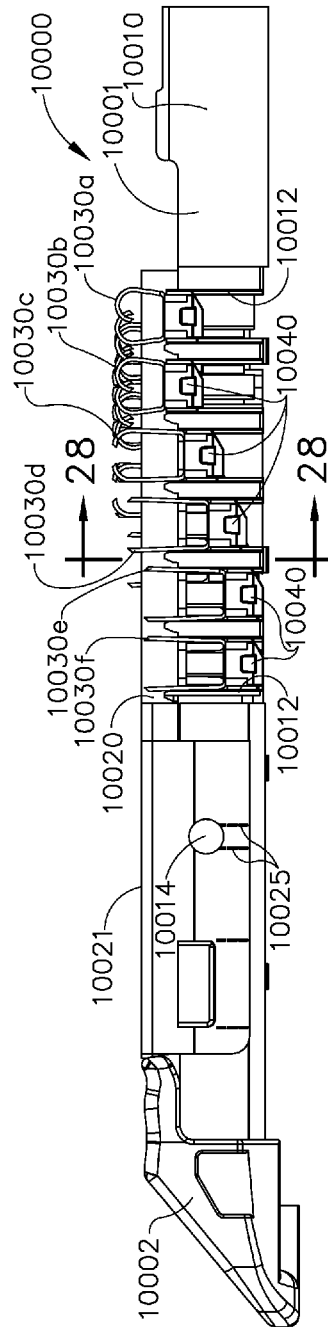


FIG. 26

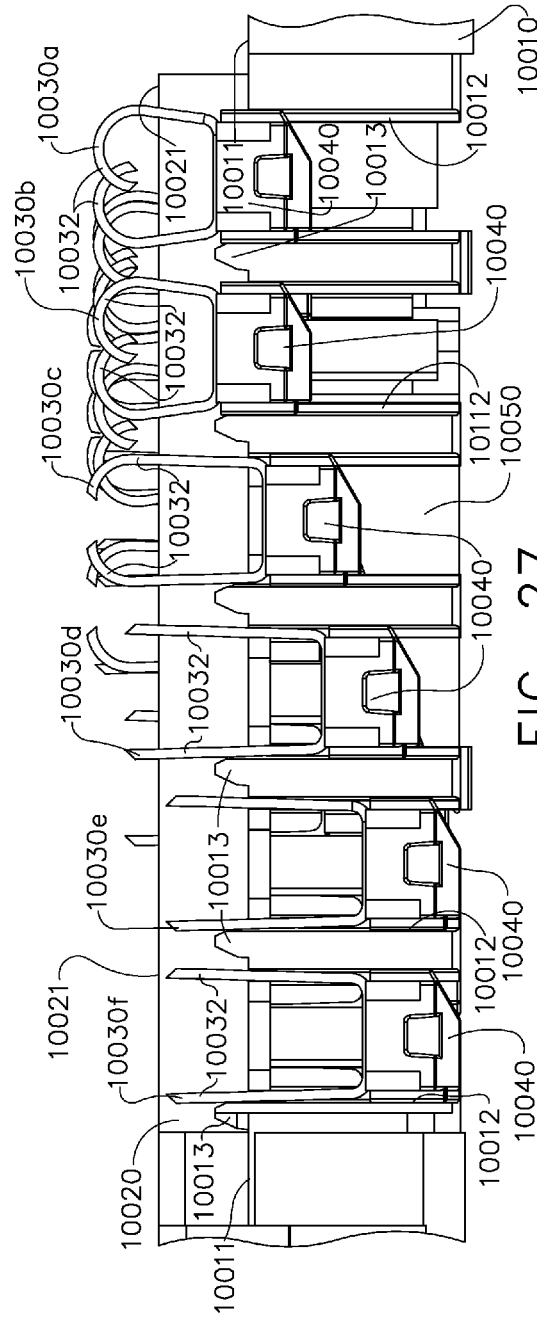
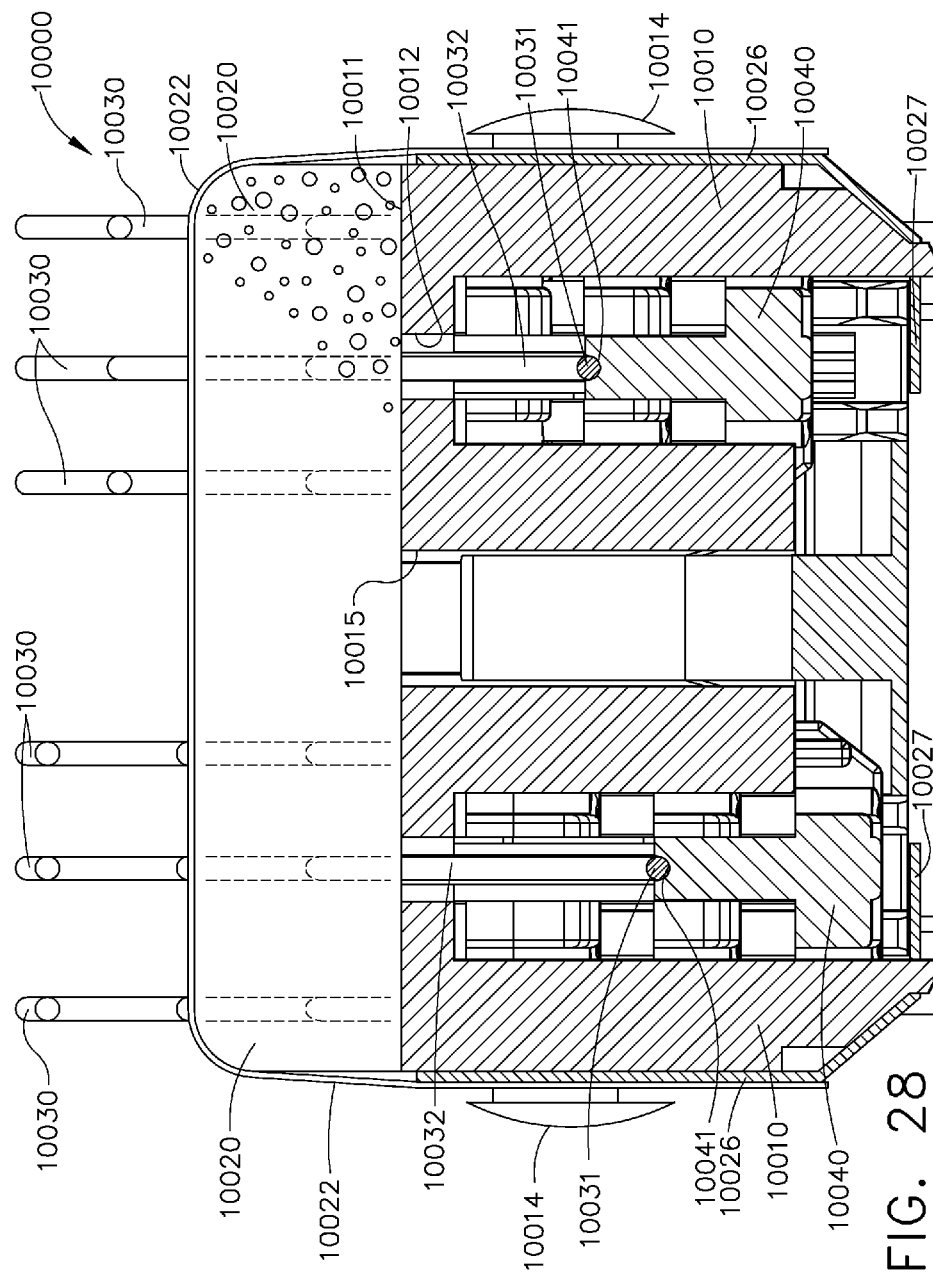


FIG. 27



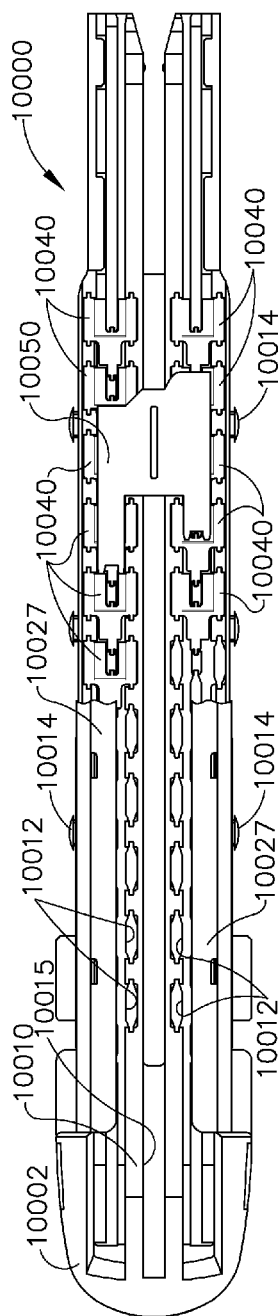


FIG. 29

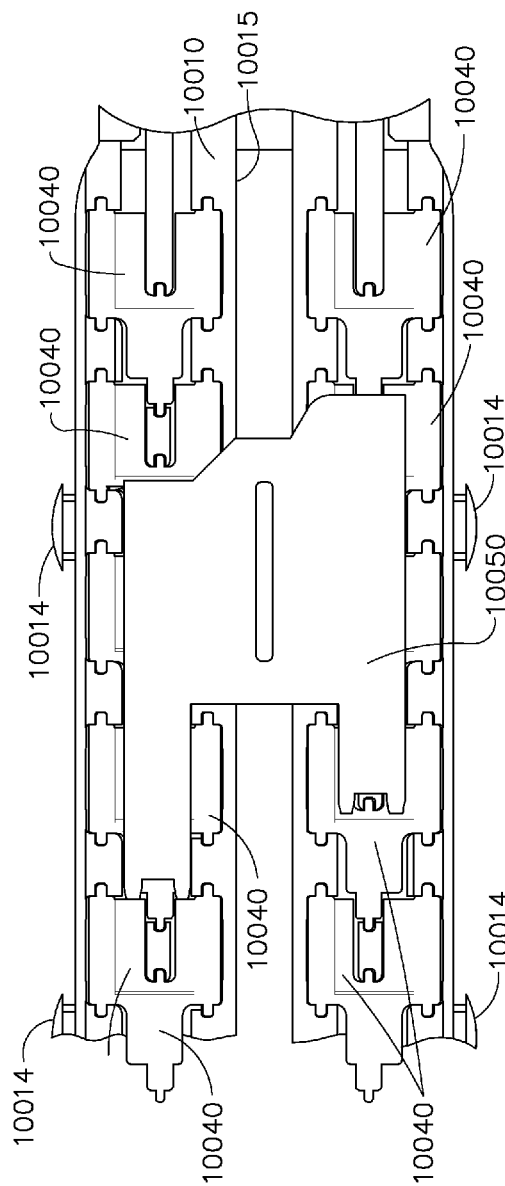
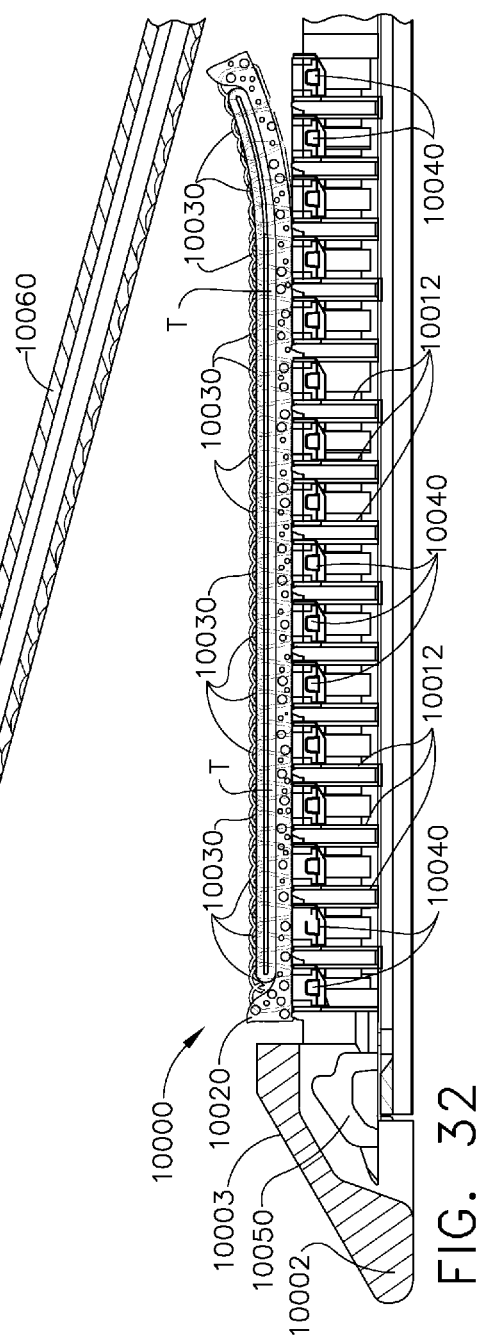
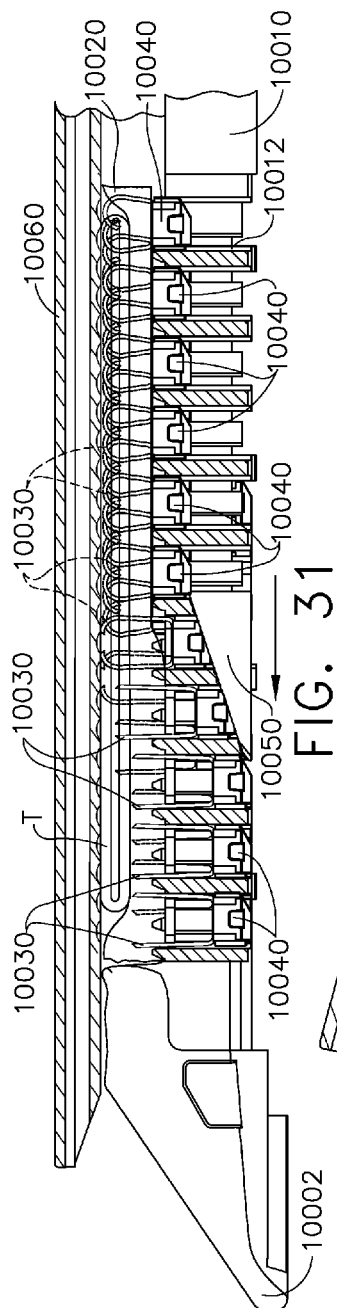


FIG. 30



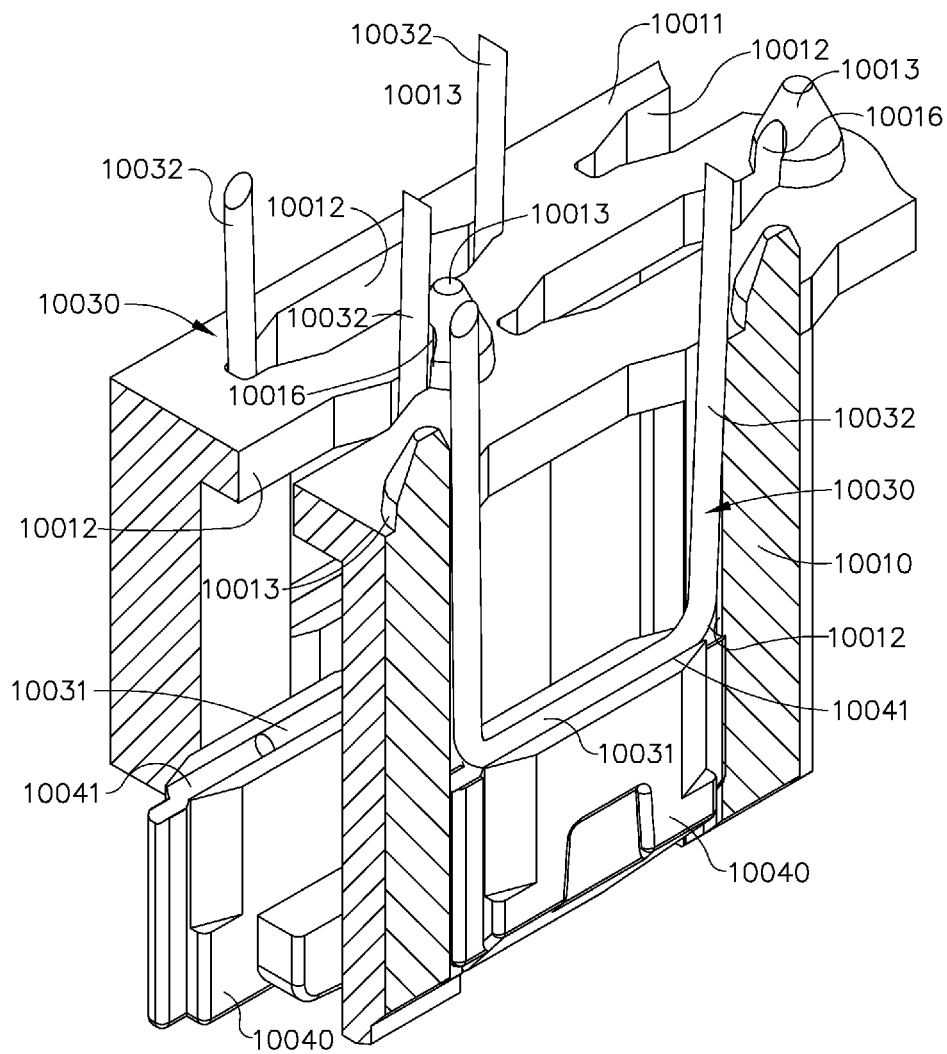


FIG. 33

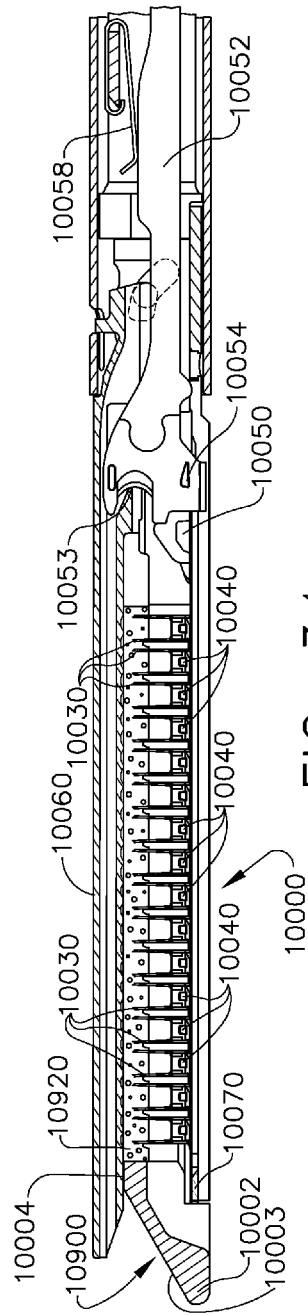


FIG. 34

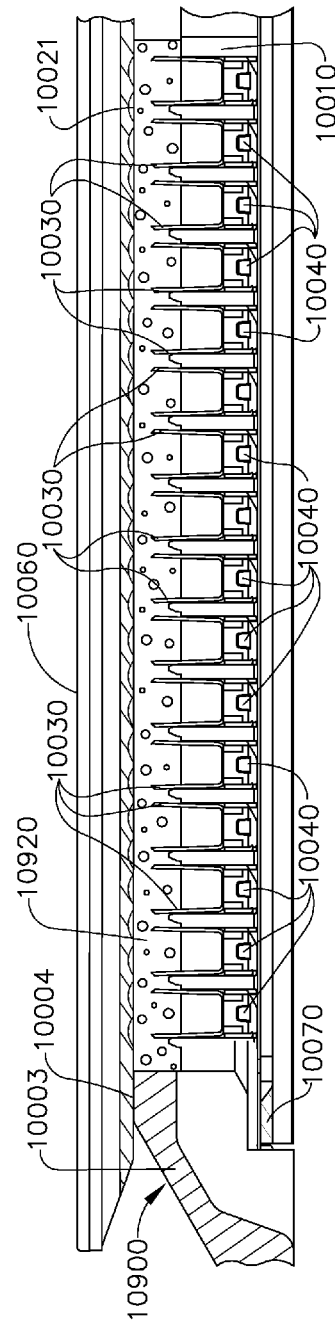


FIG. 35

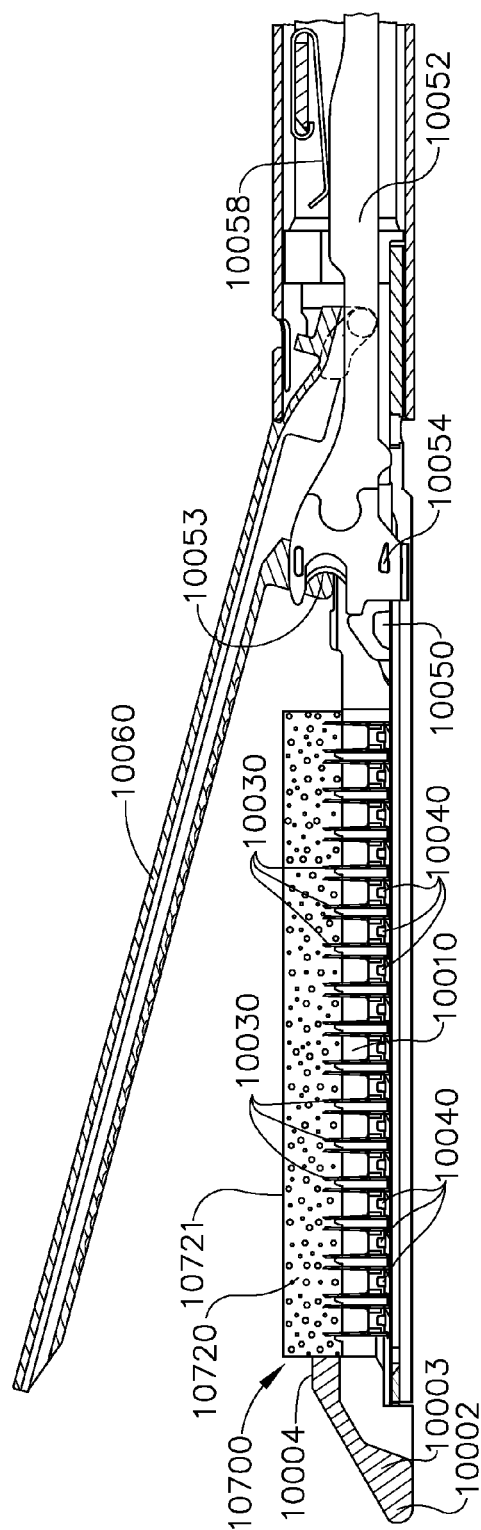


FIG. 36

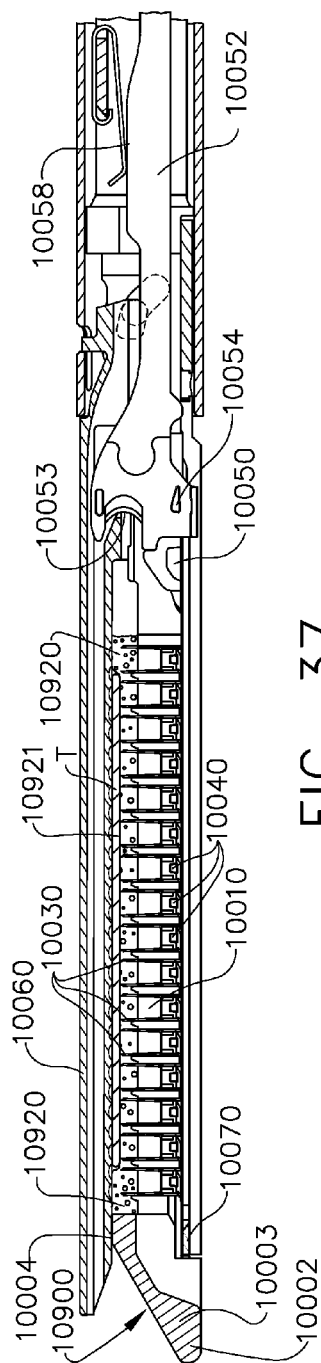


FIG. 37

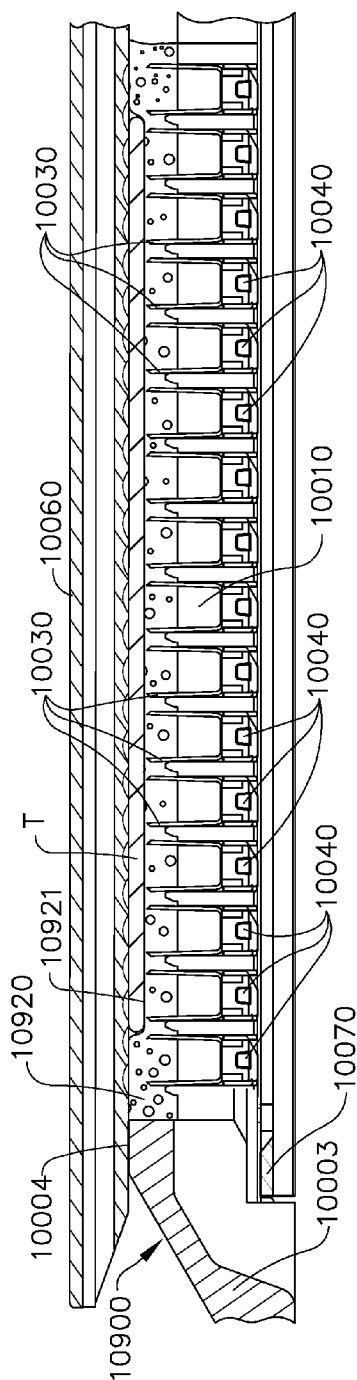


FIG. 38

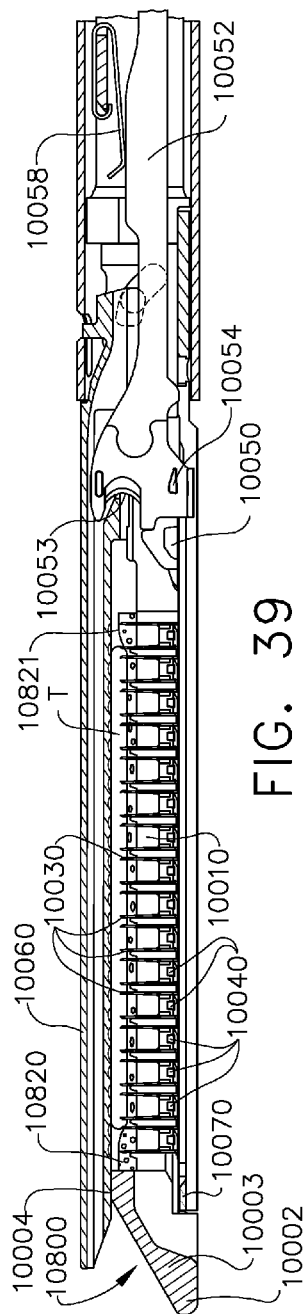


FIG. 39

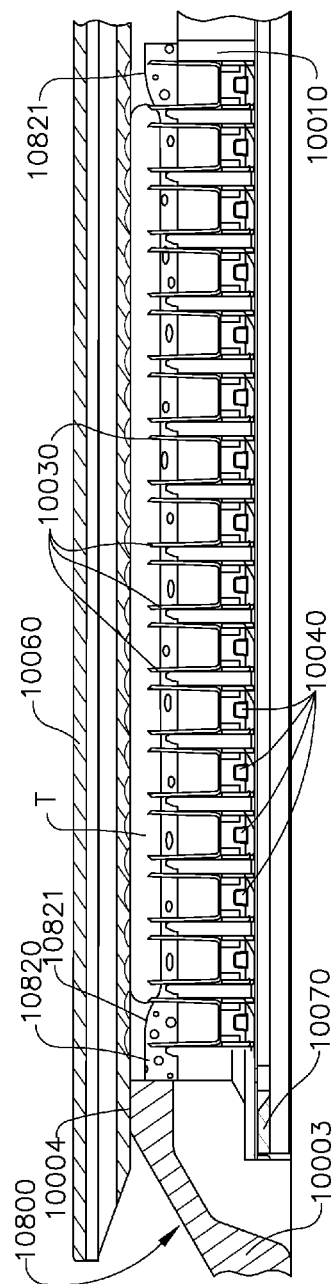


FIG. 40

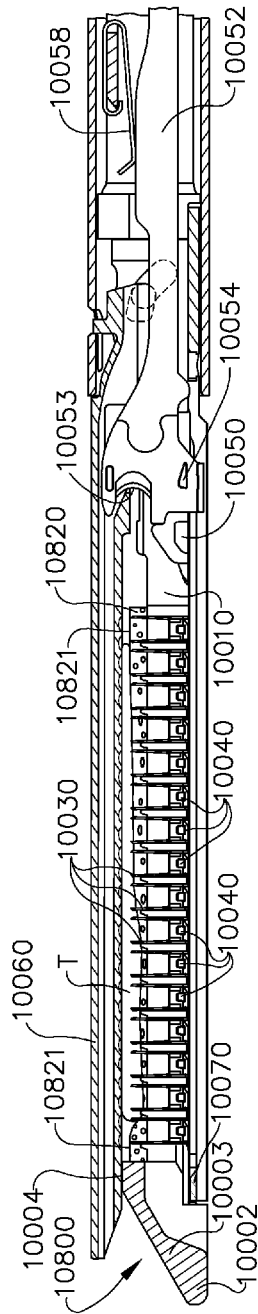


FIG. 41

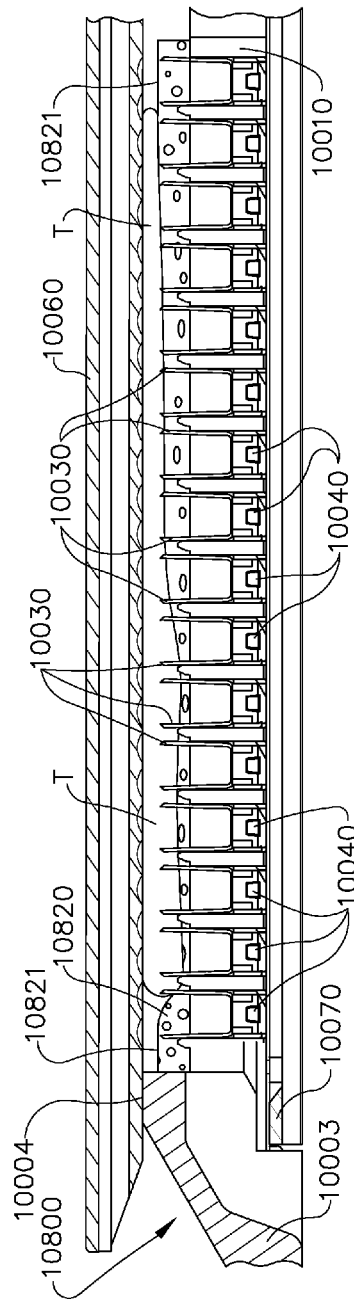


FIG. 42

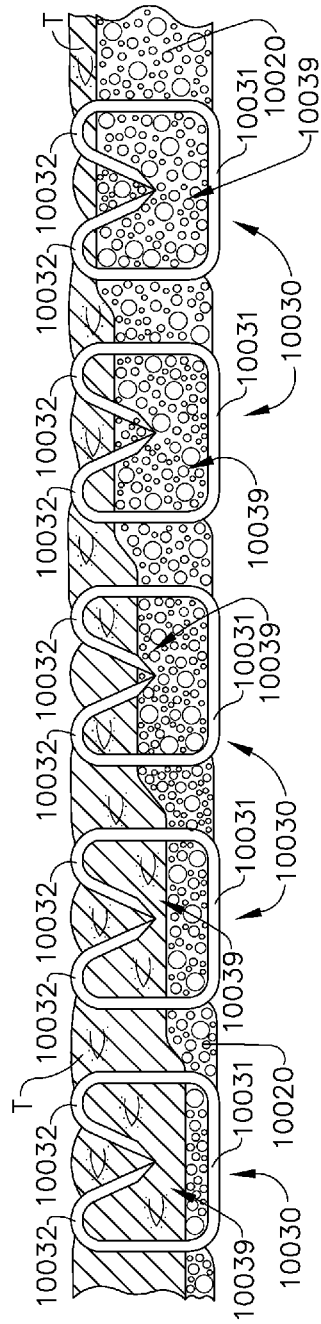


FIG. 43

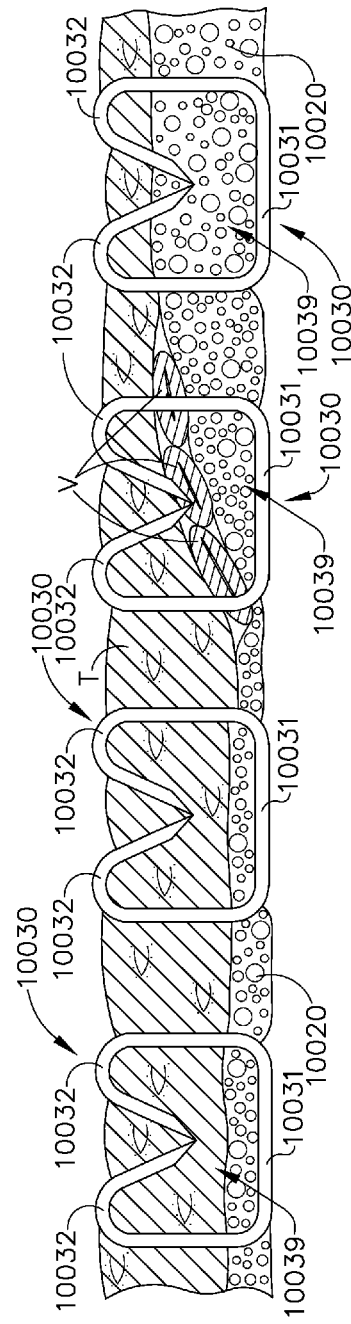


FIG. 44

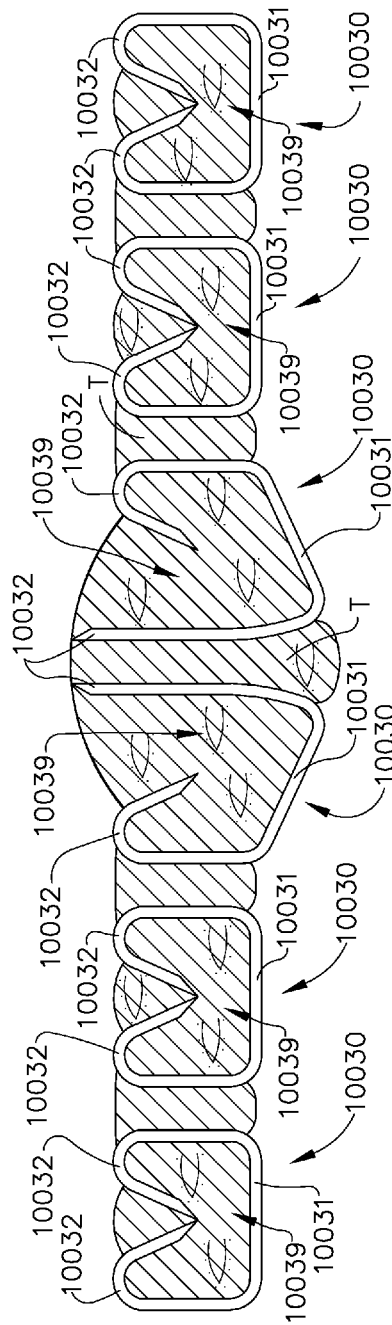


FIG. 45

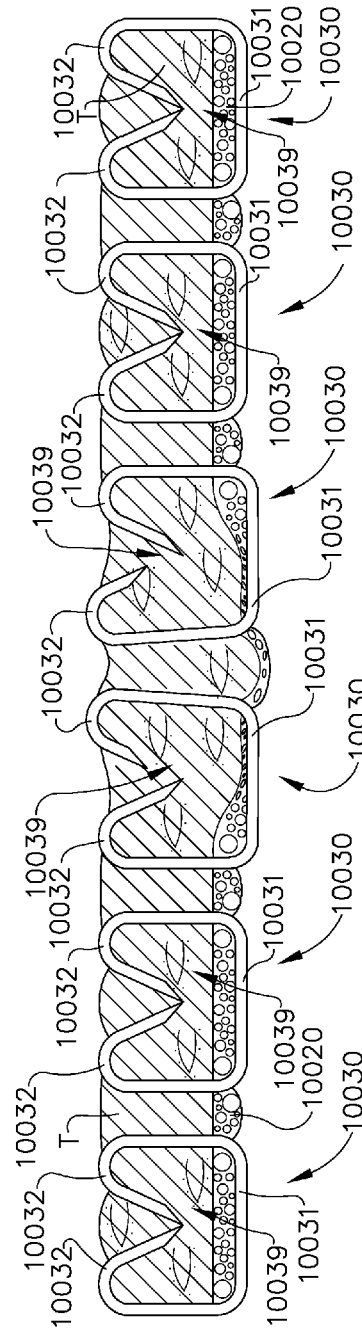


FIG. 46

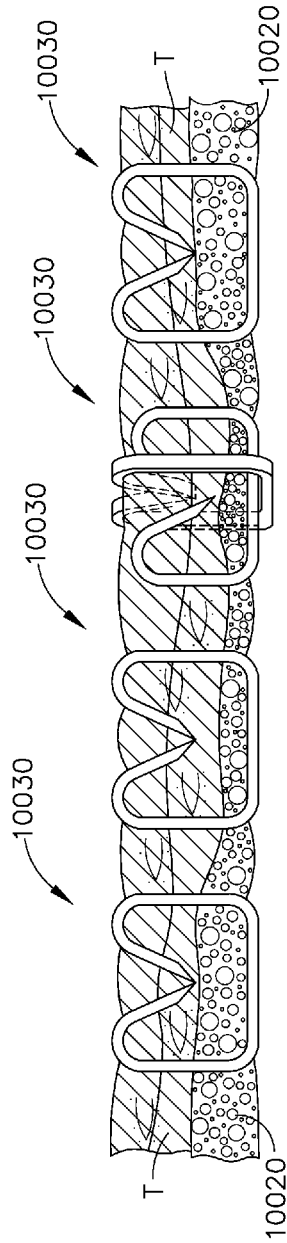


FIG. 47

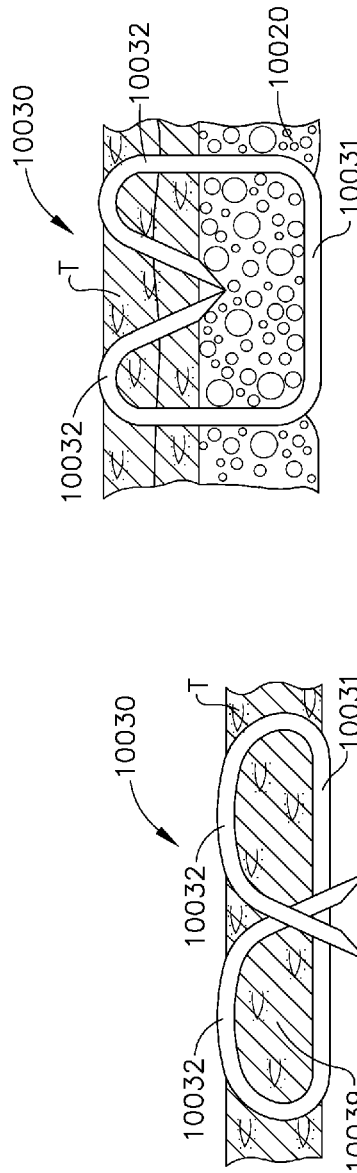


FIG. 48

FIG. 49

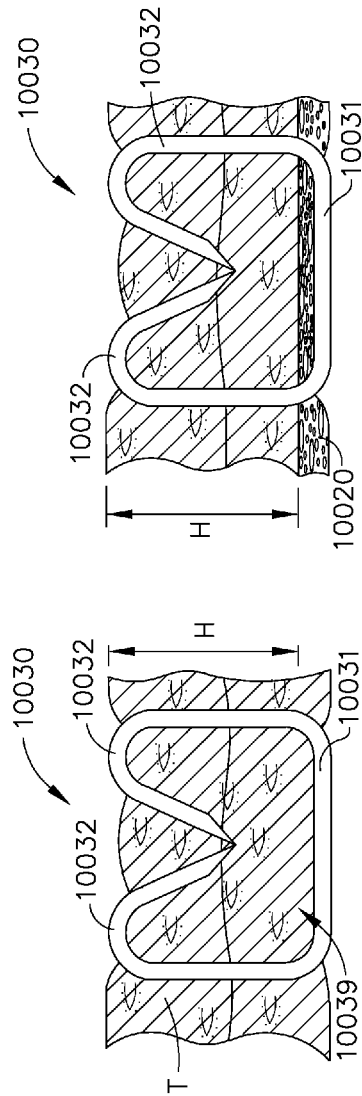


FIG. 50

FIG. 51

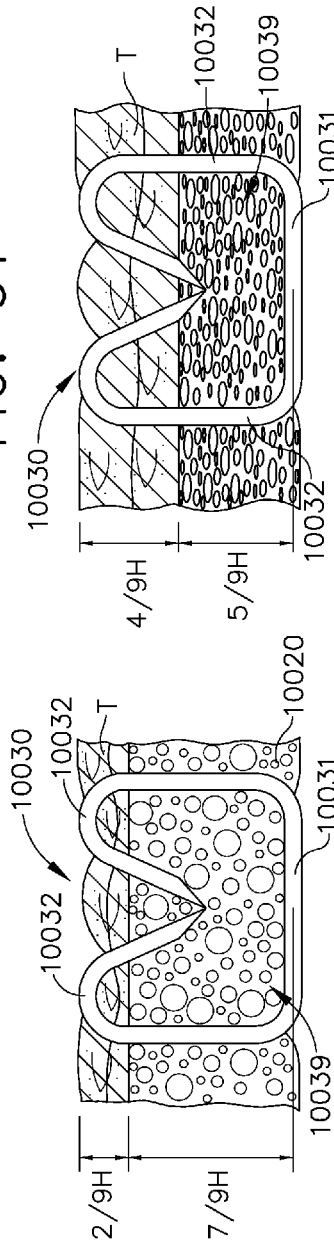


FIG. 52

FIG. 53

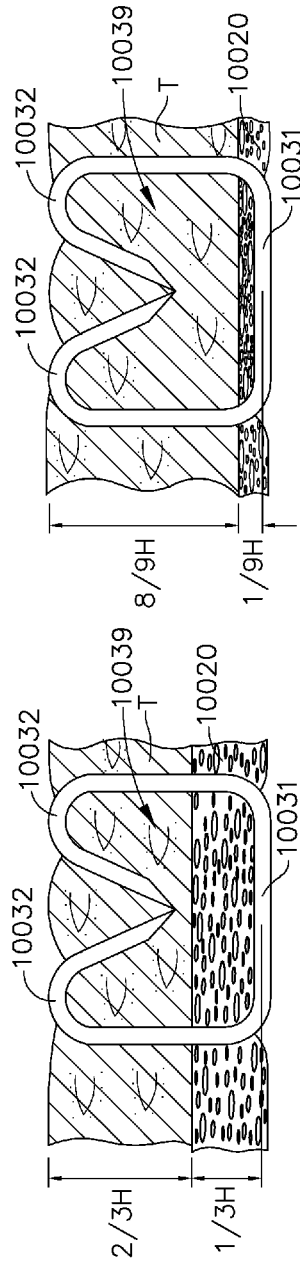


FIG. 54

FIG. 55

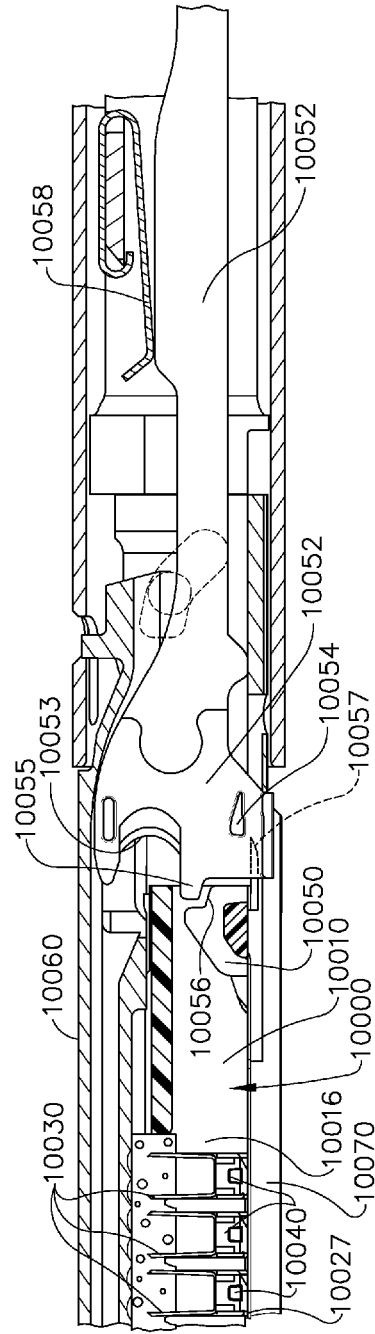


FIG. 56

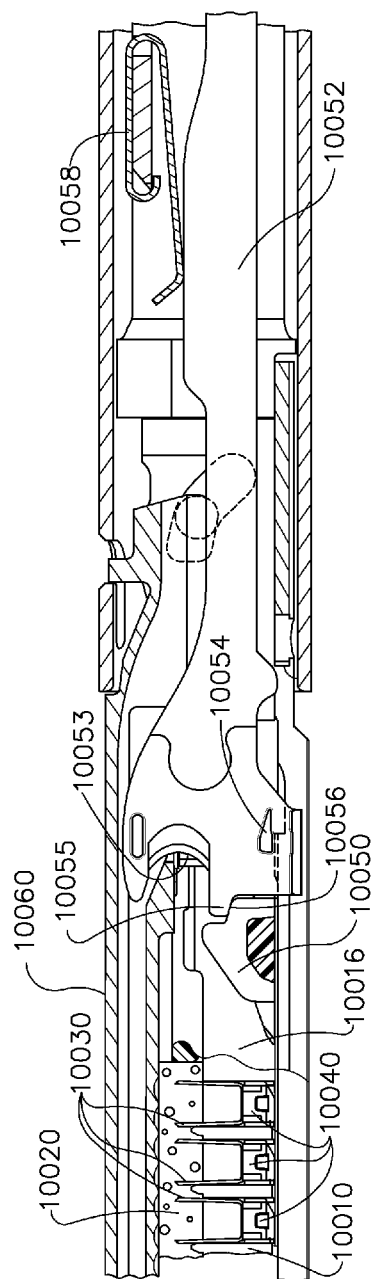


FIG. 57

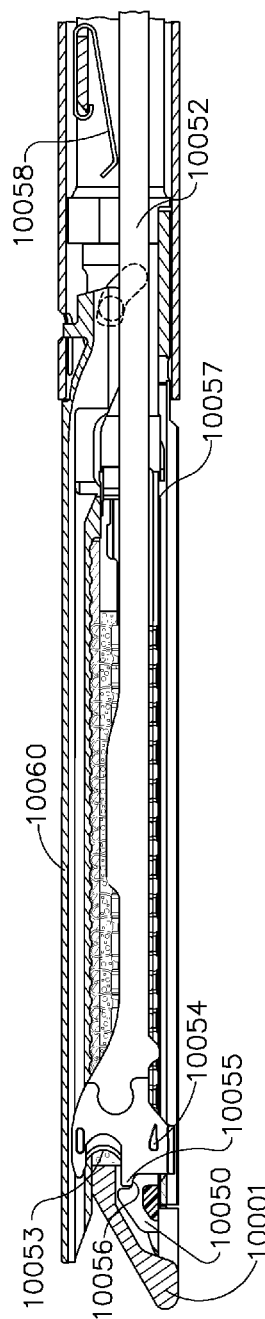


FIG. 58

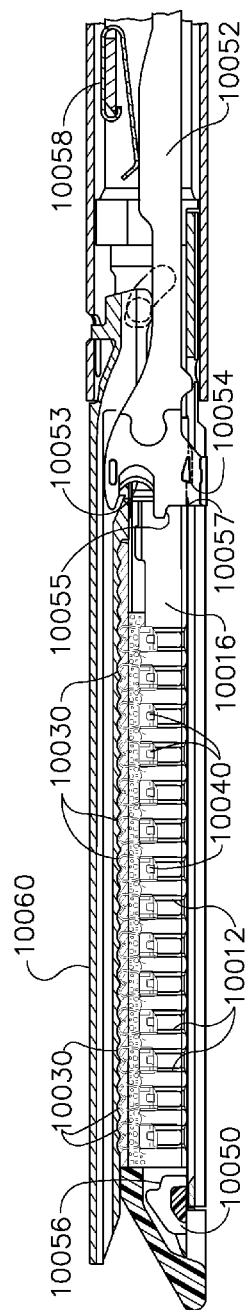


FIG. 59

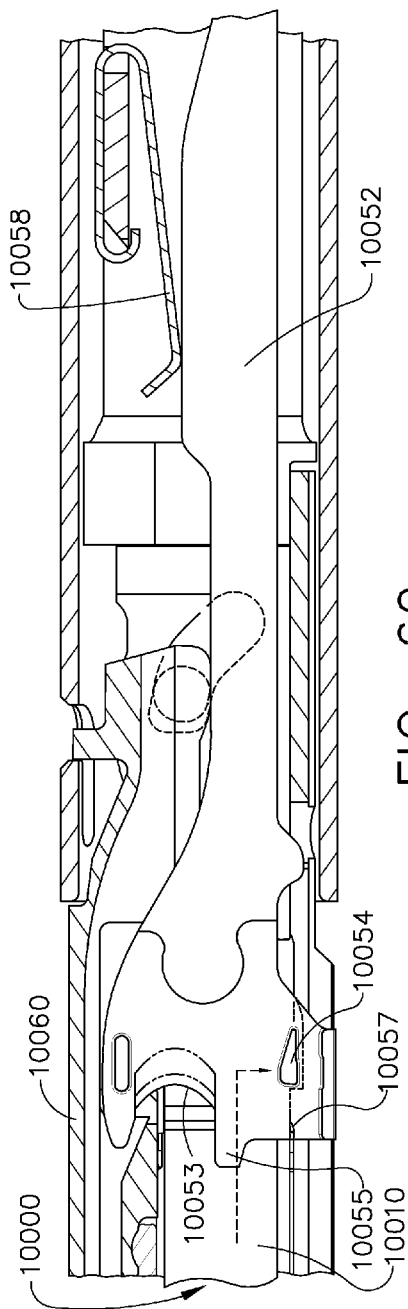


FIG. 60

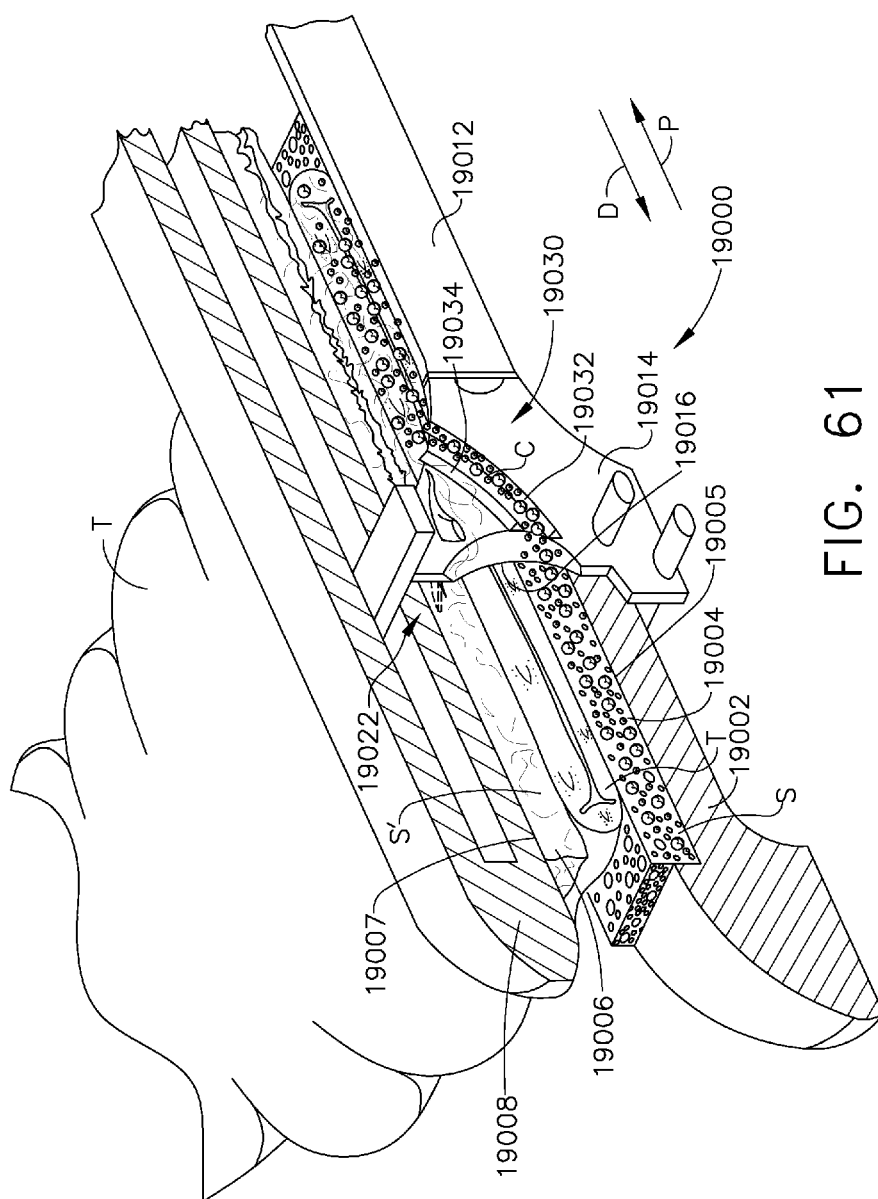


FIG. 61

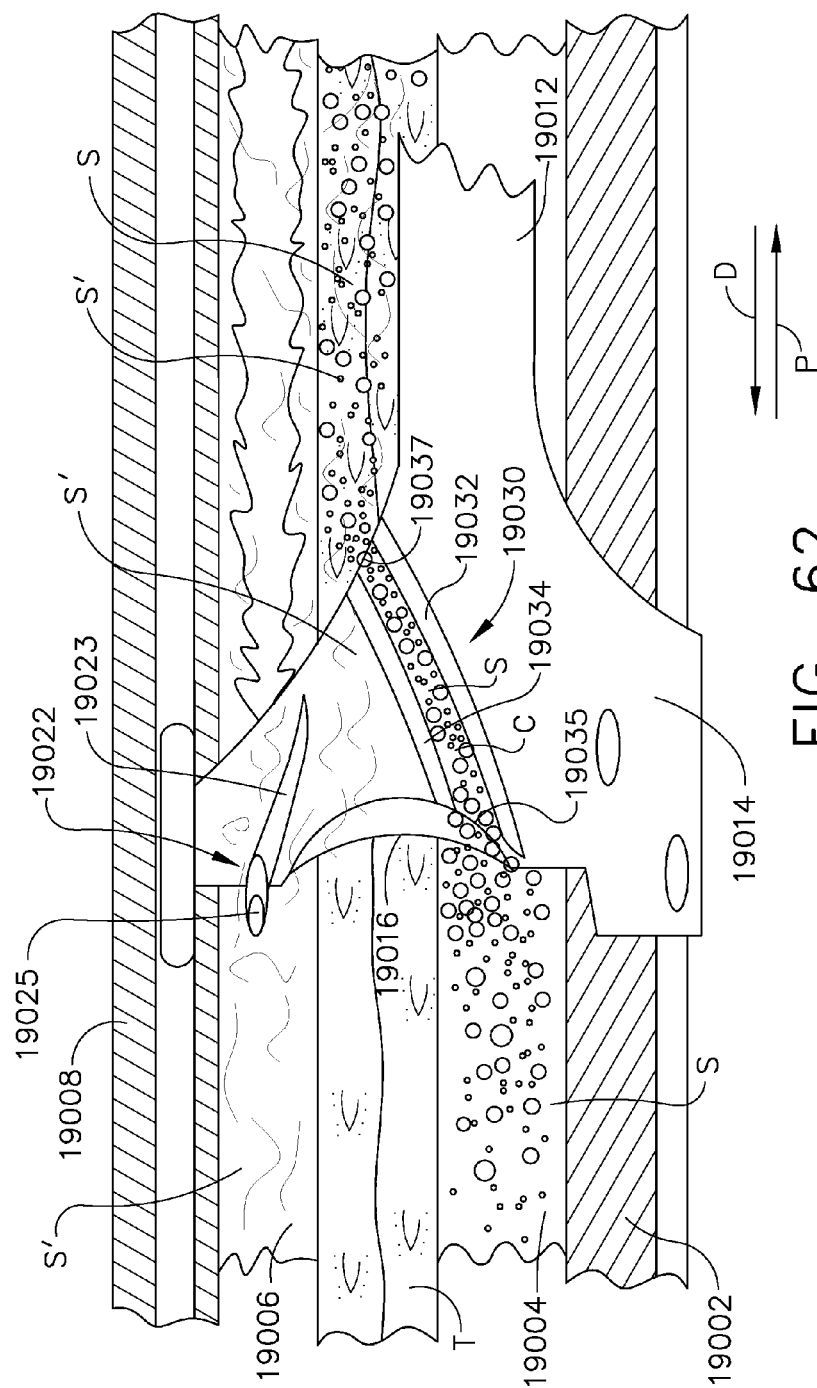


FIG. 62

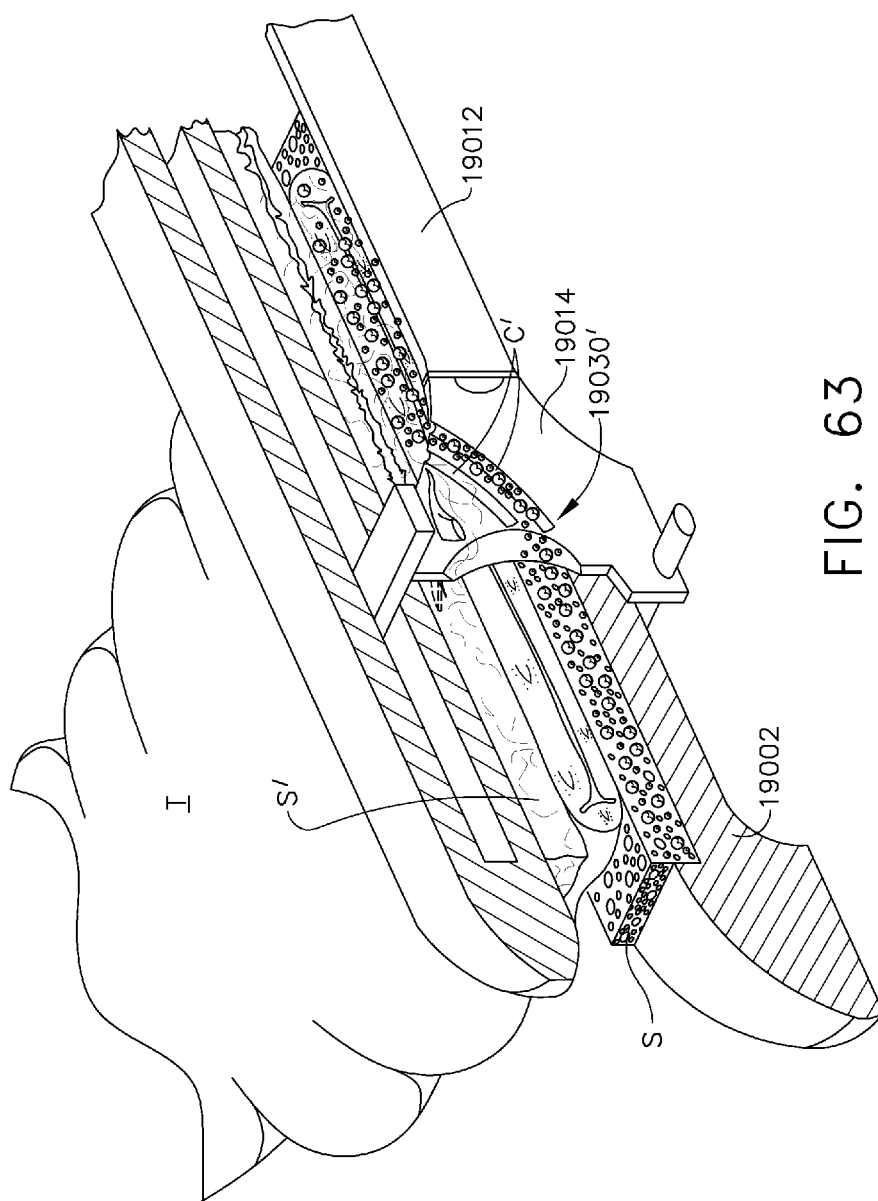


FIG. 63

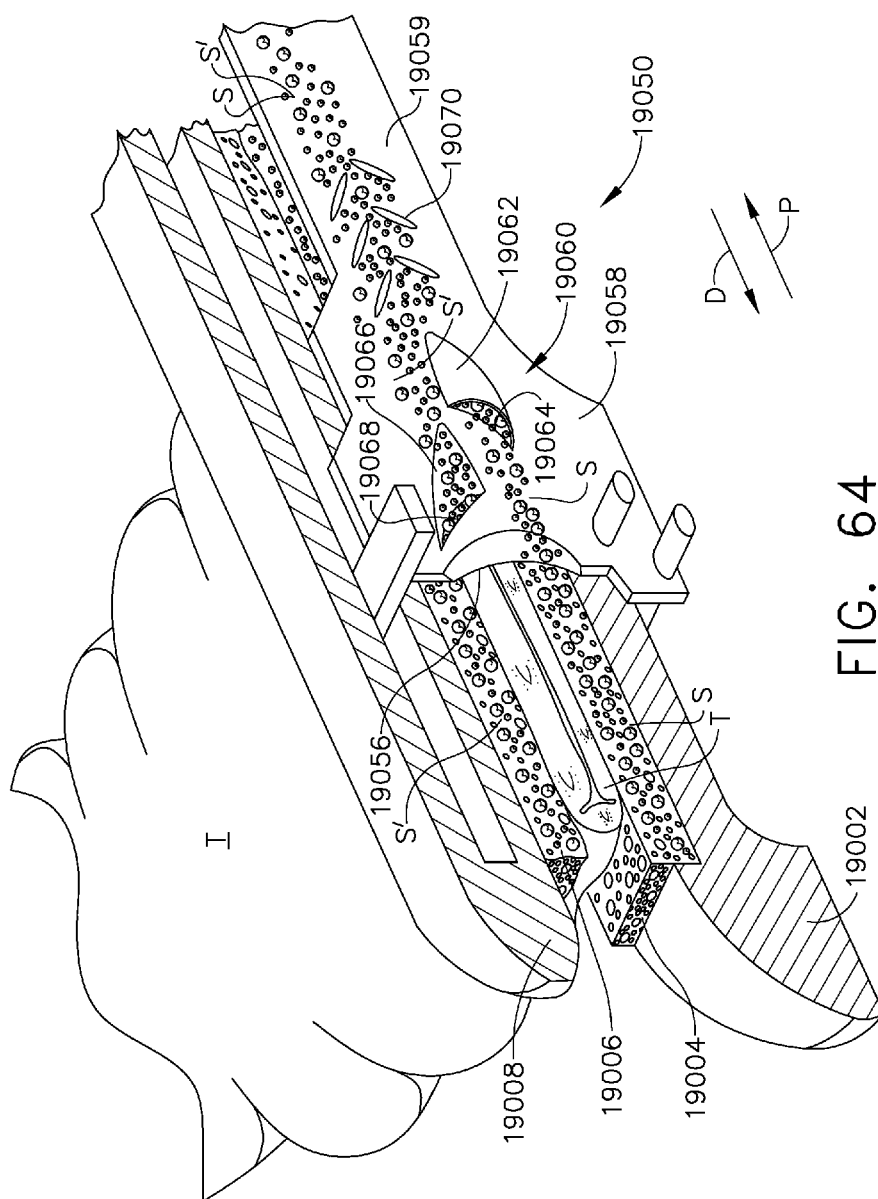


FIG. 64

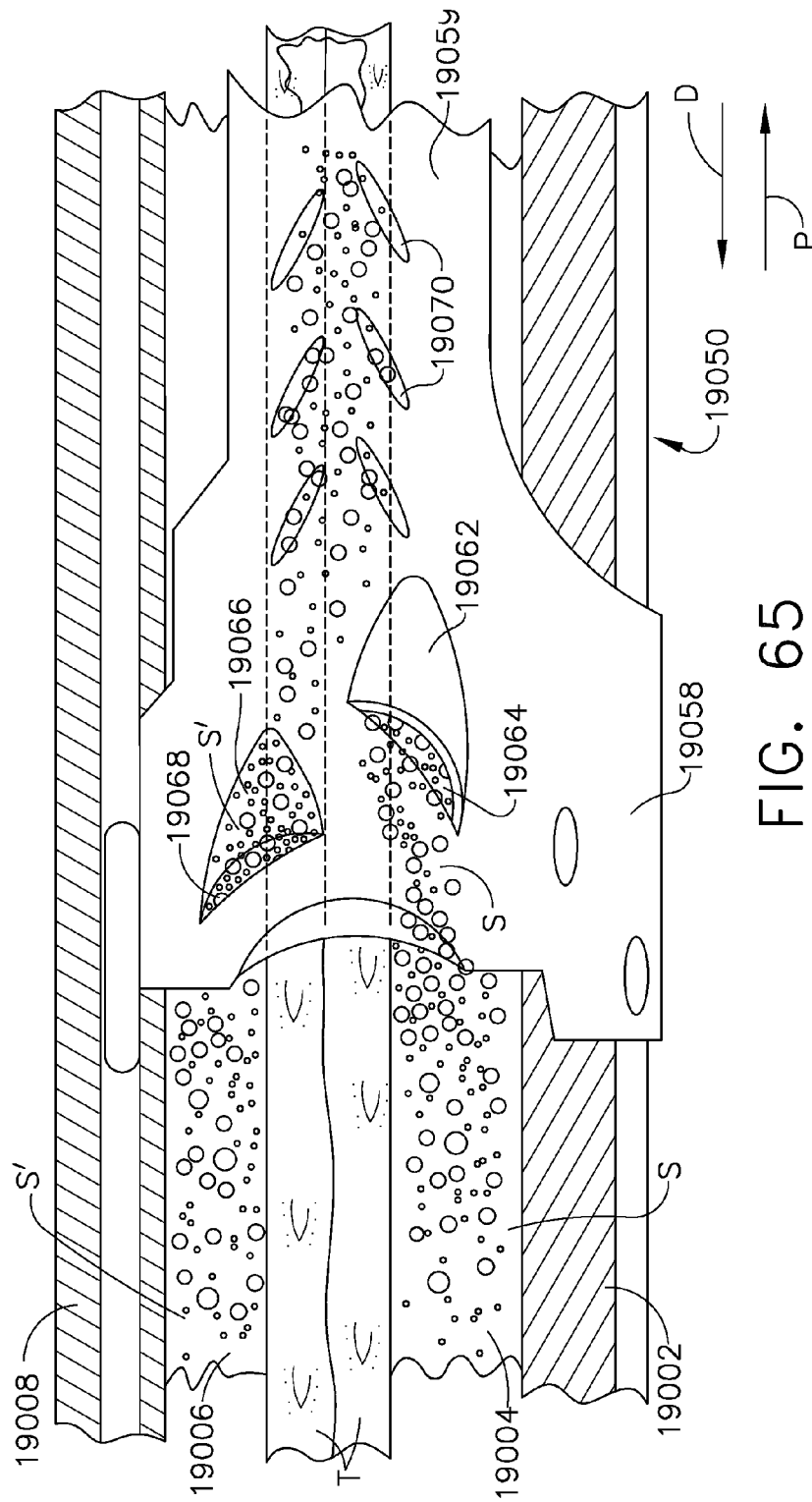


FIG. 65

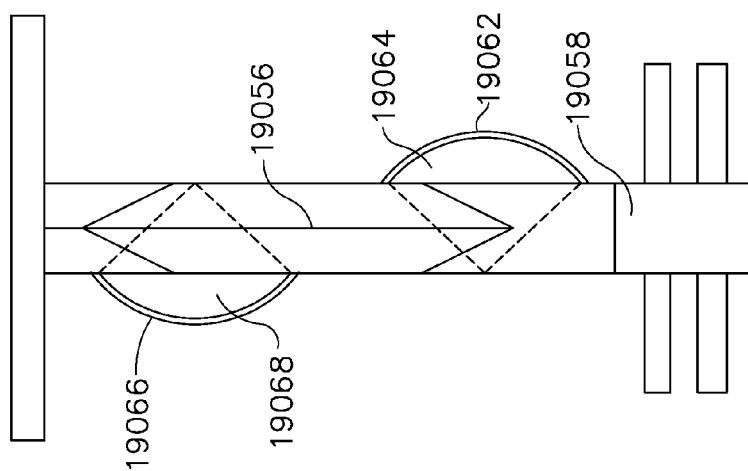


FIG. 66

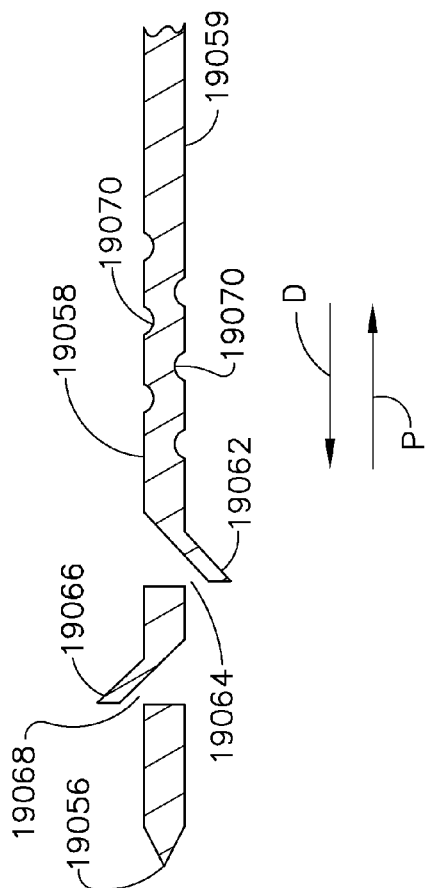


FIG. 67

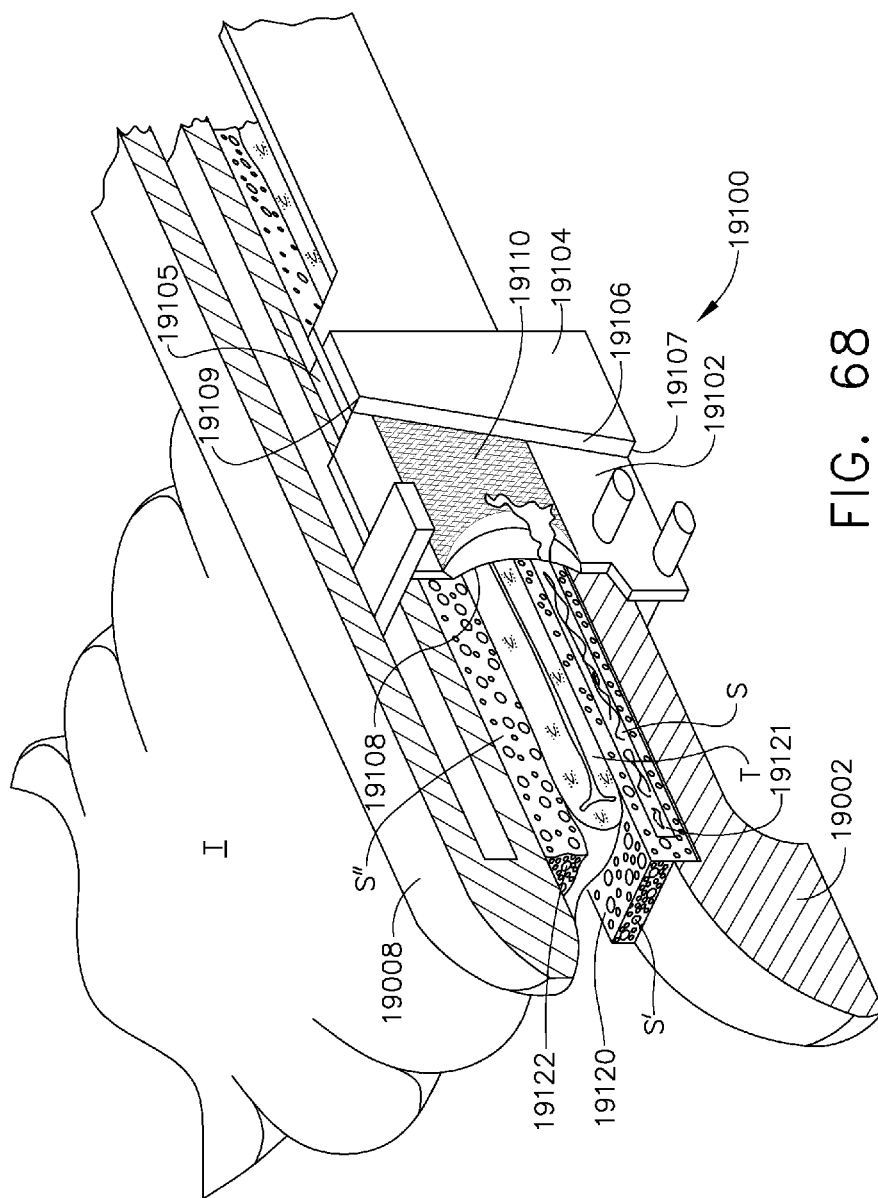


FIG. 68

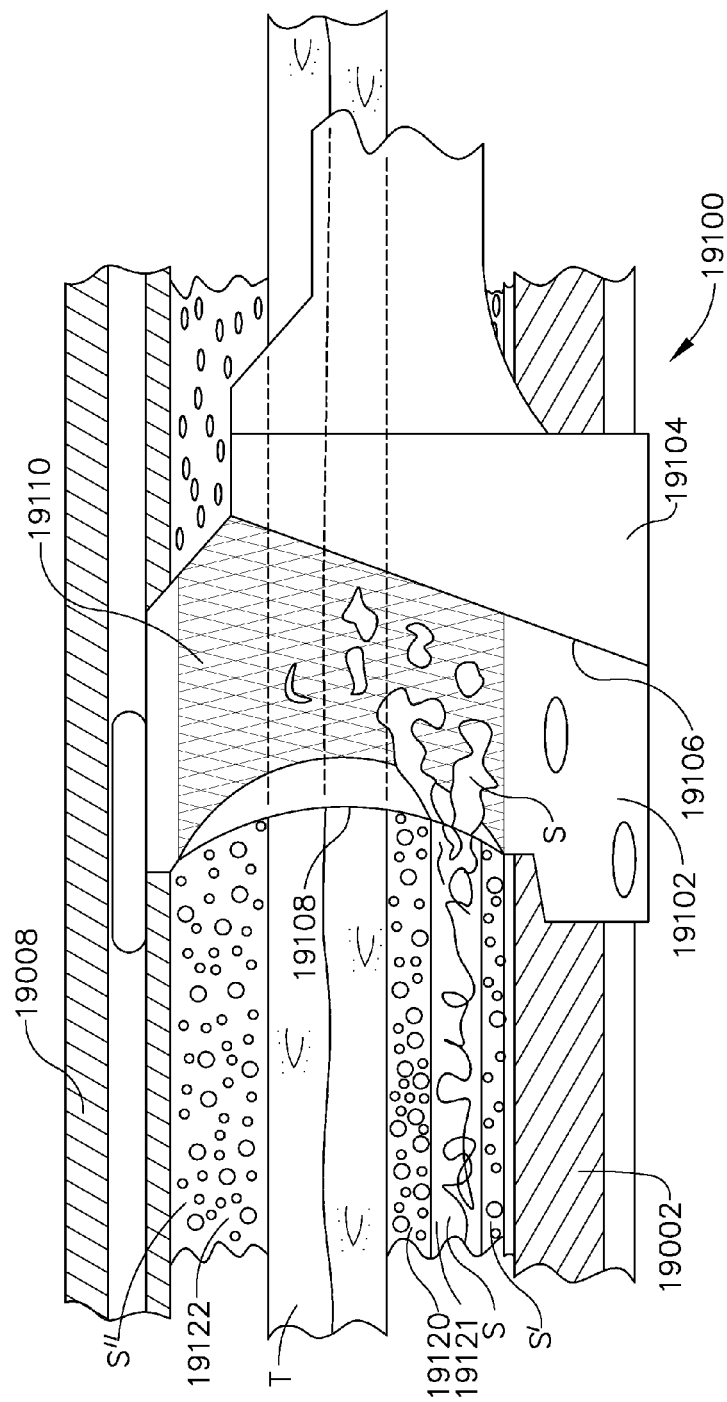


FIG. 69

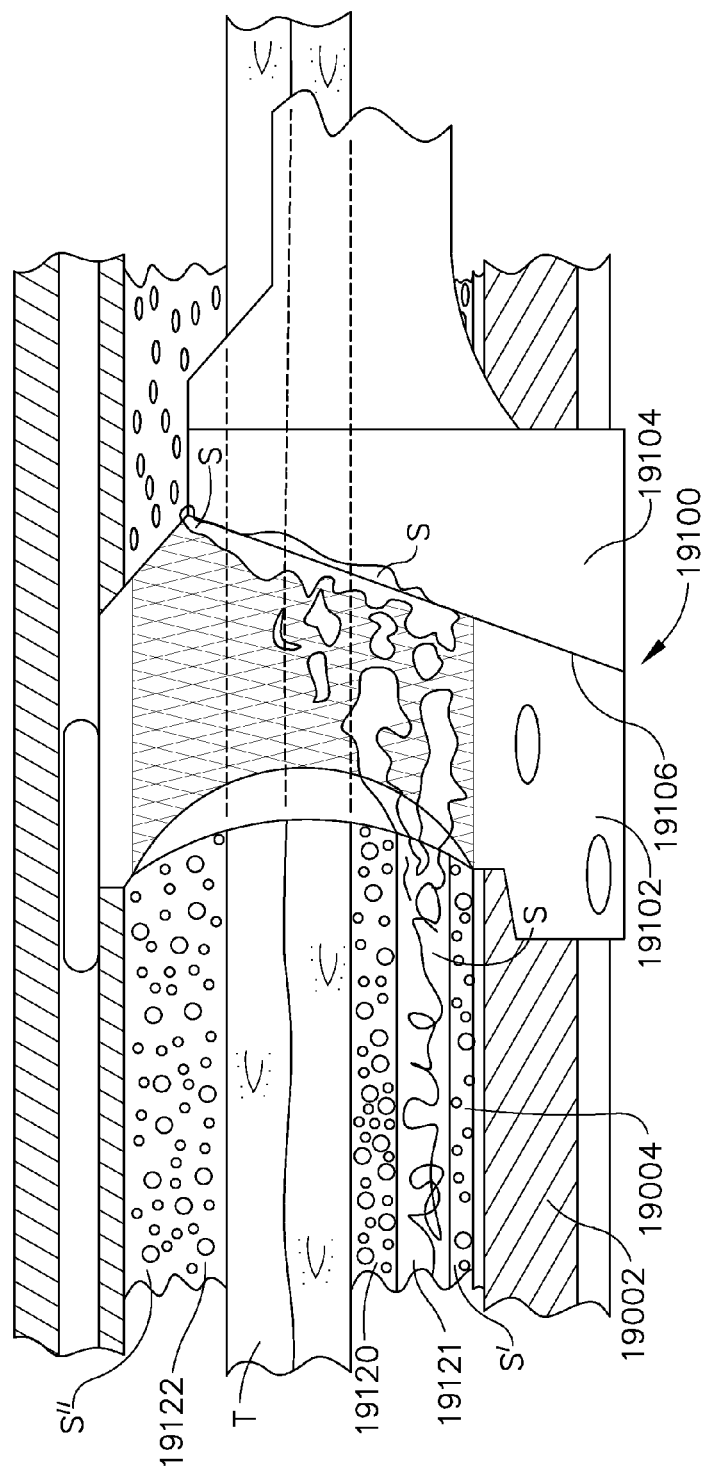


FIG. 70

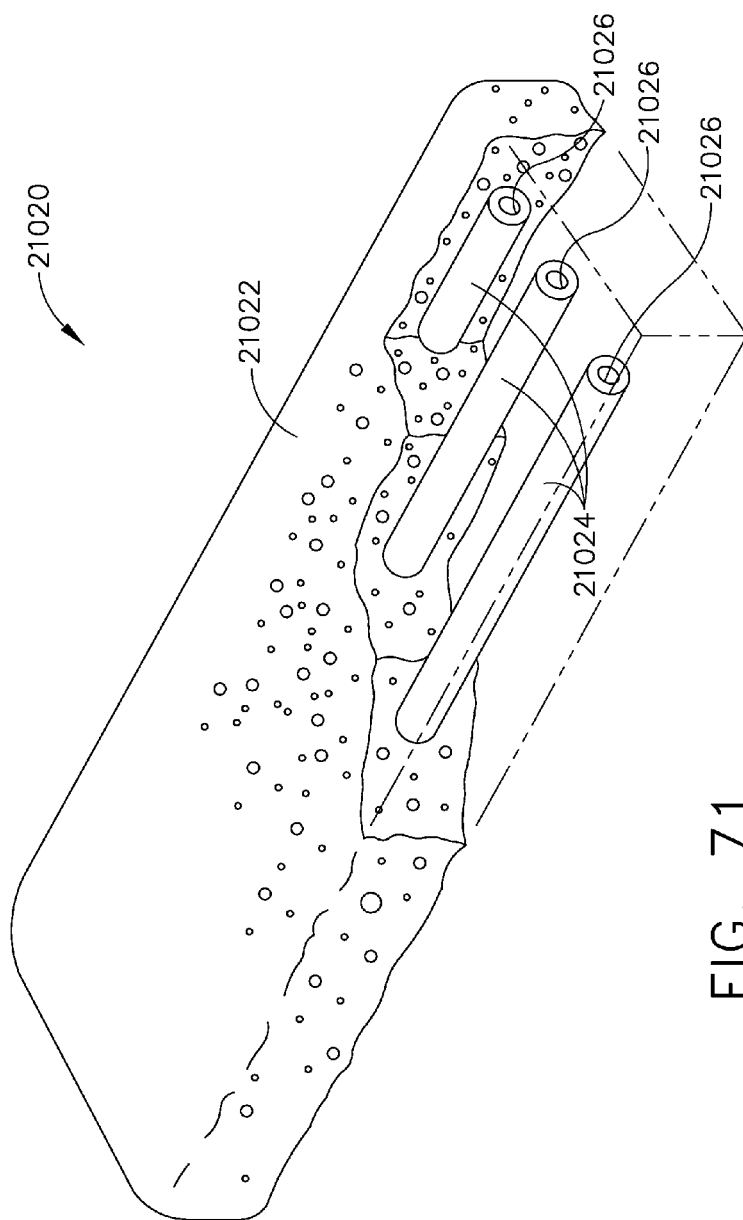


FIG. 71

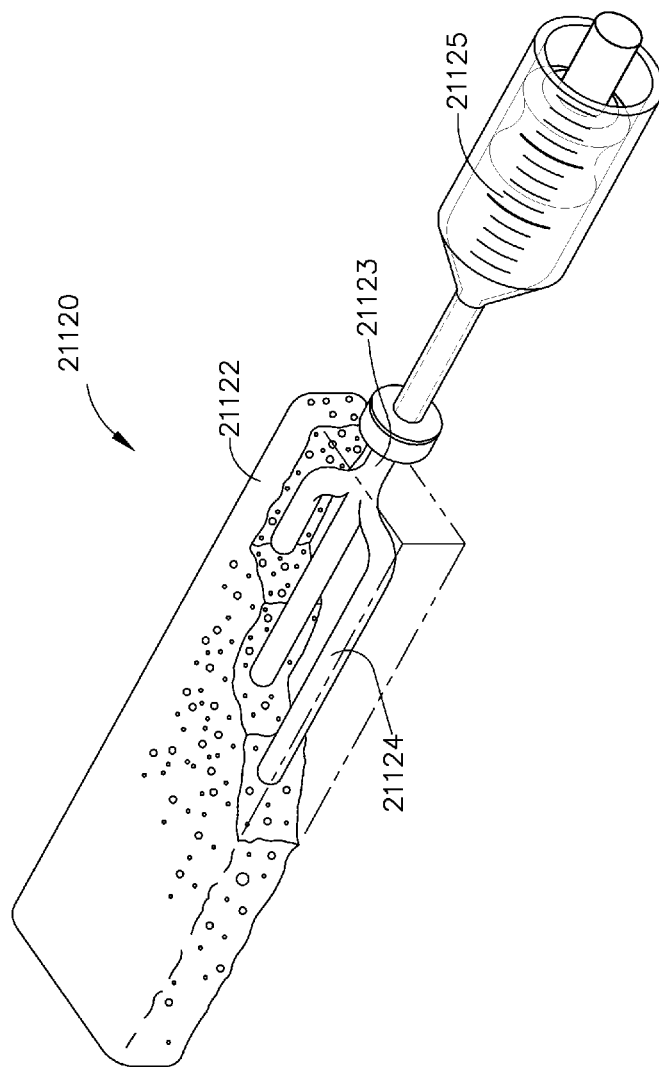


FIG. 72

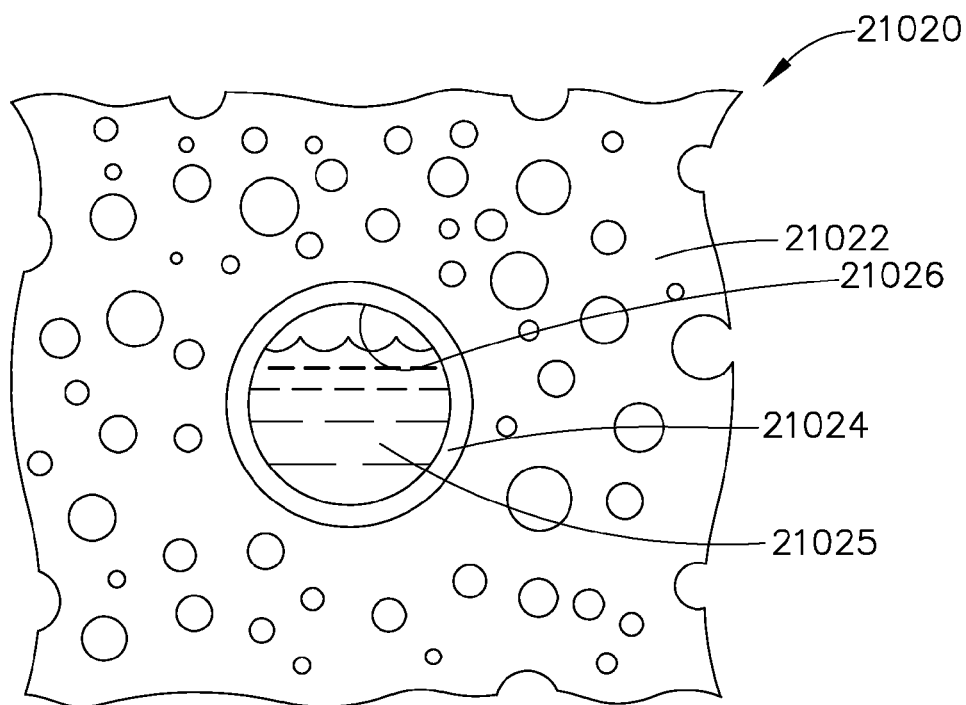


FIG. 73

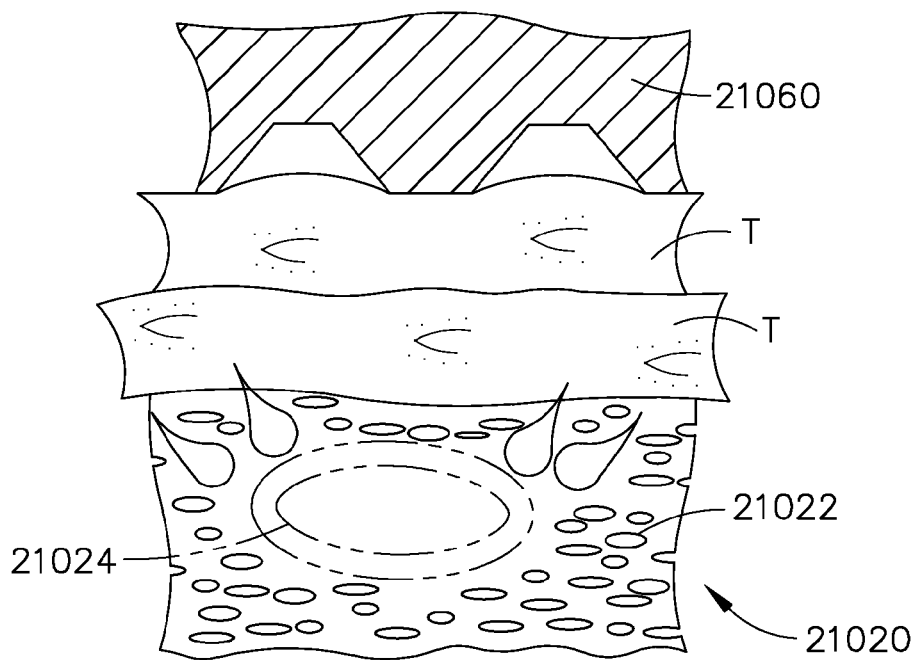


FIG. 74

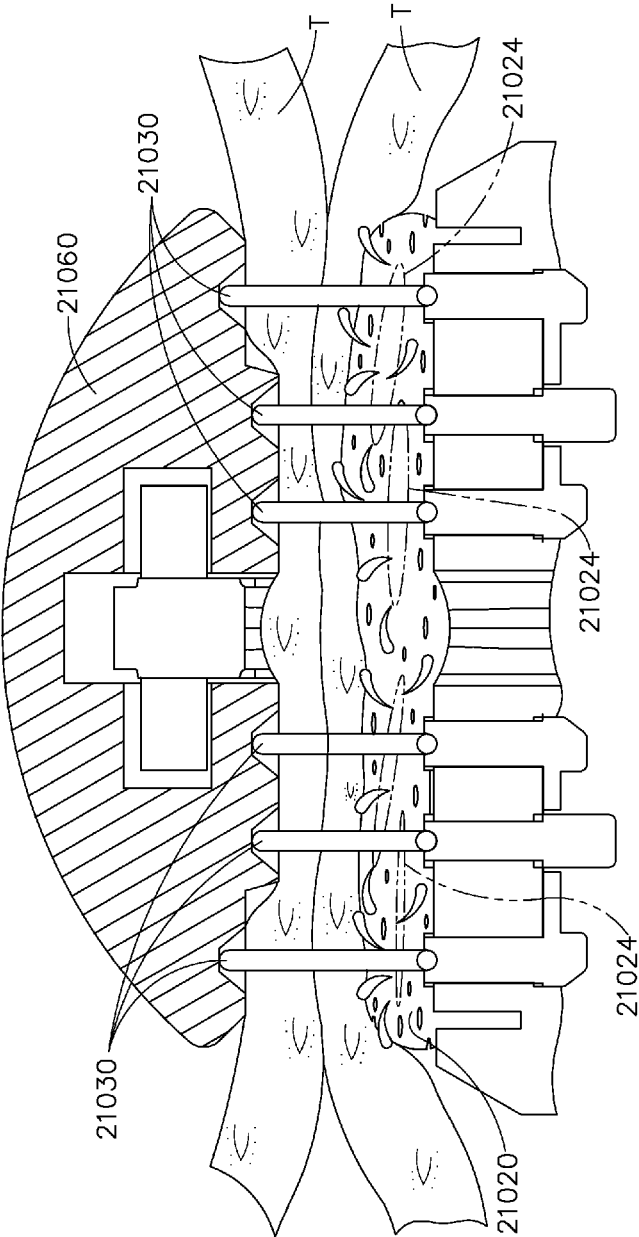


FIG. 75

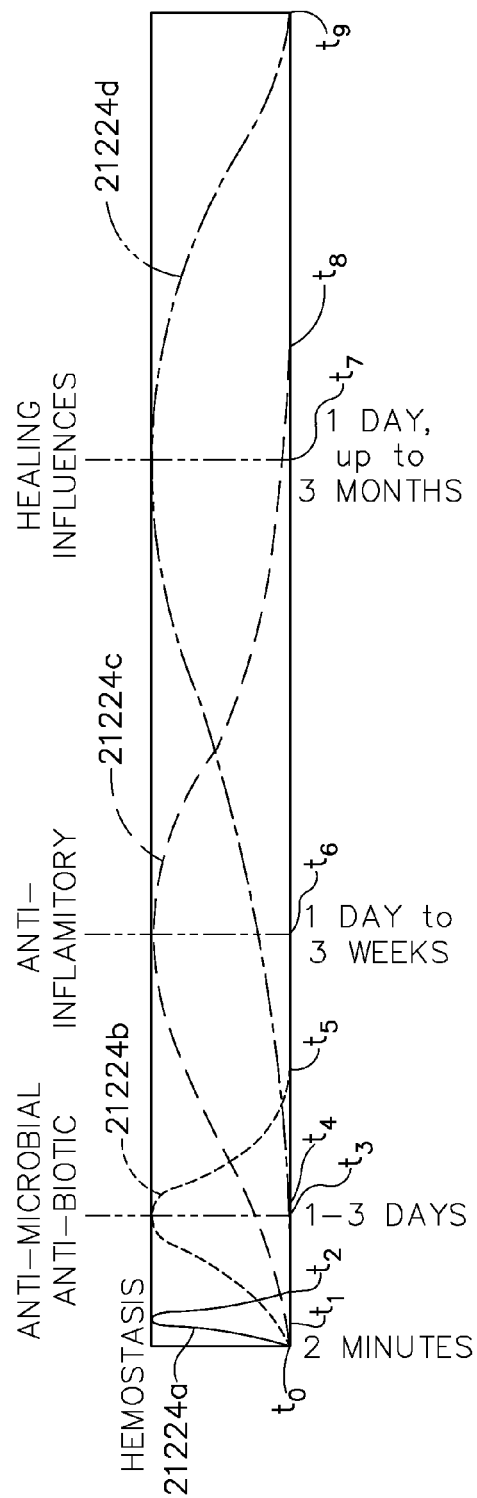


FIG. 76

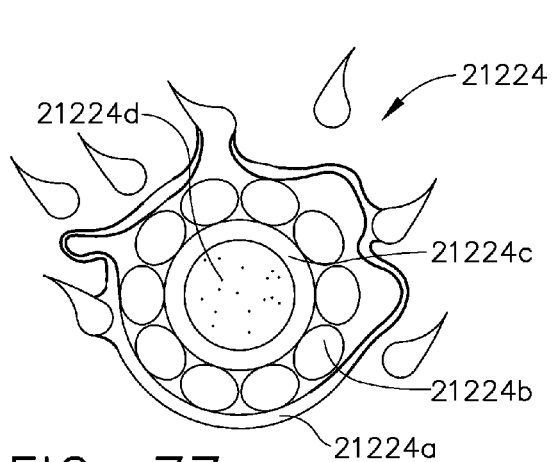


FIG. 77

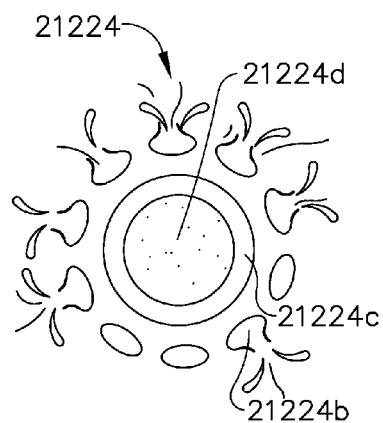


FIG. 78

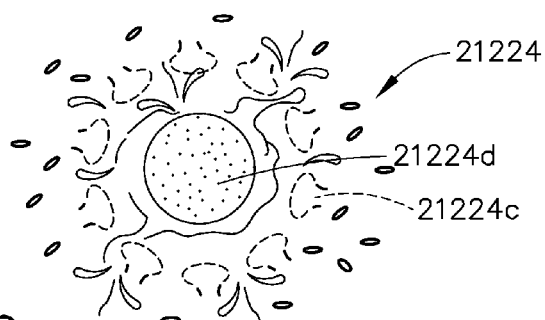


FIG. 79

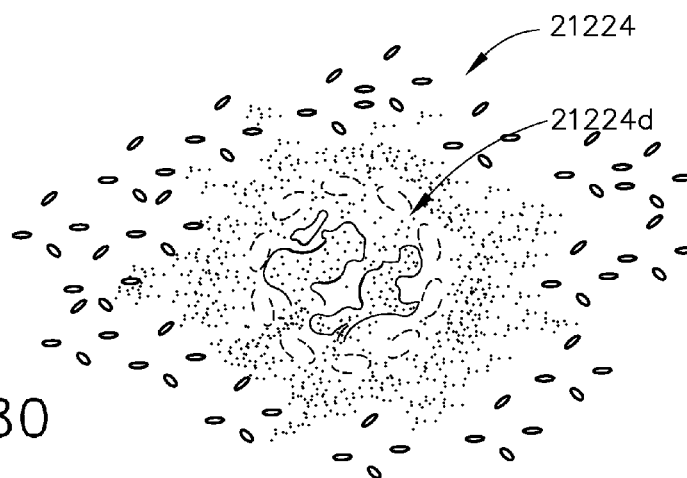


FIG. 80

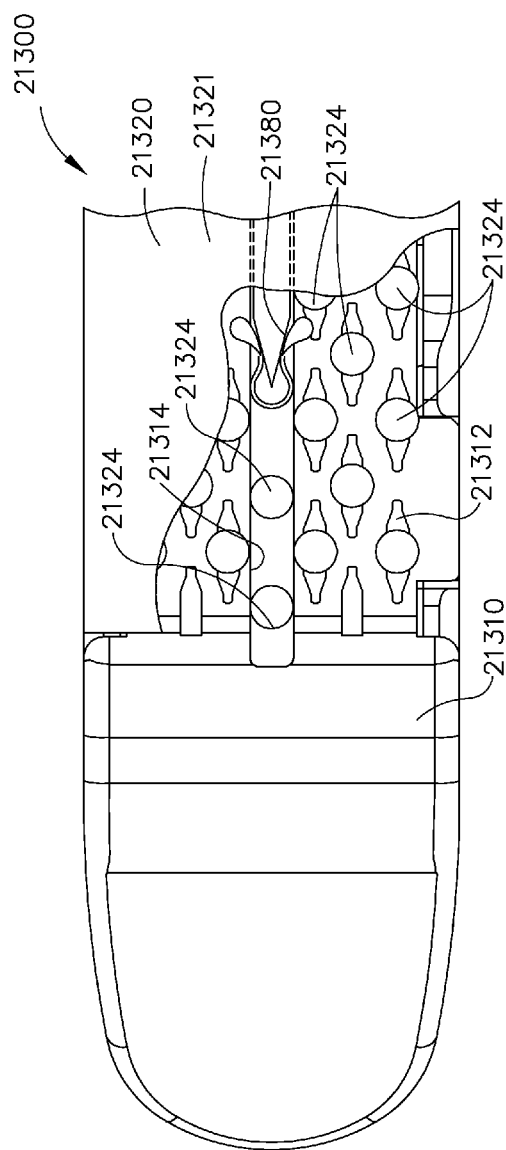


FIG. 81

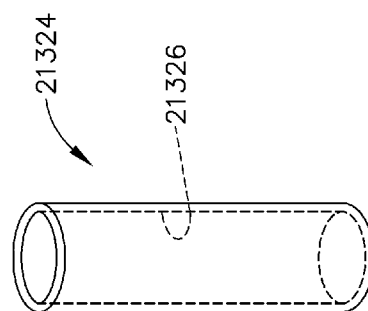
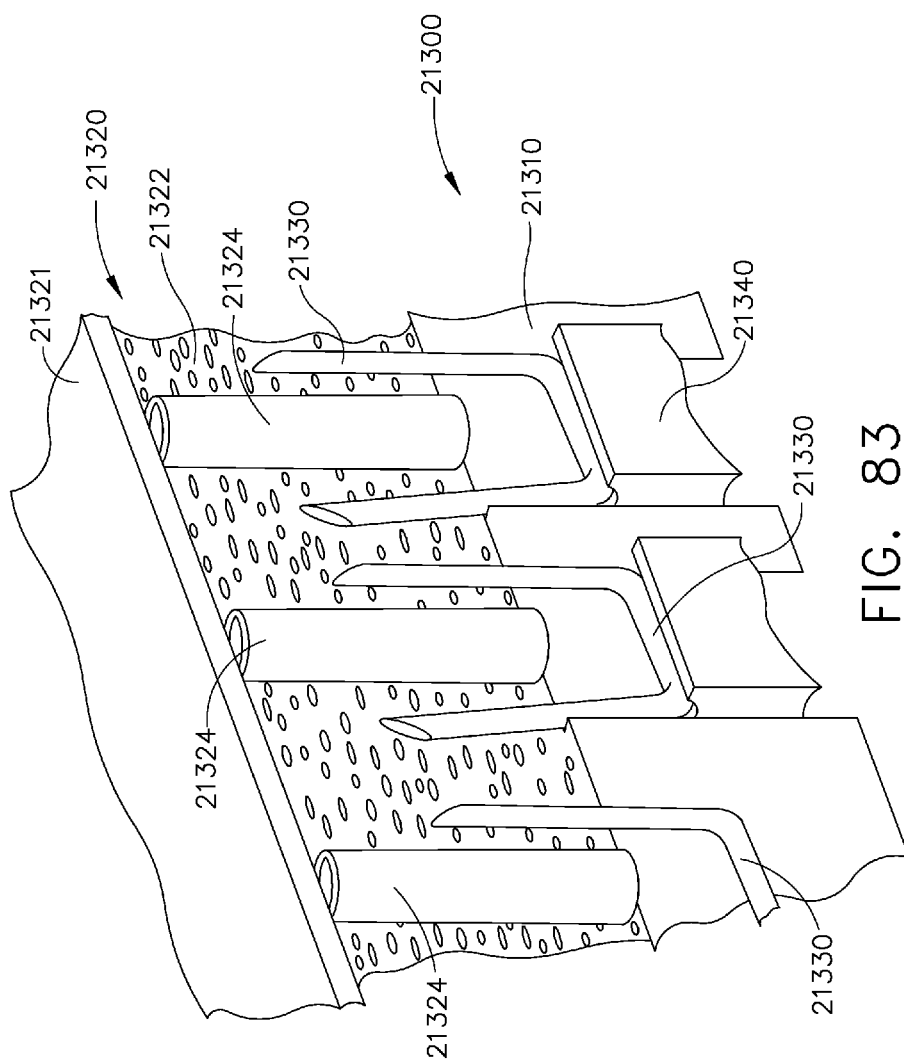


FIG. 82



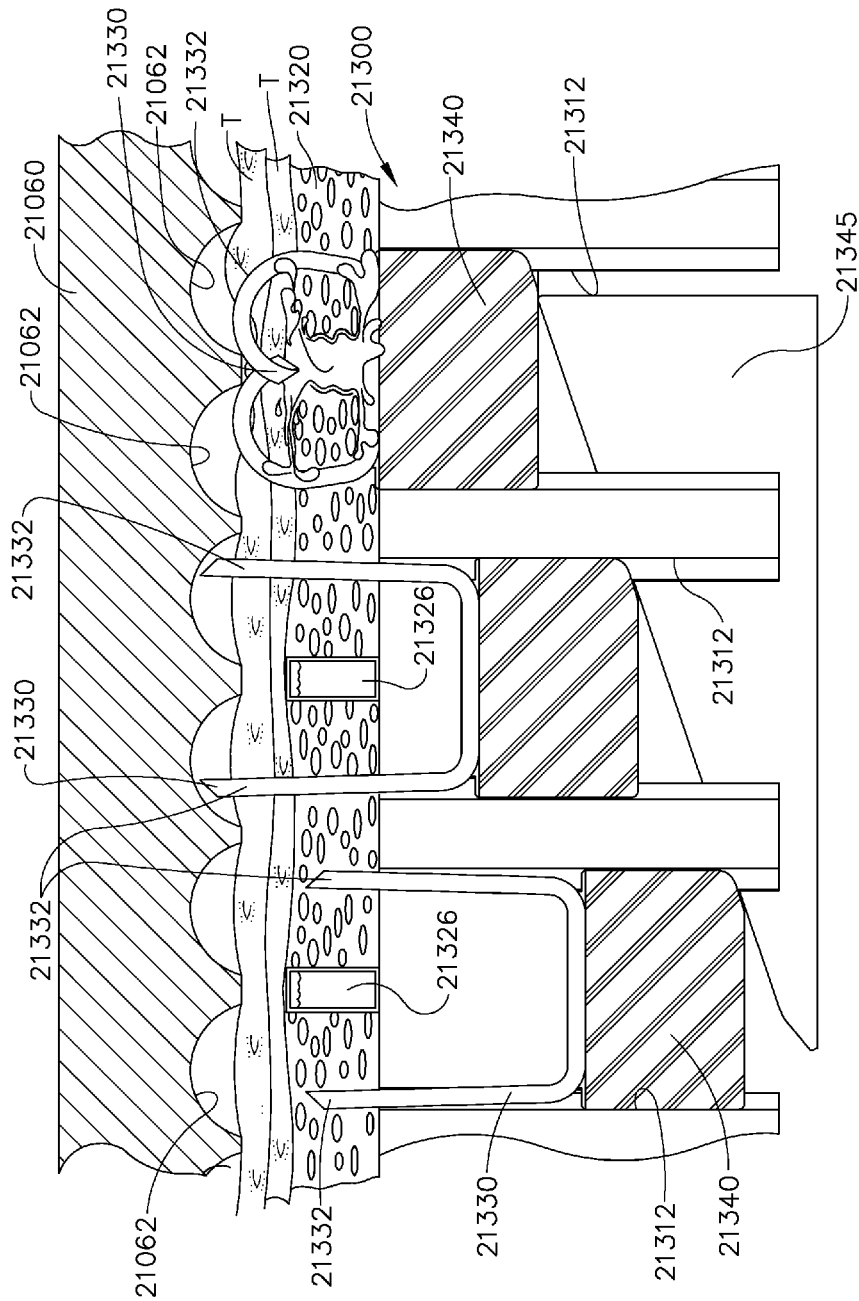


FIG. 84

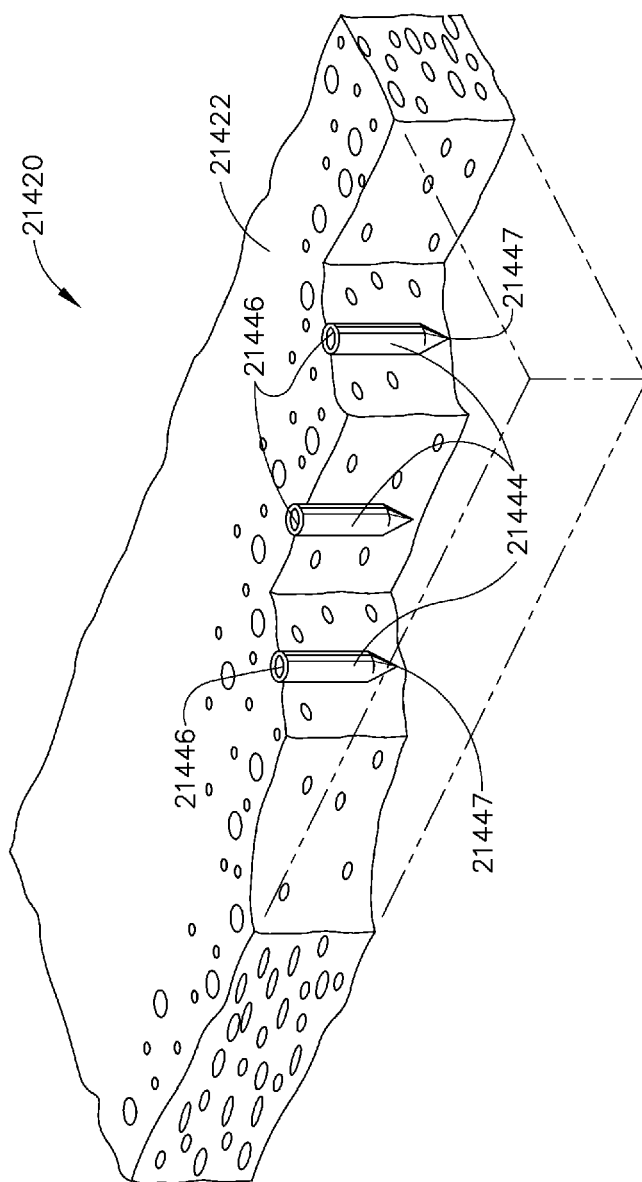


FIG. 85

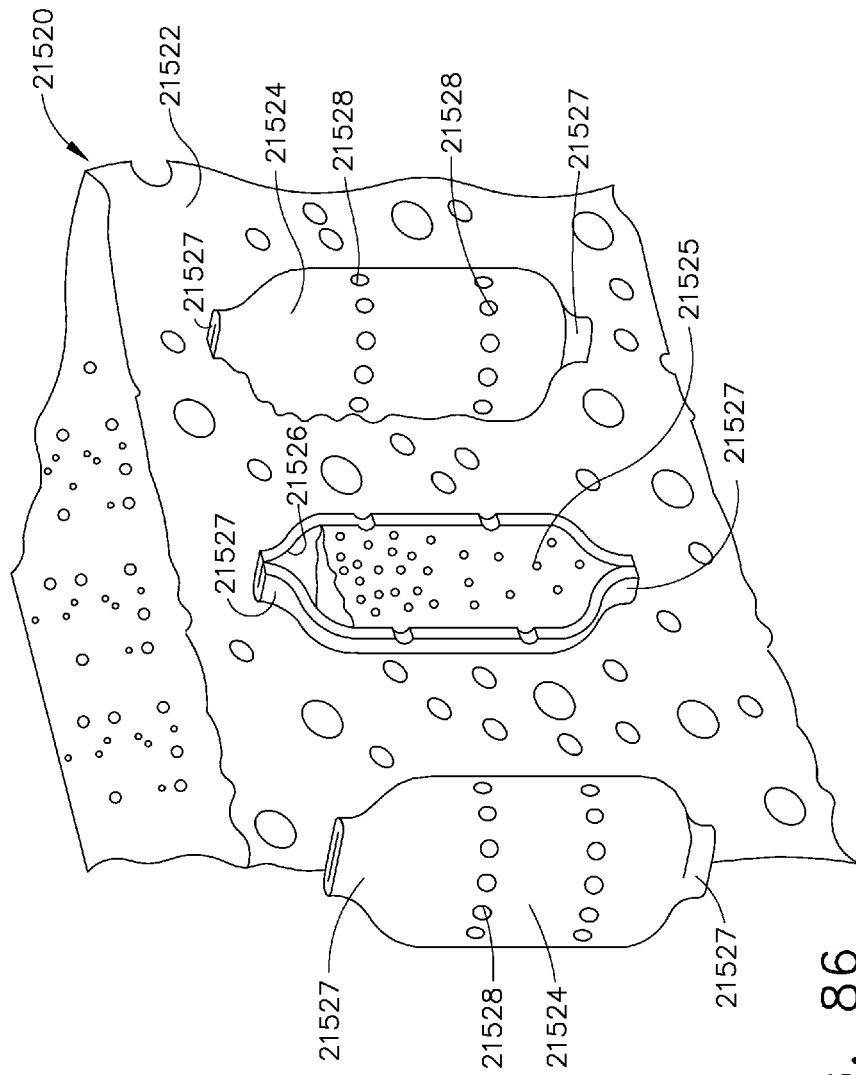


FIG. 86

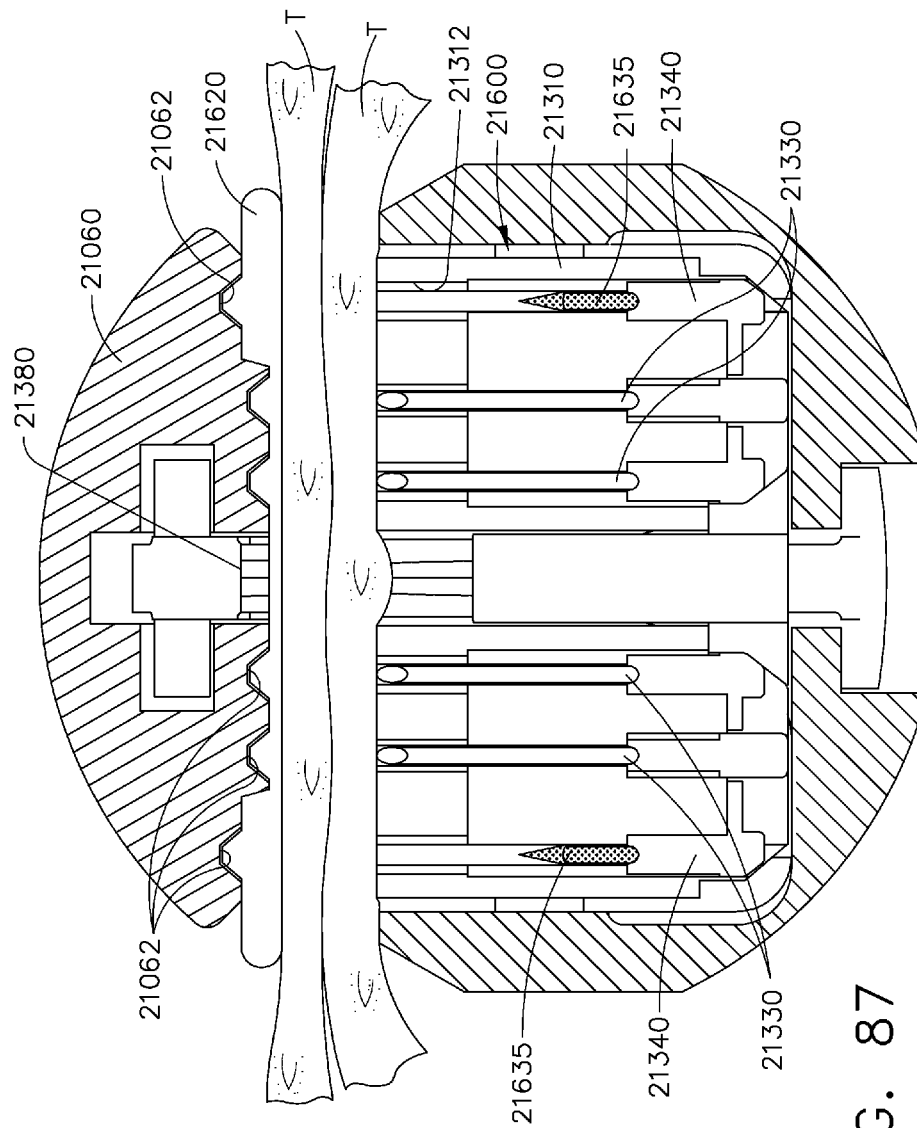


FIG. 87

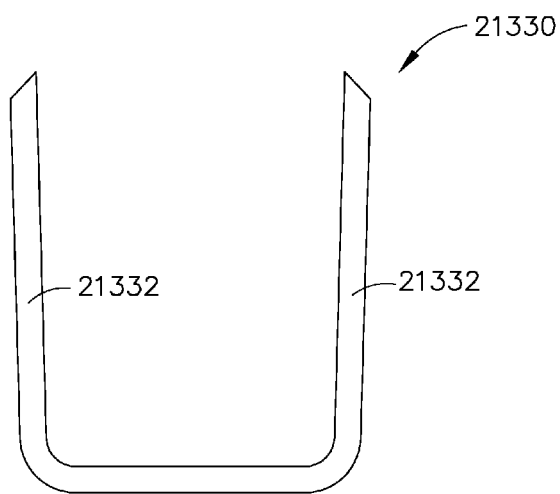


FIG. 88

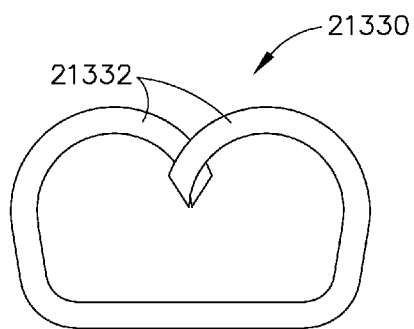


FIG. 89

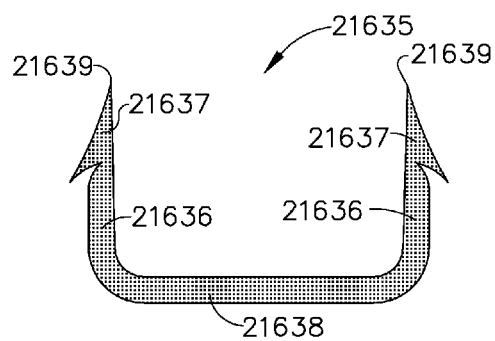


FIG. 90

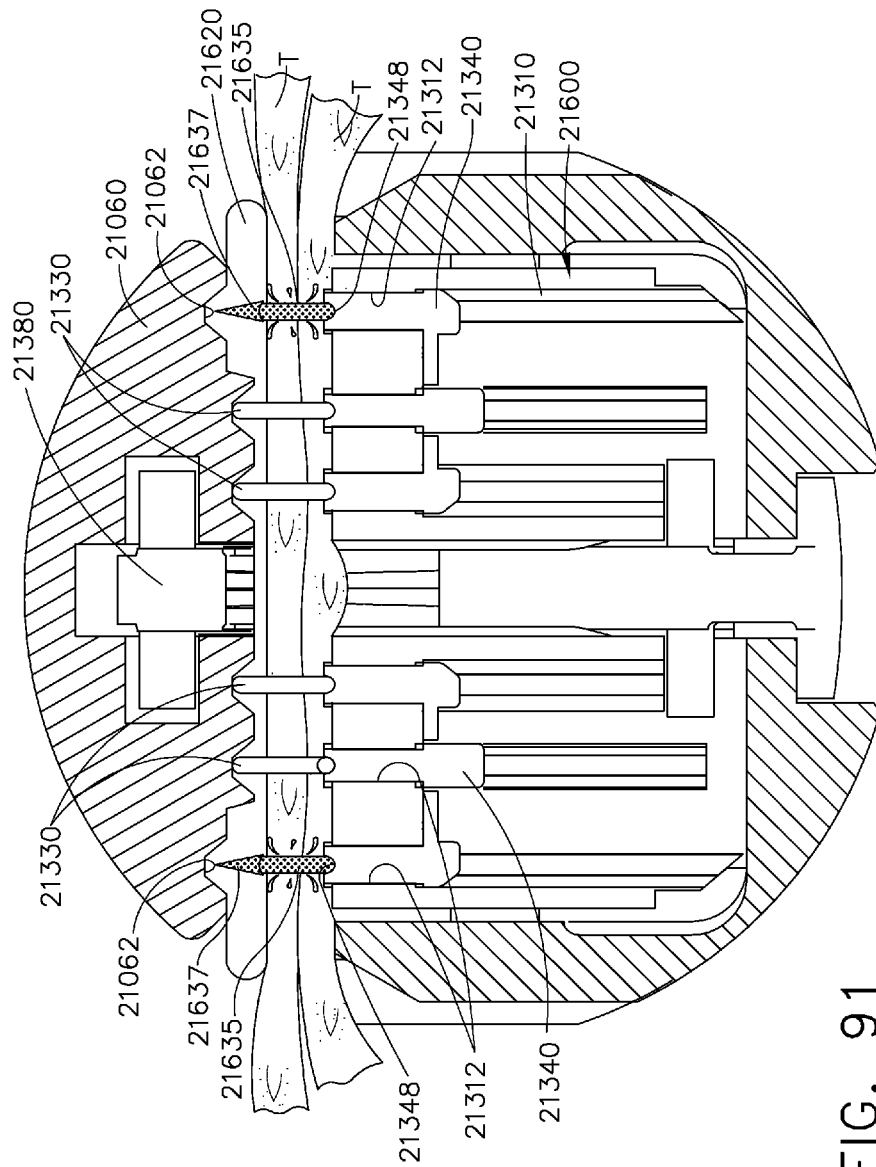


FIG. 91

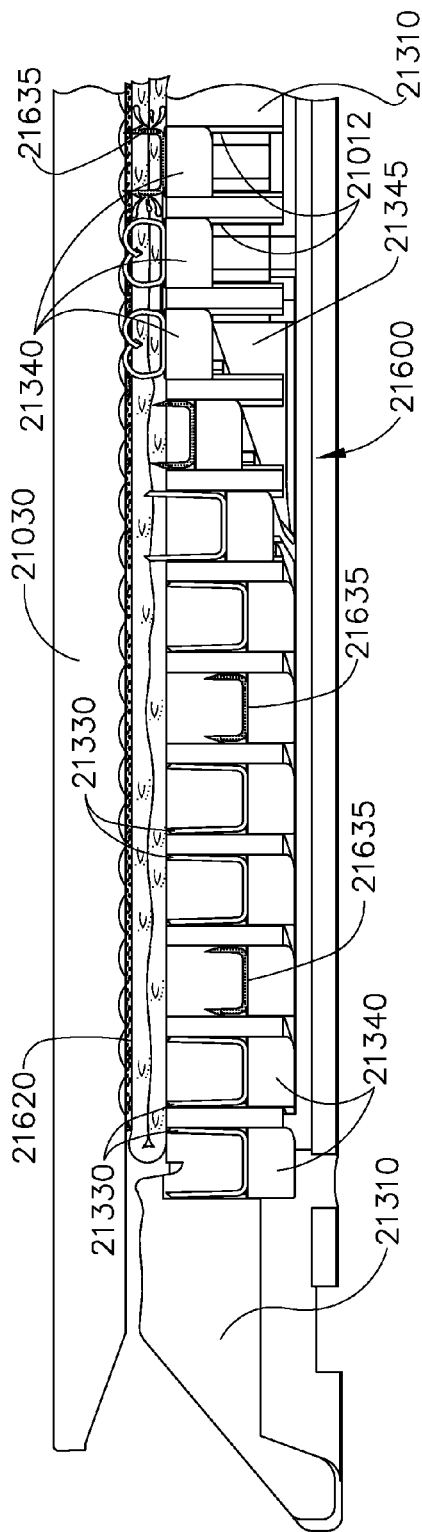


FIG. 92

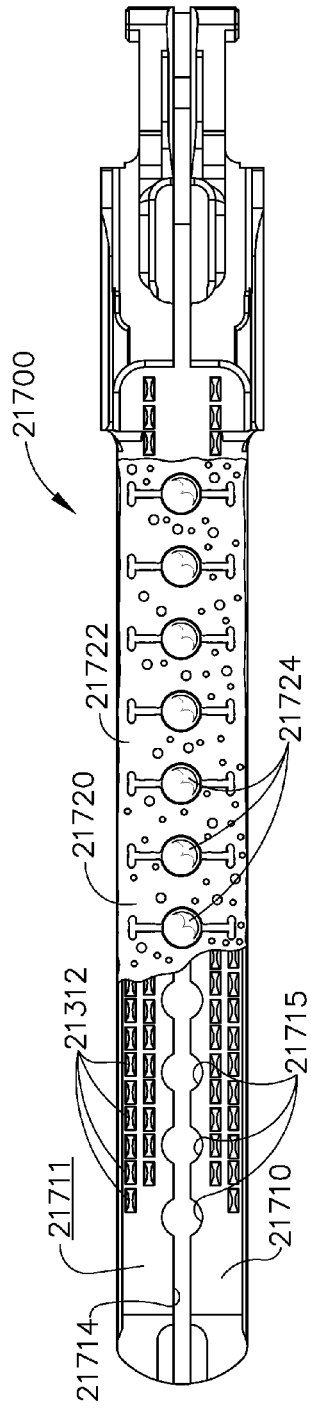


FIG. 93

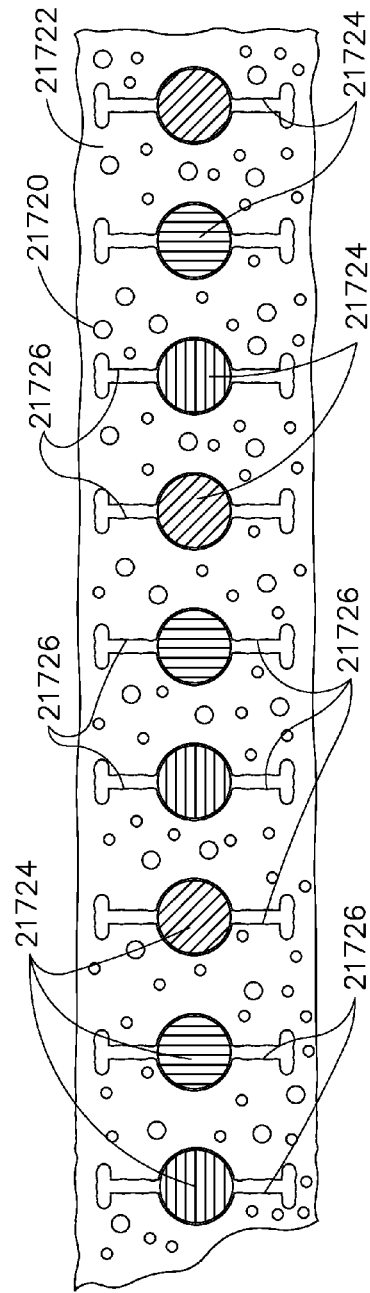


FIG. 94

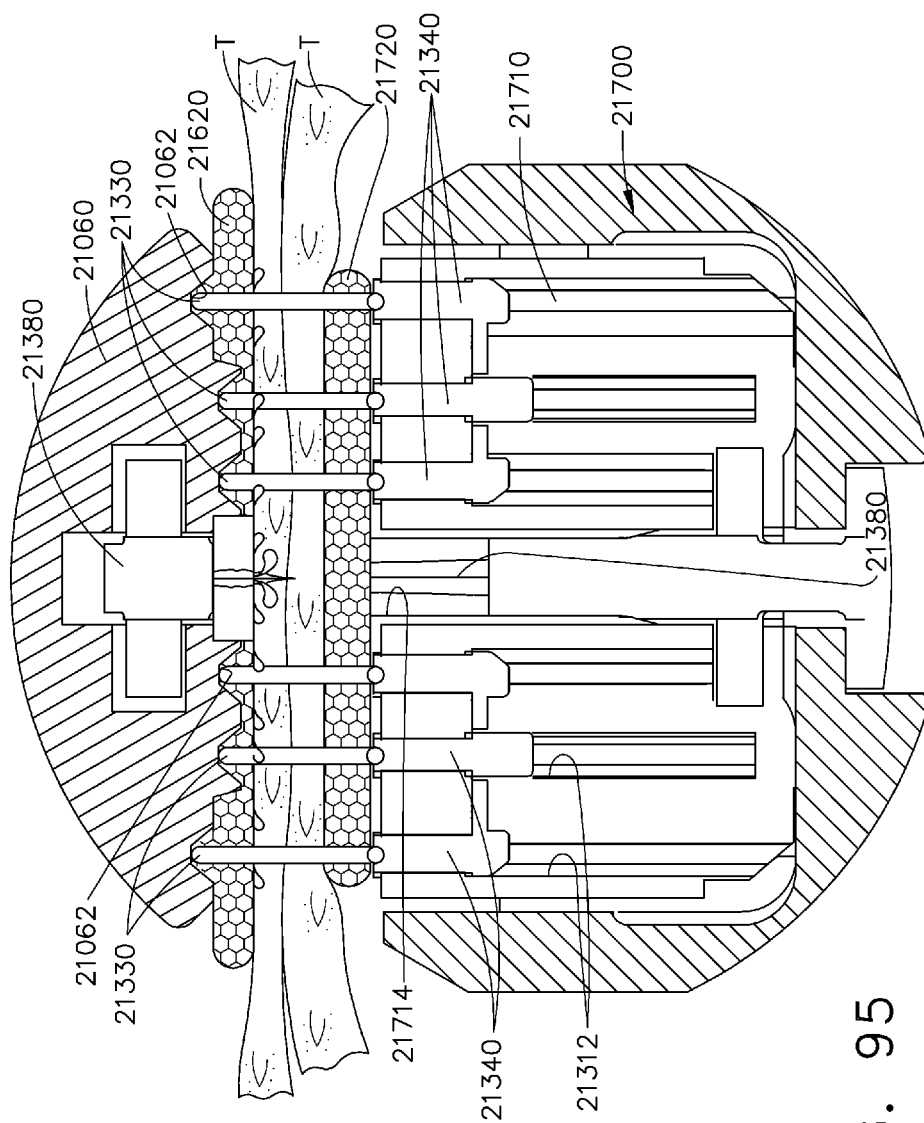


FIG. 95

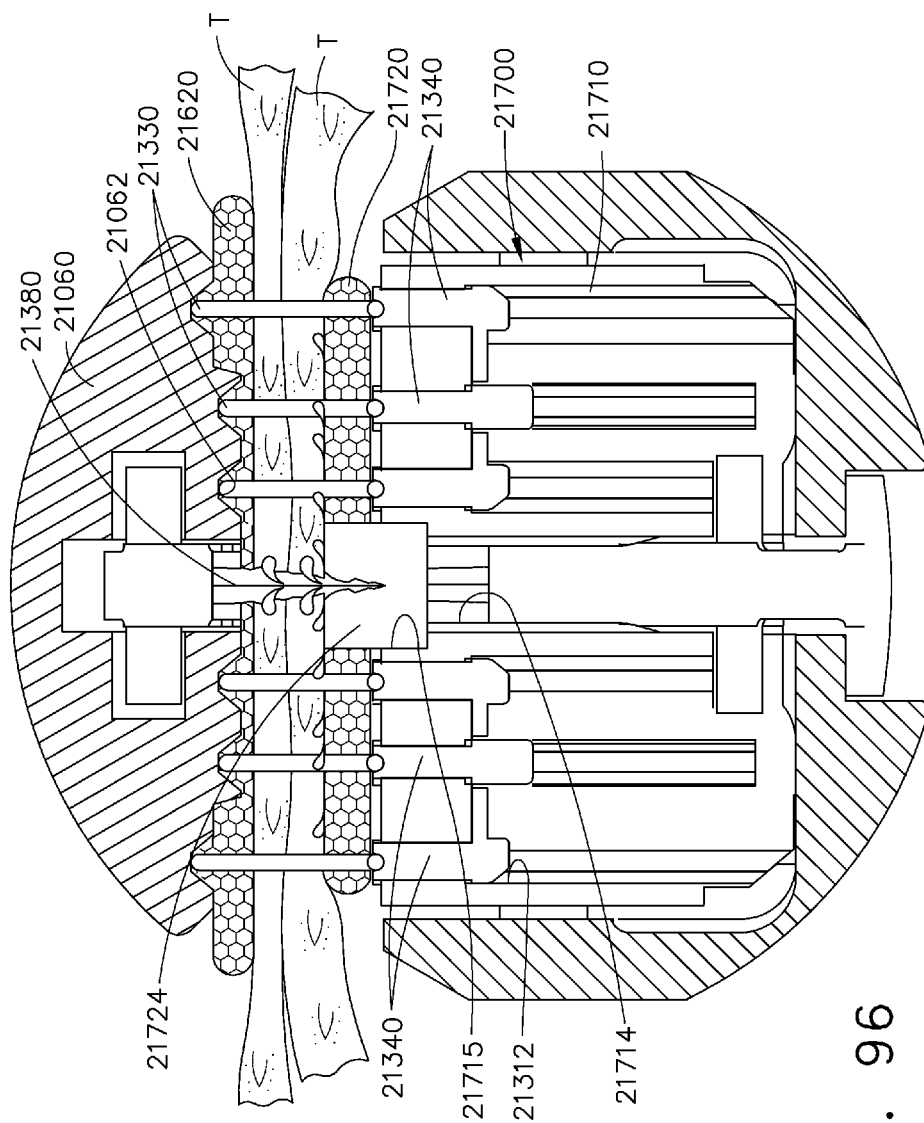


FIG. 96

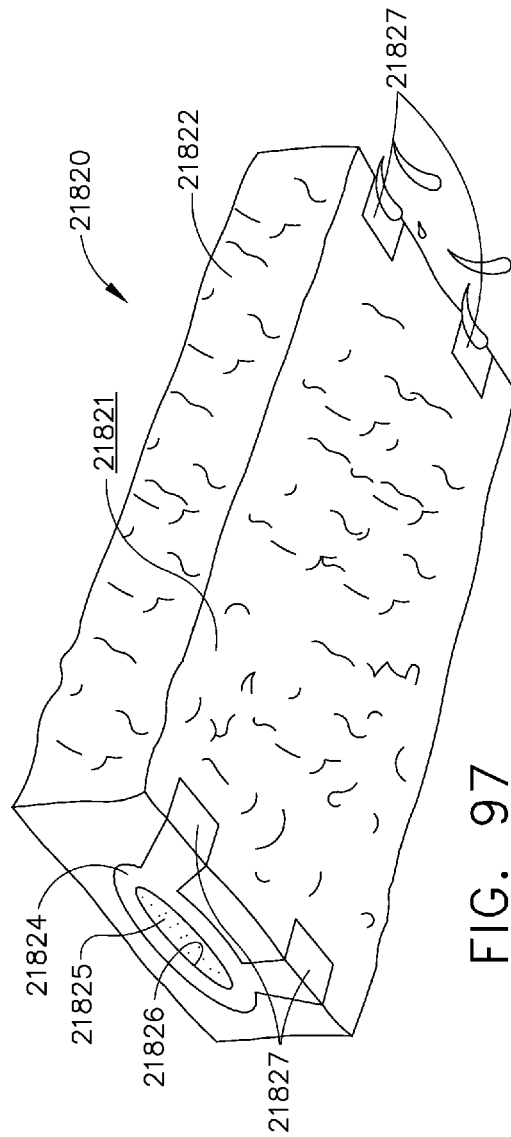


FIG. 97

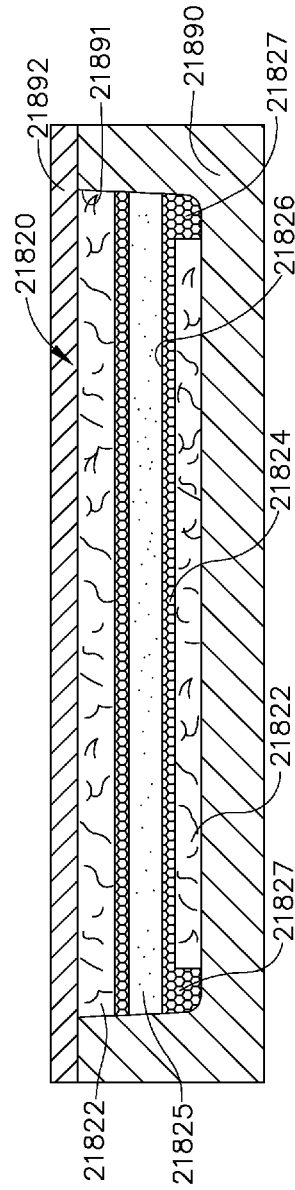


FIG. 98

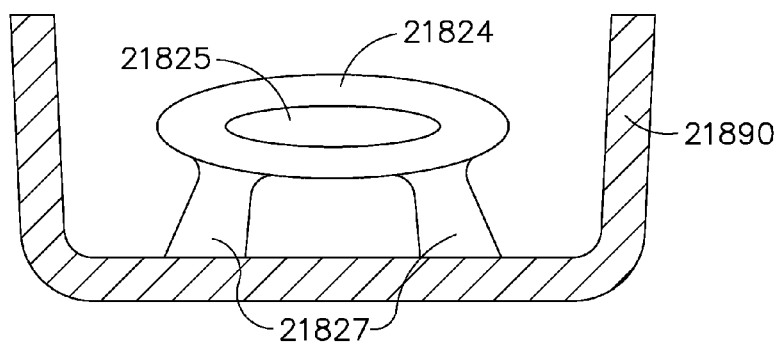


FIG. 99

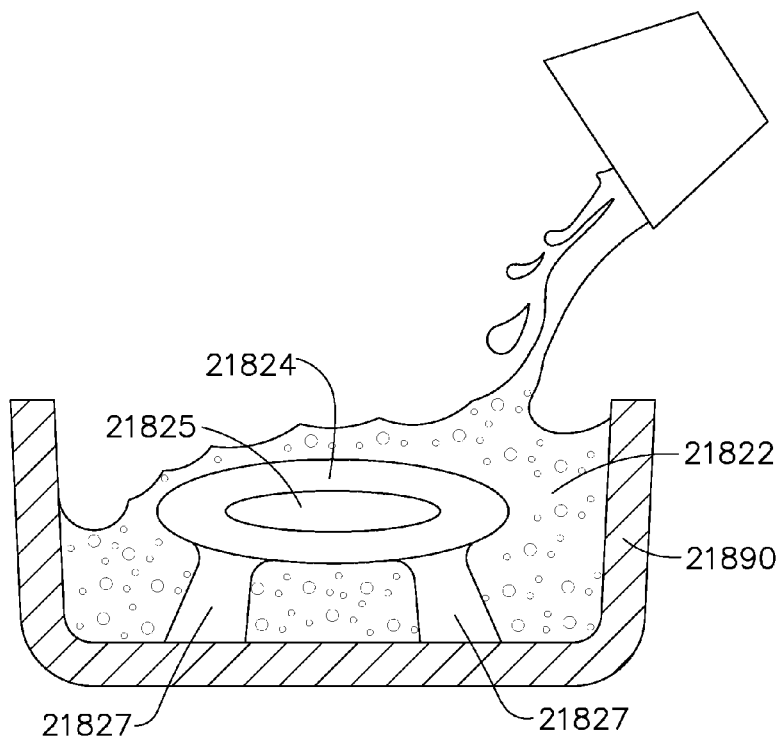


FIG. 100

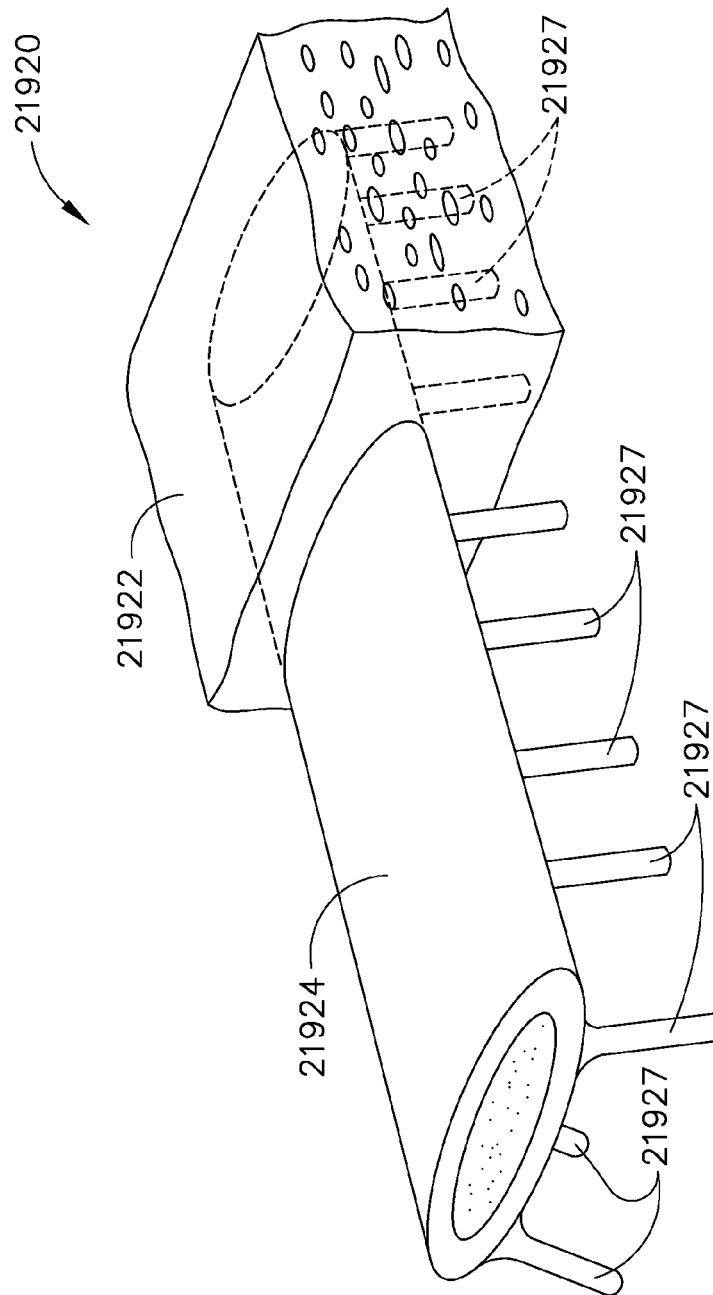


FIG. 101

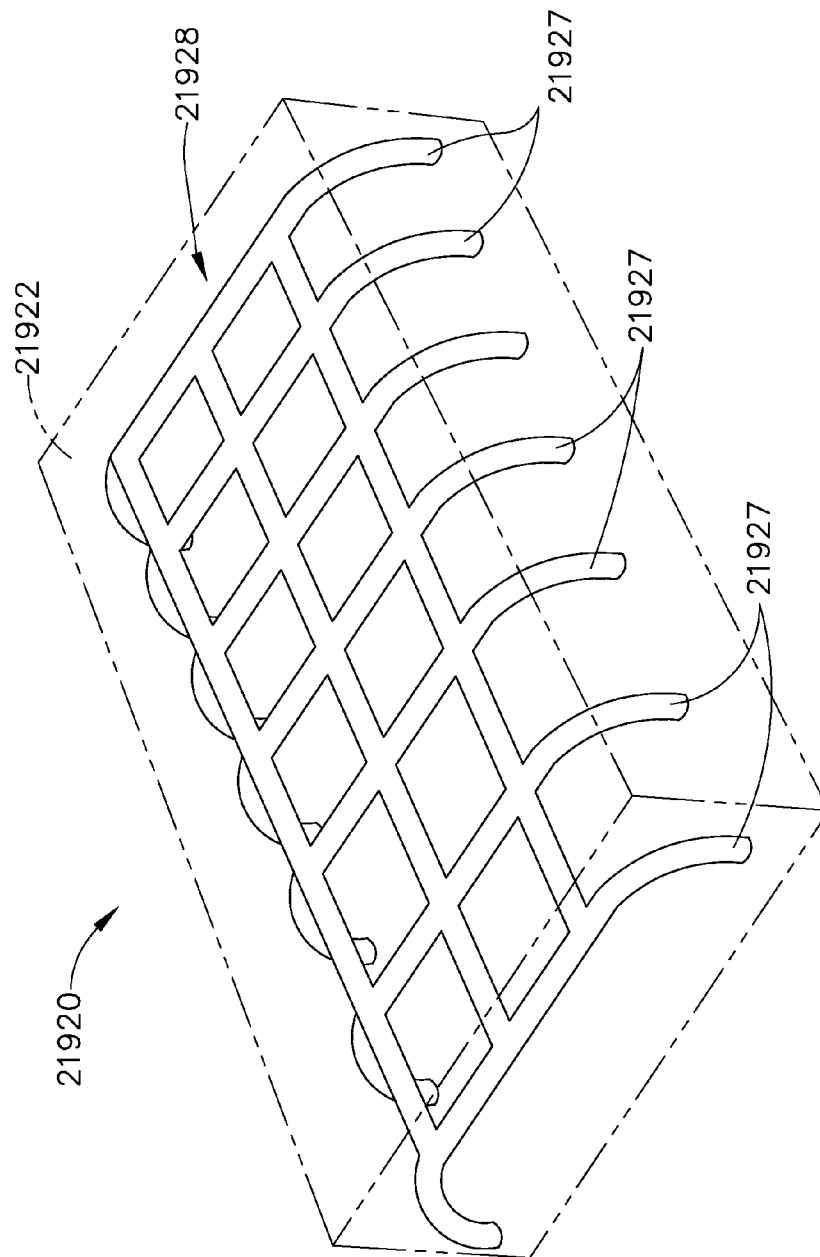


FIG. 102

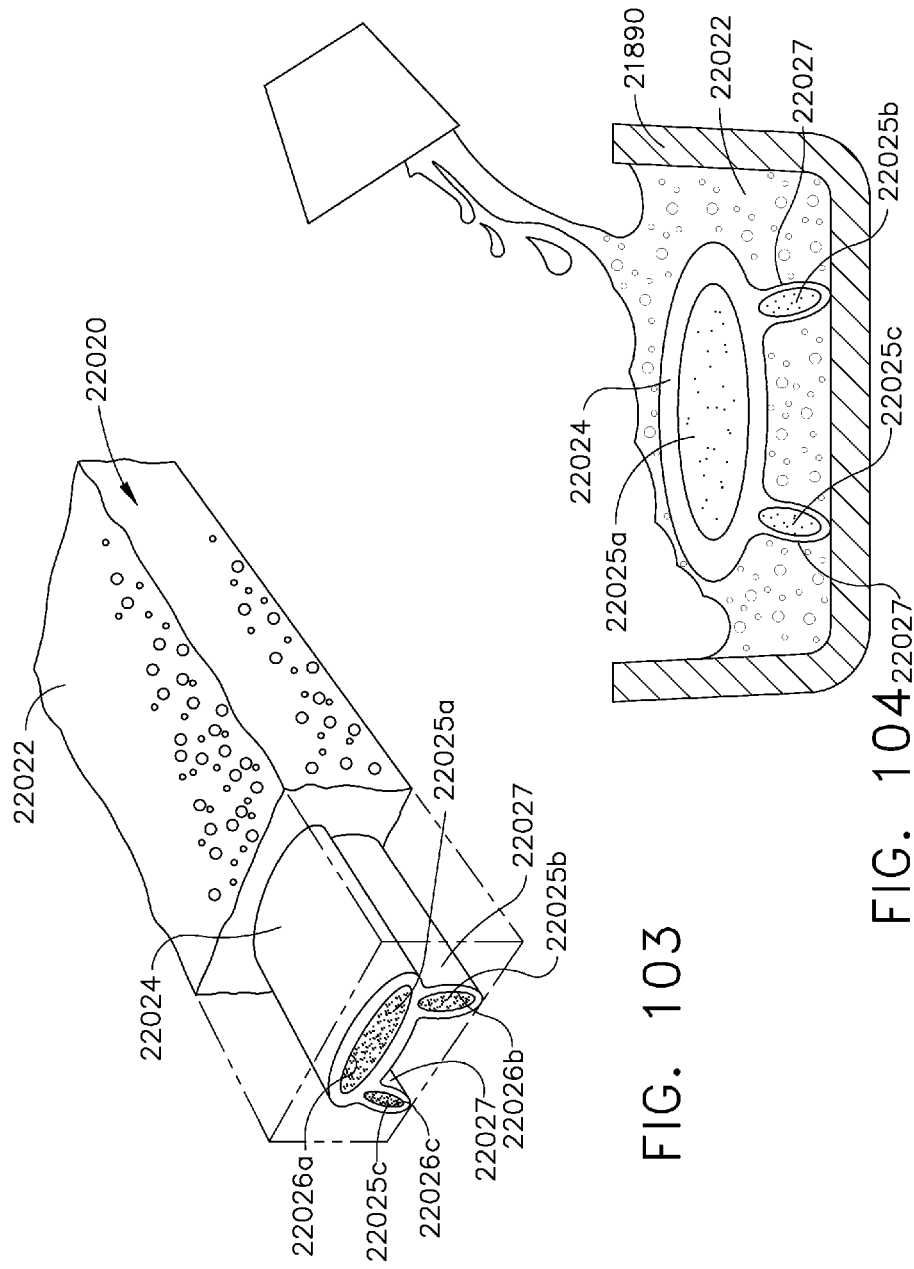
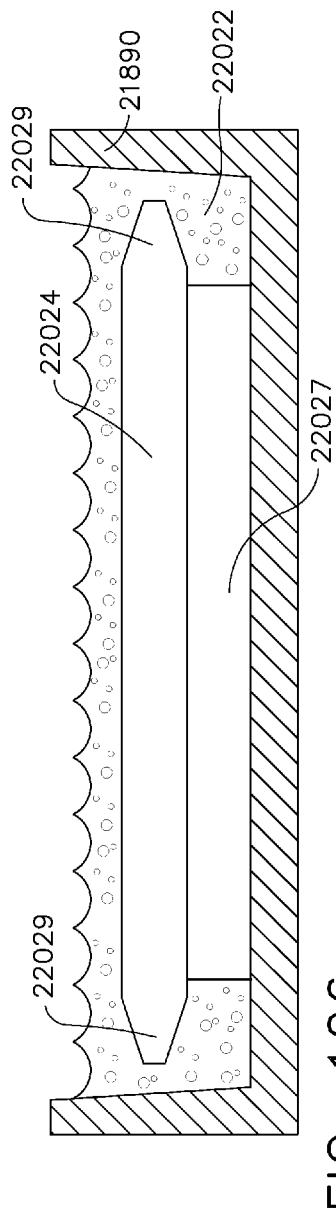
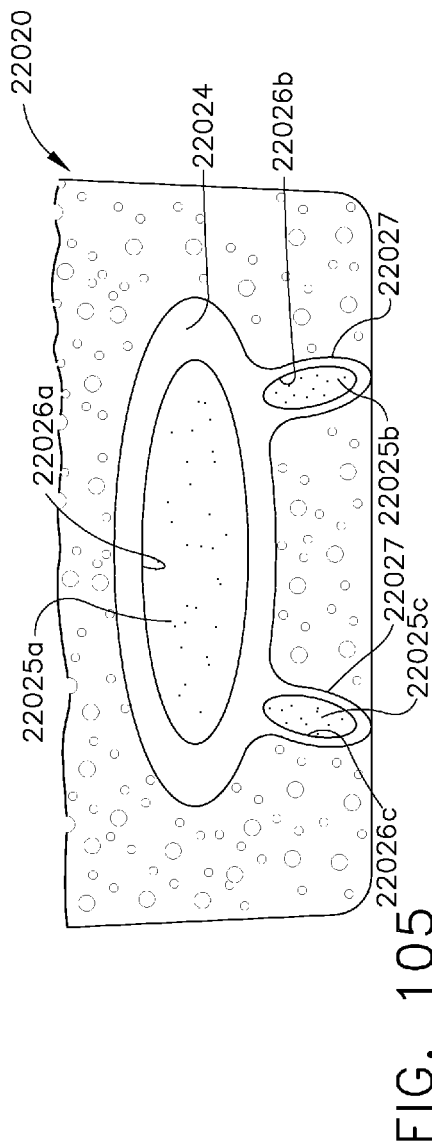


FIG. 103

FIG. 104



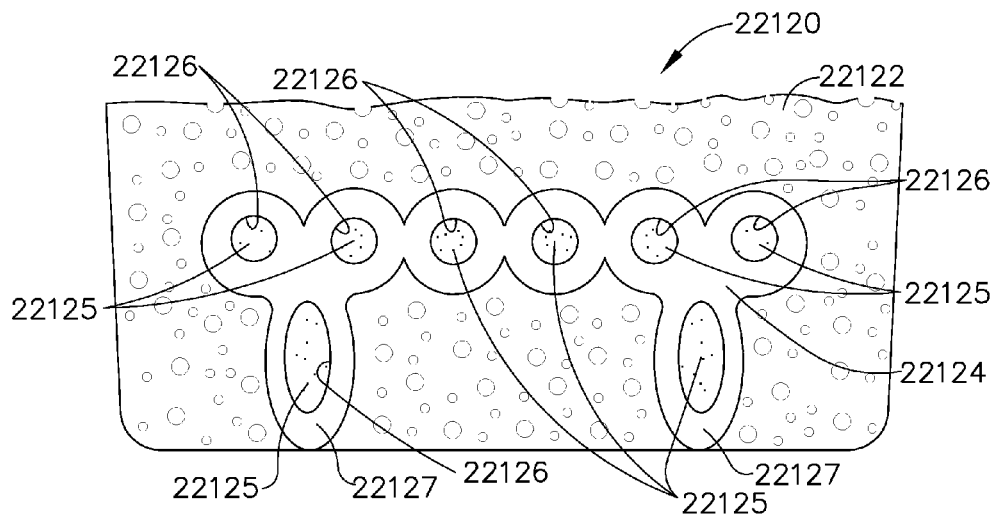


FIG. 107

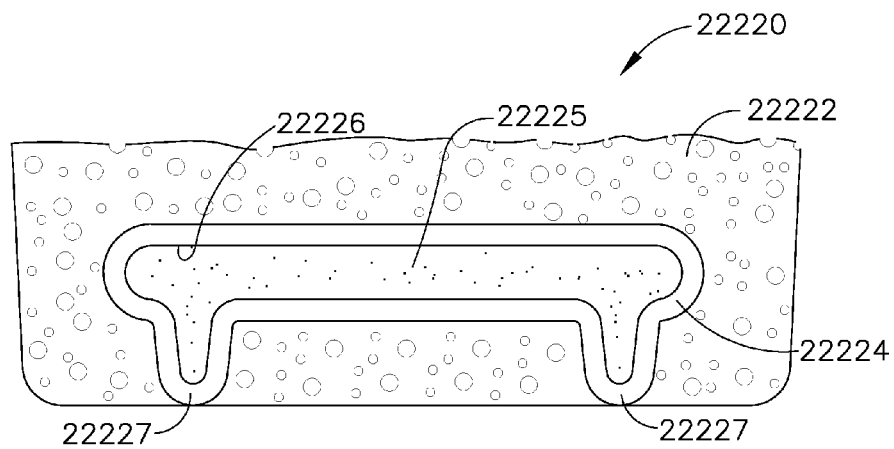


FIG. 108

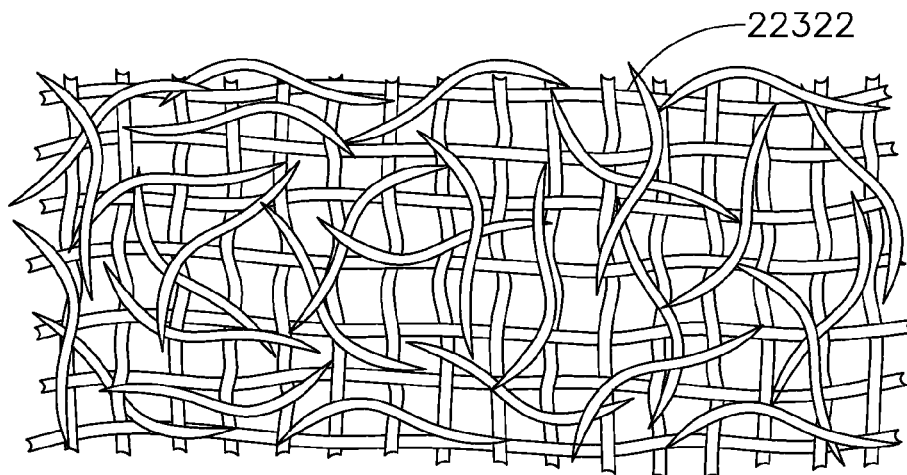


FIG. 109



FIG. 110

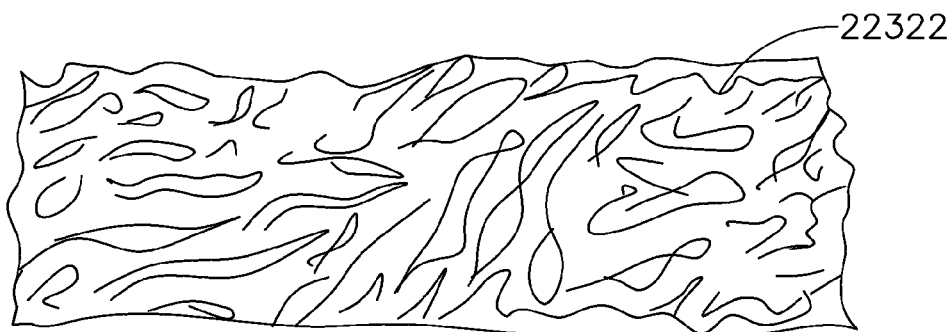
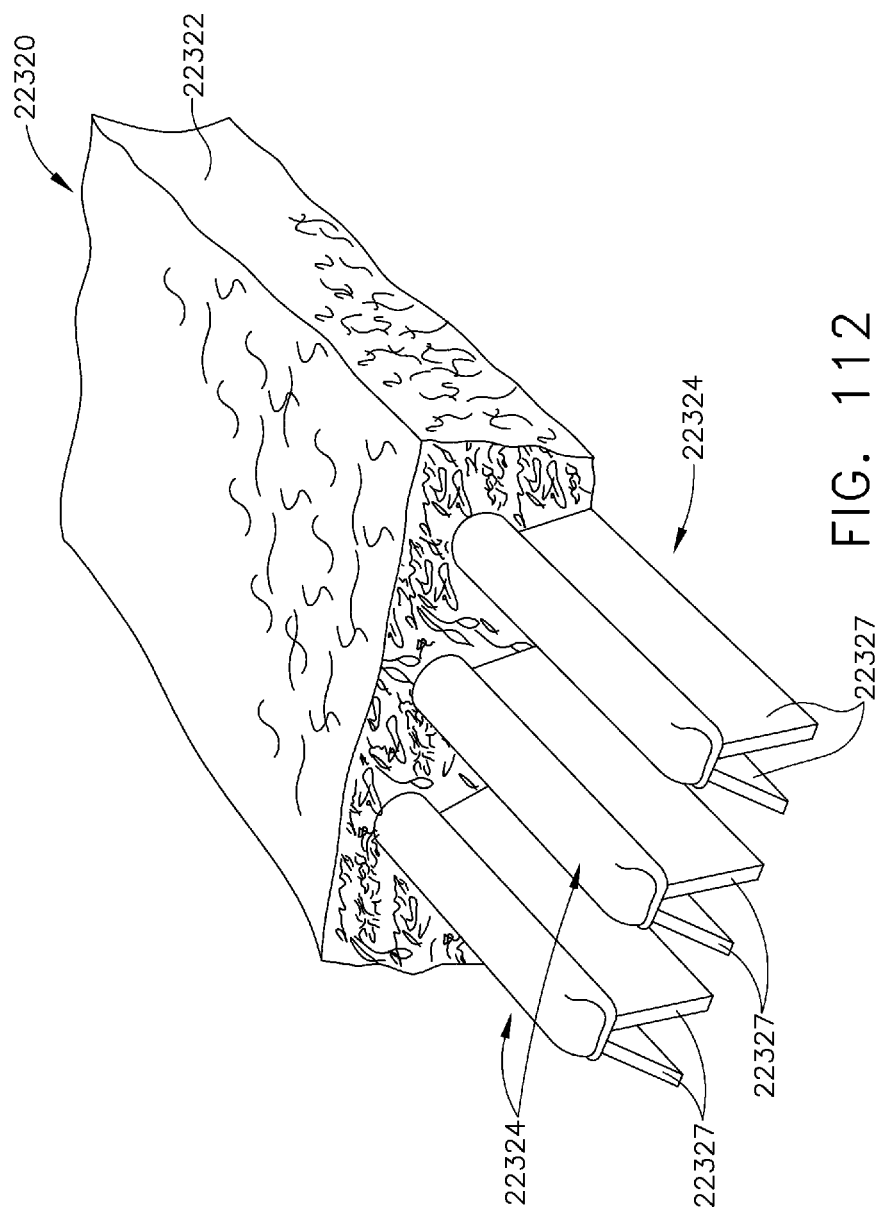


FIG. 111



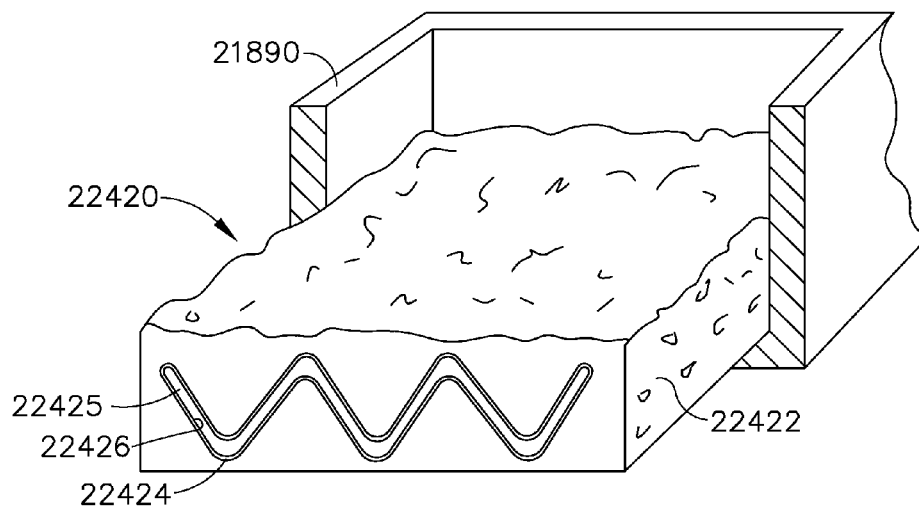


FIG. 113

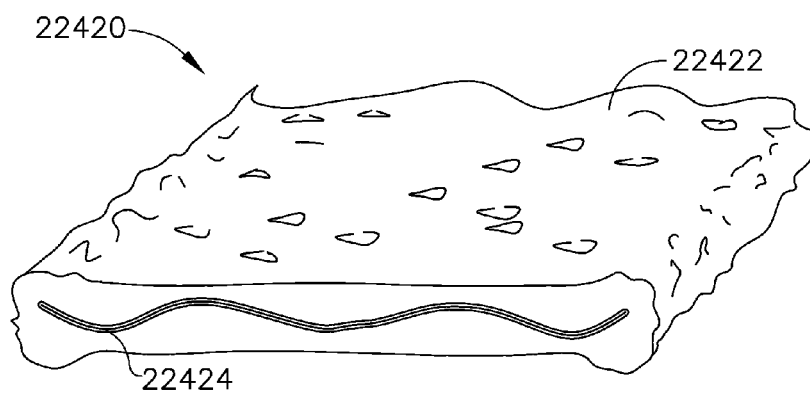


FIG. 114

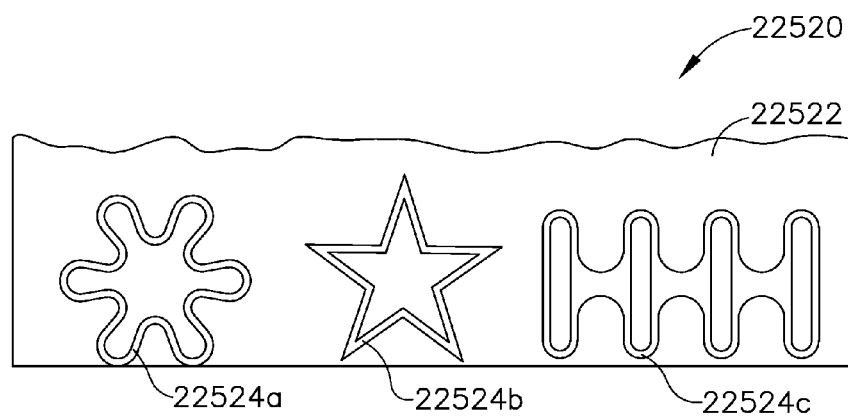


FIG. 115

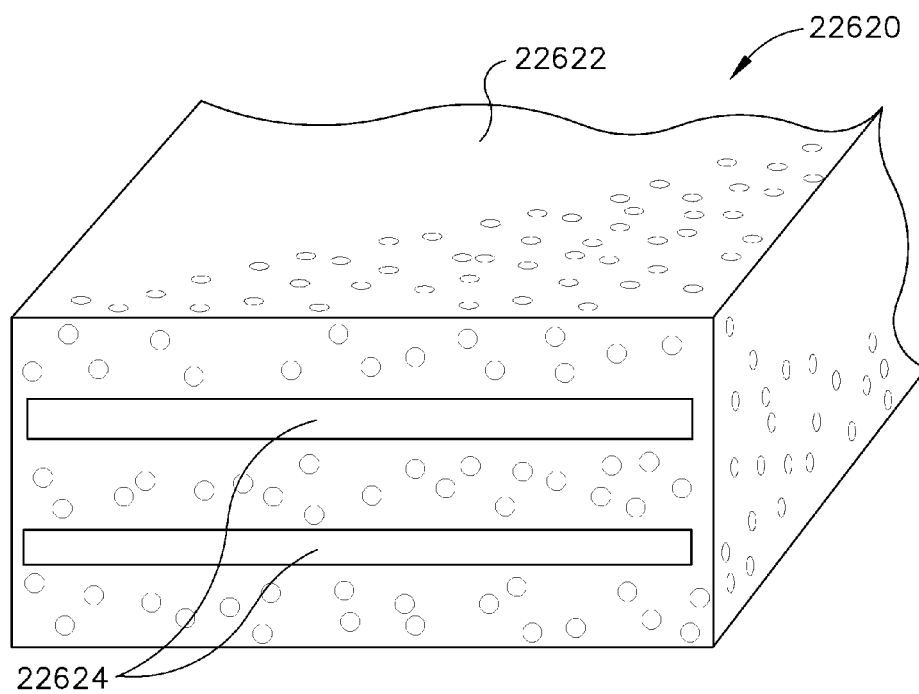


FIG. 116

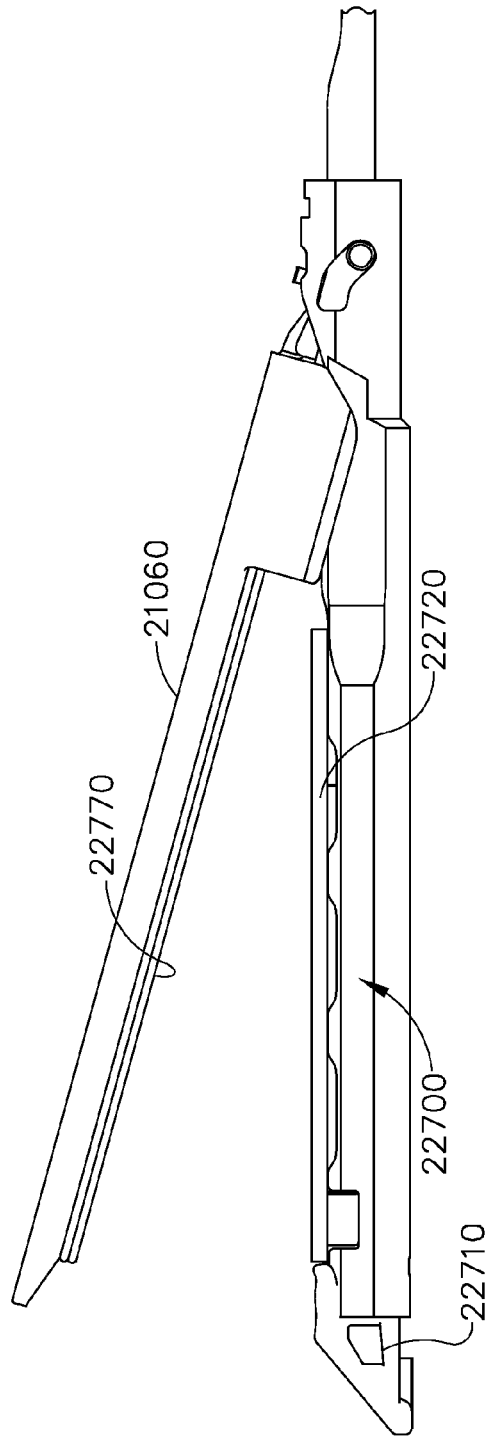


FIG. 117

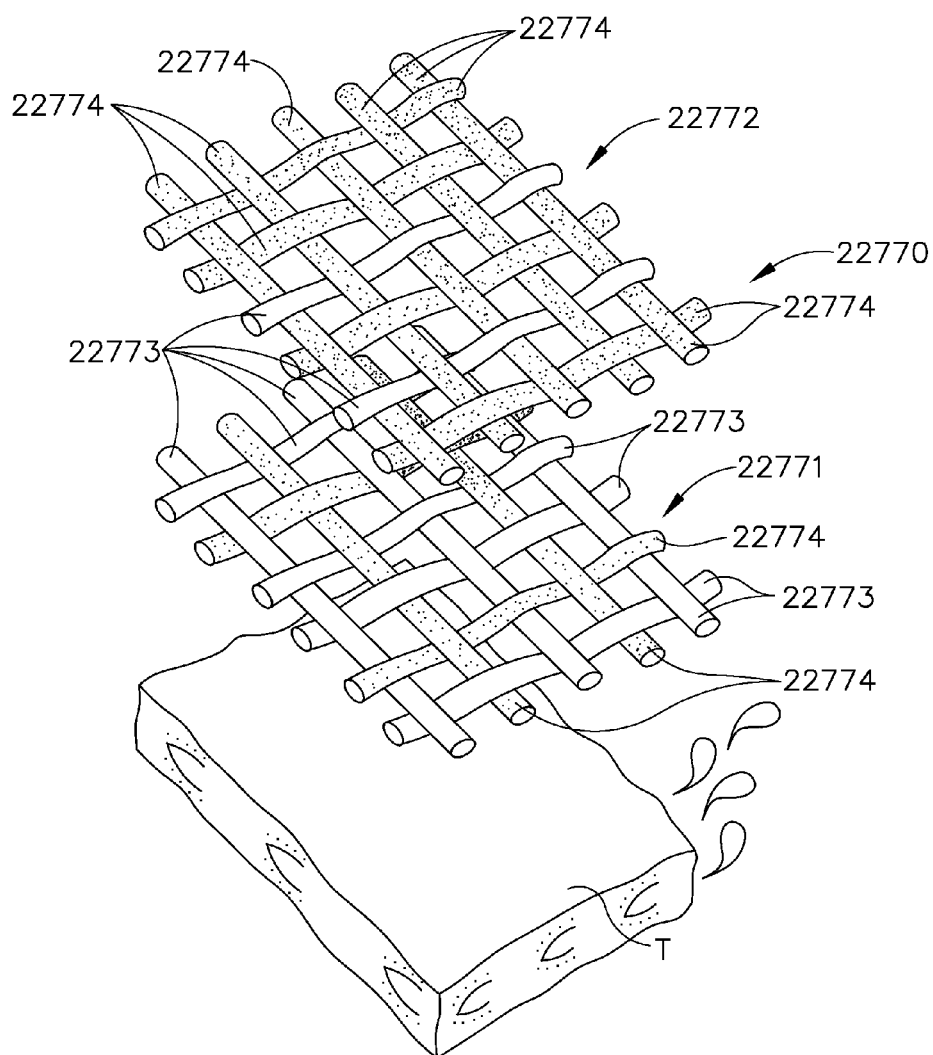


FIG. 118

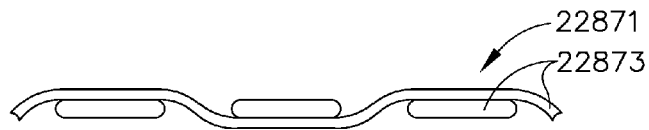


FIG. 119

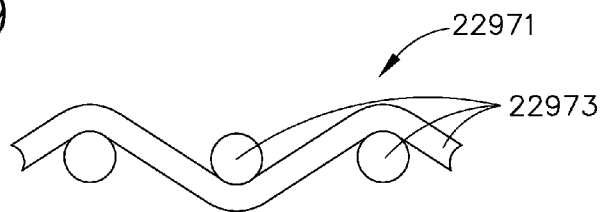


FIG. 120

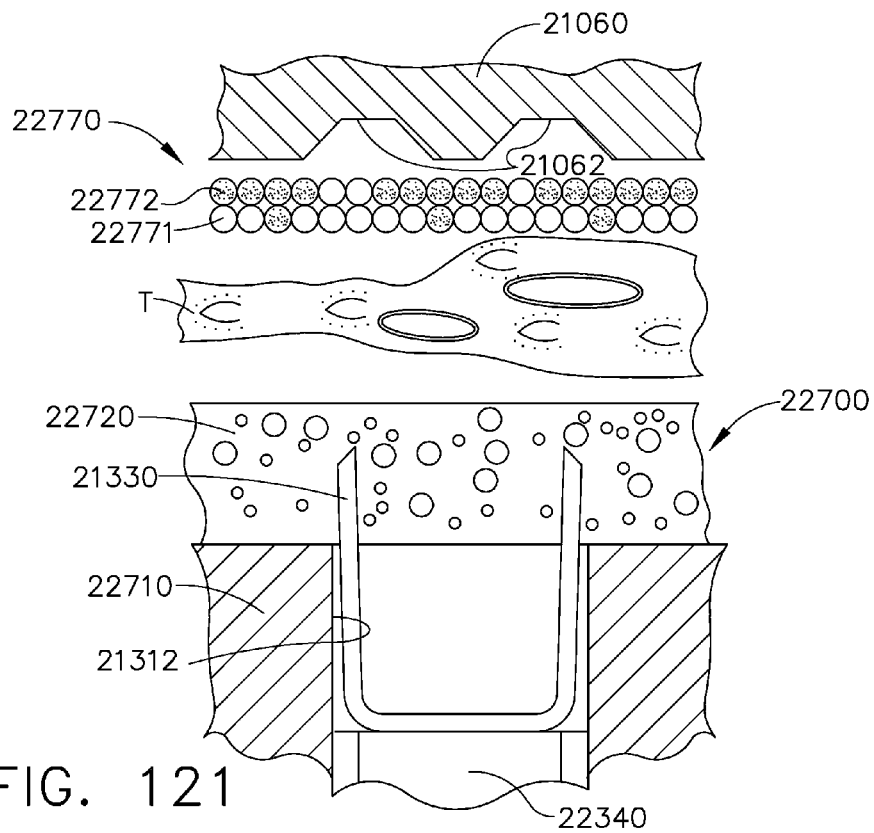


FIG. 121

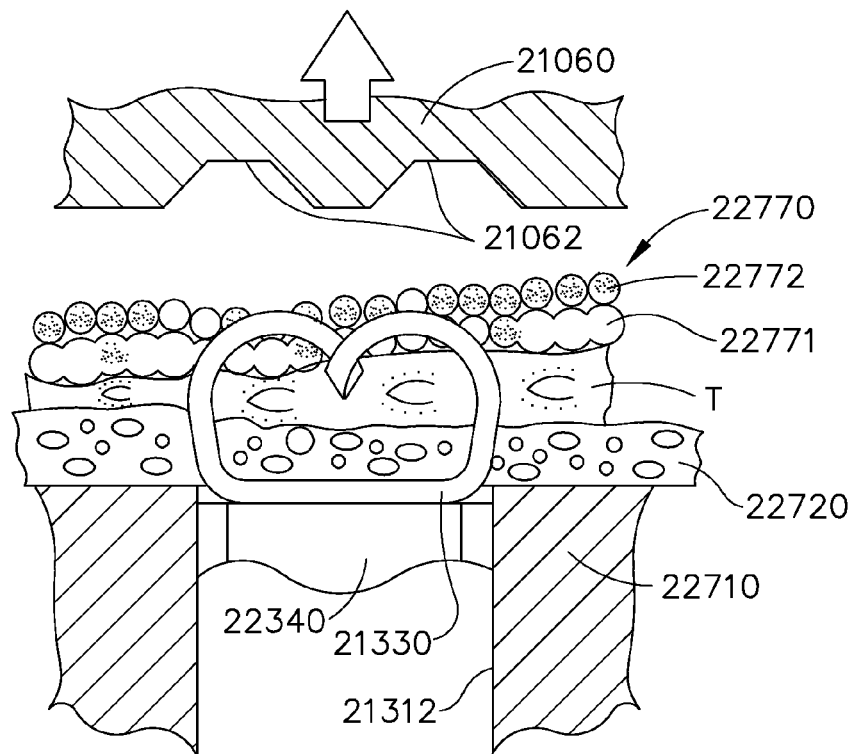


FIG. 122

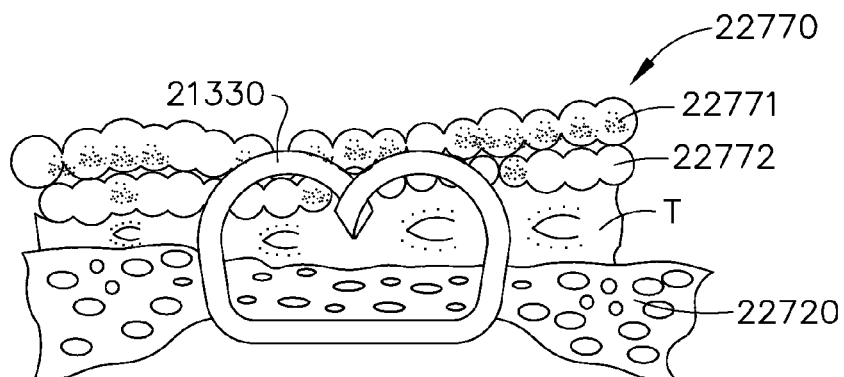


FIG. 123

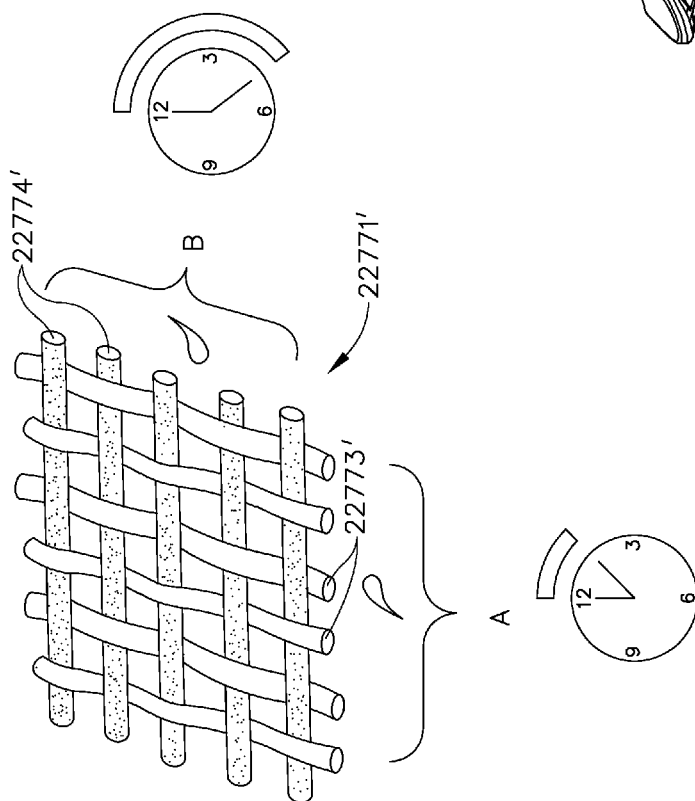


FIG. 124

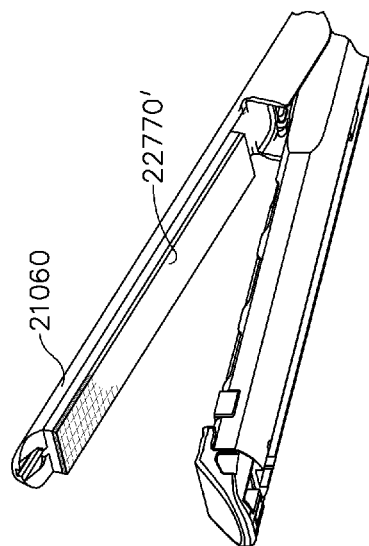


FIG. 125

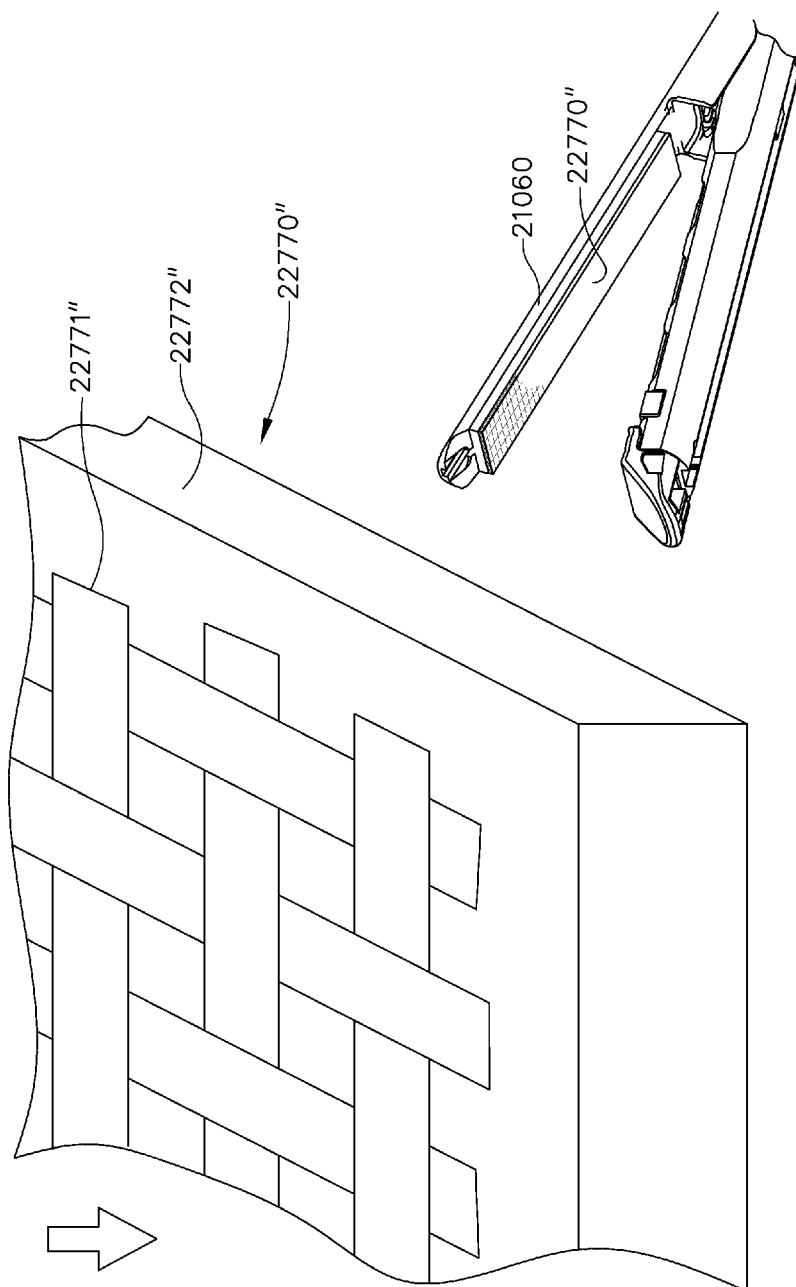


FIG. 126

FIG. 127

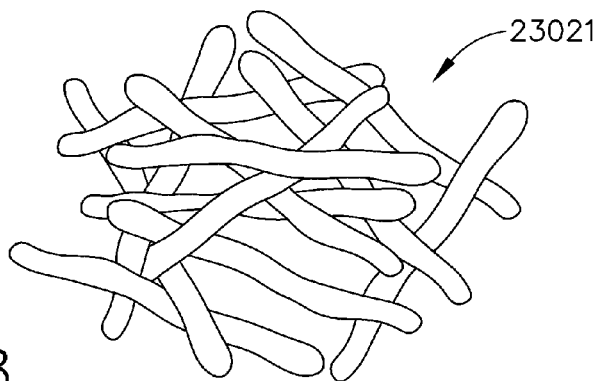


FIG. 128

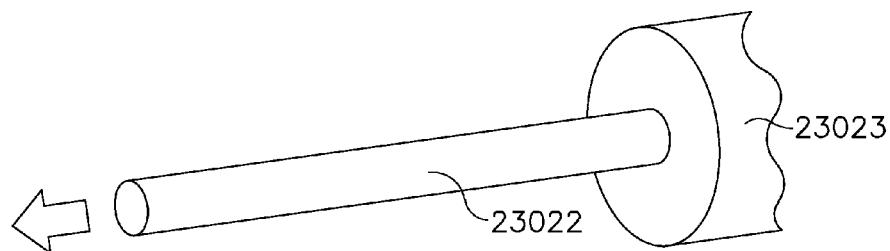


FIG. 129

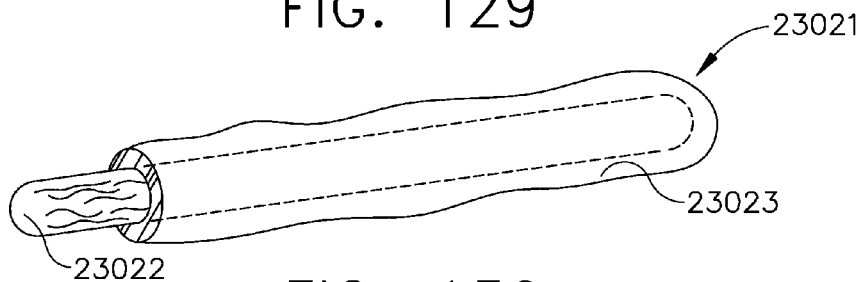


FIG. 130

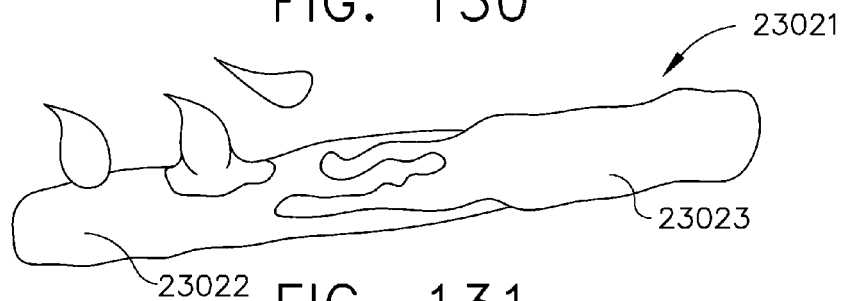


FIG. 131

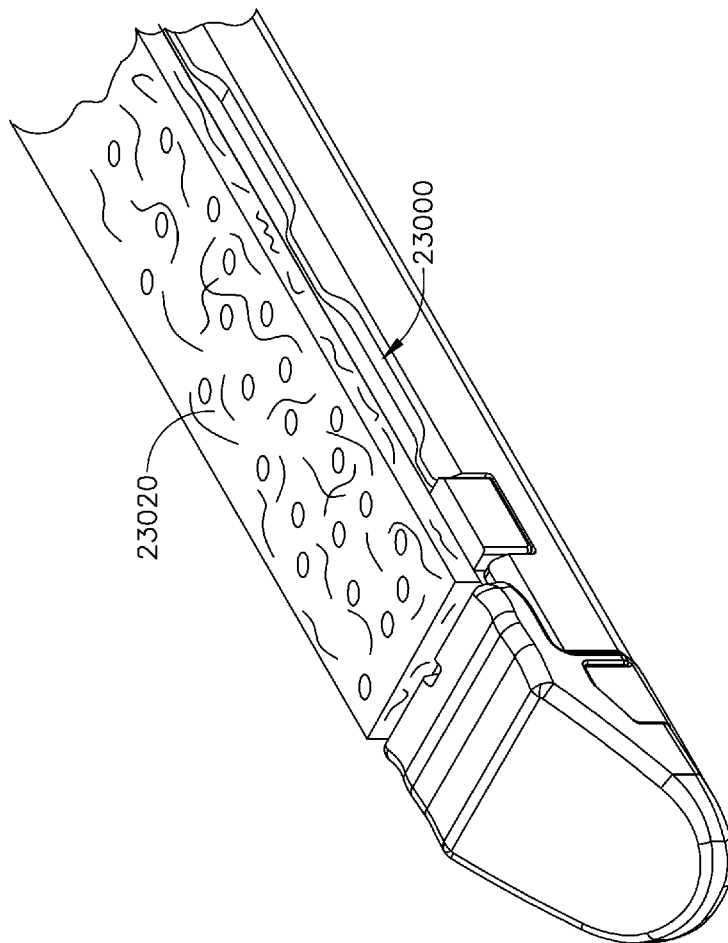


FIG. 132

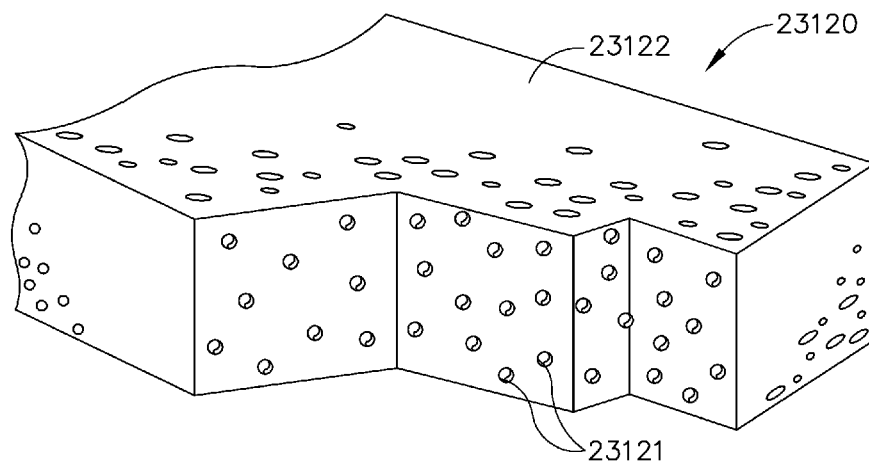


FIG. 133

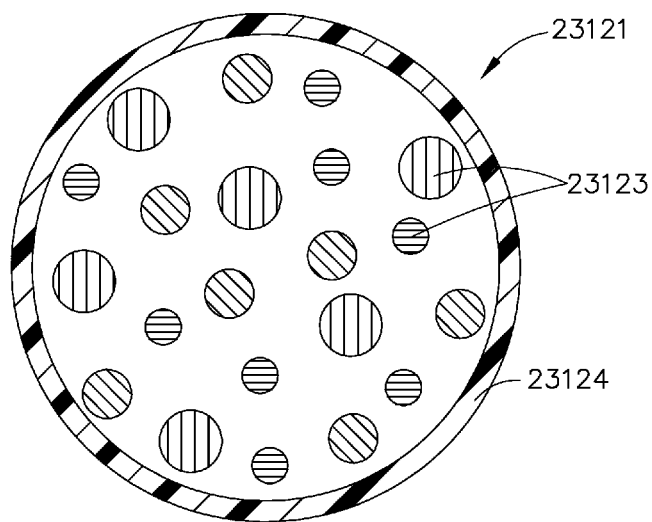


FIG. 134

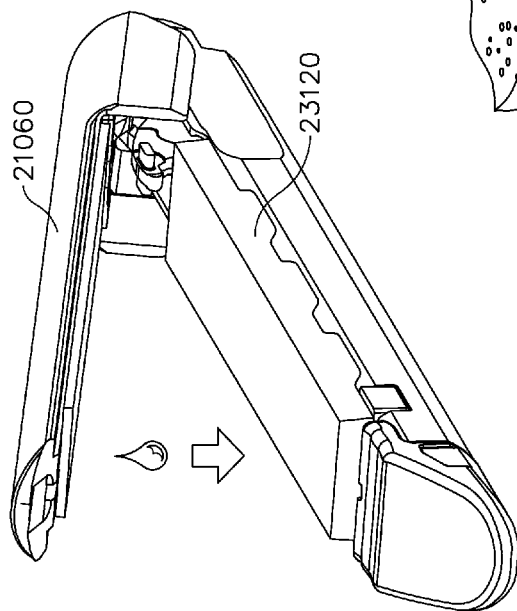


FIG. 135

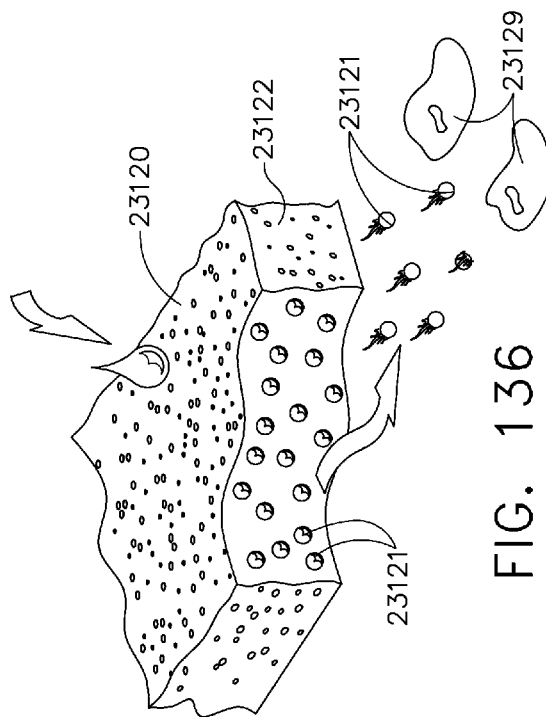


FIG. 136

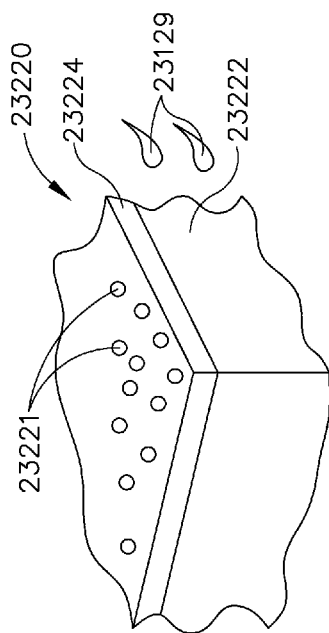


FIG. 137

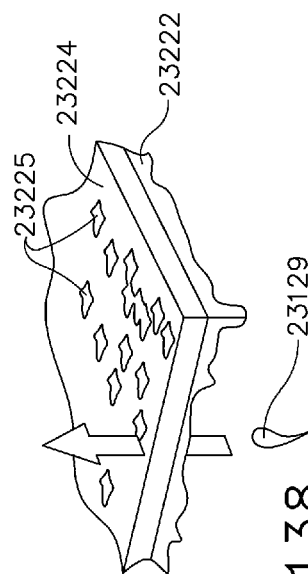


FIG. 138

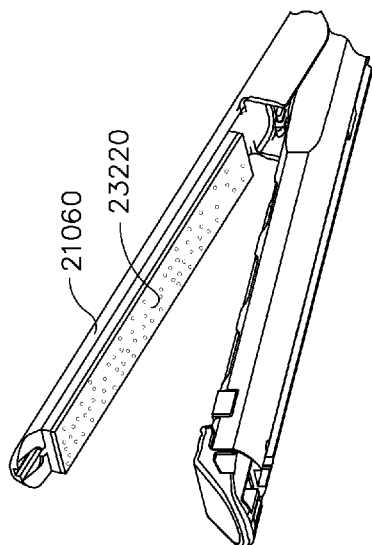


FIG. 139

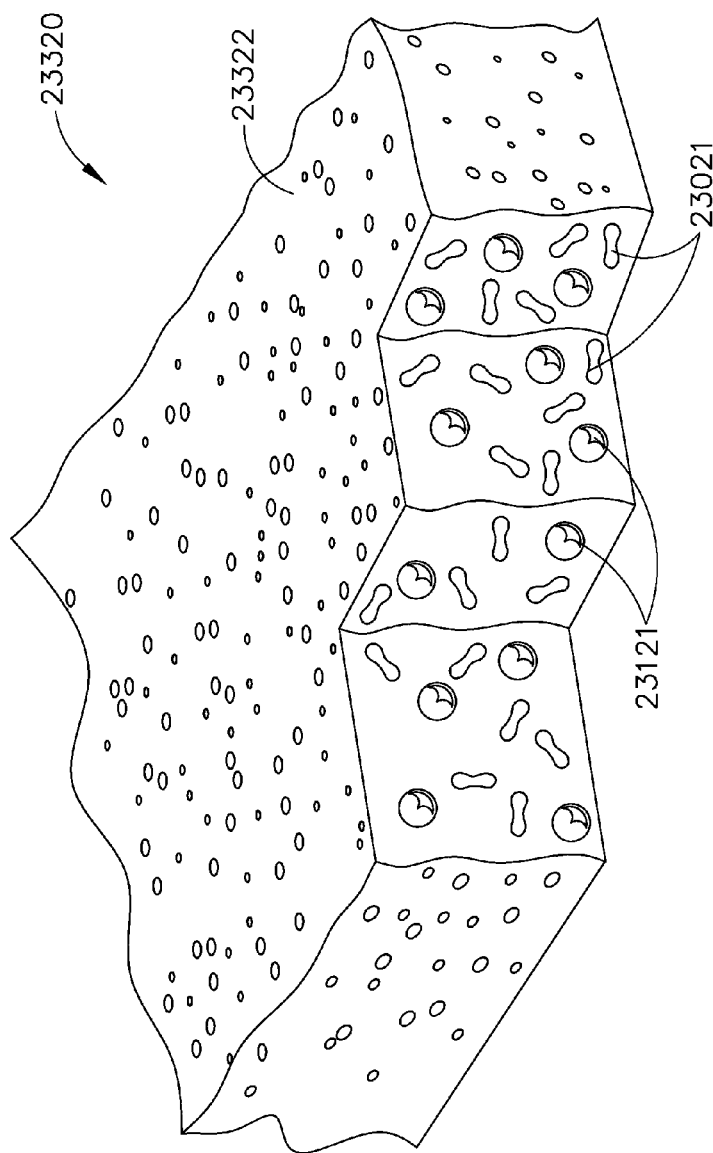


FIG. 140

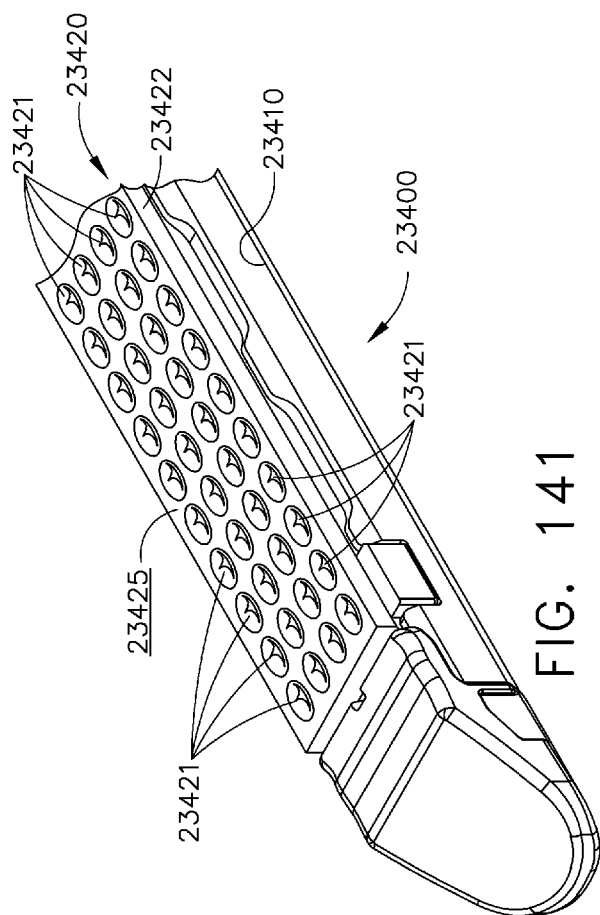


FIG. 141

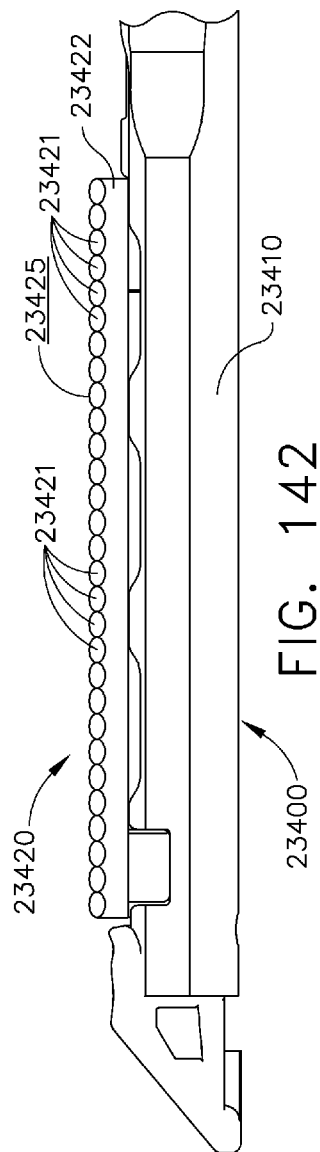


FIG. 142

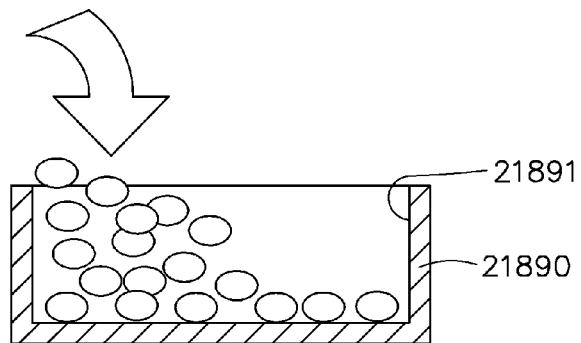


FIG. 143

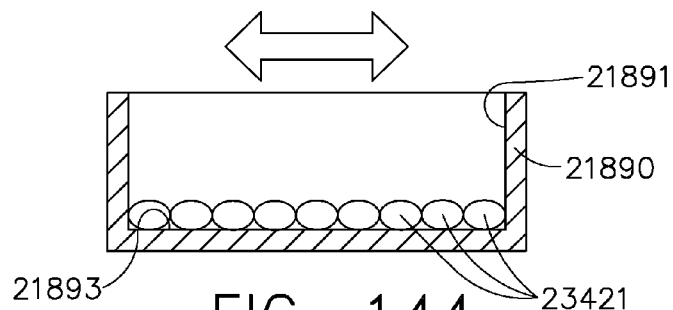


FIG. 144

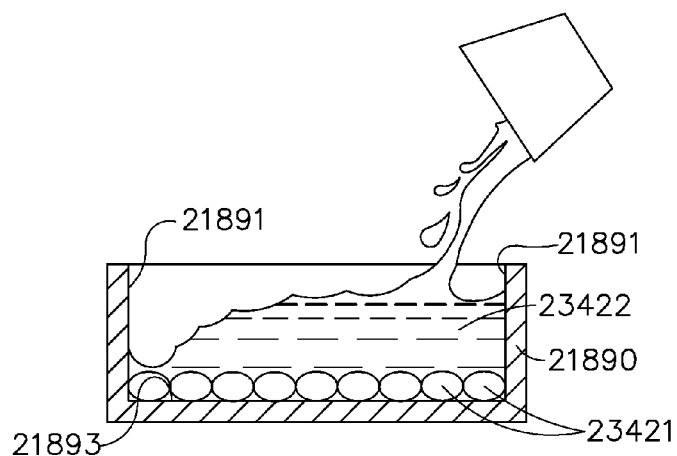


FIG. 145

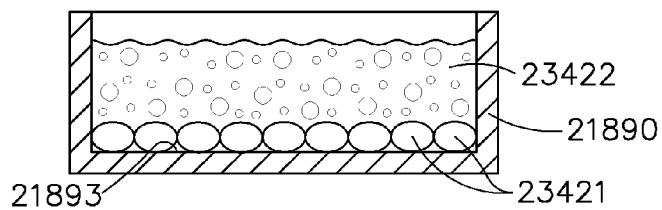


FIG. 146

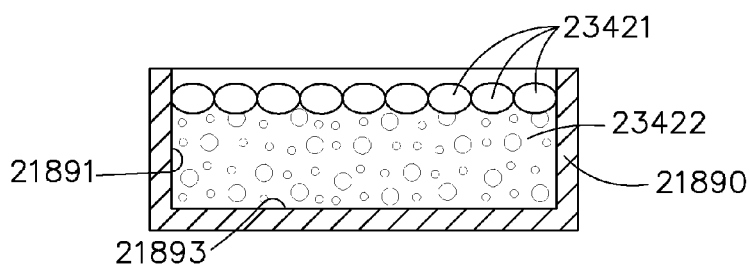


FIG. 147

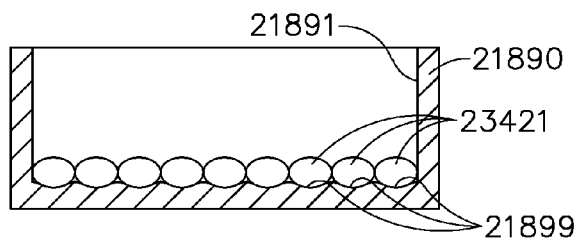


FIG. 148

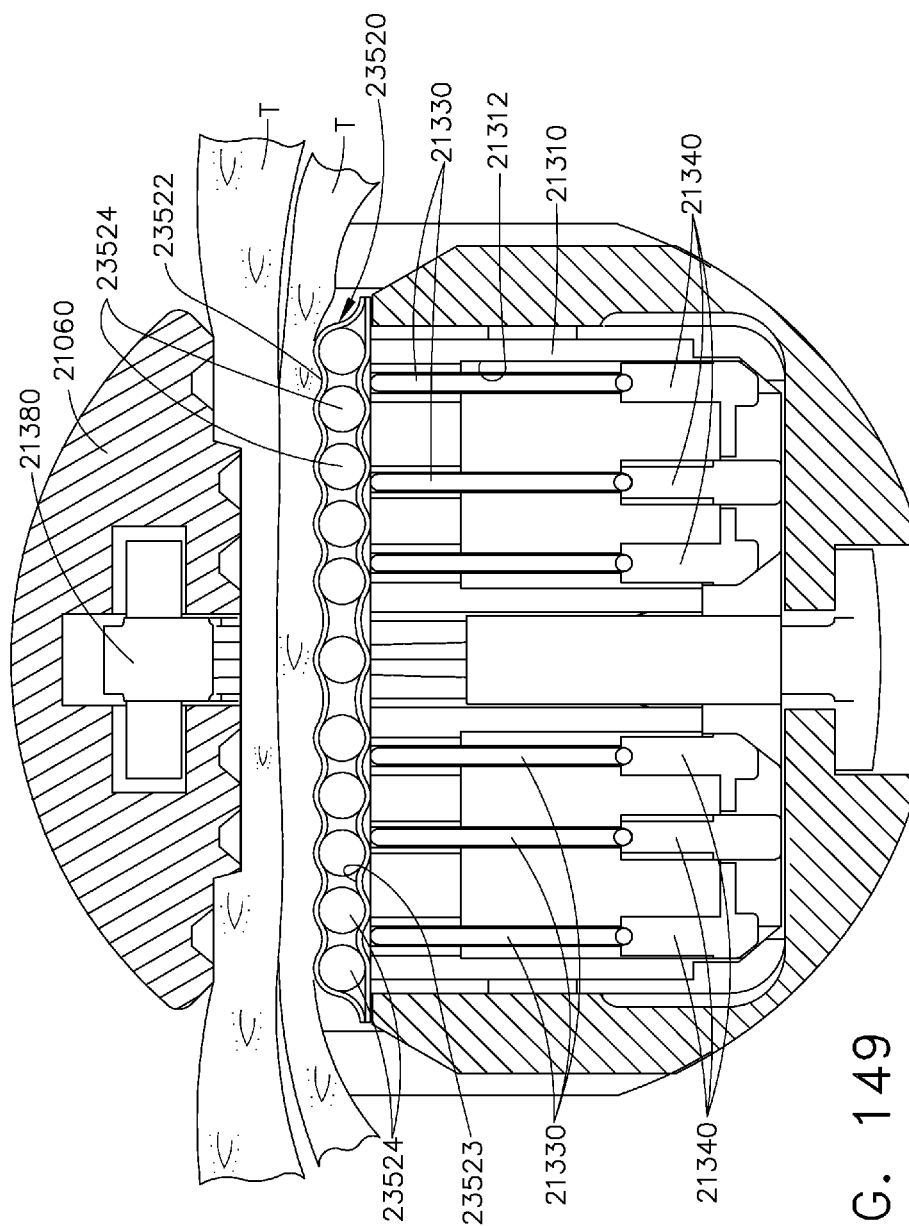


FIG. 149

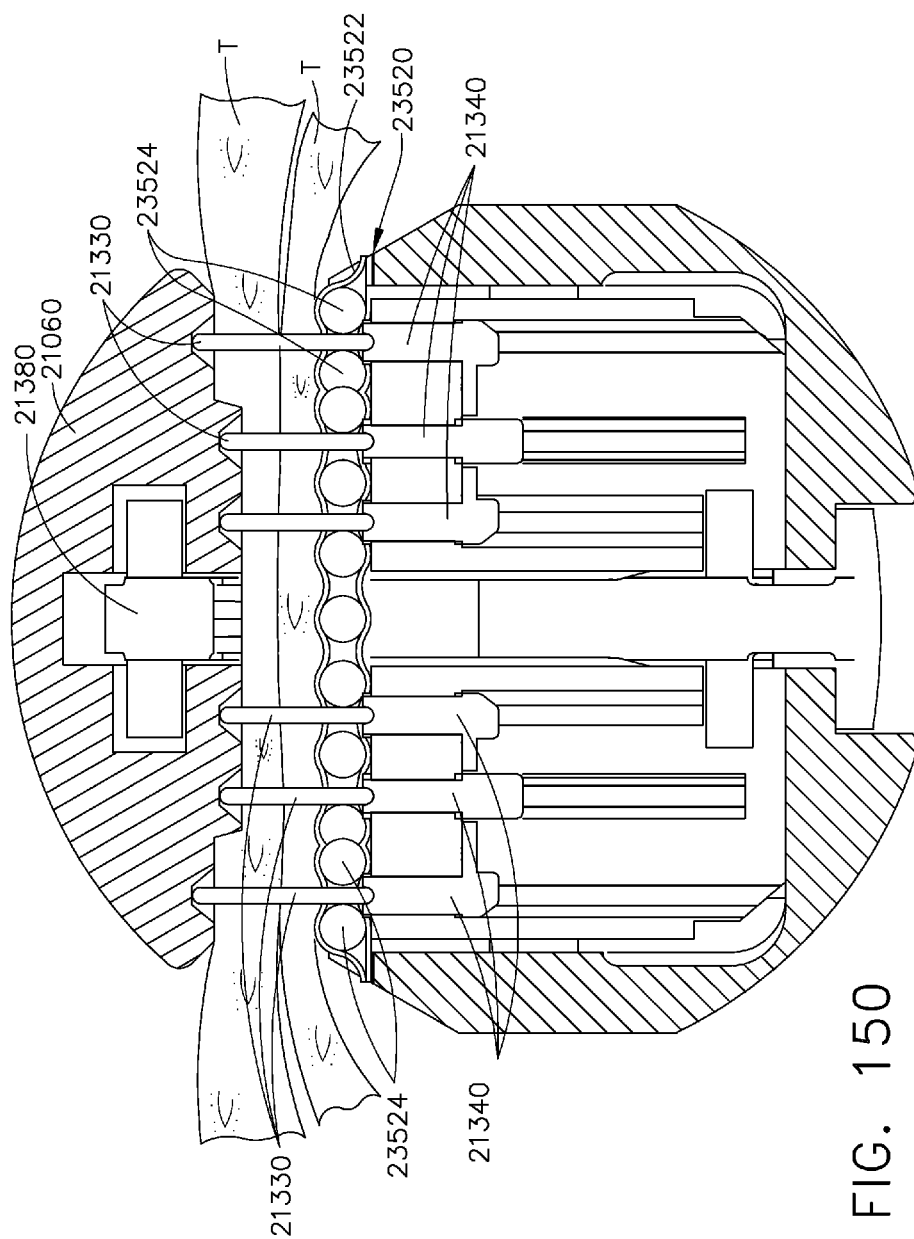
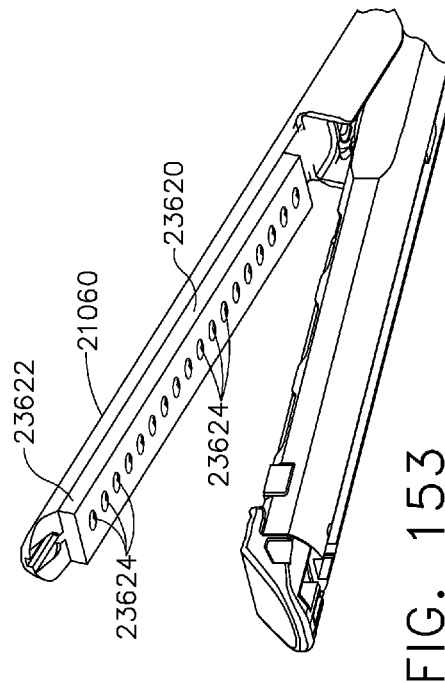
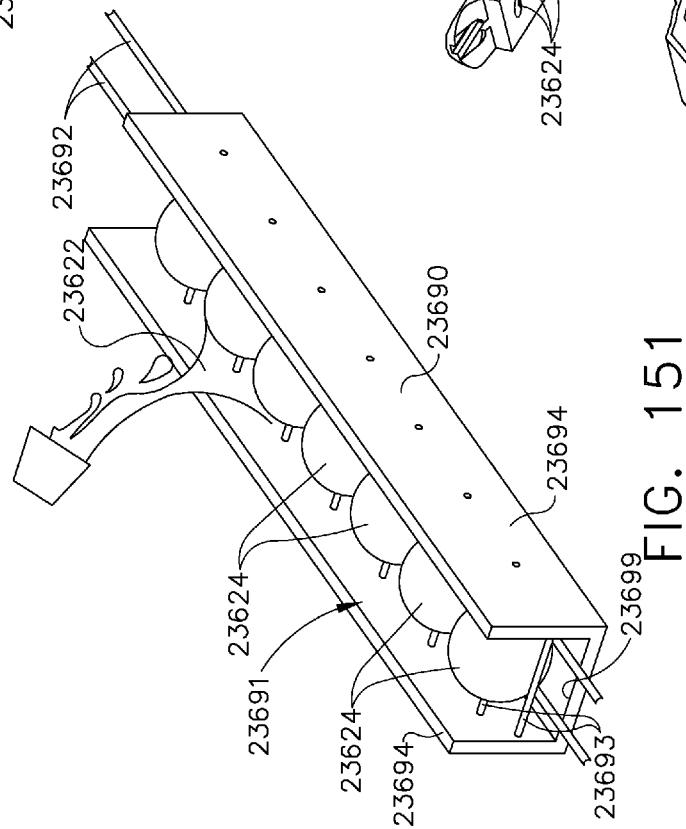
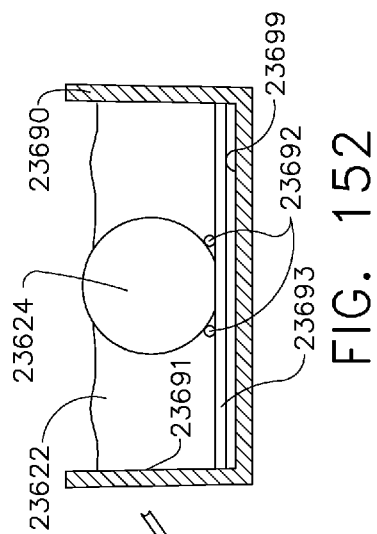


FIG. 150



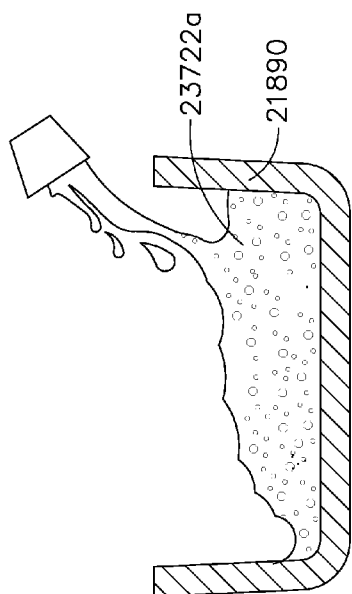


FIG. 154

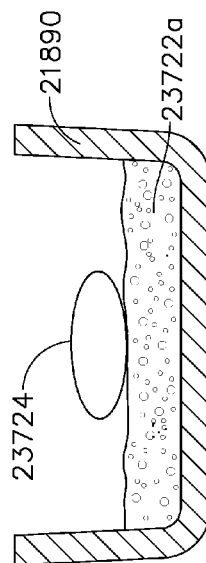


FIG. 155

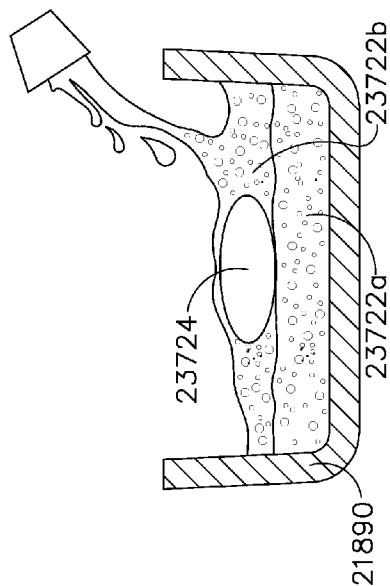


FIG. 156

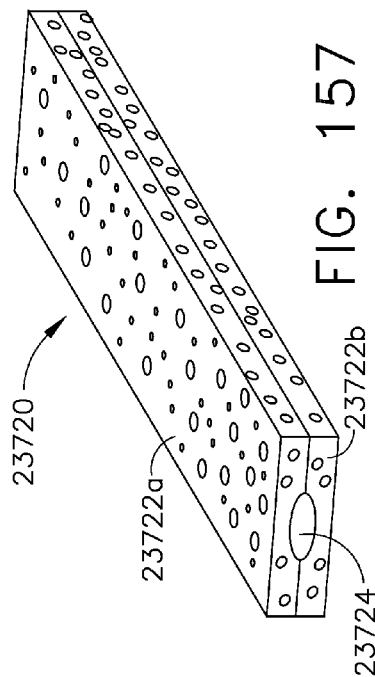
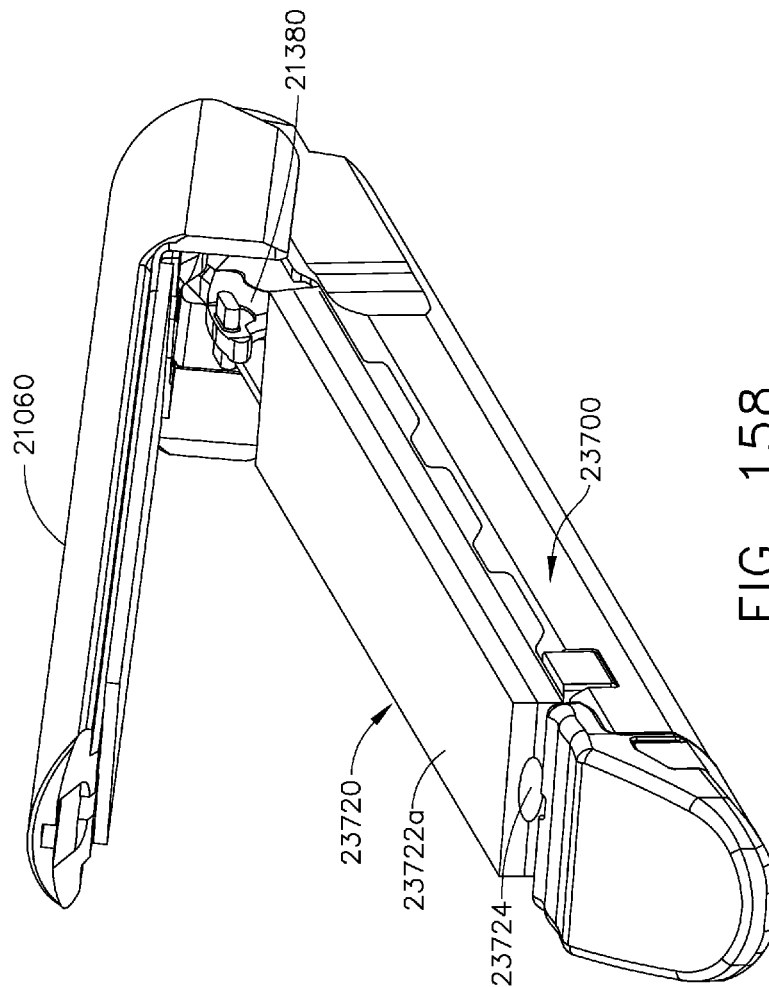


FIG. 157



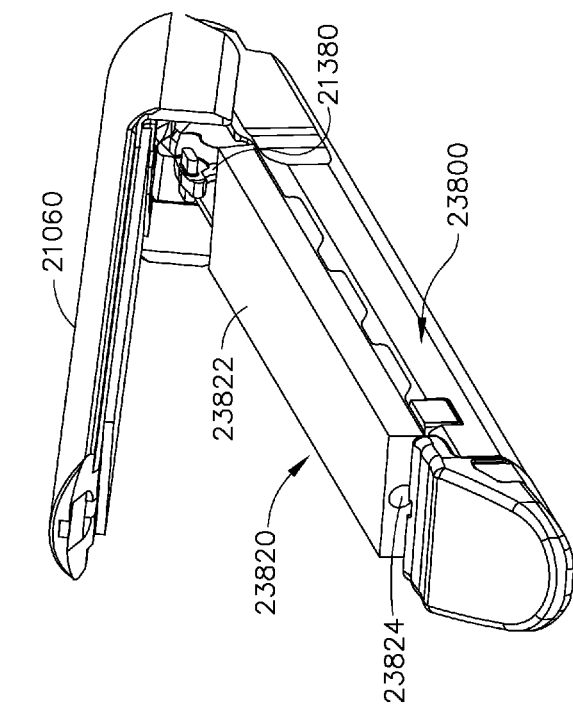


FIG. 162

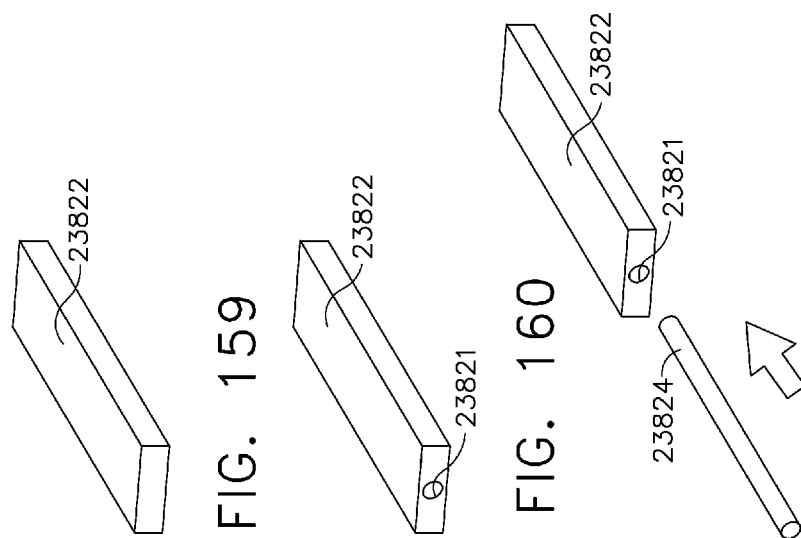


FIG. 159

FIG. 160

FIG. 161



FIG. 163

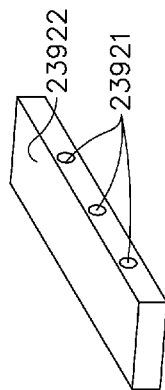


FIG. 164

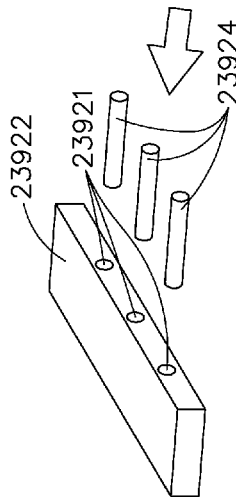


FIG. 165

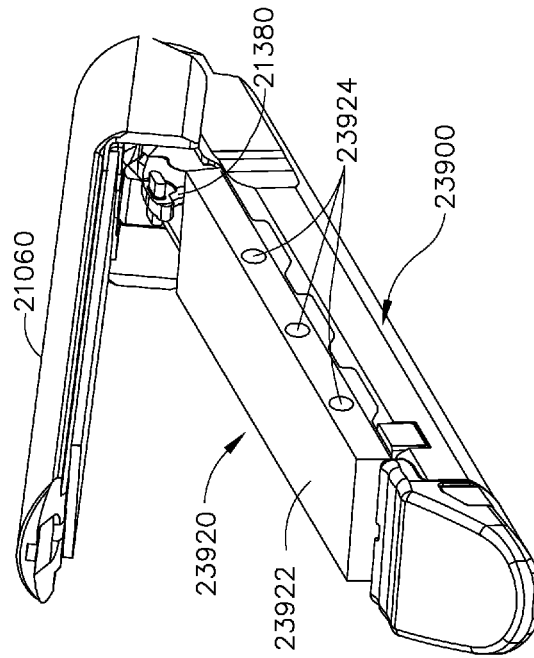
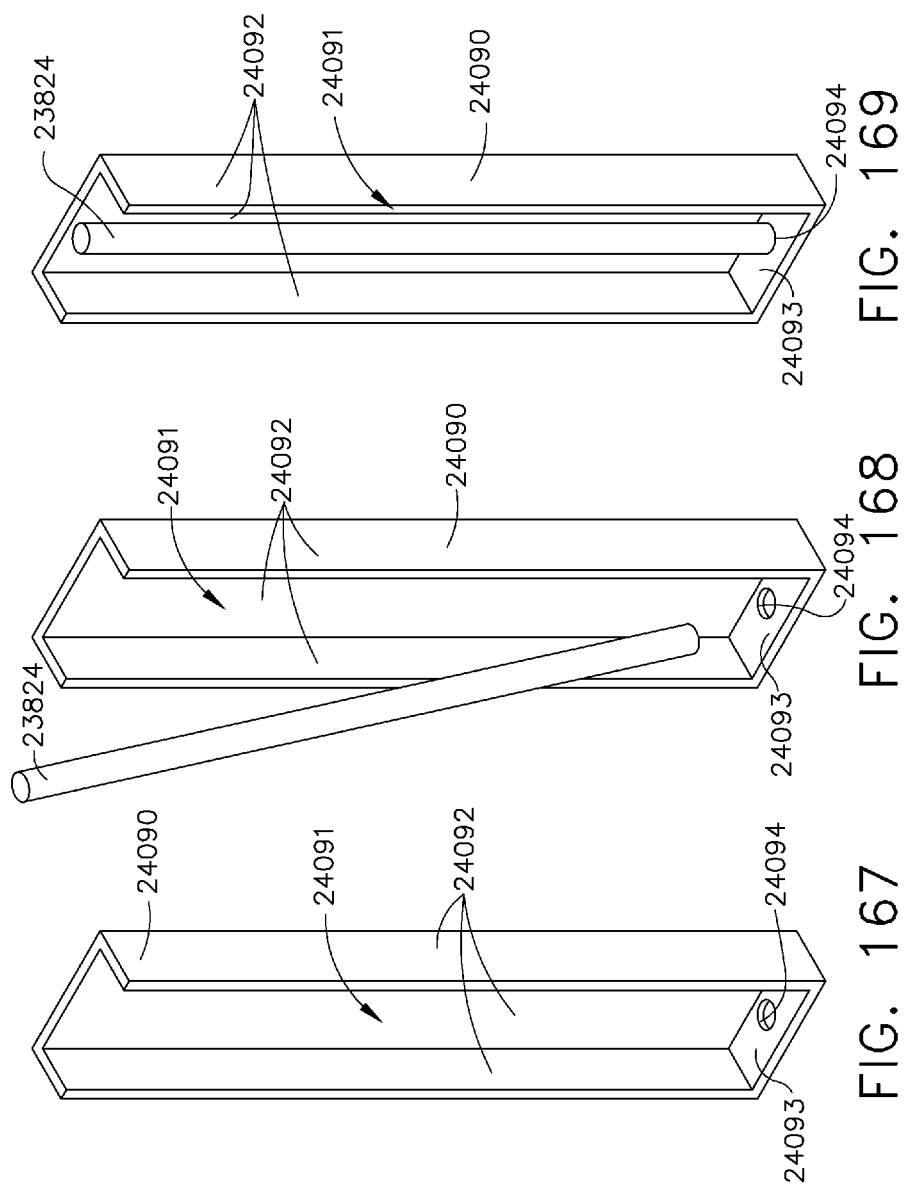


FIG. 166



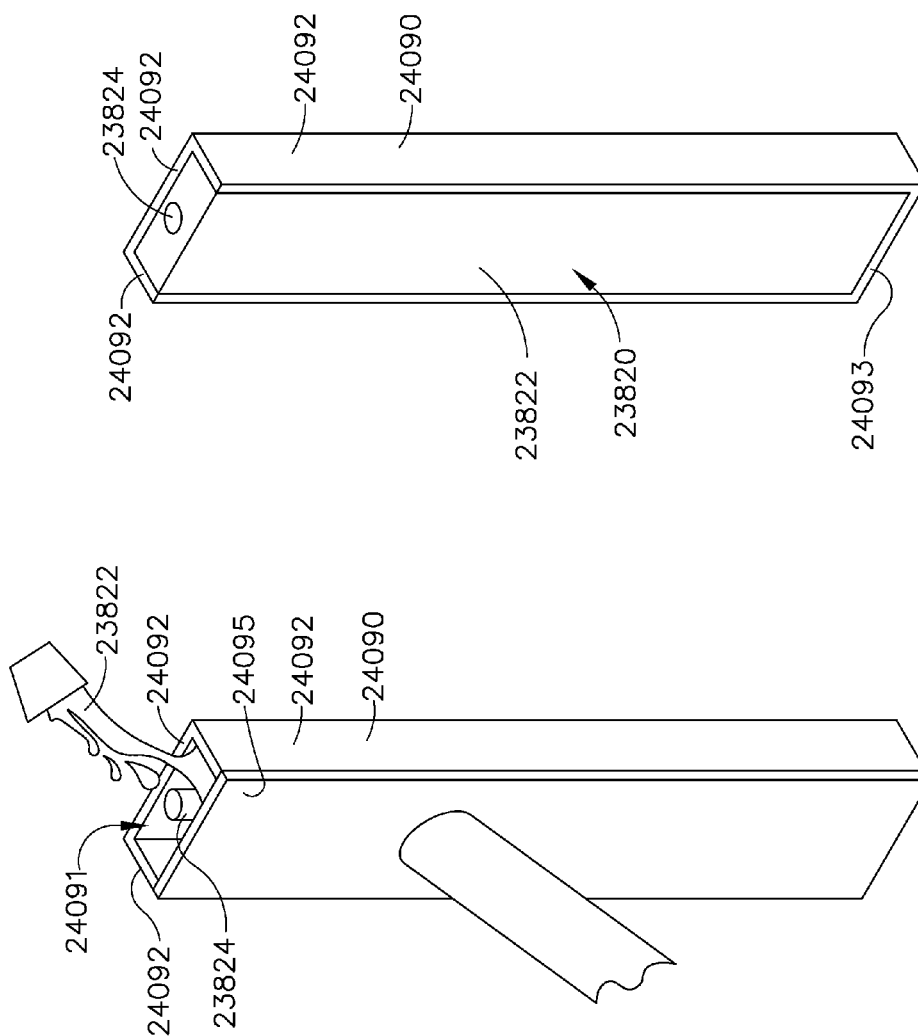


FIG. 170

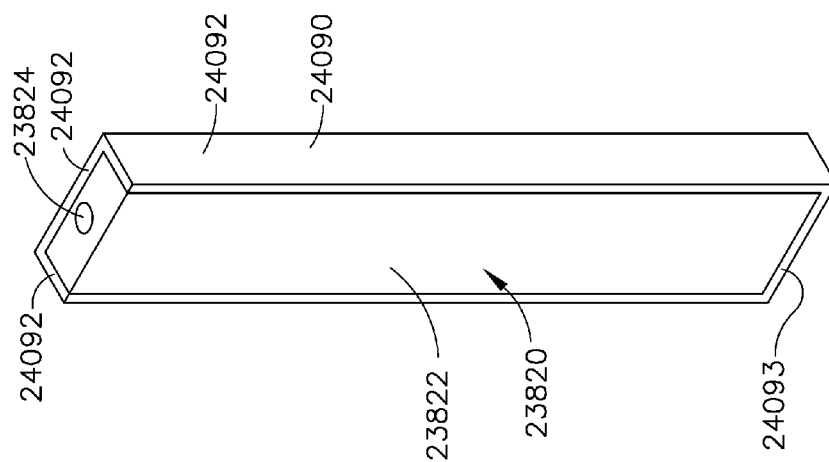
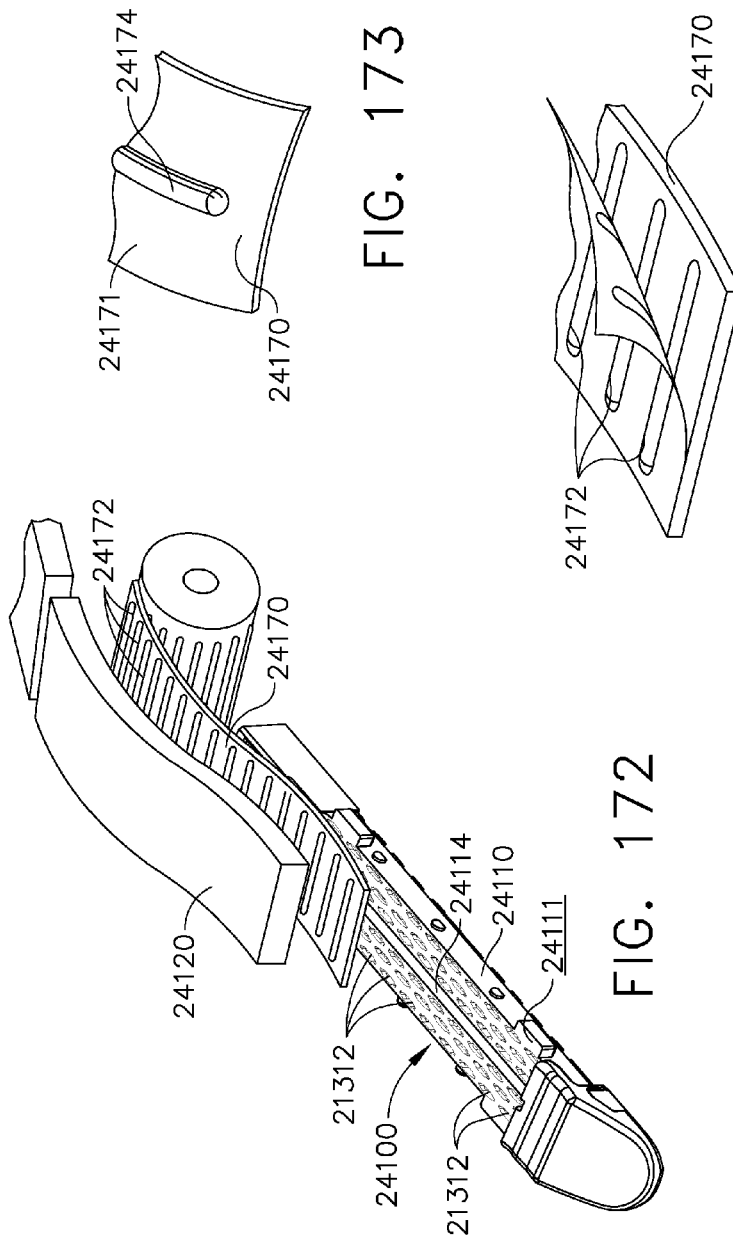


FIG. 171



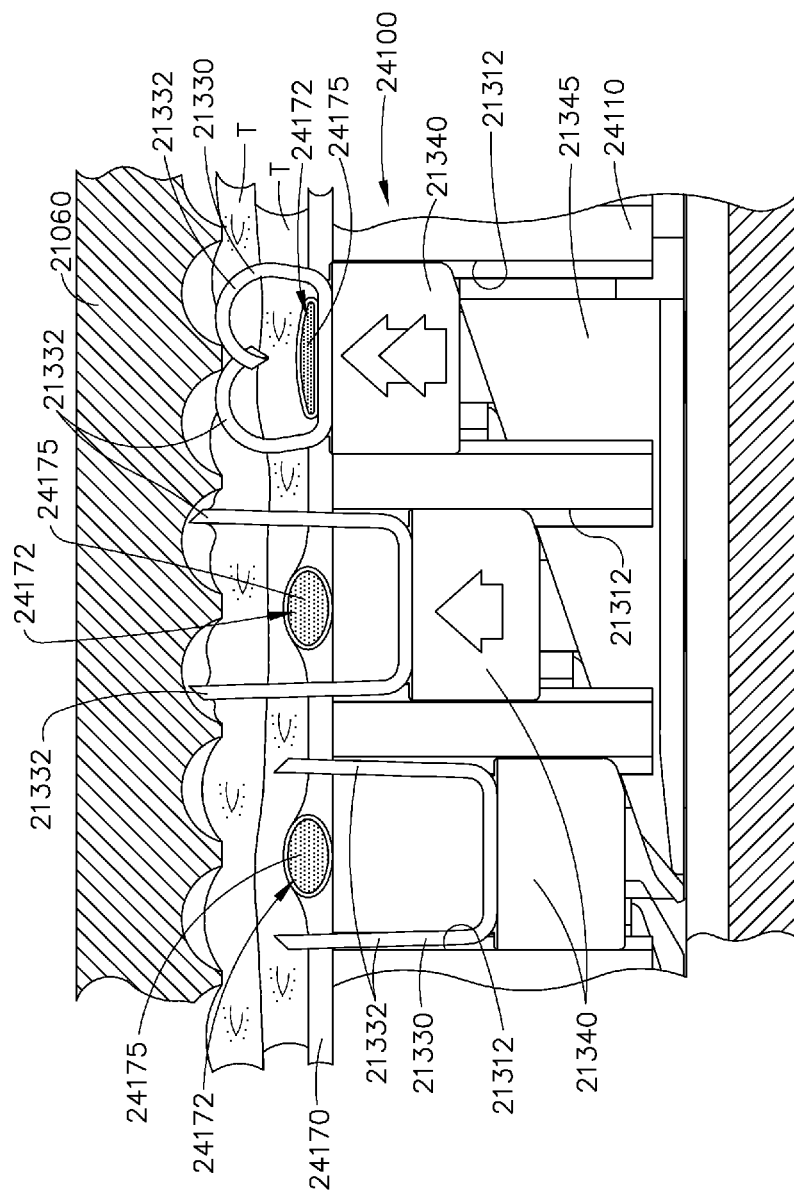


FIG. 175

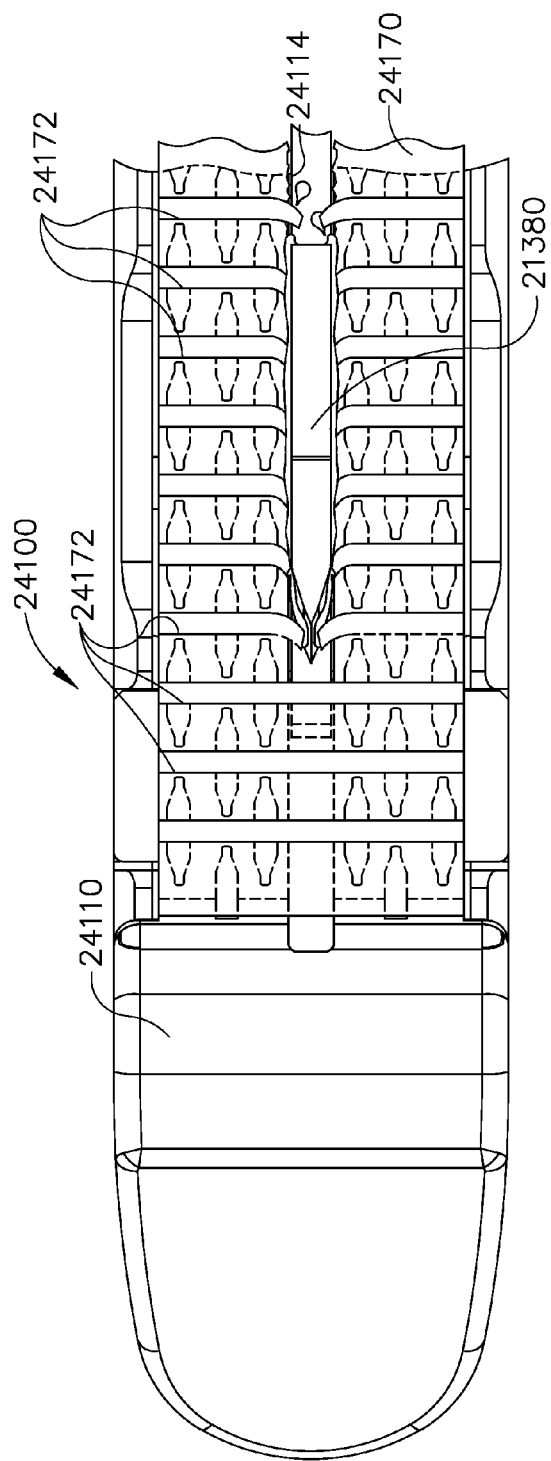


FIG. 176

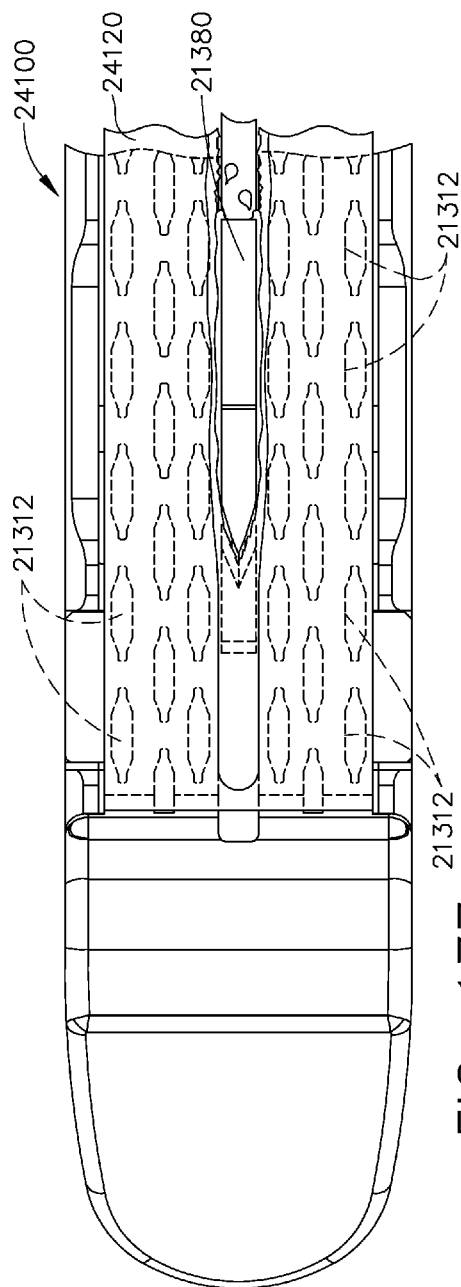


FIG. 177

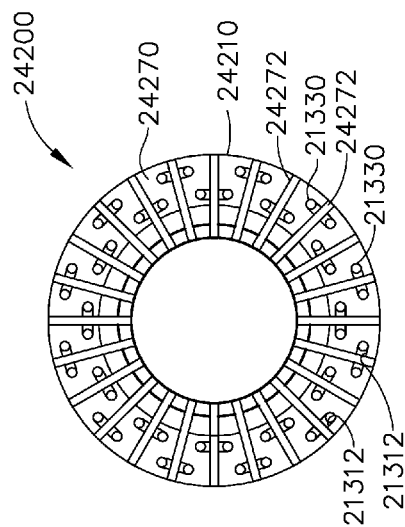


FIG. 178

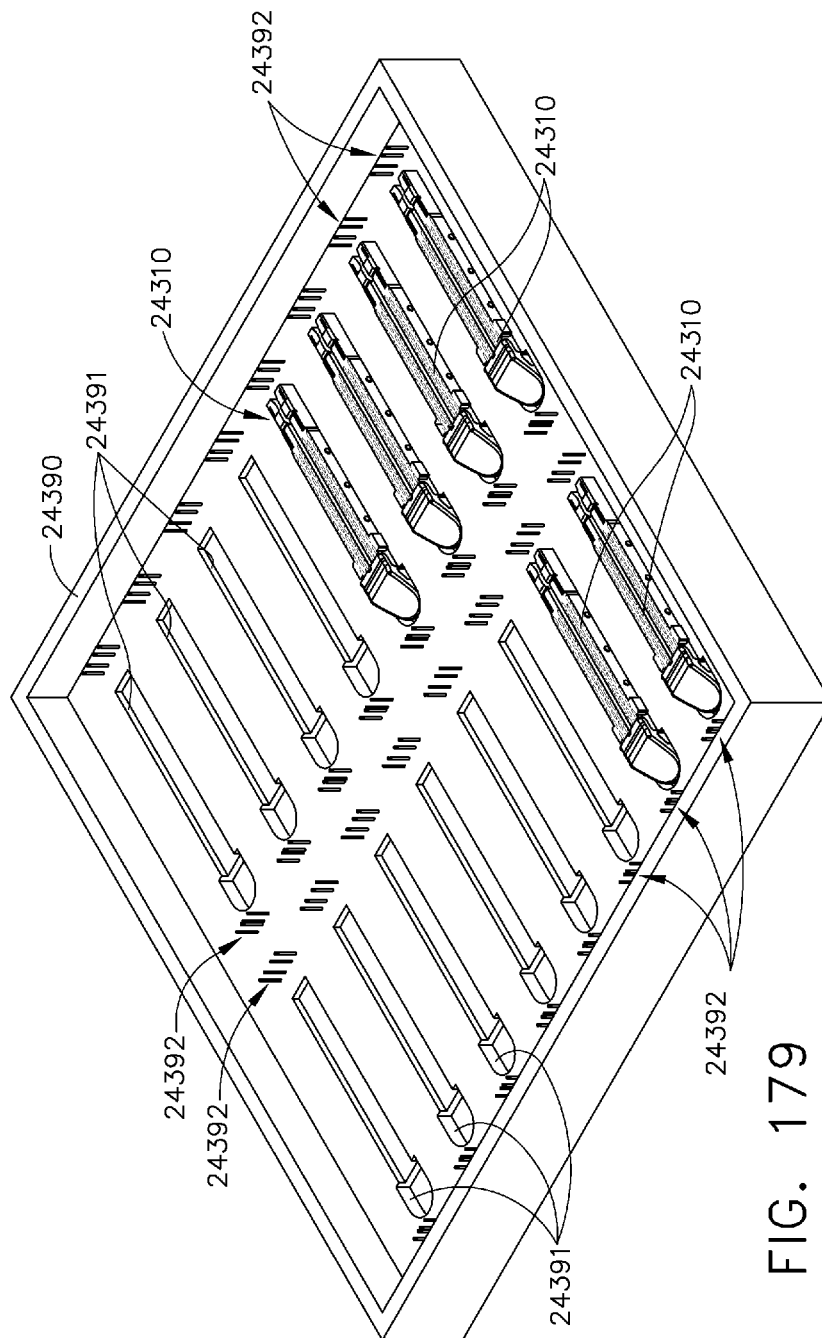
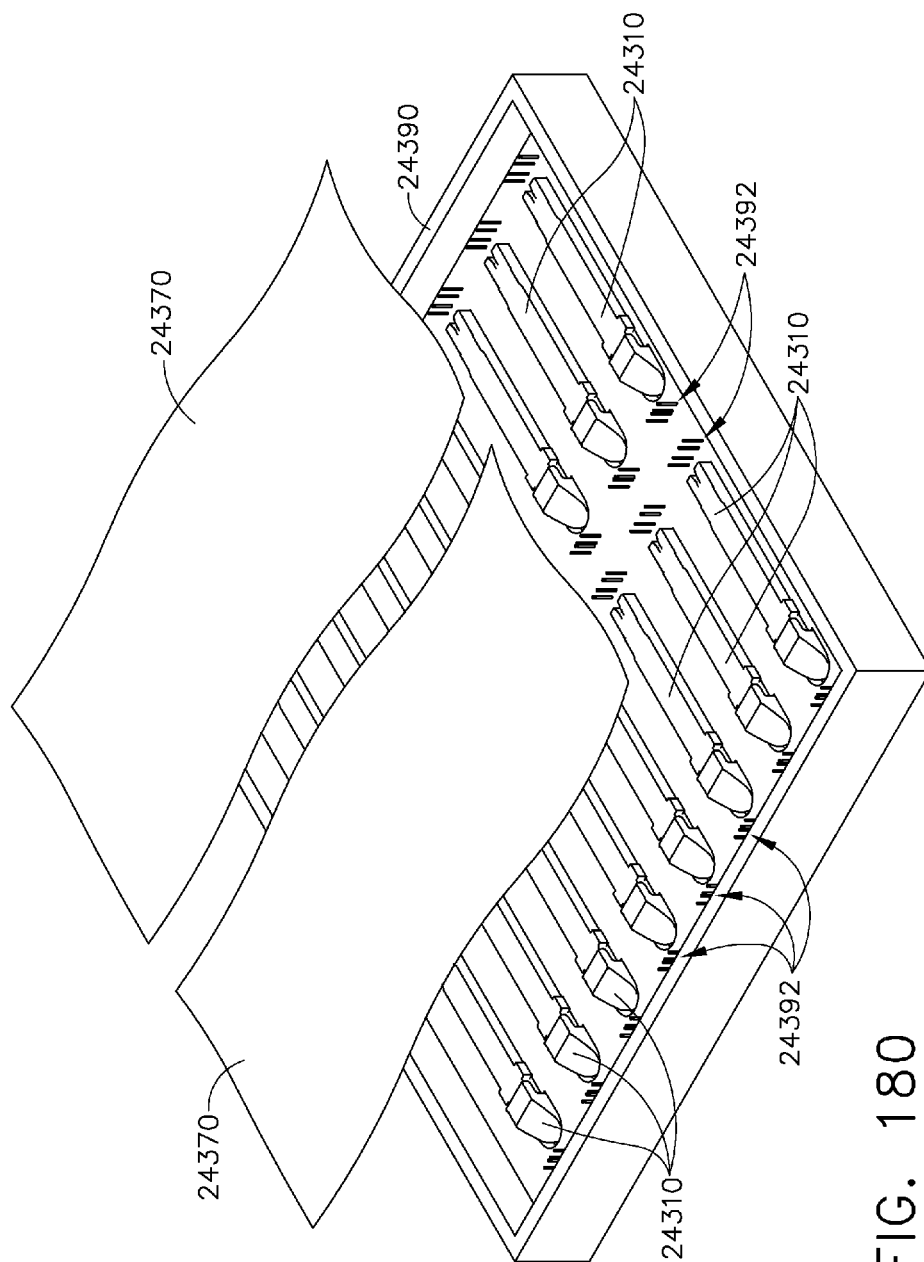
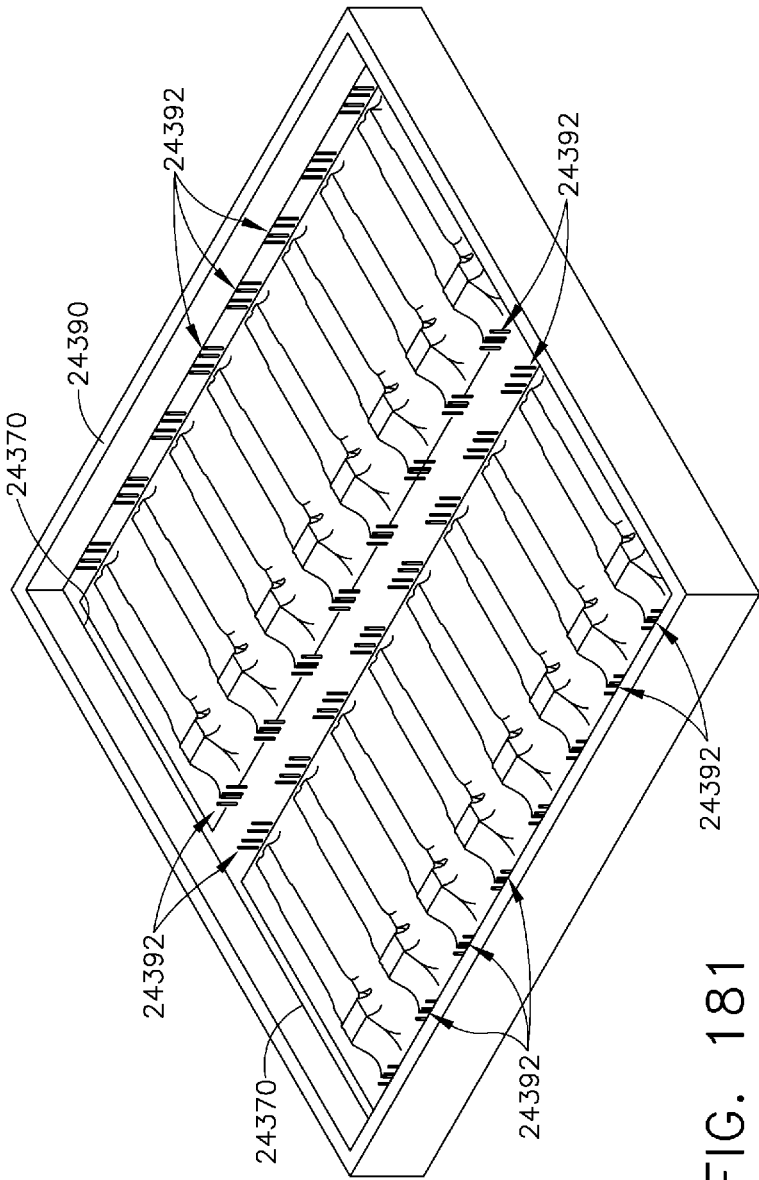


FIG. 179





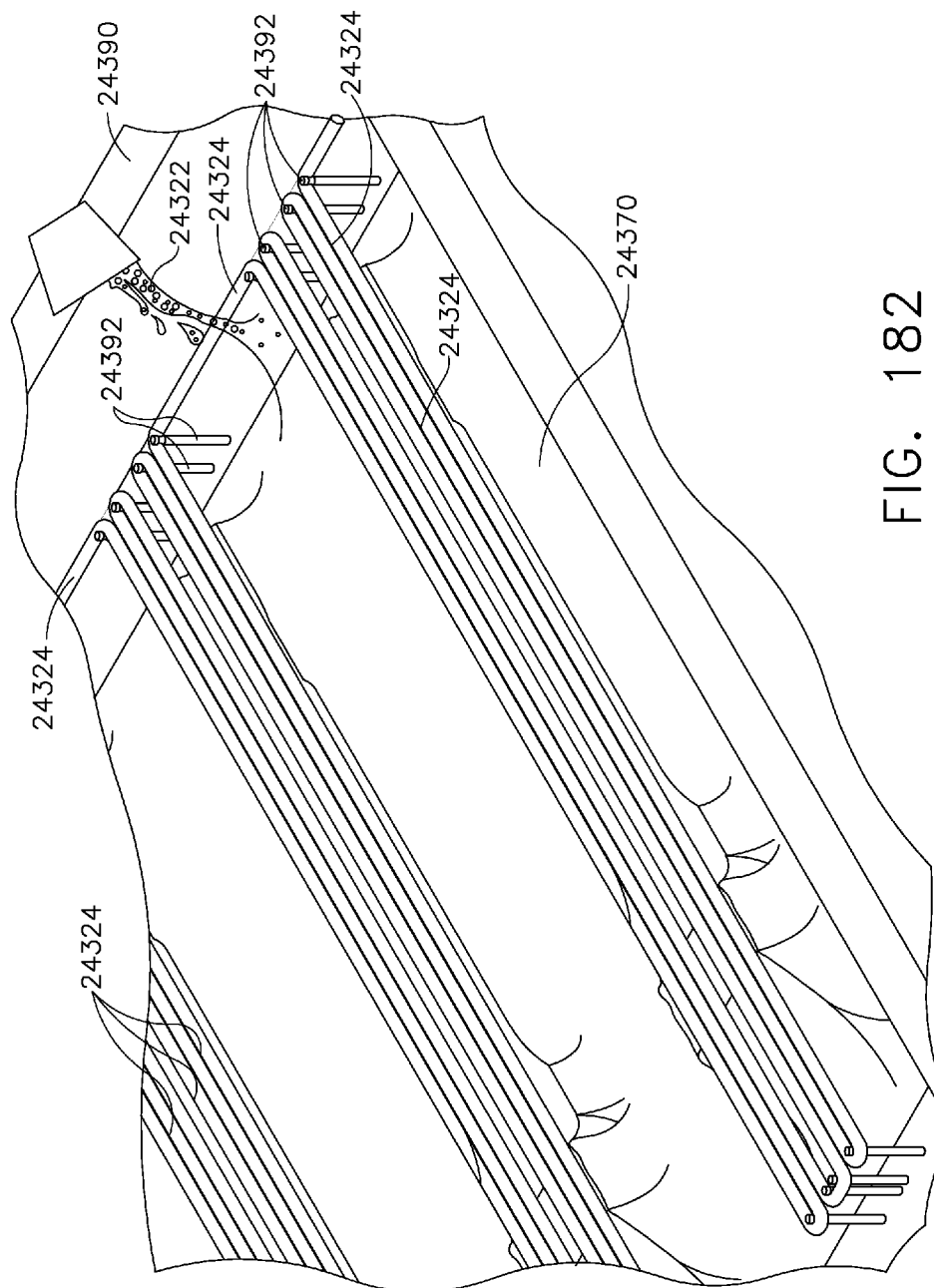


FIG. 182

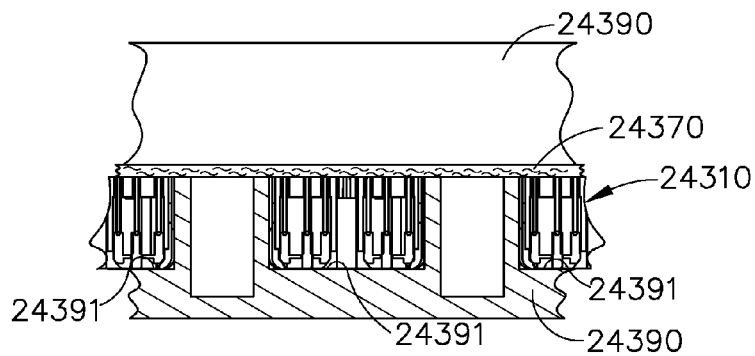


FIG. 183

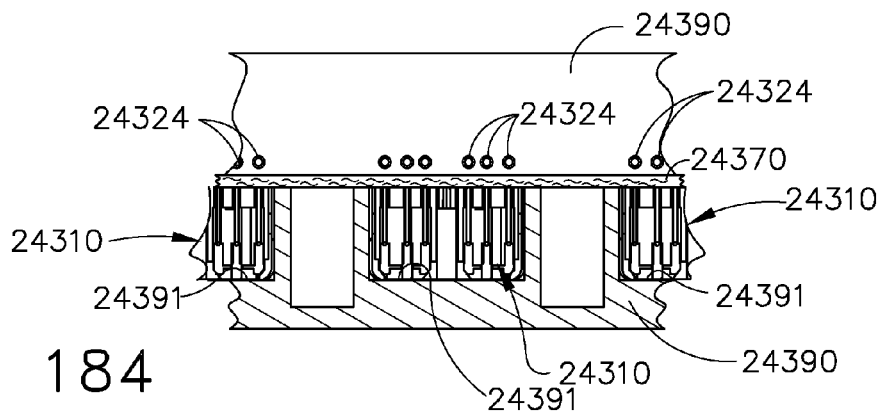


FIG. 184

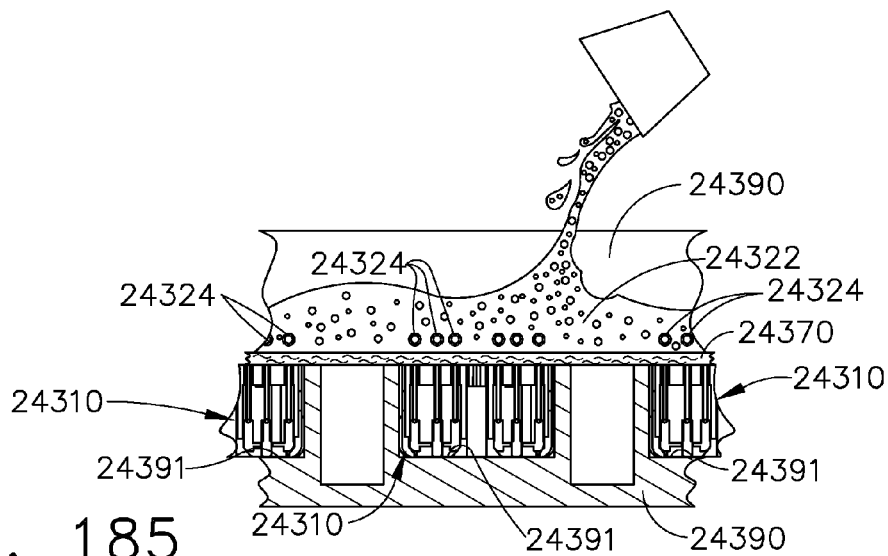


FIG. 185

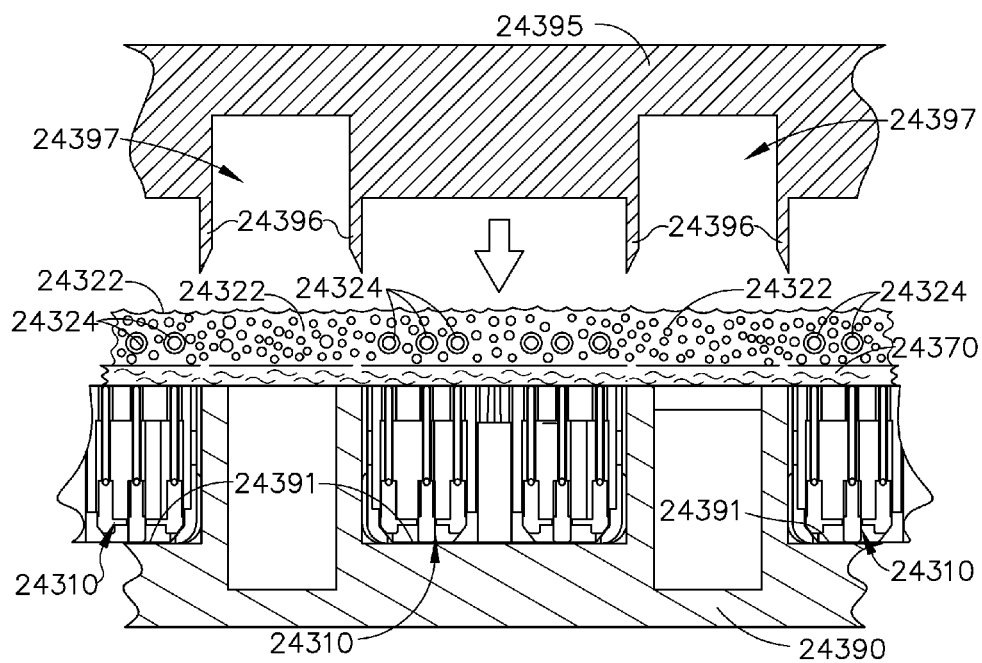


FIG. 186

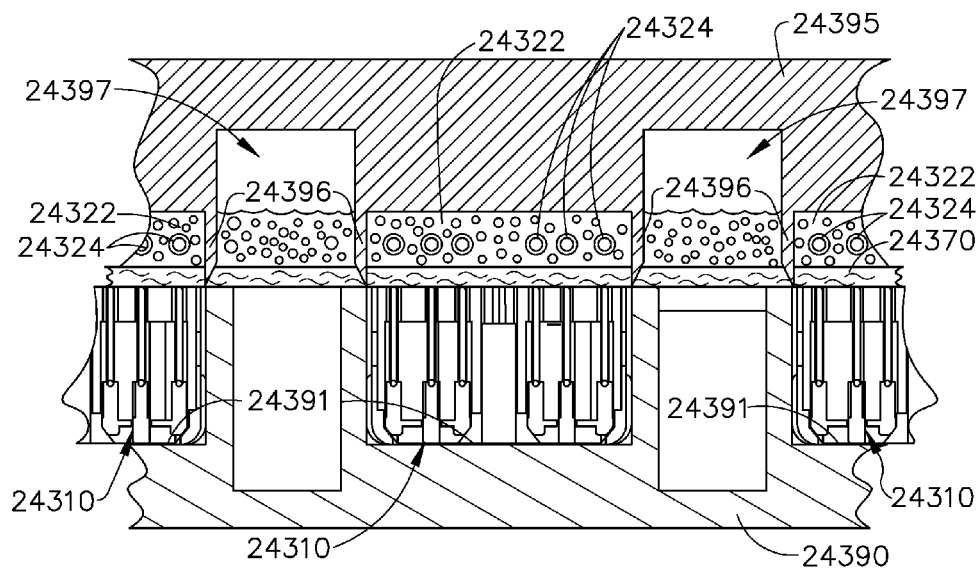


FIG. 187

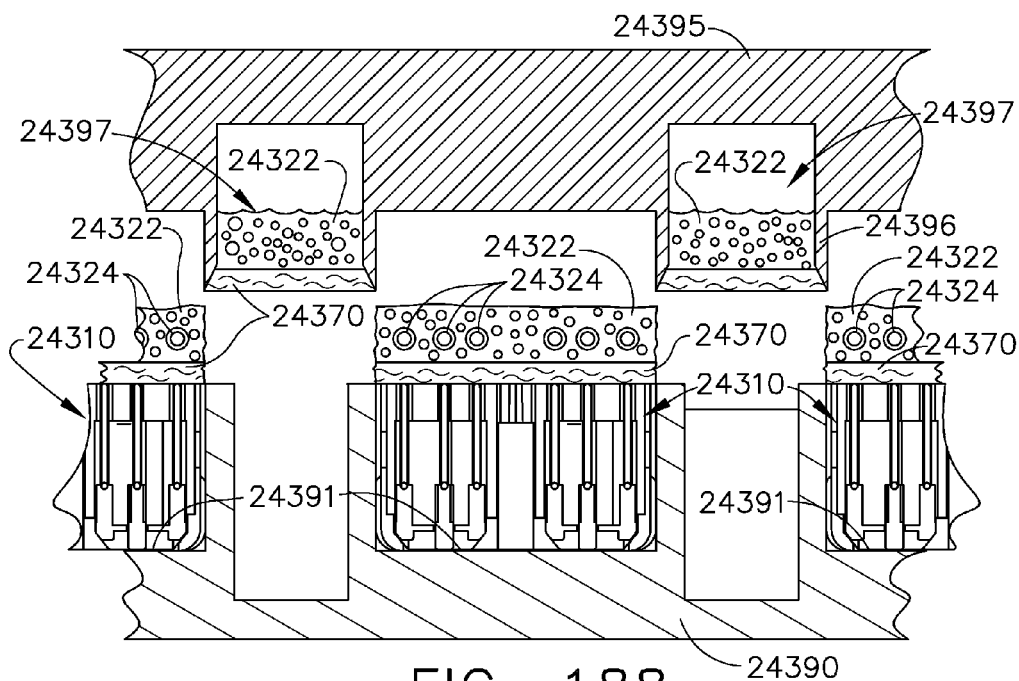


FIG. 188

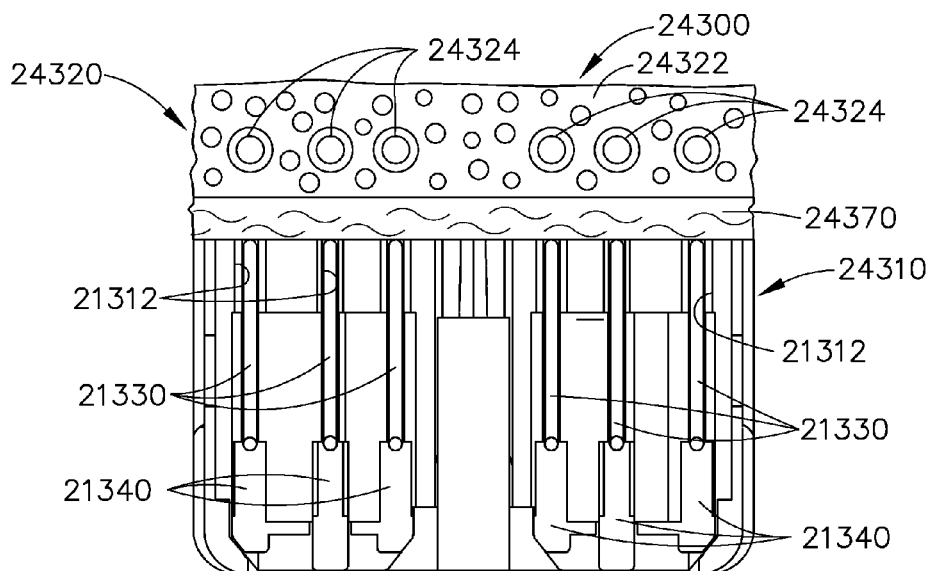


FIG. 189

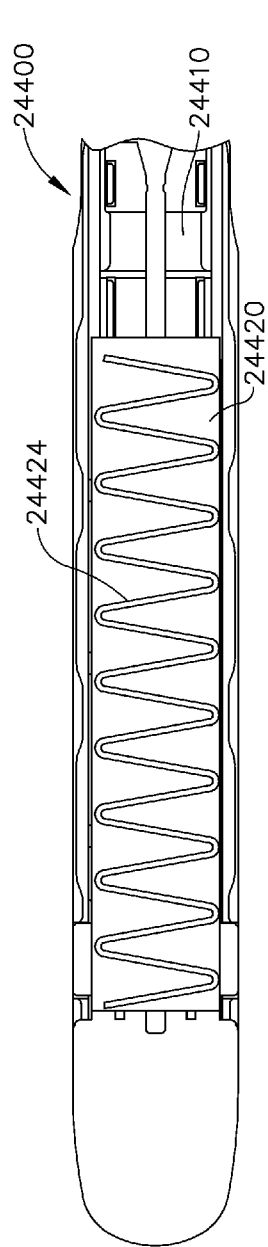


FIG. 190

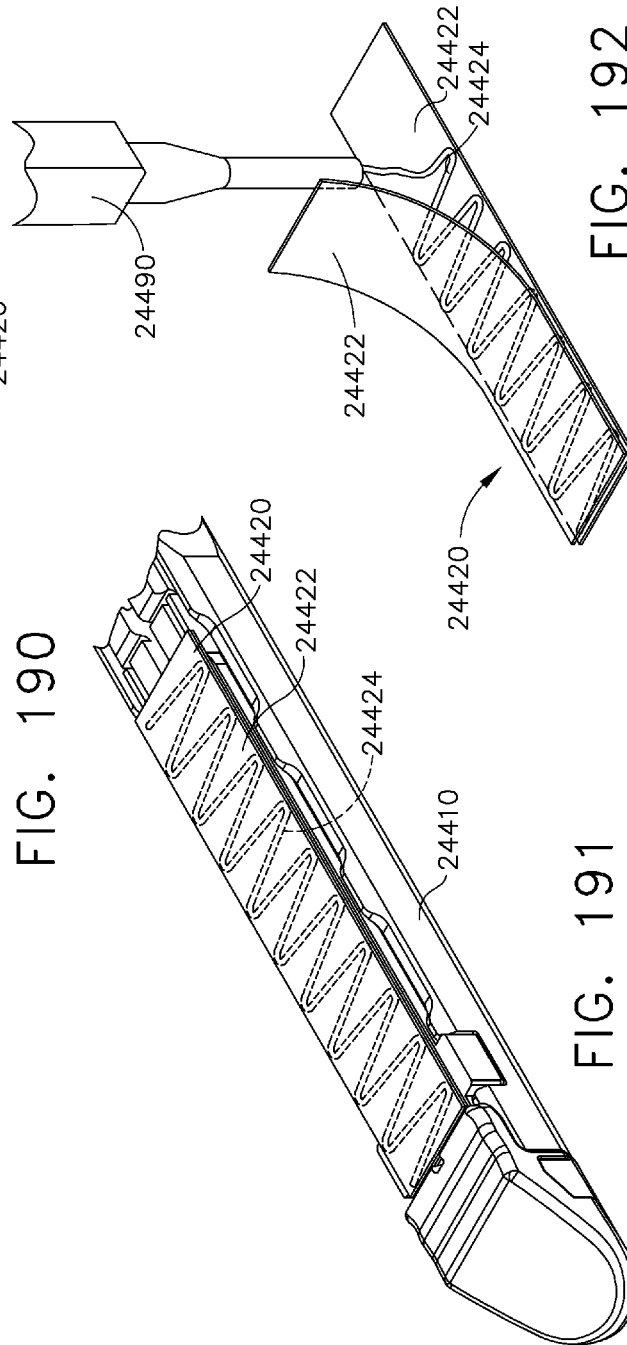


FIG. 191

FIG. 192

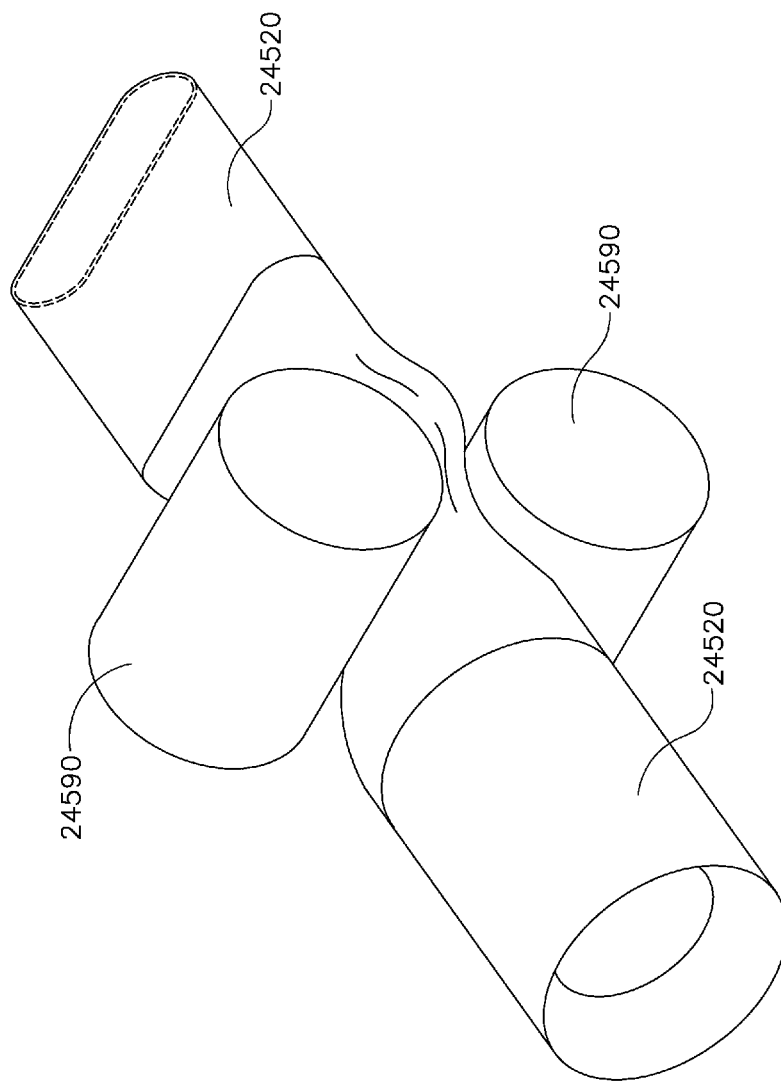
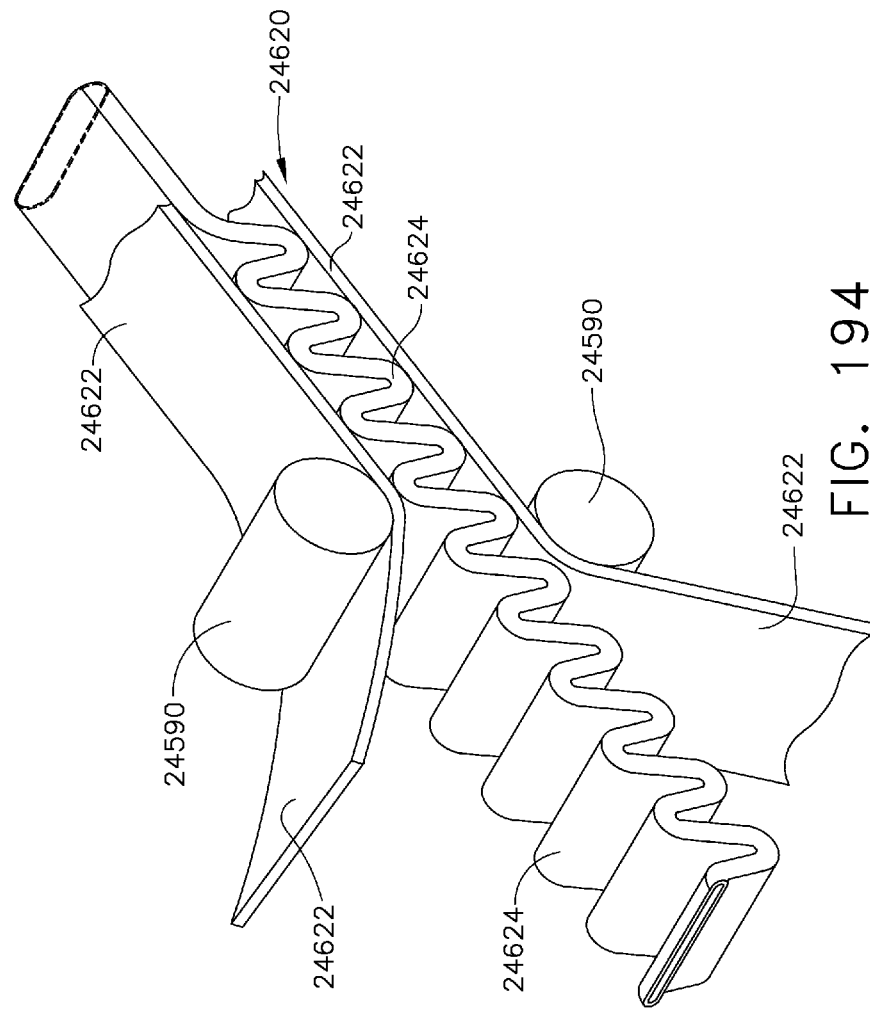


FIG. 193



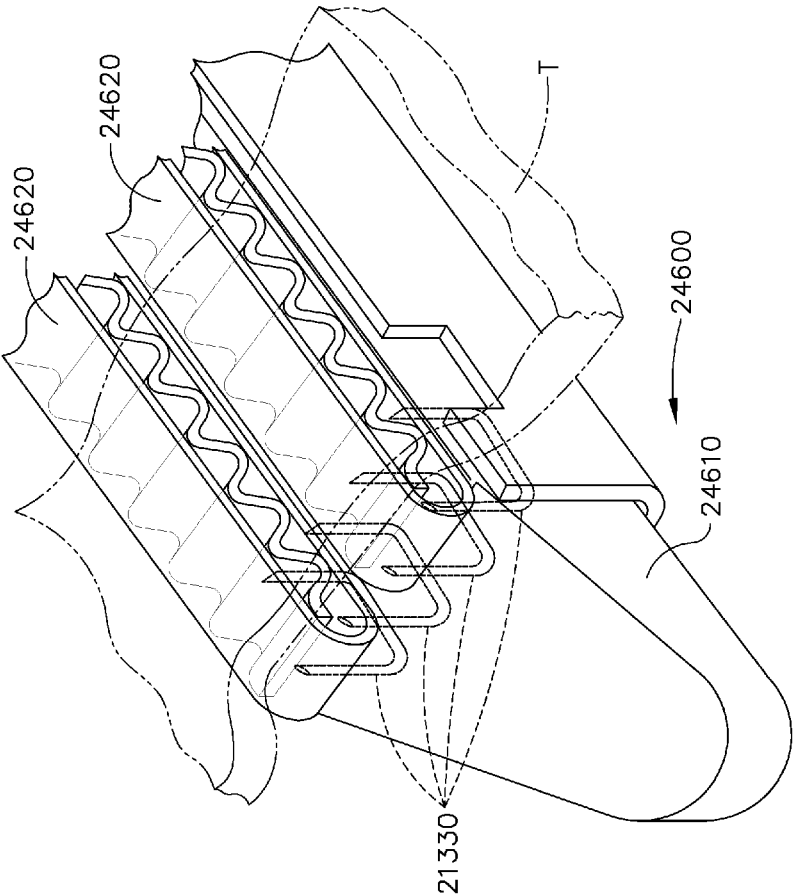


FIG. 195

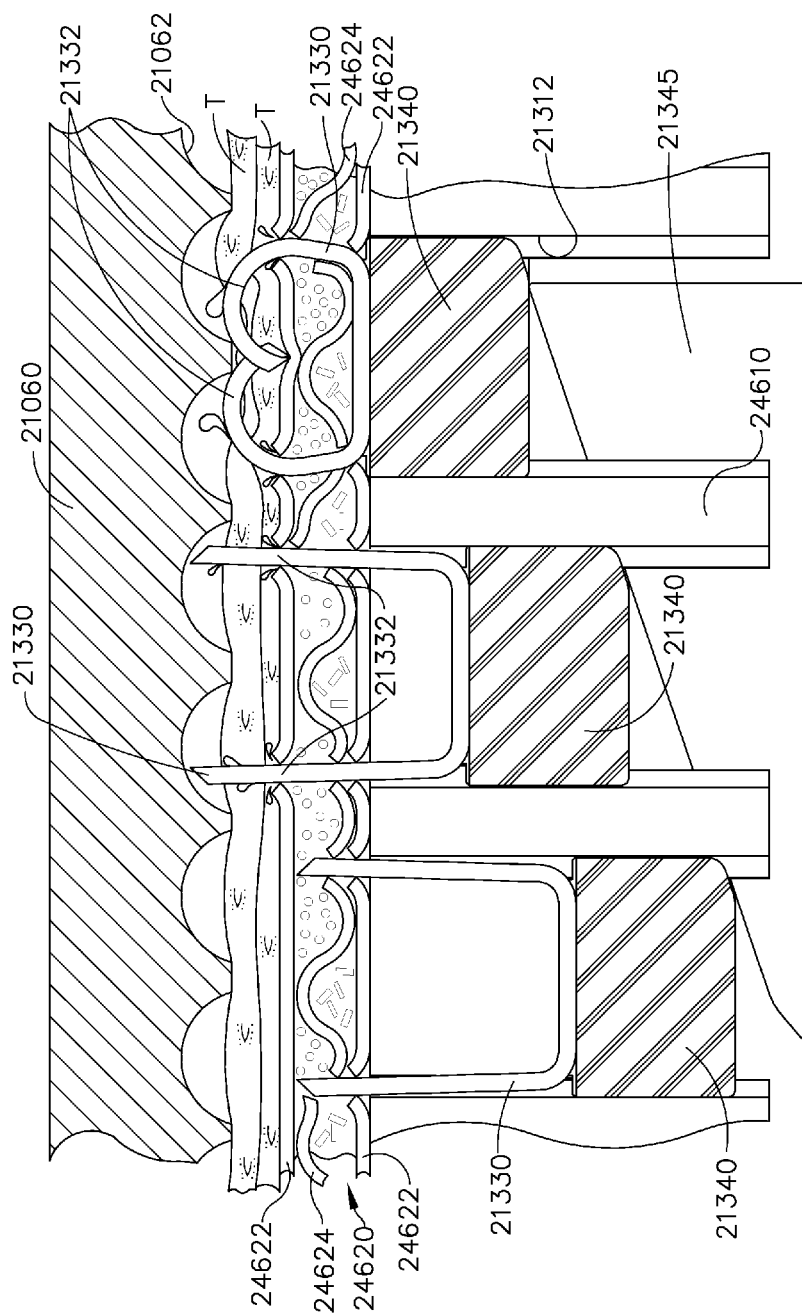


FIG. 196

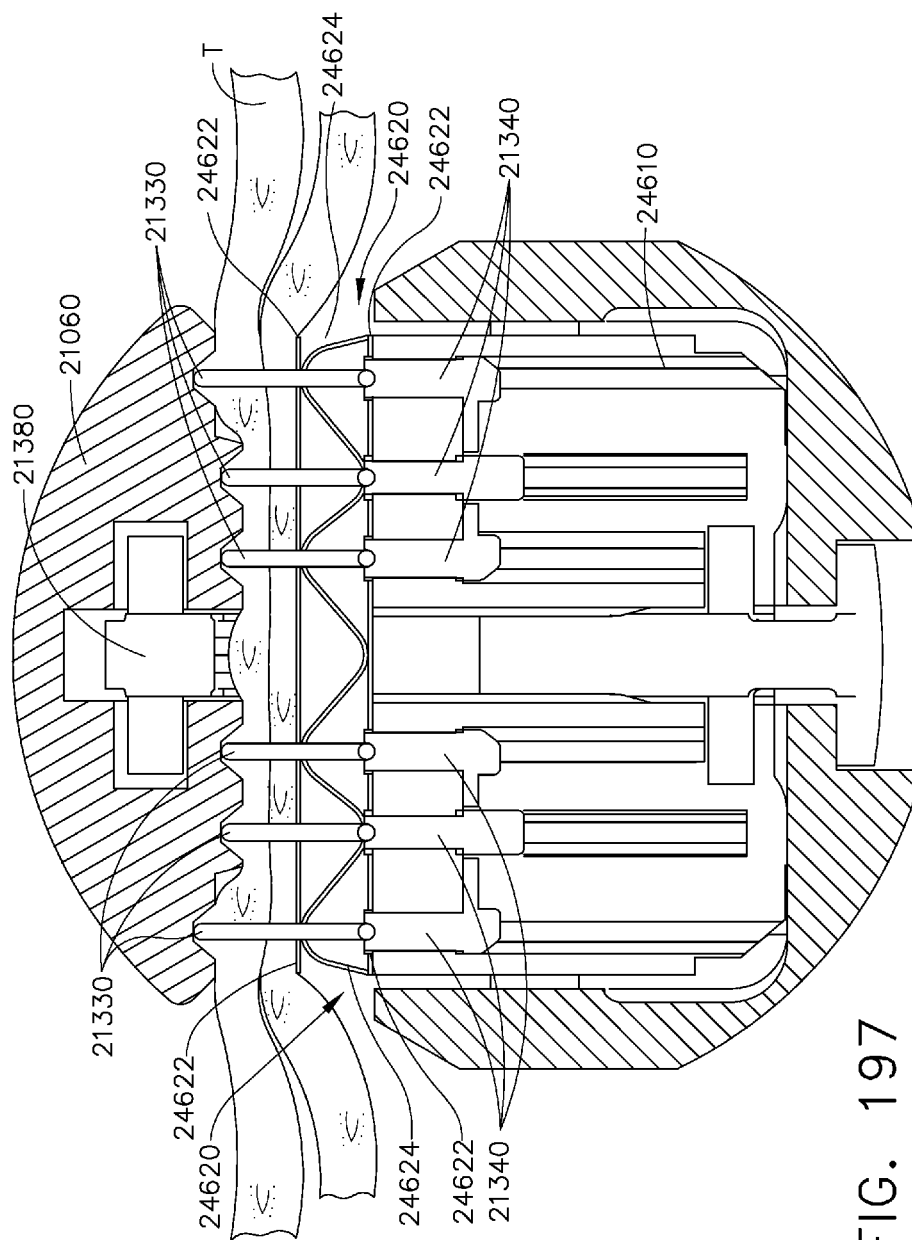


FIG. 197

1

TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISED OF A PLURALITY OF MATERIALS

BACKGROUND

The present invention relates to surgical instruments and, in various embodiments, to surgical cutting and stapling instruments and staple cartridges therefor that are designed to cut and staple tissue.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The features and advantages of this invention, and the manner of attaining them, will become more apparent and the invention itself will be better understood by reference to the following description of embodiments of the invention taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, wherein:

FIG. 1 is a cross-sectional view of a surgical instrument embodiment;

FIG. 1A is a perspective view of one embodiment of an implantable staple cartridge;

FIGS. 1B-1E illustrate portions of an end effector clamping and stapling tissue with an implantable staple cartridge;

FIG. 2 is a partial cross-sectional side view of another end effector coupled to a portion of a surgical instrument with the end effector supporting a surgical staple cartridge and with the anvil thereof in an open position;

FIG. 3 is another partial cross-sectional side view of the end effector of FIG. 2 in a closed position;

FIG. 4 is another partial cross-sectional side view of the end effector of FIGS. 2 and 3 as the knife bar is starting to advance through the end effector;

FIG. 5 is another partial cross-sectional side view of the end effector of FIGS. 2-4 with the knife bar partially advanced therethrough;

FIGS. 6A-6D diagram the deformation of a surgical staple positioned within a collapsible staple cartridge body in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 7A is a diagram illustrating a staple positioned in a crushable staple cartridge body;

FIG. 7B is a diagram illustrating the crushable staple cartridge body of FIG. 7A being crushed by an anvil;

FIG. 7C is a diagram illustrating the crushable staple cartridge body of FIG. 7A being further crushed by the anvil;

FIG. 7D is a diagram illustrating the staple of FIG. 7A in a fully formed configuration and the crushable staple cartridge of FIG. 7A in a fully crushed condition;

FIG. 8 is a top view of a staple cartridge in accordance with at least one embodiment comprising staples embedded in a collapsible staple cartridge body;

FIG. 9 is an elevational view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 8;

FIG. 10 is an exploded perspective view of an alternative embodiment of a compressible staple cartridge comprising staples therein and a system for driving the staples against an anvil;

FIG. 10A is a partial cut-away view of an alternative embodiment of the staple cartridge of FIG. 10;

FIG. 11 is a cross-sectional view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 10;

FIG. 12 is an elevational view of a sled configured to traverse the staple cartridge of FIG. 10 and move the staples to toward the anvil;

FIG. 13 is a diagram of a staple driver which can be lifted toward the anvil by the sled of FIG. 12;

2

FIG. 14 is a perspective view of a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator for use with a surgical stapling instrument in accordance with at least one embodiment of the invention;

FIG. 15 is a partially exploded view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 14;

FIG. 16 is a fully exploded view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 14;

FIG. 17 is another exploded view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 14 without a warp covering the tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 18 is a perspective view of a cartridge body, or support portion, of the staple cartridge of FIG. 14;

FIG. 19 is a top perspective view of a sled movable within the staple cartridge of FIG. 14 to deploy staples from the staple cartridge;

FIG. 20 is a bottom perspective view of the sled of FIG. 19;

FIG. 21 is an elevational view of the sled of FIG. 19;

FIG. 22 is a top perspective view of a driver configured to support one or more staples and to be lifted upwardly by the sled of FIG. 19 to eject the staples from the staple cartridge;

FIG. 23 is a bottom perspective view of the driver of FIG. 22;

FIG. 24 is a wrap configured to at least partially surround a compressible tissue thickness compensator of a staple cartridge;

FIG. 25 is a partial cut away view of a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrated with staples being moved from an unfired position to a fired position during a first sequence;

FIG. 26 is an elevational view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 25;

FIG. 27 is a detail elevational view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 25;

FIG. 28 is a cross-sectional end view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 25;

FIG. 29 is a bottom view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 25;

FIG. 30 is a detail bottom view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 25;

FIG. 31 is a longitudinal cross-sectional view of an anvil in a closed position and a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrated with staples being moved from an unfired position to a fired position during a first sequence;

FIG. 32 is another cross-sectional view of the anvil and the staple cartridge of FIG. 31 illustrating the anvil in an open position after the firing sequence has been completed;

FIG. 33 is a partial detail view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 31 illustrating the staples in an unfired position;

FIG. 34 is a cross-sectional elevational view of a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrating the staples in an unfired position;

FIG. 35 is a detail view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 34;

FIG. 36 is an elevational view of an anvil in an open position and a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrating the staples in an unfired position;

FIG. 37 is an elevational view of an anvil in a closed position and a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrating the staples in an unfired position and tissue captured between the anvil and the tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 38 is a detail view of the anvil and staple cartridge of FIG. 37;

3

FIG. 39 is an elevational view of an anvil in a closed position and a staple cartridge comprising a rigid support portion and a compressible tissue thickness compensator illustrating the staples in an unfired position illustrating thicker tissue positioned between the anvil and the staple cartridge;

FIG. 40 is a detail view of the anvil and staple cartridge of FIG. 39;

FIG. 41 is an elevational view of the anvil and staple cartridge of FIG. 39 illustrating tissue having different thicknesses positioned between the anvil and the staple cartridge;

FIG. 42 is a detail view of the anvil and staple cartridge of FIG. 39 as illustrated in FIG. 41;

FIG. 43 is a diagram illustrating a tissue thickness compensator which is compensating for different tissue thickness captured within different staples;

FIG. 44 is a diagram illustrating a tissue thickness compensator applying a compressive pressure to one or more vessels that have been transected by a staple line;

FIG. 45 is a diagram illustrating a circumstance wherein one or more staples have been improperly formed;

FIG. 46 is a diagram illustrating a tissue thickness compensator which could compensate for improperly formed staples;

FIG. 47 is a diagram illustrating a tissue thickness compensator positioned in a region of tissue in which multiple staples lines have intersected;

FIG. 48 is a diagram illustrating tissue captured within a staple;

FIG. 49 is a diagram illustrating tissue and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 50 is a diagram illustrating tissue captured within a staple;

FIG. 51 is a diagram illustrating thick tissue and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 52 is a diagram illustrating thin tissue and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 53 is a diagram illustrating tissue having an intermediate thickness and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 54 is a diagram illustrating tissue having another intermediate thickness and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 55 is a diagram illustrating thick tissue and a tissue thickness compensator captured within a staple;

FIG. 56 is a partial cross-sectional view of an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument illustrating a firing bar and staple-firing sled in a retracted, unfired position;

FIG. 57 is another partial cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 56 illustrating the firing bar and the staple-firing sled in a partially advanced position;

FIG. 58 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 56 illustrating the firing bar in a fully advanced, or fired, position;

FIG. 59 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 56 illustrating the firing bar in a retracted position after being fired and the staple-firing sled left in its fully fired position;

FIG. 60 is a detail view of the firing bar in the retracted position of FIG. 59;

FIG. 61 is a cross-sectional perspective view of an embodiment of a cutting blade being advanced distally within an end effector of a surgical instrument to incise tissue;

FIG. 62 is a cross-sectional side view illustrating features on the cutting blade of FIG. 61 configured to direct a substance within a tissue thickness compensator toward the tissue;

4

FIG. 63 is a cross-sectional perspective view of an alternative embodiment of a cutting blade being advanced distally within an end effector of a surgical instrument to incise tissue;

FIG. 64 is a cross-sectional perspective view of another alternative embodiment of a cutting blade being advanced distally within an end effector of a surgical instrument to incise tissue;

FIG. 65 is a cross-sectional side view illustrating features on the cutting blade of FIG. 64 configured to mix a substance within a first tissue thickness compensator with a substance from a second tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 66 is a front view illustrating features on the cutting blade of FIG. 64 configured to mix a substance within a first tissue thickness compensator with a substance from a second tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 67 is a cross-sectional top view illustrating features on the cutting blade of FIG. 64 configured to mix a substance within a first tissue thickness compensator with a substance from a second tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 68 is a cross-sectional perspective view of another alternative embodiment of a cutting blade being advanced distally within an end effector of a surgical instrument to incise tissue;

FIG. 69 is a cross-sectional side view illustrating features on the cutting blade of FIG. 68 configured to spread a substance contained within a tissue thickness compensator; and

FIG. 70 is a cross-sectional side view of the cutting blade of FIG. 68 spreading the substance.

FIG. 71 is partial cut-away perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 72 illustrates a medicament being loaded into a tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 73 is a cross-sectional end view of a tube positioned within the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 71 comprising a medicament contained therein;

FIG. 74 illustrates the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 71 being positioned and compressed against a patient's tissue;

FIG. 75 is a cross-sectional end view of an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument illustrating staples being fired through the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 71;

FIG. 76 is a graph depicting the dissolution of a capsule contained within a tissue thickness compensator, wherein the capsule comprises a plurality of medicament layers;

FIG. 77 illustrates a first, or outer, layer of the capsule of FIG. 76 being dissolved;

FIG. 78 illustrates a second layer of the capsule of FIG. 76 being dissolved;

FIG. 79 illustrates a third layer of the capsule of FIG. 76 being dissolved;

FIG. 80 illustrates a fourth, or inner, layer of the capsule of FIG. 76 being dissolved;

FIG. 81 is a partial cut-away view of a staple cartridge in accordance with at least one embodiment comprising a tissue thickness compensator including a plurality of vertical capsules;

FIG. 82 is a perspective view of a vertical capsule of FIG. 81;

FIG. 83 is a partial cut-away view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 81 illustrating staples contained therein in an unfired position;

FIG. 84 is a cross-sectional side view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 81 illustrating the staples of FIG. 83 being moved from an unfired position to a fired position;

FIG. 85 is a partial cut-away view of a tissue thickness compensator comprising vertical capsules positioned therein in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 86 is a partial cut-away view of a tissue thickness compensator comprising a plurality of capsules having openings defined therein;

FIG. 87 is a cross-sectional end view of an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument comprising a plurality of staples in an unfired position and a plurality of piercing members configured to rupture capsules or tubes contained within a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 88 is an elevational view of a staple of FIG. 87 in an unfired configuration;

FIG. 89 is an elevational view of the staple of FIG. 88 in a fired configuration;

FIG. 90 is an elevational view of a piercing member of FIG. 87;

FIG. 91 is a cross-sectional end view of the end effector of FIG. 87 illustrating the staples and the piercing members in a fired position;

FIG. 92 is a cross-sectional side view of the end effector of FIG. 87 illustrating the staples and the piercing members being moved from an unfired position to a fired position;

FIG. 93 is a top cut-away view of a staple cartridge in accordance with at least one embodiment including a tissue thickness compensator comprising a plurality of capsules positioned therein;

FIG. 94 is a detail view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 93;

FIG. 95 is a cross-sectional end view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 93 positioned within an end effector illustrating staples contained within the staple cartridge in a fired position;

FIG. 96 is a cross-sectional end view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 93 in the end effector of FIG. 95 illustrating a cutting member being advanced through the capsules in the tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 97 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator comprising a longitudinal member in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 98 is a cross-sectional view of a mold configured to produce the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 97;

FIG. 99 is a cross-sectional end view of the mold of FIG. 98 illustrating the longitudinal member of FIG. 97 positioned therein;

FIG. 100 is a cross-sectional end view of the mold of FIG. 98 illustrating tissue thickness compensator material being poured into the mold of FIG. 98;

FIG. 101 is a cut-away perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 102 is a perspective view of a support member configured to be embedded in a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 103 is a cut-away perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 104 is a cross-sectional end view illustrating a mold for manufacturing the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 103;

FIG. 105 is a cross-sectional view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 103;

FIG. 106 is a cross-sectional side view of the mold of FIG. 104;

FIG. 107 is a cross-sectional end view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 108 is a cross-sectional end view of another tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 109 is a detail view of a scaffold material for a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 110 is a detail view of a tissue thickness compensator in an unexpanded state in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 111 is a detail view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 110 in an expanded state;

FIG. 112 is a cut-away perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 113 is a partial cut-away perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator being manufactured in a mold in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 114 is a cross-sectional perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one alternative embodiment;

FIG. 115 is a cross-sectional end view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one alternative embodiment;

FIG. 116 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one alternative embodiment;

FIG. 117 is an elevational view of an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument comprising a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 118 is an exploded view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 117 wherein the tissue thickness compensator comprises a plurality of layers;

FIG. 119 is a cross-sectional view of a layer of a tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 120 is a cross-sectional view of another layer of a tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 121 is a partial cross-sectional elevational view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 117 positioned between an anvil and a staple cartridge of the surgical stapling instrument;

FIG. 122 is another partial cross-sectional elevational view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 117 captured within a staple ejected from the staple cartridge and deformed by the anvil of the surgical stapling instrument;

FIG. 123 is another partial cross-sectional elevational view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 117 attached to tissue by the staple of FIG. 122;

FIG. 124 is a perspective view of a layer of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one alternative embodiment;

FIG. 125 is a perspective view of an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument comprising a tissue thickness compensator including the layer of FIG. 124;

FIG. 126 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one alternative embodiment;

FIG. 127 is a perspective view of an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument comprising the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 126;

FIG. 128 is a perspective view of a plurality of coated fibers;

FIG. 129 is a perspective view illustrating an extrusion process for producing a coated fiber and/or a coated strand which can be dissected into coated fibers;

FIG. 130 is a cross-sectional perspective view of a coated fiber;

FIG. 131 is a perspective view illustrating a coating process utilizing a carrier fluid configured deposit a material on and/or within a fiber;

FIG. 132 is a perspective view of a staple cartridge including a tissue thickness compensator comprising the fibers of FIG. 128;

FIG. 133 is a partial cut-away perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 134 is a cross-sectional view of a medicament encased by a hydrophilic material in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 135 is a perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 133 positioned within an end effector of a surgical instrument;

FIG. 136 is a partial cut-away perspective view of the medicament of FIG. 134 being exposed to a liquid such that the medicament can weep out of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 133;

FIG. 137 is a partial perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 138 is a partial perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 137 after it has been exposed to a liquid;

FIG. 139 is a perspective view of an end effector including the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 137 attached to an anvil;

FIG. 140 is a partial cut-away perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator comprising the medicament of FIG. 134 and the fibers of FIG. 128;

FIG. 141 is a partial perspective view of a staple cartridge comprising a tissue thickness compensator including a plurality of capsules;

FIG. 142 is a side view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 141;

FIG. 143 illustrates the capsules of FIG. 141 being placed in a mold;

FIG. 144 illustrates the capsules of FIG. 141 settling to the bottom of the mold of FIG. 143;

FIG. 145 illustrates a compensator body material being poured over the capsules of FIG. 141;

FIG. 146 illustrates an embodiment in which the capsules of FIG. 141 are denser than the compensator body material and remain on the bottom of the mold of FIG. 143;

FIG. 147 illustrates an embodiment in which the capsules of FIG. 141 are less dense than the compensator body material and can float to the top of the mold of FIG. 143;

FIG. 148 illustrates an alternative embodiment of a mold including a plurality of recesses or dimples configured to receive the capsules of FIG. 141;

FIG. 149 is a cross-sectional end view of an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument comprising a tissue thickness compensator positioned over a staple cartridge in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 150 is a cross-sectional end view of the end effector of FIG. 149 illustrating staples fired from the staple cartridge and extending through the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 149;

FIG. 151 illustrates a mold and a plurality of medicament capsules positioned within the mold;

FIG. 152 is a cross-sectional end view of the mold illustrating a compensator body material being poured into the mold to form a tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 153 is a perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 152 attached to an anvil of a surgical stapling instrument;

FIG. 154 is a cross-sectional view of a mold configured to form the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 157 illustrating a first layer being poured into the mold;

FIG. 155 is a cross-sectional view of the mold of FIG. 154 illustrating a capsule positioned on the first layer;

FIG. 156 is a cross-sectional view of the mold of FIG. 154 illustrating a second layer being poured onto the capsule;

FIG. 157 is a perspective view of a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 158 is a perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 157 positioned within an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument;

FIG. 159 is a perspective view of a compensator body of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 162;

FIG. 160 is a perspective view of a longitudinal aperture defined in the compensator body of FIG. 159;

FIG. 161 is a diagram illustrating a capsule being positioned within the longitudinal aperture of FIG. 160;

FIG. 162 is a perspective view of an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument including a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 163 is a perspective view of a compensator body of the tissue thickness compensator of FIG. 166;

FIG. 164 is a perspective view of a plurality of transverse apertures defined in the compensator body of FIG. 163;

FIG. 165 is a diagram illustrating capsules being positioned within the transverse apertures of FIG. 164;

FIG. 166 is a perspective view of an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument including a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 167 is a perspective view of a vertical mold configured to manufacture a tissue thickness compensator;

FIG. 168 is a perspective view of a capsule being positioned within the mold of FIG. 167;

FIG. 169 is a perspective view of the capsule of FIG. 168 positioned within the mold of FIG. 167;

FIG. 170 is a perspective view of a cover placed against the mold of FIG. 167 and a compensator body material being positioned within the mold;

FIG. 171 is a perspective view of the mold of FIG. 167 illustrated with the cover of FIG. 170 removed;

FIG. 172 illustrates a staple cartridge comprising a tissue thickness compensator and a tissue thickness compensator mat in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 173 is a partial bottom perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator mat of FIG. 172;

FIG. 174 is a partial top perspective view of the tissue thickness compensator mat of FIG. 172;

FIG. 175 is a partial cross-sectional view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 172 being fired by a firing member, wherein the staple cartridge is illustrated without the tissue thickness compensator positioned thereon;

FIG. 176 is a top view of the tissue thickness compensator mat of FIG. 172 being incised by a cutting member engaged with the firing member of FIG. 175, wherein the staple cartridge is illustrated without the tissue thickness compensator positioned thereon;

FIG. 177 is a top view of the tissue thickness compensator mat of FIG. 172 being incised by a cutting member engaged with the firing member of FIG. 175, wherein the staple cartridge is illustrated with the tissue thickness compensator positioned thereon;

FIG. 178 is a plan view of a circular staple cartridge in accordance with at least one alternative embodiment comprising a circular tissue thickness compensator mat;

FIG. 179 illustrates a mold comprising a plurality of cavities configured to form tissue thickness compensators on a plurality of staple cartridge bodies simultaneously;

FIG. 180 illustrates staple cartridge bodies positioned within the cavities of FIG. 179 and one or more sheets being placed over the cartridge bodies;

FIG. 181 illustrates the sheets of FIG. 180 secured in place within the mold of FIG. 179;

FIG. 182 illustrates an elongate tube member wound around a plurality of post supports within the mold of FIG. 179;

FIG. 183 illustrates the sheets of FIG. 180 secured in place over the staple cartridge bodies of FIG. 179;

FIG. 184 illustrates the tube members of FIG. 182 in position over the sheets of FIG. 180;

FIG. 185 illustrates a compensator body material being poured into the mold of FIG. 179;

FIG. 186 illustrates a cutting die positioned over the mold of FIG. 179;

FIG. 187 illustrates the cutting die moved downwardly to cut the compensator body material of FIG. 185 and the sheets of FIG. 180;

FIG. 188 illustrates the cutting die moved upwardly away from the mold of FIG. 179;

FIG. 189 is a cross-sectional end view of a tissue thickness compensator that is produced by the manufacturing process outlined in FIGS. 179-188 in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 190 is a top view of a staple cartridge comprising a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 191 is a perspective view of the staple cartridge of FIG. 190;

FIG. 192 is an illustration depicting the manufacture of the tissue thickness compensator of the staple cartridge of FIG. 190;

FIG. 193 is an illustration of rollers flattening a tube of material to form a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one embodiment;

FIG. 194 is an illustration of rollers forming a tissue thickness compensator in accordance with at least one alternative embodiment;

FIG. 195 is a partial perspective view of a staple cartridge including tissue thickness compensators produced by the process illustrated in FIG. 194;

FIG. 196 is cross-sectional elevational view of staples being deployed from the staple cartridge of FIG. 195; and

FIG. 197 is a cross-sectional end view of staples being deployed from the staple cartridge of FIG. 195.

Corresponding reference characters indicate corresponding parts throughout the several views. The exemplifications set out herein illustrate certain embodiments of the invention, in one form, and such exemplifications are not to be construed as limiting the scope of the invention in any manner.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The Applicant of the present application also owns the U.S. Patent Applications identified below which are each herein incorporated by reference in their respective entirety:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,311, entitled SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS WITH RECONFIGURABLE SHAFT SEGMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,763,877;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,340, entitled SURGICAL STAPLE CARTRIDGES SUPPORTING NON-LINEARLY ARRANGED STAPLES AND SURGICAL

STAPLING INSTRUMENTS WITH COMMON STAPLE-FORMING POCKETS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,899,463;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,327, entitled JAW CLOSURE ARRANGEMENTS FOR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,978,956;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,351, entitled SURGICAL CUTTING AND FASTENING INSTRUMENTS WITH SEPARATE AND DISTINCT FASTENER DEPLOYMENT AND TISSUE CUTTING SYSTEMS, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,113,864;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,338, entitled IMPLANTABLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE HAVING A NON-UNIFORM ARRANGEMENT, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,864,007;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,369, entitled IMPLANTABLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE COMPRISING A SUPPORT RETAINER, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0080344;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,312, entitled IMPLANTABLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE COMPRISING MULTIPLE LAYERS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,925,782;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,377, entitled SELECTIVELY ORIENTABLE IMPLANTABLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,393,514;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,339, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT WITH COMPACT ARTICULATION CONTROL ARRANGEMENT, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,840,003;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,360, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT WITH A VARIABLE STAPLE FORMING SYSTEM, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,113,862;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,322, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT WITH INTERCHANGEABLE STAPLE CARTRIDGE ARRANGEMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,740,034;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,350, entitled SURGICAL STAPLE CARTRIDGES WITH DETACHABLE SUPPORT STRUCTURES AND SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENTS WITH SYSTEMS FOR PREVENTING ACTUATION MOTIONS WHEN A CARTRIDGE IS NOT PRESENT, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0080478;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,383, entitled IMPLANTABLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE COMPRISING BIOABSORBABLE LAYERS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,752,699;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,389, entitled COMPRESSIBLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,740,037;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,345, entitled FASTENERS SUPPORTED BY A FASTENER CARTRIDGE SUPPORT, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,783,542;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,306, entitled COLLAPSIBLE FASTENER CARTRIDGE, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,044,227;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,318, entitled FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF CONNECTED RETENTION MATRIX ELEMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,814,024;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,330, entitled FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A RETENTION MATRIX AND AN ALIGNMENT MATRIX, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,757,465;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,361, entitled FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A RETENTION MATRIX, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,529,600;

11

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,367, entitled FASTENING INSTRUMENT FOR DEPLOYING A FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A RETENTION MATRIX, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,033,203;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,388, entitled FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A RETENTION MATRIX AND A COVER, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,474,677;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/894,376, entitled FASTENER SYSTEM COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF FASTENER CARTRIDGES, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,044,228;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,865, entitled SURGICAL STAPLER ANVIL COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF FORMING POCKETS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0080488;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,936, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR FOR A SURGICAL STAPLER, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,657,176;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,954, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING A VARIABLE THICKNESS COMPRESSIBLE PORTION, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0080340;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,856, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING STAPLES POSITIONED WITHIN A COMPRESSIBLE PORTION THEREOF, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0080336;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,928, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING DETACHABLE PORTIONS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,746,535;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,891, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR FOR A SURGICAL STAPLER COMPRISING AN ADJUSTABLE ANVIL, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,864,009;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,948, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING AN ADJUSTABLE DISTAL PORTION, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,978,954;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,907, entitled COMPRESSIBLE STAPLE CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0080338;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,861, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING PORTIONS HAVING DIFFERENT PROPERTIES, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,113,865;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,869, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE LOADING ASSEMBLY, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,857,694;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,917, entitled COMPRESSIBLE STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING ALIGNMENT MEMBERS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,777,004;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,873, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING A RELEASABLE PORTION, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,740,038;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,938, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING COMPRESSIBLE DISTORTION RESISTANT COMPONENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,016,542;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/097,924, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE COMPRISING A TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,168,038;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/242,029, entitled SURGICAL STAPLER WITH FLOATING ANVIL, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,893,949;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/242,066, entitled CURVED END EFFECTOR FOR A STAPLING INSTRUMENT, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0080498;

12

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/242,086, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE INCLUDING COLLAPSIBLE DECK, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,055,941;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/241,912, entitled STAPLE CARTRIDGE INCLUDING COLLAPSIBLE DECK ARRANGEMENT, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,050,084;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/241,922, entitled SURGICAL STAPLER WITH STATIONARY STAPLE DRIVERS, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,216,019;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/241,637, entitled SURGICAL INSTRUMENT WITH TRIGGER ASSEMBLY FOR GENERATING MULTIPLE ACTUATION MOTIONS, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,789,741; and

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/241,629, entitled SURGICAL INSTRUMENT WITH SELECTIVELY ARTICULABLE END EFFECTOR, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0074200.

The Applicant of the present application also owns the U.S. Patent Applications identified below which were filed on Mar. 28, 2012 and which are each herein incorporated by reference in their respective entirety:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,096, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF CAPSULES, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0241496;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,103, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF LAYERS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0241498;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,098, entitled EXPANDABLE TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0241491;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,102, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING A RESERVOIR, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,232,241;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,114, entitled RETAINER ASSEMBLY INCLUDING A TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0241499;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,136, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING AT LEAST ONE MEDICAMENT, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0241492;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,141, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING CONTROLLED RELEASE AND EXPANSION, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0241493;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,144, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING FIBERS TO PRODUCE A RESILIENT LOAD, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,277,919;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,148, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING STRUCTURE TO PRODUCE A RESILIENT LOAD, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,220,500;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,155, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING RESILIENT MEMBERS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0241502;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,163, entitled METHODS FOR FORMING TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR ARRANGEMENTS FOR SURGICAL STAPLERS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0248169;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,167, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATORS, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,220,501;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,175, entitled LAYERED TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0253298;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,179, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATORS FOR CIRCULAR SURGICAL STAPLERS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012/0241505;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,115, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING CAPSULES DEFINING A LOW PRESSURE ENVIRONMENT, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,204,880;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,135, entitled MOVABLE MEMBER FOR USE WITH A TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2013/0256382;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,129, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING A PLURALITY OF MEDICAMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,211,120;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,140, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR AND METHOD FOR MAKING THE SAME, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,241,714;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,147, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING CHANNELS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2013/0256369;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,126, entitled TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATOR COMPRISING TISSUE INGROWTH FEATURES, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2013/0256366; and

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/433,132, entitled DEVICES AND METHODS FOR ATTACHING TISSUE THICKNESS COMPENSATING MATERIALS TO SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENTS, now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2013/0256373.

Certain exemplary embodiments will now be described to provide an overall understanding of the principles of the structure, function, manufacture, and use of the devices and methods disclosed herein. One or more examples of these embodiments are illustrated in the accompanying drawings. Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the devices and methods specifically described herein and illustrated in the accompanying drawings are non-limiting exemplary embodiments and that the scope of the various embodiments of the present invention is defined solely by the claims. The features illustrated or described in connection with one exemplary embodiment may be combined with the features of other embodiments. Such modifications and variations are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

Reference throughout the specification to “various embodiments,” “some embodiments,” “one embodiment,” or “an embodiment”, or the like, means that a particular feature, structure, or characteristic described in connection with the embodiment is included in at least one embodiment. Thus, appearances of the phrases “in various embodiments,” “in some embodiments,” “in one embodiment”, or “in an embodiment”, or the like, in places throughout the specification are not necessarily all referring to the same embodiment. Furthermore, the particular features, structures, or characteristics may be combined in any suitable manner in one or more embodiments. Thus, the particular features, structures, or characteristics illustrated or described in connection with one embodiment may be combined, in whole or in part, with the features structures, or characteristics of one or more other

embodiments without limitation. Such modifications and variations are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

The terms “proximal” and “distal” are used herein with reference to a clinician manipulating the handle portion of the surgical instrument. The term “proximal” referring to the portion closest to the clinician and the term “distal” referring to the portion located away from the clinician. It will be further appreciated that, for convenience and clarity, spatial terms such as “vertical”, “horizontal”, “up”, and “down” may be used herein with respect to the drawings. However, surgical instruments are used in many orientations and positions, and these terms are not intended to be limiting and/or absolute.

Various exemplary devices and methods are provided for performing laparoscopic and minimally invasive surgical procedures. However, the person of ordinary skill in the art will readily appreciate that the various methods and devices disclosed herein can be used in numerous surgical procedures and applications including, for example, in connection with open surgical procedures. As the present Detailed Description proceeds, those of ordinary skill in the art will further appreciate that the various instruments disclosed herein can be inserted into a body in any way, such as through a natural orifice, through an incision or puncture hole formed in tissue, etc. The working portions or end effector portions of the instruments can be inserted directly into a patient's body or can be inserted through an access device that has a working channel through which the end effector and elongated shaft of a surgical instrument can be advanced.

Turning to the Drawings wherein like numerals denote like components throughout the several views, FIG. 1 depicts a surgical instrument 10 that is capable of practicing several unique benefits. The surgical stapling instrument 10 is designed to manipulate and/or actuate various forms and sizes of end effectors 12 that are operably attached thereto. In the embodiment depicted in FIGS. 1-1E, for example, the end effector 12 includes an elongated channel 14 that forms a lower jaw 13 of the end effector 12. The elongated channel 14 is configured to support an “implantable” staple cartridge 30 and also movably support an anvil 20 that functions as an upper jaw 15 of the end effector 12.

In various embodiments, the elongated channel 14 may be fabricated from, for example, 300 & 400 Series, 17-4 & 17-7 stainless steel, titanium, etc. and be formed with spaced side walls 16. The anvil 20 may be fabricated from, for example, 300 & 400 Series, 17-4 & 17-7 stainless steel, titanium, etc. and have a staple forming undersurface, generally labeled as 22 that has a plurality of staple forming pockets 23 formed therein. See FIGS. 1B-1E. In addition, the anvil 20 has a bifurcated ramp assembly 24 that protrudes proximally therefrom. An anvil pin 26 protrudes from each lateral side of the ramp assembly 24 to be received within a corresponding slot or opening 18 in the side walls 16 of the elongated channel 14 to facilitate its movable or pivotable attachment thereto.

Various forms of implantable staple cartridges may be employed with the various embodiments of the surgical instruments disclosed herein. Specific staple cartridge configurations and constructions will be discussed in further detail below. However, in the embodiment depicted in FIG. 1A, an implantable staple cartridge 30 is shown. In at least one embodiment, the staple cartridge 30 has a body portion 31 that consists of a compressible hemostat material such as, for example, oxidized regenerated cellulose (“ORC”) or a bioabsorbable foam in which lines of unformed metal staples 32 are supported. In at least some embodiments, in order to prevent the staple from being affected and the hemostat material from

15

being activated during the introduction and positioning process, the entire cartridge may be coated or wrapped in a biodegradable film **38** such as a polydioxanone film sold under the trademark PDS® or with a Polyglycerol sebacate (PGS) film or other biodegradable films formed from PGA (Polyglycolic acid, marketed under the trade mark Vicryl), PCL (Polycaprolactone), PLA or PLLA (Polylactic acid), PHA (polyhydroxyalkanoate), PGCL (poliglecaprone 25, sold under the trademark Monocryl) or a composite of PGA, PCL, PLA, PDS that would be impermeable until ruptured. The body **31** of staple cartridge **30** is sized to be removably supported within the elongated channel **14** as shown such that each staple **32** therein is aligned with corresponding staple forming pockets **23** in the anvil when the anvil **20** is driven into forming contact with the staple cartridge **30**.

In use, once the end effector **12** has been positioned adjacent the target tissue, the end effector **12** is manipulated to capture or clamp the target tissue between an upper face **36** of the staple cartridge **30** and the staple forming surface **22** of the anvil **20**. The staples **32** are formed by moving the anvil **20** in a path that is substantially parallel to the elongated channel **14** to bring the staple forming surface **22** and, more particularly, the staple forming pockets **23** therein into substantially simultaneous contact with the upper face **36** of the staple cartridge **30**. As the anvil **20** continues to move into the staple cartridge **30**, the legs **34** of the staples **32** contact a corresponding staple forming pocket **23** in anvil **20** which serves to bend the staple legs **34** over to form the staples **32** into a "B shape". Further movement of the anvil **20** toward the elongated channel **14** will further compress and form the staples **32** to a desired final formed height "FF".

The above-described staple forming process is generally depicted in FIGS. 1B-1E. For example, FIG. 1B illustrates the end effector **12** with target tissue "T" between the anvil **20** and the upper face **36** of the implantable staple cartridge **30**. FIG. 1C illustrates the initial clamping position of the anvil **20** wherein the anvil has **20** been closed onto the target tissue "T" to clamp the target tissue "T" between the anvil **20** and the upper face **36** of the staple cartridge **30**. FIG. 1D illustrates the initial staple formation wherein the anvil **20** has started to compress the staple cartridge **30** such that the legs **34** of the staples **32** are starting to be formed by the staple forming pockets **23** in the anvil **20**. FIG. 1E illustrates the staple **32** in its final formed condition through the target tissue "T" with the anvil **20** removed for clarity purposes. Once the staples **32** have been formed and fastened to the target tissue "T", the surgeon will move the anvil **20** to the open position to enable the cartridge body **31** and the staples **32** to remain affixed to the target tissue while the end effector **12** is being withdrawn from the patient. The end effector **12** forms all of the staples simultaneously as the two jaws **13**, **15** are clamped together. The remaining "crushed" body materials **31** act as both a hemostat (the ORC) and a staple line reinforcement (PGA, PDS or any of the other film compositions mentioned above **38**). Also, since the staples **32** never have to leave the cartridge body **31** during forming, the likelihood of the staples **32** being malformed during forming is minimized. As used herein the term "implantable" means that, in addition to the staples, the cartridge body materials that support the staples will also remain in the patient and may eventually be absorbed by the patient's body. Such implantable staple cartridges are distinguishable from prior cartridge arrangements that remain positioned within the end effector in their entirety after they have been fired.

In various implementations, the end effector **12** is configured to be coupled to an elongated shaft assembly **40** that protrudes from a handle assembly **100**. The end effector **12**

16

(when closed) and the elongated shaft assembly **40** may have similar cross-sectional shapes and be sized to operably pass through a trocar tube or working channel in another form of access instrument. As used herein, the term "operably pass" means that the end effector and at least a portion of the elongated shaft assembly may be inserted through or passed through the channel or tube opening and can be manipulated therein as needed to complete the surgical stapling procedure. In some embodiments, when in a closed position, the jaws **13** and **15** of the end effector **12** may provide the end effector with a roughly circular cross-sectional shape that facilitates its passage through a circular passage/opening. However, the end effectors of various embodiments of the present invention, as well as the elongated shaft assembly embodiments, could conceivably be provided with other cross-sectional shapes that could otherwise pass through access passages and openings that have non-circular cross-sectional shapes. Thus, an overall size of a cross-section of a closed end effector will be related to the size of the passage or opening through which it is intended to pass. Thus, one end effector for example, may be referred to as a "5 mm" end effector which means it can operably pass through an opening that is at least approximately 5 mm in diameter.

In various embodiments, the elongated shaft assembly **40** may have an outer diameter that is substantially the same as the outer diameter of the end effector **12** when in a closed position. For example, a 5 mm end effector may be coupled to an elongated shaft assembly **40** that has 5 mm cross-sectional diameter. However, as the present Detailed Description proceeds, it will become apparent that various embodiments of the present may be effectively used in connection with different sizes of end effectors. For example, a 10 mm end effector may be attached to an elongated shaft that has a 5 mm cross-sectional diameter. Conversely, for those applications wherein a 10 mm or larger access opening or passage is provided, the elongated shaft assembly **40** may have a 10 mm (or larger) cross-sectional diameter, but may also be able to actuate a 5 mm or 10 mm end effector. Accordingly, the outer shaft **40** may have an outer diameter that is the same as or is different from the outer diameter of a closed end effector **12** attached thereto.

As depicted, the elongated shaft assembly **40** extends distally from the handle assembly **100** in a generally straight line to define a longitudinal axis A-A. In various embodiments, for example, the elongated shaft assembly **40** may be approximately 9-16 inches (229-406 mm) long. However, the elongated shaft assembly **40** may be provided in other lengths and, in other embodiments, may have joints therein or be otherwise configured to facilitate articulation of the end effector **12** relative to other portions of the shaft or handle assembly as will be discussed in further detail below. In various embodiments, the elongated shaft assembly **40** includes a spine member **50** that extends from the handle assembly **100** to the end effector **12**. The proximal end of the elongated channel **14** of the end effector **12** has a pair of retention trunnions **17** protruding therefrom that are sized to be received within corresponding trunnion openings or cradles **52** that are provided in a distal end of the spine member **50** to enable the end effector **12** to be removably coupled the elongated shaft assembly **40**. The spine member **50** may be fabricated from, for example, 6061 or 7075 aluminum, stainless steel, titanium, etc.

In various embodiments, the handle assembly **100** comprises a pistol grip-type housing that may be fabricated in two or more pieces for assembly purposes. For example, the handle assembly **100** as shown comprises a right hand case member **102** and a left hand case member (not illustrated) that are molded or otherwise fabricated from a polymer or plastic

17

material and are designed to mate together. Such case members may be attached together by snap features, pegs and sockets molded or otherwise formed therein and/or by adhesive, screws, etc. The spine member 50 has a proximal end 54 that has a flange 56 formed thereon. The flange 56 is configured to be rotatably supported within a groove 106 formed by mating ribs 108 that protrude inwardly from each of the case members 102, 104. Such arrangement facilitates the attachment of the spine member 50 to the handle assembly 100 while enabling the spine member 50 to be rotated relative to the handle assembly 100 about the longitudinal axis A-A in a 360° path.

As can be further seen in FIG. 1, the spine member 50 passes through and is supported by a mounting bushing 60 that is rotatably affixed to the handle assembly 100. The mounting bushing 60 has a proximal flange 62 and a distal flange 64 that define a rotational groove 65 that is configured to rotatably receive a nose portion 101 of the handle assembly 100 therebetween. Such arrangement enables the mounting bushing 60 to rotate about longitudinal axis A-A relative to the handle assembly 100. The spine member 50 is non-rotatably pinned to the mounting bushing 60 by a spine pin 66. In addition, a rotation knob 70 is attached to the mounting bushing 60. In one embodiment, for example, the rotation knob 70 has a hollow mounting flange portion 72 that is sized to receive a portion of the mounting bushing 60 therein. In various embodiments, the rotation knob 70 may be fabricated from, for example, glass or carbon filled Nylon, polycarbonate, Ultem®, etc. and is affixed to the mounting bushing 60 by the spine pin 66 as well. In addition, an inwardly protruding retention flange 74 is formed on the mounting flange portion 72 and is configured to extend into a radial groove 68 formed in the mounting bushing 60. Thus, the surgeon may rotate the spine member 50 (and the end effector 12 attached thereto) about longitudinal axis A-A in a 360° path by grasping the rotation knob 70 and rotating it relative to the handle assembly 100.

In various embodiments, the anvil 20 is retained in an open position by an anvil spring 21 and/or another biasing arrangement. The anvil 20 is selectively movable from the open position to various closed or clamping and firing positions by a firing system, generally designated as 109. The firing system 109 includes a “firing member” 110 which, in various embodiments, comprises a hollow firing tube 110. The hollow firing tube 110 is axially movable on the spine member 50 and thus forms the outer portion of the elongated shaft assembly 40. The firing tube 110 may be fabricated from a polymer or other suitable material and have a proximal end that is attached to a firing yoke 114 of the firing system 109. In various embodiments for example, the firing yoke 114 may be over-molded to the proximal end of the firing tube 110. However, other fastener arrangements may be employed.

As can be seen in FIG. 1, the firing yoke 114 may be rotatably supported within a support collar 120 that is configured to move axially within the handle assembly 100. In various embodiments, the support collar 120 has a pair of laterally extending fins that are sized to be slidably received within fin slots formed in the right and left hand case members. Thus, the support collar 120 may slide axially within the handle housing 100 while enabling the firing yoke 114 and firing tube 110 to rotate relative thereto about the longitudinal axis A-A. In various embodiments, a longitudinal slot is provided through the firing tube 110 to enable the spine pin 66 to extend therethrough into the spine member 50 while facilitating the axial travel of the firing tube 110 on the spine member 50.

18

The firing system 109 further comprises a firing trigger 130 which serves to control the axial travel of the firing tube 110 on the spine member 50. See FIG. 1. Such axial movement in the distal direction of the firing tube 110 into firing interaction with the anvil 20 is referred to herein as “firing motion”. As can be seen in FIG. 1, the firing trigger 130 is movably or pivotally coupled to the handle assembly 100 by a pivot pin 132. A torsion spring 135 is employed to bias the firing trigger 130 away from the pistol grip portion 107 of the handle assembly 100 to an un-actuated “open” or starting position. As can be seen in FIG. 1, the firing trigger 130 has an upper portion 134 that is movably attached to (pinned) firing links 136 that are movably attached to (pinned) the support collar 120. Thus, movement of the firing trigger 130 from the starting position (FIG. 1) toward an ending position adjacent the pistol grip portion 107 of the handle assembly 100 will cause the firing yoke 114 and the firing tube 110 to move in the distal direction “DD”. Movement of the firing trigger 130 away from the pistol grip portion 107 of the handle assembly 100 (under the bias of the torsion spring 135) will cause the firing yoke 114 and firing tube 110 to move in the proximal direction “PD” on the spine member 50.

Various embodiments of the present invention may be employed with different sizes and configurations of implantable staple cartridges. For example, the surgical instrument 10, when used in connection with a first firing adapter 140, may be used with a 5 mm end effector 12 that is approximately 20 mm long (or in other lengths) which supports an implantable staple cartridge 30. Such end effector size may be particularly well-suited, for example, to complete relatively fine dissection and vascular transactions. However, as will be discussed in further detail below, the surgical instrument 10 may also be employed, for example, in connection with other sizes of end effectors and staple cartridges by replacing the first firing adapter 140 with a second firing adapter. In still other embodiments, the elongated shaft assembly 40 may be configured to be attached to only one form or size of end effector.

One method of removably coupling the end effector 12 to the spine member 50 will now be explained. The coupling process is commenced by inserting the retention trunnions 17 on the elongated channel 14 into the trunnion cradles 52 in the spine member 50. Thereafter, the surgeon advances the firing trigger 130 toward the pistol grip 107 of the housing assembly 100 to distally advance the firing tube 110 and the first firing adapter 140 over a proximal end portion 47 of the elongated channel 14 to thereby retain the trunnions 17 in their respective cradles 52. Such position of the first firing adapter 140 over the trunnions 17 is referred to herein as the “coupled position”. Various embodiments of the present invention may also have an end effector locking assembly for locking the firing trigger 130 in position after an end effector 12 has been attached to the spine member 50.

More specifically, one embodiment of the end effector locking assembly 160 includes a retention pin 162 that is movably supported in the upper portion 134 of the firing trigger 130. As discussed above, the firing tube 110 must initially be advanced distally to the coupled position wherein the first firing adapter 140 retains the retention trunnions 17 of the end effector 12 in the trunnion cradles 52 in the spine member 50. The surgeon advances the firing adapter 140 distally to the coupled position by pulling the firing trigger 130 from the starting position toward the pistol grip 107. As the firing trigger 130 is initially actuated, the retention pin 162 is moved distally until the firing tube 110 has advanced the first firing adapter 140 to the coupled position at which point the retention pin 162 is biased into a locking cavity 164

19

formed in the case member. In various embodiments, when the retention pin 162 enters into the locking cavity 164, the pin 162 may make an audible “click” or other sound, as well as provide a tactile indication to the surgeon that the end effector 12 has been “locked” onto the spine member 50. In addition, the surgeon cannot inadvertently continue to actuate the firing trigger 130 to start to form staples 32 in the end effector 12 without intentionally biasing the retention pin 162 out of the locking cavity 164. Similarly, if the surgeon releases the firing trigger 130 when in the coupled position, it is retained in that position by the retention pin 162 to prevent the firing trigger 130 from returning to the starting position and thereby releasing the end effector 12 from the spine member 50.

Various embodiments of the present invention may further include a firing system lock button 137 that is pivotally attached to the handle assembly 100. In one form, the firing system lock button 137 has a latch 138 formed on a distal end thereof that is oriented to engage the firing yoke 114 when the firing release button is in a first latching position. As can be seen in FIG. 1, a latch spring 139 serves to bias the firing system lock button 137 to the first latching position. In various circumstances, the latch 138 serves to engage the firing yoke 114 at a point where the position of the firing yoke 114 on the spine member 50 corresponds to a point wherein the first firing adapter 140 is about to distally advance up the clamping ramp 28 on the anvil 20. It will be understood that, as the first firing adapter 140 advances axially up the clamping ramp 28, the anvil 20 will move in a path such that its staple forming surface portion 22 is substantially parallel to the upper face 36 of the staple cartridge 30.

After the end effector 12 has been coupled to the spine member 50, the staple forming process is commenced by first depressing the firing system lock button 137 to enable the firing yoke 114 to be further moved distally on the spine member 50 and ultimately compress the anvil 20 into the staple cartridge 30. After depressing the firing system lock button 137, the surgeon continues to actuate the firing trigger 130 towards the pistol grip 107 thereby driving the first staple collar 140 up the corresponding staple forming ramp 29 to force the anvil 20 into forming contact with the staples 32 in the staple cartridge 30. The firing system lock button 137 prevents the inadvertent forming of the staples 32 until the surgeon is ready to start that process. In this embodiment, the surgeon must depress the firing system lock button 137 before the firing trigger 130 may be further actuated to begin the staple forming process.

The surgical instrument 10 may be solely used as a tissue stapling device if so desired. However, various embodiments of the present invention may also include a tissue cutting system, generally designated as 170. In at least one form, the tissue cutting system 170 comprises a knife member 172 that may be selectively advanced from an un-actuated position adjacent the proximal end of the end effector 12 to an actuated position by actuating a knife advancement trigger 200. The knife member 172 is movably supported within the spine member 50 and is attached or otherwise protrudes from a knife rod 180. The knife member 172 may be fabricated from, for example, 420 or 440 stainless steel with a hardness of greater than 38HRC (Rockwell Hardness C-scale) and have a tissue cutting edge 176 formed on the distal end 174 thereof and be configured to slidably extend through a slot in the anvil 20 and a centrally disposed slot 33 in the staple cartridge 30 to cut through tissue that is clamped in the end effector 12. In various embodiments, the knife rod 180 extends through the spine member 50 and has a proximal end portion which

20

attached to the knife advance trigger 200. In various embodiments, the knife advance trigger 200 is attached to pivot pin 132 such that it may be pivoted or otherwise actuated without actuating the firing trigger 130. In various embodiments, a first knife gear 192 is also attached to the pivot pin 132 such that actuation of the knife advance trigger 200 also pivots the first knife gear 192. A firing return spring 202 is attached between the first knife gear 192 and the handle housing 100 to bias the knife advancement trigger 200 to a starting or un-actuated position.

Various embodiments of the knife transmission also include a second knife gear 194 that is rotatably supported on a second gear spindle and in meshing engagement with the first knife gear 192. The second knife gear 194 is in meshing engagement with a third knife gear 196 that is supported on a third gear spindle. Also supported on the third gear spindle 195 is a fourth knife gear 198. The fourth knife gear 198 is adapted to drivingly engage a series of annular gear teeth or rings on a proximal end of the knife rod 180. Thus, such arrangement enables the fourth knife gear 198 to axially drive the knife rod 180 in the distal direction “DD” or proximal direction “PD” while enabling the firing rod 180 to rotate about longitudinal axis A-A with respect to the fourth knife gear 198. Accordingly, the surgeon may axially advance the firing rod 180 and ultimately the knife member 172 distally by pulling the knife advancement trigger 200 towards the pistol grip 107 of the handle assembly 100.

Various embodiments of the present invention further include a knife lockout system 210 that prevents the advancement of the knife member 172 unless the firing trigger 130 has been pulled to the fully fired position. Such feature will therefore prevent the activation of the knife advancement system 170 unless the staples have first been fired or formed into the tissue. As can be seen in FIG. 1, various implementations of the knife lockout system 210 comprise a knife lockout bar 211 that is pivotally supported within the pistol grip portion 107 of the handle assembly 100. The knife lockout bar 211 has an activation end 212 that is adapted to be engaged by the firing trigger 130 when the firing trigger 130 is in the fully fired position. In addition, the knife lockout bar 211 has a retaining hook 214 on its other end that is adapted to hookingly engage a latch rod 216 on the first cut gear 192. A knife lock spring 218 is employed to bias the knife lockout bar 211 to a “locked” position wherein the retaining hook 214 is retained in engagement with the latch rod 216 to thereby prevent actuation of the knife advancement trigger 200 unless the firing trigger 130 is in the fully fired position.

After the staples have been “fired” (formed) into the target tissue, the surgeon may depress the firing trigger release button 167 to enable the firing trigger 130 to return to the starting position under the bias of the torsion spring 135 which enables the anvil 20 to be biased to an open position under the bias of spring 21. When in the open position, the surgeon may withdraw the end effector 12 leaving the implantable staple cartridge 30 and staples 32 behind. In applications wherein the end effector was inserted through a passage, working channel, etc. the surgeon will return the anvil 20 to the closed position by activating the firing trigger 130 to enable the end effector 12 to be withdrawn out through the passage or working channel. If, however, the surgeon desires to cut the target tissue after firing the staples, the surgeon activates the knife advancement trigger 200 in the above-described manner to drive the knife bar 172 through the target tissue to the end of the end effector. Thereafter, the surgeon may release the knife advancement trigger 200 to enable the firing return spring 202 to cause the firing transmission to return the knife bar 172 to the starting (un-actu-

21

ated) position. Once the knife bar 172 has been returned to the starting position, the surgeon may open the end effector jaws 13, 15 to release the implantable cartridge 30 within the patient. Thus, such surgical instruments facilitate the use of small implantable staple cartridges that may be inserted through relatively smaller working channels and passages, while providing the surgeon with the option to fire the staples without cutting tissue or if desired to also cut tissue after the staples have been fired.

Various unique and novel embodiments of the present invention employ a compressible staple cartridge that supports staples in a substantially stationary position for forming contact by the anvil. In various embodiments, the anvil is driven into the unformed staples wherein, in at least one such embodiment, the degree of staple formation attained is dependent upon how far the anvil is driven into the staples. Such an arrangement provides the surgeon with the ability to adjust the amount of forming or firing pressure applied to the staples and thereby alter the final formed height of the staples. In other various embodiments of the present invention, surgical stapling arrangements can employ staple driving elements which can lift the staples toward the anvil. Such embodiments are described in greater detail further below.

In various embodiments, with regard to the embodiments described in detail above, the amount of firing motion that is applied to the movable anvil is dependent upon the degree of actuation of the firing trigger. For example, if the surgeon desires to attain only partially formed staples, then the firing trigger is only partially depressed inward towards the pistol grip 107. To attain more staple formation, the surgeon simply compresses the firing trigger further which results in the anvil being further driven into forming contact with the staples. As used herein, the term "forming contact" means that the staple forming surface or staple forming pockets have contacted the ends of the staple legs and have started to form or bend the legs over into a formed position. The degree of staple formation refers to how far the staple legs have been folded over and ultimately relates to the forming height of the staple as referenced above. Those of ordinary skill in the art will further understand that, because the anvil 20 moves in a substantially parallel relationship with respect to the staple cartridge as the firing motions are applied thereto, the staples are formed substantially simultaneously with substantially the same formed heights.

FIGS. 2 and 3 illustrate an alternative end effector 12" that is similar to the end effector 12' described above, except with the following differences that are configured to accommodate a knife bar 172'. The knife bar 172' is coupled to or protrudes from a knife rod 180 and is otherwise operated in the above described manner with respect to the knife bar 172. However, in this embodiment, the knife bar 172' is long enough to traverse the entire length of the end effector 12" and therefore, a separate distal knife member is not employed in the end effector 12". The knife bar 172' has an upper transverse member 173' and a lower transverse member 175' formed thereon. The upper transverse member 173' is oriented to slidably transverse a corresponding elongated slot 250 in anvil 20" and the lower transverse member 175' is oriented to traverse an elongated slot 252 in the elongated channel 14" of the end effector 12". A disengagement slot (not shown) is also provided in the anvil 20" such that when the knife bar 172' has been driven to an ending position within end effector 12", the upper transverse member 173' drops through the corresponding slot to enable the anvil 20" to move to the open position to disengage the stapled and cut tissue. The anvil 20" may be

22

otherwise identical to anvil 20 described above and the elongated channel 14" may be otherwise identical to elongated channel 14 described above.

In these embodiments, the anvil 20" is biased to a fully open position (FIG. 2) by a spring or other opening arrangement (not shown). The anvil 20" is moved between the open and fully clamped positions by the axial travel of the firing adapter 150 in the manner described above. Once the firing adapter 150 has been advanced to the fully clamped position (FIG. 3), the surgeon may then advance the knife bar 172" distally in the manner described above. If the surgeon desires to use the end effector as a grasping device to manipulate tissue, the firing adapter may be moved proximally to allow the anvil 20" to move away from the elongated channel 14" as represented in FIG. 4 in broken lines. In this embodiment, as the knife bar 172" moves distally, the upper transverse member 173' and the lower transverse member 175' draw the anvil 20" and elongated channel 14" together to achieve the desired staple formation as the knife bar 172" is advanced distally through the end effector 12". See FIG. 5. Thus, in this embodiment, staple formation occurs simultaneously with tissue cutting, but the staples themselves may be sequentially formed as the knife bar 172" is driven distally.

The unique and novel features of the various surgical staple cartridges and the surgical instruments of the present invention enable the staples in those cartridges to be arranged in one or more linear or non-linear lines. A plurality of such staple lines may be provided on each side of an elongated slot that is centrally disposed within the staple cartridge for receiving the tissue cutting member therethrough. In one arrangement, for example, the staples in one line may be substantially parallel with the staples in adjacent line(s) of staples, but offset therefrom. In still other embodiments, one or more lines of staples may be non-linear in nature. That is, the base of at least one staple in a line of staples may extend along an axis that is substantially transverse to the bases of other staples in the same staple line. For example, the lines of staples on each side of the elongated slot may have a zigzag appearance.

In various embodiments, a staple cartridge can comprise a cartridge body and a plurality of staples stored within the cartridge body. In use, the staple cartridge can be introduced into a surgical site and positioned on a side of the tissue being treated. In addition, a staple-forming anvil can be positioned on the opposite side of the tissue. In various embodiments, the anvil can be carried by a first jaw and the staple cartridge can be carried by a second jaw, wherein the first jaw and/or the second jaw can be moved toward the other. Once the staple cartridge and the anvil have been positioned relative to the tissue, the staples can be ejected from the staple cartridge body such that the staples can pierce the tissue and contact the staple-forming anvil. Once the staples have been deployed from the staple cartridge body, the staple cartridge body can then be removed from the surgical site. In various embodiments disclosed herein, a staple cartridge, or at least a portion of a staple cartridge, can be implanted with the staples. In at least one such embodiment, as described in greater detail further below, a staple cartridge can comprise a cartridge body which can be compressed, crushed, and/or collapsed by the anvil when the anvil is moved from an open position into a closed position. When the cartridge body is compressed, crushed, and/or collapsed, the staples positioned within the cartridge body can be deformed by the anvil. Alternatively, the jaw supporting the staple cartridge can be moved toward the anvil into a closed position. In either event, in various embodiments, the staples can be deformed while they are at least partially positioned within the cartridge body. In certain

23

embodiments, the staples may not be ejected from the staple cartridge while, in some embodiments, the staples can be ejected from the staple cartridge along with a portion of the cartridge body.

Referring now to FIGS. 6A-6D, a compressible staple cartridge, such as staple cartridge **1000**, for example, can comprise a compressible, implantable cartridge body **1010** and, in addition, a plurality of staples **1020** positioned in the compressible cartridge body **1010**, although only one staple **1020** is depicted in FIGS. 6A-6D. FIG. 6A illustrates the staple cartridge **1000** supported by a staple cartridge support, or staple cartridge channel, **1030**, wherein the staple cartridge **1000** is illustrated in an uncompressed condition. In such an uncompressed condition, the anvil **1040** may or may not be in contact with the tissue T. In use, the anvil **1040** can be moved from an open position into contact with the tissue T as illustrated in FIG. 6B and position the tissue T against the cartridge body **1010**. Even though the anvil **1040** can position the tissue T against a tissue-contacting surface **1019** of staple cartridge body **1010**, referring again to FIG. 6B, the staple cartridge body **1010** may be subjected to little, if any, compressive force or pressure at such point and the staples **1020** may remain in an unformed, or unfired, condition. As illustrated in FIGS. 6A and 6B, the staple cartridge body **1010** can comprise one or more layers and the staple legs **1021** of staples **1020** can extend upwardly through these layers. In various embodiments, the cartridge body **1010** can comprise a first layer **1011**, a second layer **1012**, a third layer **1013**, wherein the second layer **1012** can be positioned intermediate the first layer **1011** and the third layer **1013**, and a fourth layer **1014**, wherein the third layer **1013** can be positioned intermediate the second layer **1012** and the fourth layer **1014**. In at least one embodiment, the bases **1022** of the staples **1020** can be positioned within cavities **1015** in the fourth layer **1014** and the staple legs **1021** can extend upwardly from the bases **1022** and through the fourth layer **1014**, the third layer **1013**, and the second layer **1012**, for example. In various embodiments, each deformable leg **1021** can comprise a tip, such as sharp tip **1023**, for example, which can be positioned in the second layer **1012**, for example, when the staple cartridge **1000** is in an uncompressed condition. In at least one such embodiment, the tips **1023** may not extend into and/or through the first layer **1011**, wherein, in at least one embodiment, the tips **1023** may not protrude through the tissue-contacting surface **1019** when the staple cartridge **1000** is in an uncompressed condition. In certain other embodiments, the sharp tips **1023** may be positioned in the third layer **1013**, and/or any other suitable layer, when the staple cartridge is in an uncompressed condition. In various alternative embodiments, a cartridge body of a staple cartridge may have any suitable number of layers such as less than four layers or more than four layers, for example.

In various embodiments, as described in greater detail below, the first layer **1011** can be comprised of a buttress material and/or plastic material, such as polydioxanone (PDS) and/or polyglycolic acid (PGA), for example, and the second layer **1012** can be comprised of a bioabsorbable foam material and/or a compressible haemostatic material, such as oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), for example. In various embodiments, one or more of the first layer **1011**, the second layer **1012**, the third layer **1013**, and the fourth layer **1014** may hold the staples **1020** within the staple cartridge body **1010** and, in addition, maintain the staples **1020** in alignment with one another. In various embodiments, the third layer **1013** can be comprised of a buttress material, or a fairly incompressible or inelastic material, which can be configured to hold the staple legs **1021** of the staples **1020** in

24

position relative to one another. Furthermore, the second layer **1012** and the fourth layer **1014**, which are positioned on opposite sides of the third layer **1013**, can stabilize, or reduce the movement of, the staples **1020** even though the second layer **1012** and the fourth layer **1014** can be comprised of a compressible foam or elastic material. In certain embodiments, the staple tips **1023** of the staple legs **1021** can be at least partially embedded in the first layer **1011**. In at least one such embodiment, the first layer **1011** and the third layer **1013** can be configured to co-operatively and firmly hold the staple legs **1021** in position. In at least one embodiment, the first layer **1011** and the third layer **1013** can each be comprised of a sheet of bioabsorbable plastic, such as polyglycolic acid (PGA) which is marketed under the trade name Vicryl, polylactic acid (PLA or PLLA), polydioxanone (PDS), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), poliglecaprone 25 (PGCL) which is marketed under the trade name Monocryl, polycaprolactone (PCL), and/or a composite of PGA, PLA, PDS, PHA, PGCL and/or PCL, for example, and the second layer **1012** and the fourth layer **1014** can each be comprised of at least one haemostatic material or agent.

Although the first layer **1011** can be compressible, the second layer **1012** can be substantially more compressible than the first layer **1011**. For example, the second layer **1012** can be about twice as compressible, about three times as compressible, about four times as compressible, about five times as compressible, and/or about ten times as compressible, for example, as the first layer **1011**. Stated another way, the second layer **1012** may compress about two times, about three times, about four times, about five times, and/or about ten times as much as first layer **1011**, for a given force. In certain embodiments, the second layer **1012** can be between about twice as compressible and about ten times as compressible, for example, as the first layer **1011**. In at least one embodiment, the second layer **1012** can comprise a plurality of air voids defined therein, wherein the amount and/or size of the air voids in the second layer **1012** can be controlled in order to provide a desired compressibility of the second layer **1012**. Similar to the above, although the third layer **1013** can be compressible, the fourth layer **1014** can be substantially more compressible than the third layer **1013**. For example, the fourth layer **1014** can be about twice as compressible, about three times as compressible, about four times as compressible, about five times as compressible, and/or about ten times as compressible, for example, as the third layer **1013**. Stated another way, the fourth layer **1014** may compress about two times, about three times, about four times, about five times, and/or about ten times as much as third layer **1013**, for a given force. In certain embodiments, the fourth layer **1014** can be between about twice as compressible and about ten times as compressible, for example, as the third layer **1013**. In at least one embodiment, the fourth layer **1014** can comprise a plurality of air voids defined therein, wherein the amount and/or size of the air voids in the fourth layer **1014** can be controlled in order to provide a desired compressibility of the fourth layer **1014**. In various circumstances, the compressibility of a cartridge body, or cartridge body layer, can be expressed in terms of a compression rate, i.e., a distance in which a layer is compressed for a given amount of force. For example, a layer having a high compression rate will compress a larger distance for a given amount of compressive force applied to the layer as compared to a layer having a lower compression rate. This being said, the second layer **1012** can have a higher compression rate than the first layer **1011** and, similarly, the fourth layer **1014** can have a higher compression rate than the third layer **1013**. In various embodiments, the second layer **1012** and the fourth layer **1014** can be comprised of the same

25

material and can comprise the same compression rate. In various embodiments, the second layer 1012 and the fourth layer 1014 can be comprised of materials having different compression rates. Similarly, the first layer 1011 and the third layer 1013 can be comprised of the same material and can comprise the same compression rate. In certain embodiments, the first layer 1011 and the third layer 1013 can be comprised of materials having different compression rates.

As the anvil 1040 is moved toward its closed position, the anvil 1040 can contact tissue T and apply a compressive force to the tissue T and the staple cartridge 1000, as illustrated in FIG. 6C. In such circumstances, the anvil 1040 can push the top surface, or tissue-contacting surface 1019, of the cartridge body 1010 downwardly toward the staple cartridge support 1030. In various embodiments, the staple cartridge support 1030 can comprise a cartridge support surface 1031 which can be configured to support the staple cartridge 1000 as the staple cartridge 1000 is compressed between the cartridge support surface 1031 and the tissue-contacting surface 1041 of anvil 1040. Owing to the pressure applied by the anvil 1040, the cartridge body 1010 can be compressed and the anvil 1040 can come into contact with the staples 1020. More particularly, in various embodiments, the compression of the cartridge body 1010 and the downward movement of the tissue-contacting surface 1019 can cause the tips 1023 of the staple legs 1021 to pierce the first layer 1011 of cartridge body 1010, pierce the tissue T, and enter into forming pockets 1042 in the anvil 1040. As the cartridge body 1010 is further compressed by the anvil 1040, the tips 1023 can contact the walls defining the forming pockets 1042 and, as a result, the legs 1021 can be deformed or curled inwardly, for example, as illustrated in FIG. 6C. As the staple legs 1021 are being deformed, as also illustrated in FIG. 6C, the bases 1022 of the staples 1020 can be in contact with or supported by the staple cartridge support 1030. In various embodiments, as described in greater detail below, the staple cartridge support 1030 can comprise a plurality of support features, such as staple support grooves, slots, or troughs 1032, for example, which can be configured to support the staples 1020, or at least the bases 1022 of the staples 1020, as the staples 1020 are being deformed. As also illustrated in FIG. 6C, the cavities 1015 in the fourth layer 1014 can collapse as a result of the compressive force applied to the staple cartridge body 1010. In addition to the cavities 1015, the staple cartridge body 1010 can further comprise one or more voids, such as voids 1016, for example, which may or may not comprise a portion of a staple positioned therein, that can be configured to allow the cartridge body 1010 to collapse. In various embodiments, the cavities 1015 and/or the voids 1016 can be configured to collapse such that the walls defining the cavities and/or walls deflect downwardly and contact the cartridge support surface 1031 and/or contact a layer of the cartridge body 1010 positioned underneath the cavities and/or voids.

Upon comparing FIG. 6B and FIG. 6C, it is evident that the second layer 1012 and the fourth layer 1014 have been substantially compressed by the compressive pressure applied by the anvil 1040. It may also be noted that the first layer 1011 and the third layer 1013 have been compressed as well. As the anvil 1040 is moved into its closed position, the anvil 1040 may continue to further compress the cartridge body 1010 by pushing the tissue-contacting surface 1019 downwardly toward the staple cartridge support 1030. As the cartridge body 1010 is further compressed, the anvil 1040 can deform the staples 1020 into their completely-formed shape as illustrated in FIG. 6D. Referring to FIG. 6D, the legs 1021 of each staple 1020 can be deformed downwardly toward the base 1022 of each staple 1020 in order to capture at least a portion

26

of the tissue T, the first layer 1011, the second layer 1012, the third layer 1013, and the fourth layer 1014 between the deformable legs 1021 and the base 1022. Upon comparing FIGS. 6C and 6D, it is further evident that the second layer 1012 and the fourth layer 1014 have been further substantially compressed by the compressive pressure applied by the anvil 1040. It may also be noted upon comparing FIGS. 6C and 6D that the first layer 1011 and the third layer 1013 have been further compressed as well. After the staples 1020 have been completely, or at least sufficiently, formed, the anvil 1040 can be lifted away from the tissue T and the staple cartridge support 1030 can be moved away, and/or detached from, the staple cartridge 1000. As depicted in FIG. 6D, and as a result of the above, the cartridge body 1010 can be implanted with the staples 1020. In various circumstances, the implanted cartridge body 1010 can support the tissue along the staple line. In some circumstances, a haemostatic agent, and/or any other suitable therapeutic medicament, contained within the implanted cartridge body 1010 can treat the tissue over time. A haemostatic agent, as mentioned above, can reduce the bleeding of the stapled and/or incised tissue while a bonding agent or tissue adhesive can provide strength to the tissue over time. The implanted cartridge body 1010 can be comprised of materials such as ORC (oxidized regenerated cellulose), extracellular proteins such as collagen, polyglycolic acid (PGA) which is marketed under the trade name Vicryl, polylactic acid (PLA or PLLA), polydioxanone (PDS), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), poliglecaprone 25 (PGCL) which is marketed under the trade name Monocryl, polycaprolactone (PCL), and/or a composite of PGA, PLA, PDS, PHA, PGCL and/or PCL, for example. In certain circumstances, the cartridge body 1010 can comprise an antibiotic and/or antimicrobial material, such as colloidal silver and/or triclosan, for example, which can reduce the possibility of infection in the surgical site.

In various embodiments, the layers of the cartridge body 1010 can be connected to one another. In at least one embodiment, the second layer 1012 can be adhered to the first layer 1011, the third layer 1013 can be adhered to the second layer 1012, and the fourth layer 1014 can be adhered to the third layer 1013 utilizing at least one adhesive, such as fibrin and/or protein hydrogel, for example. In certain embodiments, although not illustrated, the layers of the cartridge body 1010 can be connected together by interlocking mechanical features. In at least one such embodiment, the first layer 1011 and the second layer 1012 can each comprise corresponding interlocking features, such as a tongue and groove arrangement and/or a dovetail joint arrangement, for example. Similarly, the second layer 1012 and the third layer 1013 can each comprise corresponding interlocking features while the third layer 1013 and the fourth layer 1014 can each comprise corresponding interlocking features. In certain embodiments, although not illustrated, the staple cartridge 1000 can comprise one or more rivets, for example, which can extend through one or more layers of the cartridge body 1010. In at least one such embodiment, each rivet can comprise a first end, or head, positioned adjacent to the first layer 1011 and a second head positioned adjacent to the fourth layer 1014 which can be either assembled to or formed by a second end of the rivet. Owing to the compressible nature of the cartridge body 1010, in at least one embodiment, the rivets can compress the cartridge body 1010 such that the heads of the rivets can be recessed relative to the tissue-contacting surface 1019 and/or the bottom surface 1018 of the cartridge body 1010, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the rivets can be comprised of a bioabsorbable material, such as polyglycolic acid (PGA) which is marketed under the trade name

Vicryl, polylactic acid (PLA or PLLA), polydioxanone (PDS), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), poliglecaprone 25 (PGCL) which is marketed under the trade name Monocryl, polycaprolactone (PCL), and/or a composite of PGA, PLA, PDS, PHA, PGCL and/or PCL, for example. In certain embodiments, the layers of the cartridge body 1010 may not be connected to one another other than by the staples 1020 contained therein. In at least one such embodiment, the frictional engagement between the staple legs 1021 and the cartridge body 1010, for example, can hold the layers of the cartridge body 1010 together and, once the staples have been formed, the layers can be captured within the staples 1020. In certain embodiments, at least a portion of the staple legs 1021 can comprise a roughened surface or rough coating which can increase the friction forces between the staples 1020 and the cartridge body 1010.

As described above, a surgical instrument can comprise a first jaw including the staple cartridge support 1030 and a second jaw including the anvil 1040. In various embodiments, as described in greater detail further below, the staple cartridge 1000 can comprise one or more retention features which can be configured to engage the staple cartridge support 1030 and, as a result, releasably retain the staple cartridge 1000 to the staple cartridge support 1030. In certain embodiments, the staple cartridge 1000 can be adhered to the staple cartridge support 1030 by at least one adhesive, such as fibrin and/or protein hydrogel, for example. In use, in at least one circumstance, especially in laparoscopic and/or endoscopic surgery, the second jaw can be moved into a closed position opposite the first jaw, for example, such that the first and second jaws can be inserted through a trocar into a surgical site. In at least one such embodiment, the trocar can define an approximately 5 mm aperture, or cannula, through which the first and second jaws can be inserted. In certain embodiments, the second jaw can be moved into a partially-closed position intermediate the open position and the closed position which can allow the first and second jaws to be inserted through the trocar without deforming the staples 1020 contained in the staple cartridge body 1010. In at least one such embodiment, the anvil 1040 may not apply a compressive force to the staple cartridge body 1010 when the second jaw is in its partially-closed intermediate position while, in certain other embodiments, the anvil 1040 can compress the staple cartridge body 1010 when the second jaw is in its partially-closed intermediate position. Even though the anvil 1040 can compress the staple cartridge body 1010 when it is in such an intermediate position, the anvil 1040 may not sufficiently compress the staple cartridge body 1010 such that the anvil 1040 comes into contact with the staples 1020 and/or such that the staples 1020 are deformed by the anvil 1040. Once the first and second jaws have been inserted through the trocar into the surgical site, the second jaw can be opened once again and the anvil 1040 and the staple cartridge 1000 can be positioned relative to the targeted tissue as described above.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. 7A-7D, an end effector of a surgical stapler can comprise an implantable staple cartridge 1100 positioned intermediate an anvil 1140 and a staple cartridge support 1130. Similar to the above, the anvil 1140 can comprise a tissue-contacting surface 1141, the staple cartridge 1100 can comprise a tissue-contacting surface 1119, and the staple cartridge support 1130 can comprise a support surface 1131 which can be configured to support the staple cartridge 1100. Referring to FIG. 7A, the anvil 1140 can be utilized to position the tissue T against the tissue contacting surface 1119 of staple cartridge 1100 without deforming the staple cartridge 1100 and, when the anvil 1140 is in such a position, the tissue-contacting surface 1141 can be

positioned a distance 1101a away from the staple cartridge support surface 1131 and the tissue-contacting surface 1119 can be positioned a distance 1102a away from the staple cartridge support surface 1131. Thereafter, as the anvil 1140 is moved toward the staple cartridge support 1130, referring now to FIG. 7B, the anvil 1140 can push the top surface, or tissue-contacting surface 1119, of staple cartridge 1100 downwardly and compress the first layer 1111 and the second layer 1112 of cartridge body 1110. As the layers 1111 and 1112 are compressed, referring again to FIG. 7B, the second layer 1112 can be crushed and the legs 1121 of staples 1120 can pierce the first layer 1111 and enter into the tissue T. In at least one such embodiment, the staples 1120 can be at least partially positioned within staple cavities, or voids, 1115 in the second layer 1112 and, when the second layer 1112 is compressed, the staple cavities 1115 can collapse and, as a result, allow the second layer 1112 to collapse around the staples 1120. In various embodiments, the second layer 1112 can comprise cover portions 1116 which can extend over the staple cavities 1115 and enclose, or at least partially enclose, the staple cavities 1115. FIG. 7B illustrates the cover portions 1116 being crushed downwardly into the staple cavities 1115. In certain embodiments, the second layer 1112 can comprise one or more weakened portions which can facilitate the collapse of the second layer 1112. In various embodiments, such weakened portions can comprise score marks, perforations, and/or thin cross-sections, for example, which can facilitate a controlled collapse of the cartridge body 1110. In at least one embodiment, the first layer 1111 can comprise one or more weakened portions which can facilitate the penetration of the staple legs 1121 through the first layer 1111. In various embodiments, such weakened portions can comprise score marks, perforations, and/or thin cross-sections, for example, which can be aligned, or at least substantially aligned, with the staple legs 1121.

When the anvil 1140 is in a partially closed, unfired position, referring again to FIG. 7A, the anvil 1140 can be positioned a distance 1101a away from the cartridge support surface 1131 such that a gap is defined therebetween. This gap can be filled by the staple cartridge 1100, having a staple cartridge height 1102a, and the tissue T. As the anvil 1140 is moved downwardly to compress the staple cartridge 1100, referring again to FIG. 7B, the distance between the tissue contacting surface 1141 and the cartridge support surface 1131 can be defined by a distance 1101b which is shorter than the distance 1101a. In various circumstances, the gap between the tissue-contacting surface 1141 of anvil 1140 and the cartridge support surface 1131, defined by distance 1101b, may be larger than the original, undeformed staple cartridge height 1102a. As the anvil 1140 is moved closer to the cartridge support surface 1131, referring now to FIG. 7C, the second layer 1112 can continue to collapse and the distance between the staple legs 1121 and the forming pockets 1142 can decrease. Similarly, the distance between the tissue-contacting surface 1141 and the cartridge support surface 1131 can decrease to a distance 1101c which, in various embodiments, may be greater than, equal to, or less than the original, undeformed cartridge height 1102a. Referring now to FIG. 7D, the anvil 1140 can be moved into a final, fired position in which the staples 1120 have been fully formed, or at least formed to a desired height. In such a position, the tissue-contacting surface 1141 of anvil 1140 can be a distance 1101d away from the cartridge support surface 1131, wherein the distance 1101d can be shorter than the original, undeformed cartridge height 1102a. As also illustrated in FIG. 7D, the staple cavities 1115 may be fully, or at least substantially, collapsed and the staples 1120 may be completely, or at least

29

substantially, surrounded by the collapsed second layer 1112. In various circumstances, the anvil 1140 can be thereafter moved away from the staple cartridge 1100. Once the anvil 1140 has been disengaged from the staple cartridge 1100, the cartridge body 1110 can at least partially re-expand in various locations, i.e., locations intermediate adjacent staples 1120, for example. In at least one embodiment, the crushed cartridge body 1110 may not resiliently re-expand. In various embodiments, the formed staples 1120 and, in addition, the cartridge body 1110 positioned intermediate adjacent staples 1120 may apply pressure, or compressive forces, to the tissue T which may provide various therapeutic benefits.

As discussed above, referring again to the embodiment illustrated in FIG. 7A, each staple 1120 can comprise staple legs 1121 extending therefrom. Although staples 1120 are depicted as comprising two staple legs 1121, various staples can be utilized which can comprise one staple leg or, alternatively, more than two staple legs, such as three staple legs or four staple legs, for example. As illustrated in FIG. 7A, each staple leg 1121 can be embedded in the second layer 1112 of the cartridge body 1110 such that the staples 1120 are secured within the second layer 1112. In various embodiments, the staples 1120 can be inserted into the staple cavities 1115 in cartridge body 1110 such that the tips 1123 of the staple legs 1121 enter into the cavities 1115 before the bases 1122. After the tips 1123 have been inserted into the cavities 1115, in various embodiments, the tips 1123 can be pressed into the cover portions 1116 and incise the second layer 1112. In various embodiments, the staples 1120 can be seated to a sufficient depth within the second layer 1112 such that the staples 1120 do not move, or at least substantially move, relative to the second layer 1112. In certain embodiments, the staples 1120 can be seated to a sufficient depth within the second layer 1112 such that the bases 1122 are positioned or embedded within the staple cavities 1115. In various other embodiments, the bases 1122 may not be positioned or embedded within the second layer 1112. In certain embodiments, referring again to FIG. 7A, the bases 1122 may extend below the bottom surface 1118 of the cartridge body 1110. In certain embodiments, the bases 1122 can rest on, or can be directly positioned against, the cartridge support surface 1130. In various embodiments, the cartridge support surface 1130 can comprise support features extending therefrom and/or defined therein wherein, in at least one such embodiment, the bases 1122 of the staples 1120 may be positioned within and supported by one or more support grooves, slots, or troughs, 1132, for example, in the staple cartridge support 1130, as described in greater detail further below.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. 8 and 9, a staple cartridge, such as staple cartridge 1200, for example, can comprise a compressible, implantable cartridge body 1210 comprising an outer layer 1211 and an inner layer 1212. Similar to the above, the staple cartridge 1200 can comprise a plurality of staples 1220 positioned within the cartridge body 1210. In various embodiments, each staple 1220 can comprise a base 1222 and one or more staple legs 1221 extending therefrom. In at least one such embodiment, the staple legs 1221 can be inserted into the inner layer 1212 and seated to a depth in which the bases 1222 of the staples 1220 abut and/or are positioned adjacent to the bottom surface 1218 of the inner layer 1212, for example. In the embodiment depicted in FIGS. 8 and 9, the inner layer 1212 does not comprise staple cavities configured to receive a portion of the staples 1220 while, in other embodiments, the inner layer 1212 can comprise such staple cavities. In various embodiments, further to the above, the inner layer 1212 can be comprised of a compressible material, such as bioabsorbable foam and/or oxi-

30

dized regenerated cellulose (ORC), for example, which can be configured to allow the cartridge body 1210 to collapse when a compressive load is applied thereto. In various embodiments, the inner layer 1212 can be comprised of a lyophilized foam comprising polylactic acid (PLA) and/or polyglycolic acid (PGA), for example. The ORC may be commercially available under the trade name Surgicel and can comprise a loose woven fabric (like a surgical sponge), loose fibers (like a cotton ball), and/or a foam. In at least one embodiment, the inner layer 1212 can be comprised of a material including medicaments, such as freeze-dried thrombin and/or fibrin, for example, contained therein and/or coated thereon which can be water-activated and/or activated by fluids within the patient's body, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the freeze-dried thrombin and/or fibrin can be held on a Vicryl (PGA) matrix, for example. In certain circumstances, however, the activatable medicaments can be unintentionally activated when the staple cartridge 1200 is inserted into a surgical site within the patient, for example. In various embodiments, referring again to FIGS. 8 and 9, the outer layer 1211 can be comprised of a water impermeable, or at least substantially water impermeable, material such that liquids do not come into contact with, or at least substantially contact, the inner layer 1212 until after the cartridge body 1210 has been compressed and the staple legs have penetrated the outer layer 1211 and/or after the outer layer 1211 has been incised in some fashion. In various embodiments, the outer layer 1211 can be comprised of a buttress material and/or plastic material, such as polydioxanone (PDS) and/or polyglycolic acid (PGA), for example. In certain embodiments, the outer layer 1211 can comprise a wrap which surrounds the inner layer 1212 and the staples 1220. More particularly, in at least one embodiment, the staples 1220 can be inserted into the inner layer 1212 and the outer layer 1211 can be wrapped around the sub-assembly comprising the inner layer 1212 and the staples 1220 and then sealed.

In various embodiments described herein, the staples of a staple cartridge can be fully formed by an anvil when the anvil is moved into a closed position. In various other embodiments, referring now to FIGS. 10-13, the staples of a staple cartridge, such as staple cartridge 4100, for example, can be deformed by an anvil when the anvil is moved into a closed position and, in addition, by a staple driver system which moves the staples toward the closed anvil. The staple cartridge 4100 can comprise a compressible cartridge body 4110 which can be comprised of a foam material, for example, and a plurality of staples 4120 at least partially positioned within the compressible cartridge body 4110. In various embodiments, the staple driver system can comprise a driver holder 4160, a plurality of staple drivers 4162 positioned within the driver holder 4160, and a staple cartridge pan 4180 which can be configured to retain the staple drivers 4162 in the driver holder 4160. In at least one such embodiment, the staple drivers 4162 can be positioned within one or more slots 4163 in the driver holder 4160 wherein the sidewalls of the slots 4163 can assist in guiding the staple drivers 4162 upwardly toward the anvil. In various embodiments, the staples 4120 can be supported within the slots 4163 by the staple drivers 4162 wherein, in at least one embodiment, the staples 4120 can be entirely positioned in the slots 4163 when the staples 4120 and the staple drivers 4162 are in their unfired positions. In certain other embodiments, at least a portion of the staples 4120 can extend upwardly through the open ends 4161 of slots 4163 when the staples 4120 and staple drivers 4162 are in their unfired positions. In at least one such embodiment, referring primarily now to FIG. 11, the bases of the staples 4120 can be positioned within the driver holder 4160 and the

31

tips of the staples **4120** can be embedded within the compressible cartridge body **4110**. In certain embodiments, approximately one-third of the height of the staples **4120** can be positioned within the driver holder **4160** and approximately two-thirds of the height of the staples **4120** can be positioned within the cartridge body **4110**. In at least one embodiment, referring to FIG. 10A, the staple cartridge **4100** can further comprise a water impermeable wrap or membrane **4111** surrounding the cartridge body **4110** and the driver holder **4160**, for example.

In use, the staple cartridge **4100** can be positioned within a staple cartridge channel, for example, and the anvil can be moved toward the staple cartridge **4100** into a closed position. In various embodiments, the anvil can contact and compress the compressible cartridge body **4110** when the anvil is moved into its closed position. In certain embodiments, the anvil may not contact the staples **4120** when the anvil is in its closed position. In certain other embodiments, the anvil may contact the legs of the staples **4120** and at least partially deform the staples **4120** when the anvil is moved into its closed position. In either event, the staple cartridge **4100** can further comprise one or more sleds **4170** which can be advanced longitudinally within the staple cartridge **4100** such that the sleds **4170** can sequentially engage the staple drivers **4162** and move the staple drivers **4162** and the staples **4120** toward the anvil. In various embodiments, the sleds **4170** can slide between the staple cartridge pan **4180** and the staple drivers **4162**. In embodiments where the closure of the anvil has started the forming process of the staples **4120**, the upward movement of the staples **4120** toward the anvil can complete the forming process and deform the staples **4120** to their fully formed, or at least desired, height. In embodiments where the closure of the anvil has not deformed the staples **4120**, the upward movement of the staples **4120** toward the anvil can initiate and complete the forming process and deform the staples **4120** to their fully formed, or at least desired, height. In various embodiments, the sleds **4170** can be advanced from a proximal end of the staple cartridge **4100** to a distal end of the staple cartridge **4100** such that the staples **4120** positioned in the proximal end of the staple cartridge **4100** are fully formed before the staples **4120** positioned in the distal end of the staple cartridge **4100** are fully formed. In at least one embodiment, referring to FIG. 12, the sleds **4170** can each comprise at least one angled or inclined surface **4711** which can be configured to slide underneath the staple drivers **4162** and lift the staple drivers **4162** as illustrated in FIG. 13.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the staples **4120** can be formed in order to capture at least a portion of the tissue **T** and at least a portion of the compressible cartridge body **4110** of the staple cartridge **4100** therein. After the staples **4120** have been formed, the anvil and the staple cartridge channel **4130** of the surgical stapler can be moved away from the implanted staple cartridge **4100**. In various circumstances, the cartridge pan **4180** can be fixedly engaged with the staple cartridge channel **4130** wherein, as a result, the cartridge pan **4180** can become detached from the compressible cartridge body **4110** as the staple cartridge channel **4130** is pulled away from the implanted cartridge body **4110**. In various embodiments, referring again to FIG. 10, the cartridge pan **4180** can comprise opposing side walls **4181** between which the cartridge body **4110** can be removably positioned. In at least one such embodiment, the compressible cartridge body **4110** can be compressed between the side walls **4181** such that the cartridge body **4110** can be removably retained therebetween during use and releasably disengaged from the cartridge pan **4180** as the cartridge pan **4180** is pulled away. In at least one such embodiment, the driver

32

holder **4160** can be connected to the cartridge pan **4180** such that the driver holder **4160**, the drivers **4162**, and/or the sleds **4170** can remain in the cartridge pan **4180** when the cartridge pan **4180** is removed from the surgical site. In certain other embodiments, the drivers **4162** can be ejected from the driver holder **4160** and left within the surgical site. In at least one such embodiment, the drivers **4162** can be comprised of a bioabsorbable material, such as polyglycolic acid (PGA) which is marketed under the trade name Vicryl, polylactic acid (PLA or PLLA), polydioxanone (PDS), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), poliglecaprone 25 (PGCL) which is marketed under the trade name Monocryl, polycaprolactone (PCL), and/or a composite of PGA, PLA, PDS, PHA, PGCL and/or PCL, for example. In various embodiments, the drivers **4162** can be attached to the staples **4120** such that the drivers **4162** are deployed with the staples **4120**. In at least one such embodiment, each driver **4162** can comprise a trough configured to receive the bases of the staples **4120**, for example, wherein, in at least one embodiment, the troughs can be configured to receive the staple bases in a press-fit and/or snap-fit manner.

In certain embodiments, further to the above, the driver holder **4160** and/or the sleds **4170** can be ejected from the cartridge pan **4180**. In at least one such embodiment, the sleds **4170** can slide between the cartridge pan **4180** and the driver holder **4160** such that, as the sleds **4170** are advanced in order to drive the staple drivers **4162** and staples **4120** upwardly, the sleds **4170** can move the driver holder **4160** upwardly out of the cartridge pan **4180** as well. In at least one such embodiment, the driver holder **4160** and/or the sleds **4170** can be comprised of a bioabsorbable material, such as polyglycolic acid (PGA) which is marketed under the trade name Vicryl, polylactic acid (PLA or PLLA), polydioxanone (PDS), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), poliglecaprone 25 (PGCL) which is marketed under the trade name Monocryl, polycaprolactone (PCL), and/or a composite of PGA, PLA, PDS, PHA, PGCL and/or PCL, for example. In various embodiments, the sleds **4170** can be integrally formed and/or attached to a drive bar, or cutting member, which pushes the sleds **4170** through the staple cartridge **4100**. In such embodiments, the sleds **4170** may not be ejected from the cartridge pan **4180** and may remain with the surgical stapler while, in other embodiments in which the sleds **4170** are not attached to the drive bar, the sleds **4170** may be left in the surgical site. In any event, further to the above, the compressibility of the cartridge body **4110** can allow thicker staple cartridges to be used within an end effector of a surgical stapler as the cartridge body **4110** can compress, or shrink, when the anvil of the stapler is closed. In certain embodiments, as a result of the staples being at least partially deformed upon the closure of the anvil, taller staples, such as staples having an approximately 0.18" staple height, for example, could be used, wherein approximately 0.12" of the staple height can be positioned within the compressible layer **4110** and wherein the compressible layer **4110** can have an uncompressed height of approximately 0.14", for example.

In many embodiments described herein, a staple cartridge can comprise a plurality of staples therein. In various embodiments, such staples can be comprised of a metal wire deformed into a substantially U-shaped configuration having two staple legs. Other embodiments are envisioned in which staples can comprise different configurations such as two or more wires that have been joined together having three or more staple legs. In various embodiments, the wire, or wires, used to form the staples can comprise a round, or at least substantially round, cross-section. In at least one embodiment, the staple wires can comprise any other suitable cross-

33

section, such as square and/or rectangular cross-sections, for example. In certain embodiments, the staples can be comprised of plastic wires. In at least one embodiment, the staples can be comprised of plastic-coated metal wires. In various embodiments, a cartridge can comprise any suitable type of fastener in addition to or in lieu of staples. In at least one such embodiment, such a fastener can comprise pivotable arms which are folded when engaged by an anvil. In certain embodiments, two-part fasteners could be utilized. In at least one such embodiment, a staple cartridge can comprise a plurality of first fastener portions and an anvil can comprise a plurality of second fastener portions which are connected to the first fastener portions when the anvil is compressed against the staple cartridge. In certain embodiments, as described above, a sled or driver can be advanced within a staple cartridge in order to complete the forming process of the staples. In certain embodiments, a sled or driver can be advanced within an anvil in order to move one or more forming members downwardly into engagement with the opposing staple cartridge and the staples, or fasteners, positioned therein.

In various embodiments described herein, a staple cartridge can comprise four rows of staples stored therein. In at least one embodiment, the four staple rows can be arranged in two inner staple rows and two outer staple rows. In at least one such embodiment, an inner staple row and an outer staple row can be positioned on a first side of a cutting member, or knife, slot within the staple cartridge and, similarly, an inner staple row and an outer staple row can be positioned on a second side of the cutting member, or knife, slot. In certain embodiments, a staple cartridge may not comprise a cutting member slot; however, such a staple cartridge may comprise a designated portion configured to be incised by a cutting member in lieu of a staple cartridge slot. In various embodiments, the inner staple rows can be arranged within the staple cartridge such that they are equally, or at least substantially equally, spaced from the cutting member slot. Similarly, the outer staple rows can be arranged within the staple cartridge such that they are equally, or at least substantially equally, spaced from the cutting member slot. In various embodiments, a staple cartridge can comprise more than or less than four rows of staples stored within a staple cartridge. In at least one embodiment, a staple cartridge can comprise six rows of staples. In at least one such embodiment, the staple cartridge can comprise three rows of staples on a first side of a cutting member slot and three rows of staples on a second side of the cutting member slot. In certain embodiments, a staple cartridge may comprise an odd number of staple rows. For example, a staple cartridge may comprise two rows of staples on a first side of a cutting member slot and three rows of staples on a second side of the cutting member slot. In various embodiments, the staple rows can comprise staples having the same, or at least substantially the same, unformed staple height. In certain other embodiments, one or more of the staple rows can comprise staples having a different unformed staple height than the other staples. In at least one such embodiment, the staples on a first side of a cutting member slot may have a first unformed height and the staples on a second side of a cutting member slot may have a second unformed height which is different than the first height, for example.

In various embodiments, as described above, a staple cartridge can comprise a cartridge body including a plurality of staple cavities defined therein. The cartridge body can comprise a deck and a top deck surface wherein each staple cavity can define an opening in the deck surface. As also described above, a staple can be positioned within each staple cavity such that the staples are stored within the cartridge body until

34

they are ejected therefrom. Prior to being ejected from the cartridge body, in various embodiments, the staples can be contained with the cartridge body such that the staples do not protrude above the deck surface. As the staples are positioned below the deck surface, in such embodiments, the possibility of the staples becoming damaged and/or prematurely contacting the targeted tissue can be reduced. In various circumstances, the staples can be moved between an unfired position in which they do not protrude from the cartridge body and a fired position in which they have emerged from the cartridge body and can contact an anvil positioned opposite the staple cartridge. In various embodiments, the anvil, and/or the forming pockets defined within the anvil, can be positioned a predetermined distance above the deck surface such that, as the staples are being deployed from the cartridge body, the staples are deformed to a predetermined formed height. In some circumstances, the thickness of the tissue captured between the anvil and the staple cartridge may vary and, as a result, thicker tissue may be captured within certain staples while thinner tissue may be captured within certain other staples. In either event, the clamping pressure, or force, applied to the tissue by the staples may vary from staple to staple or vary between a staple on one end of a staple row and a staple on the other end of the staple row, for example. In certain circumstances, the gap between the anvil and the staple cartridge deck can be controlled such that the staples apply a certain minimum clamping pressure within each staple. In some such circumstances, however, significant variation of the clamping pressure within different staples may still exist. Surgical stapling instruments are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 7,380,696, which issued on Jun. 3, 2008, the entire disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein. An illustrative multi-stroke handle for the surgical stapling and severing instrument is described in greater detail in the co-pending and co-owned U.S. patent application entitled SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT INCORPORATING A MULTISTROKE FIRING POSITION INDICATOR AND RETRACTION MECHANISM, Ser. No. 10/674,026, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,364,061, which issued on Apr. 29, 2008, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Other applications consistent with the present invention may incorporate a single firing stroke, such as described in co-pending and commonly owned U.S. patent application SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT HAVING SEPARATE DISTINCT CLOSING AND FIRING SYSTEMS, Ser. No. 10/441,632, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,000,818, which issued on Feb. 21, 2006, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

In various embodiments described herein, a staple cartridge can comprise means for compensating for the thickness of the tissue captured within the staples deployed from the staple cartridge. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. 14, a staple cartridge, such as staple cartridge 10000, for example, can include a rigid first portion, such as support portion 10010, for example, and a compressible second portion, such as tissue thickness compensator 10020, for example. In at least one embodiment, referring primarily to FIG. 16, the support portion 10010 can comprise a cartridge body, a top deck surface 10011, and a plurality of staple cavities 10012 wherein, similar to the above, each staple cavity 10012 can define an opening in the deck surface 10011. A staple 10030, for example, can be removably positioned in each staple cavity 10012. In at least one such embodiment, each staple 10030 can comprise a base 10031 and one or more legs 10032 extending from the base 10031. Prior to the staples 10030 being deployed, as also described in greater detail below, the bases 10031 of the staples 10030 can be supported

35

by staple drivers positioned within the support portion **10010** and, concurrently, the legs **10032** of the staples **10030** can be at least partially contained within the staple cavities **10012**. In various embodiments, the staples **10030** can be deployed between an unfired position and a fired position such that the legs **10032** move through the tissue thickness compensator **10020**, penetrate through a top surface of the tissue thickness compensator **10020**, penetrate the tissue T, and contact an anvil positioned opposite the staple cartridge **10000**. As the legs **10032** are deformed against the anvil, the legs **10032** of each staple **10030** can capture a portion of the tissue thickness compensator **10020** and a portion of the tissue T within each staple **10030** and apply a compressive force to the tissue. Further to the above, the legs **10032** of each staple **10030** can be deformed downwardly toward the base **10031** of the staple to form a staple entrapment area **10039** in which the tissue T and the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can be captured. In various circumstances, the staple entrapment area **10039** can be defined between the inner surfaces of the deformed legs **10032** and the inner surface of the base **10031**. The size of the entrapment area for a staple can depend on several factors such as the length of the legs, the diameter of the legs, the width of the base, and/or the extent in which the legs are deformed, for example.

In previous embodiments, a surgeon was often required to select the appropriate staples having the appropriate staple height for the tissue being stapled. For example, a surgeon could select tall staples for use with thick tissue and short staples for use with thin tissue. In some circumstances, however, the tissue being stapled did not have a consistent thickness and, thus, some staples were unable to achieve the desired fired configuration. For example, FIG. 48 illustrates a tall staple used in thin tissue. Referring now to FIG. 49, when a tissue thickness compensator, such as tissue thickness compensator **10020**, for example, is used with thin tissue, for example, the larger staple may be formed to a desired fired configuration.

Owing to the compressibility of the tissue thickness compensator, the tissue thickness compensator can compensate for the thickness of the tissue captured within each staple. More particularly, referring now to FIGS. 43 and 44, a tissue thickness compensator, such as tissue thickness compensator **10020**, for example, can consume larger and/or smaller portions of the staple entrapment area **10039** of each staple **10030** depending on the thickness and/or type of tissue contained within the staple entrapment area **10039**. For example, if thinner tissue T is captured within a staple **10030**, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can consume a larger portion of the staple entrapment area **10039** as compared to circumstances where thicker tissue T is captured within the staple **10030**. Correspondingly, if thicker tissue T is captured within a staple **10030**, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can consume a smaller portion of the staple entrapment area **10039** as compared to the circumstances where thinner tissue T is captured within the staple **10030**. In this way, the tissue thickness compensator can compensate for thinner tissue and/or thicker tissue and assure that a compressive pressure is applied to the tissue irrespective, or at least substantially irrespective, of the tissue thickness captured within the staples. In addition to the above, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can compensate for different types, or compressibilities, of tissues captured within different staples **10030**. Referring now to FIG. 44, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can apply a compressive force to vascular tissue T which can include vessels V and, as a result, restrict the flow of blood through the less compressible vessels V while still applying a desired compressive pressure to the surrounding

36

tissue T. In various circumstances, further to the above, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can also compensate for malformed staples. Referring to FIG. 45, the malformation of various staples **10030** can result in larger staple entrapment areas **10039** being defined within such staples. Owing to the resiliency of the tissue thickness compensator **10020**, referring now to FIG. 46, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** positioned within malformed staples **10030** may still apply a sufficient compressive pressure to the tissue T even though the staple entrapment areas **10039** defined within such malformed staples **10030** may be enlarged. In various circumstances, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** located intermediate adjacent staples **10030** can be biased against the tissue T by properly-formed staples **10030** surrounding a malformed staple **10030** and, as a result, apply a compressive pressure to the tissue surrounding and/or captured within the malformed staple **10030**, for example. In various circumstances, a tissue thickness compensator can compensate for different tissue densities which can arise due to calcifications, fibrous areas, and/or tissue that has been previously stapled or treated, for example.

In various embodiments, a fixed, or unchangeable, tissue gap can be defined between the support portion and the anvil and, as a result, the staples may be deformed to a predetermined height regardless of the thickness of the tissue captured within the staples. When a tissue thickness compensator is used with these embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can adapt to the tissue captured between the anvil and the support portion staple cartridge and, owing to the resiliency of the tissue thickness compensator, the tissue thickness compensator can apply an additional compressive pressure to the tissue. Referring now to FIGS. 50-55, a staple **10030** has been formed to a predefined height H. With regard to FIG. 50, a tissue thickness compensator has not been utilized and the tissue T consumes the entirety of the staple entrapment area **10039**. With regard to FIG. 57, a portion of a tissue thickness compensator **10020** has been captured within the staple **10030**, compressed the tissue T, and consumed at least a portion of the staple entrapment area **10039**. Referring now to FIG. 52, thin tissue T has been captured within the staple **10030**. In this embodiment, the compressed tissue T has a height of approximately $\frac{2}{3}H$ and the compressed tissue thickness compensator **10020** has a height of approximately $\frac{1}{3}H$, for example. Referring now to FIG. 53, tissue T having an intermediate thickness has been captured within the staple **10030**. In this embodiment, the compressed tissue T has a height of approximately $\frac{4}{5}H$ and the compressed tissue thickness compensator **10020** has a height of approximately $\frac{1}{5}H$, for example. Referring now to FIG. 54, tissue T having an intermediate thickness has been captured within the staple **10030**. In this embodiment, the compressed tissue T has a height of approximately $\frac{2}{3}H$ and the compressed tissue thickness compensator **10020** has a height of approximately $\frac{1}{3}H$, for example. Referring now to FIG. 53, thick tissue T has been captured within the staple **10030**. In this embodiment, the compressed tissue T has a height of approximately $\frac{5}{6}H$ and the compressed tissue thickness compensator **10020** has a height of approximately $\frac{1}{6}H$, for example. In various circumstances, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height which comprises approximately 10% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 20% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 30% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 40% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 50% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 60% of the staple entrapment height, approximately 70% of the staple entrapment height, approximately

80% of the staple entrapment height, and/or approximately 90% of the staple entrapment height, for example.

In various embodiments, the staples **10030** can comprise any suitable unformed height. In certain embodiments, the staples **10030** can comprise an unformed height between approximately 2 mm and approximately 4.8 mm, for example. The staples **10030** can comprise an unformed height of approximately 2.0 mm, approximately 2.5 mm, approximately 3.0 mm, approximately 3.4 mm, approximately 3.5 mm, approximately 3.8 mm, approximately 4.0 mm, approximately 4.1 mm, and/or approximately 4.8 mm, for example. In various embodiments, the height H to which the staples can be deformed can be dictated by the distance between the deck surface **10011** of the support portion **10010** and the opposing anvil. In at least one embodiment, the distance between the deck surface **10011** and the tissue-contacting surface of the anvil can be approximately 0.097", for example. The height H can also be dictated by the depth of the forming pockets defined within the anvil. In at least one embodiment, the forming pockets can have a depth measured from the tissue-contacting surface, for example. In various embodiments, as described in greater detail below, the staple cartridge **10000** can further comprise staple drivers which can lift the staples **10030** toward the anvil and, in at least one embodiment, lift, or "overdrive", the staples above the deck surface **10011**. In such embodiments, the height H to which the staples **10030** are formed can also be dictated by the distance in which the staples **10030** are overdriven. In at least one such embodiment, the staples **10030** can be overdriven by approximately 0.028", for example, and can result in the staples **10030** being formed to a height of approximately 0.189", for example. In various embodiments, the staples **10030** can be formed to a height of approximately 0.8 mm, approximately 1.0 mm, approximately 1.5 mm, approximately 1.8 mm, approximately 2.0 mm, and/or approximately 2.25 mm, for example. In certain embodiments, the staples can be formed to a height between approximately 2.25 mm and approximately 3.0 mm, for example. Further to the above, the height of the staple entrapment area of a staple can be determined by the formed height of the staple and the width, or diameter, of the wire comprising the staple. In various embodiments, the height of the staple entrapment area **10039** of a staple **10030** can comprise the formed height H of the staple less two diameter widths of the wire. In certain embodiments, the staple wire can comprise a diameter of approximately 0.0089", for example. In various embodiments, the staple wire can comprise a diameter between approximately 0.0069" and approximately 0.0119", for example. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the formed height H of a staple **10030** can be approximately 0.189" and the staple wire diameter can be approximately 0.0089" resulting in a staple entrapment height of approximately 0.171", for example.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height and can be configured to deform to one of a plurality of compressed heights. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height of approximately 0.125", for example. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height of greater than or equal to approximately 0.080", for example. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height which is greater than the unfired height of the staples. In at least one embodiment, the uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height of the tissue thickness compensator can be approximately 10% taller, approximately 20% taller, approximately 30% taller, approximately

40% taller, approximately 50% taller, approximately 60% taller, approximately 70% taller, approximately 80% taller, approximately 90% taller, and/or approximately 100% taller than the unfired height of the staples, for example. In at least one embodiment, the uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height of the tissue thickness compensator can be up to approximately 100% taller than the unfired height of the staples, for example. In certain embodiments, the uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height of the tissue thickness compensator can be over 100% taller than the unfired height of the staples, for example. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is equal to the unfired height of the staples. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is less than the unfired height of the staples. In at least one embodiment, the uncompressed, or pre-deployed, height of the thickness compensator can be approximately 10% shorter, approximately 20% shorter, approximately 30% shorter, approximately 40% shorter, approximately 50% shorter, approximately 60% shorter, approximately 70% shorter, approximately 80% shorter, and/or approximately 90% shorter than the unfired height of the staples, for example. In various embodiments, the compressible second portion can comprise an uncompressed height which is taller than an uncompressed height of the tissue T being stapled. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is equal to an uncompressed height of the tissue T being stapled. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is shorter than an uncompressed height of the tissue T being stapled.

As described above, a tissue thickness compensator can be compressed within a plurality of formed staples regardless of whether thick tissue or thin tissue is captured within the staples. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the staples within a staple line, or row, can be deformed such that the staple entrapment area of each staple comprises a height of approximately 2.0 mm, for example, wherein the tissue T and the tissue thickness compensator can be compressed within this height. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.75 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.25 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.50 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.50 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.25 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.75 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.0 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.0 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.75 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.25

mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.50 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.50 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example. In certain circumstances, the tissue T can comprise a compressed height of approximately 0.25 mm within the staple entrapment area while the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height of approximately 1.75 mm within the staple entrapment area, thereby totaling the approximately 2.0 mm staple entrapment area height, for example.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is less than the fired height of the staples. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is equal to the fired height of the staples. In certain other embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is taller than the fired height of the staples. In at least one such embodiment, the uncompressed height of a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a thickness which is approximately 110% of the formed staple height, approximately 120% of the formed staple height, approximately 130% of the formed staple height, approximately 140% of the formed staple height, approximately 150% of the formed staple height, approximately 160% of the formed staple height, approximately 170% of the formed staple height, approximately 180% of the formed staple height, approximately 190% of the formed staple height, and/or approximately 200% of the formed staple height, for example. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise an uncompressed height which is more than twice the fired height of the staples. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressed height which is from approximately 85% to approximately 150% of the formed staple height, for example. In various embodiments, as described above, the tissue thickness compensator can be compressed between an uncompressed thickness and a compressed thickness. In certain embodiments, the compressed thickness of a tissue thickness compensator can be approximately 10% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 20% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 30% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 40% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 50% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 60% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 70% of its uncompressed thickness, approximately 80% of its uncompressed thickness, and/or approximately 90% of its uncompressed thickness, for example. In various embodiments, the uncompressed thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be approximately two times, approximately ten times, approximately fifty times, and/or approximately one hundred times thicker than its compressed thickness, for example. In at least one embodiment, the compressed thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be between approximately 60% and approximately 99% of its uncompressed thickness. In at least one embodiment, the uncompressed thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be at least 50% thicker than its compressed thickness. In at least one embodiment, the uncompressed thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be up to one hundred times thicker than its compressed thickness. In various embodiments, the compressible second portion can be elastic, or at least partially elastic, and can bias

the tissue T against the deformed legs of the staples. In at least one such embodiment, the compressible second portion can resiliently expand between the tissue T and the base of the staple in order to push the tissue T against the legs of the staple. In certain embodiments, discussed in further detail below, the tissue thickness compensator can be positioned intermediate the tissue T and the deformed staple legs. In various circumstances, as a result of the above, the tissue thickness compensator can be configured to consume any gaps within the staple entrapment area.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise materials characterized by one or more of the following properties: biocompatible, bioabsorbable, bioreabsorbable, biodurable, biodegradable, compressible, fluid absorbable, swellable, self-expandable, bioactive, medication, pharmaceutically active, anti-adhesion, haemostatic, antibiotic, anti-microbial, anti-viral, nutritional, adhesive, permeable, hydrophilic and/or hydrophobic, for example. In various embodiments, a surgical instrument comprising an anvil and a staple cartridge may comprise a tissue thickness compensator associated with the anvil and/or staple cartridge comprising at least one of a haemostatic agent, such as fibrin and thrombin, an antibiotic, such as doxycycline, and medicament, such as matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs).

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise synthetic and/or non-synthetic materials. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise a polymeric composition comprising one or more synthetic polymers and/or one or more non-synthetic polymers. The synthetic polymer may comprise a synthetic absorbable polymer and/or a synthetic non-absorbable polymer. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise a biocompatible foam, for example. The biocompatible foam may comprise a porous, open cell foam and/or a porous, closed cell foam, for example. The biocompatible foam may have a uniform pore morphology or may have a gradient pore morphology (i.e. small pores gradually increasing in size to large pores across the thickness of the foam in one direction). In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise one or more of a porous scaffold, a porous matrix, a gel matrix, a hydrogel matrix, a solution matrix, a filamentous matrix, a tubular matrix, a composite matrix, a membranous matrix, a biostable polymer, and a biodegradable polymer, and combinations thereof. For example, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a foam reinforced by a filamentous matrix or may comprise a foam having an additional hydrogel layer that expands in the presence of bodily fluids to further provide the compression on the tissue. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator could also be comprised of a coating on a material and/or a second or third layer that expands in the presence of bodily fluids to further provide the compression on the tissue. Such a layer could be a hydrogel that could be a synthetic and/or naturally derived material and could be either biodurable and/or biodegradable, for example. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a microgel or a nanogel. The hydrogel may comprise carbohydrate-derived microgels and/or nanogels. In certain embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator may be reinforced with fibrous non-woven materials or fibrous mesh type elements, for example, that can provide additional flexibility, stiffness, and/or strength. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator that has a porous morphology which exhibits a gradient structure such as, for example, small pores on one surface and larger pores on the other surface. Such morphology could be more optimal for tissue in-growth or haemostatic behavior. Further, the gradient could be also compositional with a varying bio-absorption

profile. A short term absorption profile may be preferred to address hemostasis while a long term absorption profile may address better tissue healing without leakages.

Examples of non-synthetic materials include, but are not limited to, lyophilized polysaccharide, glycoprotein, bovine pericardium, collagen, gelatin, fibrin, fibrinogen, elastin, proteoglycan, keratin, albumin, hydroxyethyl cellulose, cellulose, oxidized cellulose, oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), hydroxypropyl cellulose, carboxyethyl cellulose, carboxymethylcellulose, chitan, chitosan, casein, alginate, and combinations thereof.

Examples of synthetic absorbable materials include, but are not limited to, poly(lactic acid) (PLA), poly(L-lactic acid) (PLLA), polycaprolactone (PCL), polyglycolic acid (PGA), poly(trimethylene carbonate) (TMC), polyethylene terephthalate (PET), polyhydroxyalkanoate (PHA), a copolymer of glycolide and ϵ -caprolactone (PGCL), a copolymer of glycolide and -trimethylene carbonate, poly(glycerol sebacate) (PGS), poly(dioxanone) (PDS), polyesters, poly(orthoesters), polyoxaesters, polyetheresters, polycarbonates, polyamide esters, polyanhydrides, polysaccharides, poly(esteramides), tyrosine-based polyarylates, polyamines, tyrosine-based polyiminocarbonates, tyrosine-based polycarbonates, poly(D,L-lactide-urethane), poly(hydroxybutyrate), poly(B-hydroxybutyrate), poly(ϵ -caprolactone), polyethyleneglycol (PEG), poly[bis(carboxylatophenoxy)phosphazene]poly(amino acids), pseudo-poly(amino acids), absorbable polyurethanes, poly(phosphazine), polyphosphazenes, polyalkyleneoxides, polyacrylamides, polyhydroxyethylmethacrylate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, polyvinyl alcohols, poly(caprolactone), polyacrylic acid, polyacetate, polypropylene, aliphatic polyesters, glycerols, copoly(ether-esters), polyalkylene oxalates, polyamides, poly(iminocarbonates), polyalkylene oxalates, and combinations thereof. In various embodiments, the polyester is may be selected from the group consisting of polylactides, polyglycolides, trimethylene carbonates, polydioxanones, polycaprolactones, polybutesters, and combinations thereof.

In various embodiments, the synthetic absorbable polymer may comprise one or more of 90/10 poly(glycolide-L-lactide) copolymer, commercially available from Ethicon, Inc. under the trade designation VICRYL (polyglactic 910), polyglycolide, commercially available from American Cyanamid Co. under the trade designation DEXON, polydioxanone, commercially available from Ethicon, Inc. under the trade designation PDS, poly(glycolide-trimethylene carbonate) random block copolymer, commercially available from American Cyanamid Co. under the trade designation MAXON, 75/25 poly(glycolide- ϵ -caprolactone-poliglecaprolactone 25) copolymer, commercially available from Ethicon under the trade designation MONOCRYL, for example.

Examples of synthetic non-absorbable materials include, but are not limited to, polyurethane, polypropylene (PP), polyethylene (PE), polycarbonate, polyamides, such as nylon, polyvinylchloride (PVC), polymethylmetacrylate (PMMA), polystyrene (PS), polyester, polyetheretherketone (PEEK), polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), polytrifluoroethylene (PTFCE), polyvinylfluoride (PVF), fluorinated ethylene propylene (FEP), polyacetal, polysulfone, silicones, and combinations thereof. The synthetic non-absorbable polymers may include, but are not limited to, foamed elastomers and porous elastomers, such as, for example, silicone, polyisoprene, and rubber. In various embodiments, the synthetic polymers may comprise expanded polytetrafluoroethylene (ePTFE), commercially available from W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc. under the trade designation GORE-TEX Soft

Tissue Patch and co-polyetherester urethane foam commercially available from Polyganics under the trade designation NASOPORE.

In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise from approximately 50% to approximately 90% by weight of the polymeric composition of PLLA and approximately 50% to approximately 10% by weight of the polymeric composition of PCL, for example. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise approximately 70% by weight of PLLA and approximately 30% by weight of PCL, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise from approximately 55% to approximately 85% by weight of the polymeric composition of PGA and 15% to 45% by weight of the polymeric composition of PCL, for example. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise approximately 65% by weight of PGA and approximately 35% by weight of PCL, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise from approximately 90% to approximately 95% by weight of the polymeric composition of PGA and approximately 5% to approximately 10% by weight of the polymeric composition of PLA, for example.

In various embodiments, the synthetic absorbable polymer may comprise a bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric copolymer. Suitable bioabsorbable, biocompatible elastomeric copolymers include but are not limited to copolymers of ϵ -caprolactone and glycolide (preferably having a mole ratio of ϵ -caprolactone to glycolide of from about 30:70 to about 70:30, preferably 35:65 to about 65:35, and more preferably 45:55 to 35:65); elastomeric copolymers of ϵ -caprolactone and lactide, including L-lactide, D-lactide blends thereof or lactic acid copolymers (preferably having a mole ratio of ϵ -caprolactone to lactide of from about 35:65 to about 65:35 and more preferably 45:55 to 30:70) elastomeric copolymers of p-dioxanone (1,4-dioxan-2-one) and lactide including L-lactide, D-lactide and lactic acid (preferably having a mole ratio of p-dioxanone to lactide of from about 40:60 to about 60:40); elastomeric copolymers of ϵ -caprolactone and p-dioxanone (preferably having a mole ratio of ϵ -caprolactone to p-dioxanone of from about 30:70 to about 70:30); elastomeric copolymers of p-dioxanone and trimethylene carbonate (preferably having a mole ratio of p-dioxanone to trimethylene carbonate of from about 30:70 to about 70:30); elastomeric copolymers of trimethylene carbonate and glycolide (preferably having a mole ratio of trimethylene carbonate to glycolide of from about 30:70 to about 70:30); elastomeric copolymer of trimethylene carbonate and lactide including L-lactide, D-lactide, blends thereof or lactic acid copolymers (preferably having a mole ratio of trimethylene carbonate to lactide of from about 30:70 to about 70:30) and blends thereof. In one embodiment, the elastomeric copolymer is a copolymer of glycolide and ϵ -caprolactone. In another embodiment, the elastomeric copolymer is a copolymer of lactide and ϵ -caprolactone.

The disclosures of U.S. Pat. No. 5,468,253, entitled ELASTOMERIC MEDICAL DEVICE, which issued on Nov. 21, 1995, and U.S. Pat. No. 6,325,810, entitled FOAM BUTRESS FOR STAPLING APPARATUS, which issued on Dec. 4, 2001, are hereby incorporated by reference in their respective entireties.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise an emulsifier. Examples of emulsifiers may include, but are not limited to, water-soluble polymers, such as, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), polyvinyl pyrrolidone (PVP),

polyethylene glycol (PEG), polypropylene glycol (PPG), PLURONICS, TWEENS, polysaccharides and combinations thereof.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a surfactant. Examples of surfactants may include, but are not limited to, polyacrylic acid, methalose, methyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, propyl cellulose, hydroxy ethyl cellulose, carboxy methyl cellulose, polyoxyethylene cetyl ether, polyoxyethylene lauryl ether, polyoxyethylene octyl ether, polyoxyethylene octylphenyl ether, polyoxyethylene oleyl ether, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate, polyoxyethylene stearyl ether, polyoxyethylene nonylphenyl ether, dialkylphenoxy poly(ethyleneoxy)ethanol, and polyoxamers.

In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise a pharmaceutically active agent. The polymeric composition may release a therapeutically effective amount of the pharmaceutically active agent. In various embodiments, the pharmaceutically active agent may be released as the polymeric composition is desorbed/absorbed. In various embodiments, the pharmaceutically active agent may be released into fluid, such as, for example, blood, passing over or through the polymeric composition. Examples of pharmaceutically active agents may include, but are not limited to, haemostatic agents and drugs, such as, for example, fibrin, thrombin, and oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC); anti-inflammatory drugs, such as, for example, diclofenac, aspirin, naproxen, sulindac, and hydrocortisone; antibiotic and antimicrobial drug or agents, such as, for example, triclosan, ionic silver, ampicillin, gentamicin, polymyxin B, chloramphenicol; and anticancer agents, such as, for example, cisplatin, mitomycin, adriamycin.

In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise a haemostatic material. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise haemostatic materials comprising poly(lactic acid), poly(glycolic acid), poly(hydroxybutyrate), poly(caprolactone), poly(dioxanone), polyalkyleneoxides, copoly(ether-esters), collagen, gelatin, thrombin, fibrin, fibrinogen, fibronectin, elastin, albumin, hemoglobin, ovalbumin, polysaccharides, hyaluronic acid, chondroitin sulfate, hydroxyethyl starch, hydroxyethyl cellulose, cellulose, oxidized cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, carboxyethyl cellulose, carboxymethyl cellulose, chitan, chitosan, agarose, maltose, maltodextrin, alginate, clotting factors, methacrylate, polyurethanes, cyanoacrylates, platelet agonists, vasoconstrictors, alum, calcium, RGD peptides, proteins, protamine sulfate, ϵ -amino caproic acid, ferric sulfate, ferric subsulfates, ferric chloride, zinc, zinc chloride, aluminum chloride, aluminum sulfates, aluminum acetates, permanganates, tannins, bone wax, polyethylene glycols, fucans and combinations thereof. The tissue thickness compensator may be characterized by haemostatic properties.

The polymeric composition of a tissue thickness compensator may be characterized by percent porosity, pore size, and/or hardness, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may have a percent porosity from approximately 30% by volume to approximately 99% by volume, for example. In certain embodiments, the polymeric composition may have a percent porosity from approximately 60% by volume to approximately 98% by volume, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may have a percent porosity from approximately 85% by volume to approximately 97% by volume, for example. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise approximately 70% by weight of PLLA and approximately 30% by weight of PCL, for example, and can comprise approximately 90% porosity by volume, for example. In at

least one such embodiment, as a result, the polymeric composition would comprise approximately 10% copolymer by volume. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise approximately 65% by weight of PGA and approximately 35% by weight of PCL, for example, and can have a percent porosity from approximately 93% by volume to approximately 95% by volume, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may comprise greater than 85% porosity by volume. The polymeric composition may have a pore size from approximately 5 micrometers to approximately 2000 micrometers, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may have a pore size between approximately 10 micrometers to approximately 100 micrometers, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the polymeric composition can comprise a copolymer of PGA and PCL, for example. In certain embodiments, the polymeric composition may have a pore size between approximately 100 micrometers to approximately 1000 micrometers, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the polymeric composition can comprise a copolymer of PLLA and PCL, for example.

According to certain aspects, the hardness of a polymeric composition may be expressed in terms of the Shore Hardness, which can be defined as the resistance to permanent indentation of a material as determined with a durometer, such as a Shore Durometer. In order to assess the durometer value for a given material, a pressure is applied to the material with a durometer indenter foot in accordance with ASTM procedure D2240-00, entitled, "Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness", the entirety of which is incorporated herein by reference. The durometer indenter foot may be applied to the material for a sufficient period of time, such as 15 seconds, for example, wherein a reading is then taken from the appropriate scale. Depending on the type of scale being used, a reading of 0 can be obtained when the indenter foot completely penetrates the material, and a reading of 100 can be obtained when no penetration into the material occurs. This reading is dimensionless. In various embodiments, the durometer may be determined in accordance with any suitable scale, such as Type A and/or Type OO scales, for example, in accordance with ASTM D2240-00. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition of a tissue thickness compensator may have a Shore A hardness value from approximately 4 A to approximately 16 A, for example, which is approximately 45 OO to approximately 65 OO on the Shore OO range. In at least one such embodiment, the polymeric composition can comprise a PLLA/PCL copolymer or a PGA/PCL copolymer, for example. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition of a tissue thickness compensator may have a Shore A Hardness value of less than 15 A. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition of a tissue thickness compensator may have a Shore A Hardness value of less than 10 A. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition of a tissue thickness compensator may have a Shore A Hardness value of less than 5 A. In certain embodiments, the polymeric material may have a Shore OO composition value from approximately 35 OO to approximately 75 OO, for example.

In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may have at least two of the above-identified properties. In various embodiments, the polymeric composition may have at least three of the above-identified properties. The polymeric composition may have a porosity from 85% to 97% by volume, a pore size from 5 micrometers to 2000 micrometers, and a Shore A hardness value from 4 A to 16 A and Shore OO hardness value from 45 OO to 65 OO, for example. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise

70% by weight of the polymeric composition of PLLA and 30% by weight of the polymeric composition of PCL having a porosity of 90% by volume, a pore size from 100 micrometers to 1000 micrometers, and a Shore A hardness value from 4 A to 16 A and Shore OO hardness value from 45 OO to 65 OO, for example. In at least one embodiment, the polymeric composition may comprise 65% by weight of the polymeric composition of PGA and 35% by weight of the polymeric composition of PCL having a porosity from 93% to 95% by volume, a pore size from 10 micrometers to 100 micrometers, and a Shore A hardness value from 4 A to 16 A and Shore OO hardness value from 45 OO to 65 OO, for example.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a material that expands. As discussed above, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a compressed material that expands when uncompressed or deployed, for example. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a self-expanding material formed in situ. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise at least one precursor selected to spontaneously crosslink when contacted with at least one of other precursor(s), water, and/or bodily fluids. In various embodiments, a first precursor may contact one or more other precursors to form an expandable and/or swellable tissue thickness compensator. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a fluid-swellable composition, such as a water-swellable composition, for example. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a gel comprising water.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a biodegradable foam having an encapsulation comprising dry hydrogel particles or granules embedded therein. Without wishing to be bound to any particular theory, the encapsulations in the foam may be formed by contacting an aqueous solution of a hydrogel precursor and an organic solution of biocompatible materials to form the foam. In various embodiments, the aqueous solution and organic solution may form micelles. The aqueous solution and organic solution may be dried to encapsulate dry hydrogel particles or granules within the foam. For example, a hydrogel precursor, such as a hydrophilic polymer, may be dissolved in water to form a dispersion of micelles. The aqueous solution may contact an organic solution of dioxane comprising poly(glycolic acid) and polycaprolactone. The aqueous and organic solutions may be lyophilized to form a biodegradable foam having dry hydrogel particles or granules dispersed therein. Without wishing to be bound to any particular theory, it is believed that the micelles form the encapsulation having the dry hydrogel particles or granules dispersed within the foam structure. In certain embodiments, the encapsulation may be ruptured, and the dry hydrogel particles or granules may contact a fluid, such as a bodily fluid, and expand.

In various embodiments, as described above, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise an initial thickness and an expanded thickness. In certain embodiments, the initial thickness of a tissue thickness compensator can be approximately 0.001% of its expanded thickness, approximately 0.01% of its expanded thickness, approximately 0.1% of its expanded thickness, approximately 1% of its expanded thickness, approximately 10% of its expanded thickness, approximately 20% of its expanded thickness, approximately 30% of its expanded thickness, approximately 40% of its expanded thickness, approximately 50% of its expanded thickness, approximately 60% of its expanded thickness, approximately 70% of its expanded thickness, approximately 80% of its expanded thickness, and/or approximately 90% of its expanded thickness, for example. In various embodiments,

the expanded thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be approximately two times, approximately five times, approximately ten times, approximately fifty times, approximately one hundred times, approximately two hundred times, approximately three hundred times, approximately four hundred times, approximately five hundred times, approximately six hundred times, approximately seven hundred times, approximately eight hundred times, approximately nine hundred times, and/or approximately one thousand times thicker than its initial thickness, for example. In various embodiments, the initial thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be up to 1% its expanded thickness, up to 5% its expanded thickness, up to 10% its expanded thickness, and up to 50% its expanded thickness. In various embodiments, the expanded thickness of the tissue thickness compensator can be at least 50% thicker than its initial thickness, at least 100% thicker than its initial thickness, at least 300% thicker than its initial thickness, and at least 500% thicker than its initial thickness. As described above, in various circumstances, as a result of the above, the tissue thickness compensator can be configured to consume any gaps within the staple entrapment area.

As discussed above, in various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a hydrogel. In various embodiments, the hydrogel may comprise homopolymer hydrogels, copolymer hydrogels, multipolymer hydrogels, interpenetrating polymer hydrogels, and combinations thereof. In various embodiments, the hydrogel may comprise microgels, nanogels, and combinations thereof. The hydrogel may generally comprise a hydrophilic polymer network capable of absorbing and/or retaining fluids. In various embodiments, the hydrogel may comprise a non-crosslinked hydrogel, a crosslinked hydrogel, and combinations thereof. The hydrogel may comprise chemical crosslinks, physical crosslinks, hydrophobic segments and/or water insoluble segments. The hydrogel may be chemically crosslinked by polymerization, small-molecule crosslinking, and/or polymer-polymer crosslinking. The hydrogel may be physically crosslinked by ionic interactions, hydrophobic interactions, hydrogen bonding interactions, steric complexation, and/or supramolecular chemistry. The hydrogel may be substantially insoluble due to the crosslinks, hydrophobic segments and/or water insoluble segments, but be expandable and/or swellable due to absorbing and/or retaining fluids. In certain embodiments, the precursor may crosslink with endogenous materials and/or tissues.

In various embodiments, the hydrogel may comprise an environmentally sensitive hydrogel (ESH). The ESH may comprise materials having fluid-swelling properties that relate to environmental conditions. The environmental conditions may include, but are not limited to, the physical conditions, biological conditions, and/or chemical conditions at the surgical site. In various embodiments, the hydrogel may swell or shrink in response to temperature, pH, electric fields, ionic strength, enzymatic and/or chemical reactions, electrical and/or magnetic stimuli, and other physiological and environmental variables, for example. In various embodiments, the ESH may comprise multifunctional acrylates, hydroxyethylmethacrylate (HEMA), elastomeric acrylates, and related monomers.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator comprising a hydrogel may comprise at least one of the non-synthetic materials and synthetic materials described above. The hydrogel may comprise a synthetic hydrogel and/or a non-synthetic hydrogel. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a plurality of layers. The plurality of the layers may comprise porous layers and/or

non-porous layers. For example, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a non-porous layer and a porous layer. In another example, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a porous layer intermediate a first non-porous layer and a second non-porous layer. In another example, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a non-porous layer intermediate a first porous layer and a second porous layer. The non-porous layers and porous layers may be positioned in any order relative to the surfaces of the staple cartridge and/or anvil.

Examples of the non-synthetic material may include, but are not limited to, albumin, alginate, carbohydrate, casein, cellulose, chitin, chitosan, collagen, blood, dextran, elastin, fibrin, fibrinogen, gelatin, heparin, hyaluronic acid, keratin, protein, serum, and starch. The cellulose may comprise hydroxyethyl cellulose, oxidized cellulose, oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), hydroxypropyl cellulose, carboxyethyl cellulose, carboxymethylcellulose, and combinations thereof. The collagen may comprise bovine pericardium. The carbohydrate may comprise a polysaccharide, such as lyophilized polysaccharide. The protein may comprise glycoprotein, proteoglycan, and combinations thereof.

Examples of the synthetic material may include, but are not limited to, poly(lactic acid), poly(glycolic acid), poly(hydroxybutyrate), poly(phosphazene), polyesters, polyethylene glycols, polyethylene oxide, polyethylene oxide-co-polypropylene oxide, co-polyethylene oxide, polyalkyleneoxides, polyacrylamides, polyhydroxyethylmethacrylate, poly(vinylpyrrolidone), polyvinyl alcohols, poly(caprolactone), poly(dioxanone), polyacrylic acid, polyacetate, polypropylene, aliphatic polyesters, glycerols, poly(amino acids), copoly(ether-esters), polyalkylene oxalates, polyamides, poly(iminocarbonates), polyoxaesters, polyorthoesters, polyphosphazenes and combinations thereof. In certain embodiments, the above non-synthetic materials may be synthetically prepared, e.g., synthetic hyaluronic acid, utilizing conventional methods.

In various embodiments, the hydrogel may be made from one or more hydrogel precursors. The precursor may comprise a monomer and/or a macromer. The hydrogel precursor may comprise an electrophile functional group and/or a nucleophile electrophile functional group. In general, electrophiles may react with nucleophiles to form a bond. The term "functional group" as used herein refers to electrophilic or nucleophilic groups capable of reacting with each other to form a bond. Examples of electrophilic functional groups may include, but are not limited to, N-hydroxysuccinimides ("NHS"), sulfosuccinimides, carbonyldiimidazole, sulfonyl chloride, aryl halides, sulfosuccinimidyl esters, N-hydroxysuccinimidyl esters, succinimidyl esters such as succinimidyl succinates and/or succinimidyl propionates, isocyanates, thiocyanates, carbodiimides, benzotriazole carbonates, epoxides, aldehydes, maleimides, imidoesters, combinations thereof, and the like. In at least one embodiment, the electrophilic functional group may comprise a succinimidyl ester. Examples of nucleophile functional groups may include, but are not limited to, —NH_2 , —SH , —OH , —PH_2 , and —CO—NH—NH_2 .

In various embodiments, the hydrogel may be formed from a single precursor or multiple precursors. In certain embodiments, the hydrogel may be formed from a first precursor and a second precursor. The first hydrogel precursor and second hydrogel precursor may form a hydrogel in situ and/or in vivo upon contact. The hydrogel precursor may generally refer to a polymer, functional group, macromolecule, small molecule, and/or crosslinker that can take part in a reaction to form a hydrogel. The precursor may comprise a homo-

neous solution, heterogeneous, or phase separated solution in a suitable solvent, such as water or a buffer, for example. The buffer may have a pH from about 8 to about 12, such as, about 8.2 to about 9, for example. Examples of buffers may include, but are not limited to borate buffers. In certain embodiments, the precursor(s) may be in an emulsion. In various embodiments, a first precursor may react with a second precursor to form a hydrogel. In various embodiments, the first precursor may spontaneously crosslink when contacted with the second precursor. In various embodiments, a first set of electrophilic functional groups on a first precursor may react with a second set of nucleophilic functional groups on a second precursor. When the precursors are mixed in an environment that permits reaction (e.g., as relating to pH, temperature, and/or solvent), the functional groups may react with each other to form covalent bonds. The precursors may become crosslinked when at least some of the precursors react with more than one other precursor.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise at least one monomer selected from the group consisting of 3-sulfopropyl acrylate potassium salt ("KSPA"), sodium acrylate ("NaA"), N-(tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl)acrylamide ("tris acryl"), and 2-acrylamido-2-methyl-1-propane sulfonic acid (AMPS). The tissue thickness compensator may comprise a copolymer comprising two or more monomers selected from the group consisting of KSPA, NaA, tris acryl, AMPS. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise homopolymers derived from KSPA, NaA, trisacryl and AMPS. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise hydrophilicity modifying monomers copolymerizable therewith. The hydrophilicity modifying monomers may comprise methylmethacrylate, butylacrylate, cyclohexylacrylate, styrene, styrene sulphonic acid.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a crosslinker. The crosslinker may comprise a low molecular weight di- or polyvinyl crosslinking agent, such as ethyleneglycol diacrylate or dimethacrylate, di-, tri- or tetraethyleneglycol diacrylate or dimethacrylate, allyl(meth)acrylate, a $\text{C}_2\text{—C}_8$ -alkylene diacrylate or dimethacrylate, divinyl ether, divinyl sulfone, di- and trivinylbenzene, trimethylolpropane triacrylate or trimethacrylate, pentaerythritol tetraacrylate or tetramethacrylate, bisphenol A diacrylate or dimethacrylate, methylene bisacrylamide or bismethacrylamide, ethylene bisacrylamide or ethylene bismethacrylamide, triallyl phthalate or diallyl phthalate. In at least one embodiment, the crosslinker may comprise N,N'-methylenebisacrylamide ("MBAA").

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise at least one of acrylate and/or methacrylate functional hydrogels, biocompatible photoinitiator, alkyl-cyanoacrylates, isocyanate functional macromers, optionally comprising amine functional macromers, succinimidyl ester functional macromers, optionally comprising amine and/or sulfhydryl functional macromers, epoxy functional macromers, optionally comprising amine functional macromers, mixtures of proteins and/or polypeptides and aldehyde crosslinkers, Genipin, and water-soluble carbodiimides, anionic polysaccharides and polyvalent cations.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise unsaturated organic acid monomers, acrylic substituted alcohols, and/or acrylamides. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise methacrylic acids, acrylic acids, glycerolacrylate, glycerolmethacrylate, 2-hydroxyethylmethacrylate, 2-hydroxyethylacrylate, 2-(dimethylaminoethyl)methacrylate, N-vinyl pyrrolidone, methacrylamide, and/or N,N-dimethylacrylamide poly(methacrylic acid).

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a reinforcement material. In various embodiments, the reinforcement material may comprise at least one of the non-synthetic materials and synthetic materials described above. In various embodiments, the reinforcement material may comprise collagen, gelatin, fibrin, fibrinogen, elastin, keratin, albumin, hydroxyethyl cellulose, cellulose, oxidized cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, carboxyethyl cellulose, carboxymethylcellulose, chitan, chitosan, alginate, poly(lactic acid), poly(glycolic acid), poly(hydroxybutyrate), poly(phosphazene), polyesters, polyethylene glycols, polyalkyleneoxides, polyacrylamides, polyhydroxyethylmethacrylate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, polyvinyl alcohols, poly(ϵ -caprolactone), poly(dioxanone), polyacrylic acid, polyacetate, polycaprolactone, polypropylene, aliphatic polyesters, glycerols, poly(amino acids), copoly(ether-esters), polyalkylene oxalates, polyamides, poly(iminocarbonates), polyalkylene oxalates, polyoxaesters, polyorthoesters, polyphosphazenes and combinations thereof.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a layer comprising the reinforcement material. In certain embodiments, a porous layer and/or a non-porous layer of a tissue thickness compensator may comprise the reinforcement material. For example, the porous layer may comprise the reinforcement material and the non-porous layer may not comprise the reinforcement material. In various embodiments, the reinforcement layer may comprise an inner layer intermediate a first non-porous layer and a second non-porous layer. In certain embodiments, the reinforcement layer may comprise an outer layer of the tissue thickness compensator. In certain embodiments, the reinforcement layer may comprise an exterior surface of the tissue thickness compensator.

In various embodiments, the reinforcement material may comprise meshes, monofilaments, multifilament braids, fibers, mats, felts, particles, and/or powders. In certain embodiments, the reinforcement material may be incorporated into a layer of the tissue thickness compensator. The reinforcement material may be incorporated into at least one of a non-porous layer and a porous layer. A mesh comprising the reinforcement material may be formed using conventional techniques, such as, for example, knitting, weaving, tatting, and/or knipling. In various embodiments, a plurality of reinforcement materials may be oriented in a random direction and/or a common direction. In certain embodiments, the common direction may be one of parallel to the staple line and perpendicular to the staple line, for example. For example, the monofilaments and/or multifilament braids may be oriented in a random direction and/or a common direction. The monofilaments and multifilament braids may be associated with the non-porous layer and/or the porous layer. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a plurality of reinforcement fibers oriented in a random direction within a non-porous layer. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a plurality of reinforcement fibers oriented in a common direction within a non-porous layer.

The fibers may form a non-woven material, such as, for example, a mat and a felt. The fibers may have any suitable length, such as, for example from 0.1 mm to 100 mm and 0.4 mm to 50 mm. The reinforcement material may be ground to a powder. The powder may have a particle size from 10 micrometers to 1 cm, for example. The powder may be incorporated into the tissue thickness compensator.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may be formed in situ. In various embodiments, the hydrogel may be formed in situ. The tissue thickness compensator may

be formed in situ by covalent, ionic, and/or hydrophobic bonds. Physical (non-covalent) crosslinks may result from complexation, hydrogen bonding, desolvation, Van der Waals interactions, ionic bonding, and combinations thereof. Chemical (covalent) crosslinking may be accomplished by any of a number of mechanisms, including: free radical polymerization, condensation polymerization, anionic or cationic polymerization, step growth polymerization, electrophile-nucleophile reactions, and combinations thereof.

In various embodiments, in situ formation of the tissue thickness compensator may comprise reacting two or more precursors that are physically separated until contacted in situ and/or react to an environmental condition to react with each other to form the hydrogel. In situ polymerizable polymers may be prepared from precursor(s) that can be reacted to form a polymer at the surgical site. The tissue thickness compensator may be formed by crosslinking reactions of the precursor(s) in situ. In certain embodiments, the precursor may comprise an initiator capable of initiating a polymerization reaction for the formation of the in situ tissue thickness compensator. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise a precursor that can be activated at the time of application to create, in various embodiments, a crosslinked hydrogel. In situ formation of the tissue thickness compensator may comprise activating at least one precursor to form bonds to form the tissue thickness compensator. In various embodiments, activation may be achieved by changes in the physical conditions, biological conditions, and/or chemical conditions at the surgical site, including, but not limited to temperature, pH, electric fields, ionic strength, enzymatic and/or chemical reactions, electrical and/or magnetic stimuli, and other physiological and environmental variables. In various embodiments, the precursors may be contacted outside the body and introduced to the surgical site.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise one or more encapsulations, or cells, which can be configured to store at least one component therein. In certain embodiments, the encapsulation may be configured to store a hydrogel precursor therein. In certain embodiments, the encapsulation may be configured to store two components therein, for example. In certain embodiments, the encapsulation may be configured to store a first hydrogel precursor and a second hydrogel precursor therein. In certain embodiments, a first encapsulation may be configured to store a first hydrogel precursor therein and a second encapsulation may be configured to store a second hydrogel precursor therein. As described above, the encapsulations can be aligned, or at least substantially aligned, with the staple legs to puncture and/or otherwise rupture the encapsulations when the staple legs contact the encapsulation. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may be compressed, crushed, collapsed, and/or otherwise ruptured when the staples are deployed. After the encapsulations have been ruptured, the component(s) stored therein can flow out of the encapsulation. The component stored therein may contact other components, layers of the tissue thickness compensator, and/or the tissue. In various embodiments, the other components may be flowing from the same or different encapsulations, provided in the layers of the tissue thickness compensator, and/or provided to the surgical site by the clinician. As a result of the above, the component(s) stored within the encapsulations can provide expansion and/or swelling of the tissue thickness compensator.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a layer comprising the encapsulations. In various embodiments, the encapsulation may comprise a void, a pocket, a dome, a tube, and combinations thereof associated with the layer. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations

51

may comprise voids in the layer. In at least one embodiment, the layer can comprise two layers that can be attached to one another wherein the encapsulations can be defined between the two layers. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may comprise domes on the surface of the layer. For example, at least a portion of the encapsulations can be positioned within domes extending upwardly from the layer. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may comprise pockets formed within the layer. In certain embodiments, a first portion of the encapsulations may comprise a dome and a second portion of the encapsulations may comprise a pocket. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may comprise a tube embedded within the layer. In certain embodiments, the tube may comprise the non-synthetic materials and/or synthetic materials described herein, such as PLA. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a bioabsorbable foam, such as ORC, comprising PLA tubes embedded therein, and the tube may encapsulate a hydrogel, for example. In certain embodiments, the encapsulations may comprise discrete cells that are unconnected to each other. In certain embodiments, one or more of the encapsulations can be in fluid communication with each other via one or more passageways, conduits, and/or channels, for example, extending through the layer.

The rate of release of a component from the encapsulation may be controlled by the thickness of the tissue thickness compensator, the composition of tissue thickness compensator, the size of the component, the hydrophilicity of the component, and/or the physical and/or chemical interactions among the component, the composition of the tissue thickness compensator, and/or the surgical instrument, for example. In various embodiments, the layer can comprise one or more thin sections or weakened portions, such as partial perforations, for example, which can facilitate the incision of the layer and the rupture of the encapsulations. In various embodiments, the partial perforations may not completely extend through a layer while, in certain embodiments, perforations may completely extend through the layer.

In various embodiments, an anvil may comprise a tissue thickness compensator comprising an encapsulated component comprising at least one microsphere particle. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise an encapsulation comprising a first encapsulated component and a second encapsulated component. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise an encapsulation comprising a first microsphere particle and a second microsphere particle.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may be suitable for use with a surgical instrument. As described above the tissue thickness compensator may be associated with the staple cartridge and/or the anvil. The tissue thickness compensator may be configured into any shape, size and/or dimension suitable to fit the staple cartridge and/or anvil. As described herein, the tissue thickness compensator may be releasably attached to the staple cartridge and/or anvil. The tissue thickness compensator may be attached to the staple cartridge and/or anvil in any mechanical and/or chemical manner capable of retaining the tissue thickness compensator in contact with the staple cartridge and/or anvil prior to and during the stapling process. The tissue thickness compensator may be removed or released from the staple cartridge and/or anvil after the staple penetrates the tissue thickness compensator. The tissue thickness compensator may be removed or released from the staple cartridge and/or anvil as the staple cartridge and/or anvil is moved away from the tissue thickness compensator.

52

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. 14, a staple cartridge, such as staple cartridge 10000, for example, can comprise a support portion 10010 and a compressible tissue thickness compensator 10020. Referring now to FIGS. 16-18, the support portion 10010 can comprise a deck surface 10011 and a plurality of staple cavities 10012 defined within the support portion 10010. Each staple cavity 10012 can be sized and configured to removably store a staple, such as a staple 10030, for example, therein. The staple cartridge 10000 can further comprise a plurality of staple drivers 10040 which can each be configured to support one or more staples 10030 within the staple cavities 10012 when the staples 10030 and the staple drivers 10040 are in their unfired positions. In at least one such embodiment, referring primarily to FIGS. 22 and 23, each staple driver 10040 can comprise one or more cradles, or troughs, 10041, for example, which can be configured to support the staples and limit relative movement between the staples 10030 and the staple drivers 10040. In various embodiments, referring again to FIG. 16, the staple cartridge 10000 can further comprise a staple-firing sled 10050 which can be moved from a proximal end 10001 to a distal end 10002 of the staple cartridge in order to sequentially lift the staple drivers 10040 and the staples 10030 from their unfired positions toward an anvil positioned opposite the staple cartridge 10000. In certain embodiments, referring primarily to FIGS. 16 and 18, each staple 10030 can comprise a base 10031 and one or more legs 10032 extending from the base 10031 wherein each staple can be at least one of substantially U-shaped and substantially V-shaped, for example. In at least one embodiment, the staples 10030 can be configured such that the tips of the staple legs 10032 are recessed with respect to the deck surface 10011 of the support portion 10010 when the staples 10030 are in their unfired positions. In at least one embodiment, the staples 10030 can be configured such that the tips of the staple legs 10032 are flush with respect to the deck surface 10011 of the support portion 10010 when the staples 10030 are in their unfired positions. In at least one embodiment, the staples 10030 can be configured such that the tips of the staple legs 10032, or at least some portion of the staple legs 10032, extend above the deck surface 10011 of the support portion 10010 when the staples 10030 are in their unfired positions. In such embodiments, the staple legs 10032 can extend into and can be embedded within the tissue thickness compensator 10020 when the staples 10030 are in their unfired positions. In at least one such embodiment, the staple legs 10032 can extend above the deck surface 10011 by approximately 0.075", for example. In various embodiments, the staple legs 10032 can extend above the deck surface 10011 by a distance between approximately 0.025" and approximately 0.125", for example. In certain embodiments, further to the above, the tissue thickness compensator 10020 can comprise an uncompressed thickness between approximately 0.08" and approximately 0.125", for example.

In use, further to the above and referring primarily to FIG. 31, an anvil, such as anvil, 10060, for example, can be moved into a closed position opposite the staple cartridge 10000. As described in greater detail below, the anvil 10060 can position tissue against the tissue thickness compensator 10020 and, in various embodiments, compress the tissue thickness compensator 10020 against the deck surface 10011 of the support portion 10010, for example. Once the anvil 10060 has been suitably positioned, the staples 10030 can be deployed, as also illustrated in FIG. 31. In various embodiments, as mentioned above, the staple-firing sled 10050 can be moved from the proximal end 10001 of the staple cartridge 10000 toward the distal end 10002, as illustrated in FIG. 32. As the sled

53

10050 is advanced, the sled 10050 can contact the staple drivers 10040 and lift the staple drivers 10040 upwardly within the staple cavities 10012. In at least one embodiment, the sled 10050 and the staple drivers 10040 can each comprise one or more ramps, or inclined surfaces, which can co-operate to move the staple drivers 10040 upwardly from their unfired positions. In at least one such embodiment, referring to FIGS. 19-23, each staple driver 10040 can comprise at least one inclined surface 10042 and the sled 10050 can comprise one or more inclined surfaces 10052 which can be configured such that the inclined surfaces 10052 can slide under the inclined surface 10042 as the sled 10050 is advanced distally within the staple cartridge. As the staple drivers 10040 are lifted upwardly within their respective staple cavities 10012, the staple drivers 10040 can lift the staples 10030 upwardly such that the staples 10030 can emerge from their staple cavities 10012 through openings in the staple deck 10011. During an exemplary firing sequence, referring primarily to FIGS. 25-27, the sled 10050 can first contact staple 10030a and begin to lift the staple 10030a upwardly. As the sled 10050 is advanced further distally, the sled 10050 can begin to lift staples 10030b, 10030c, 10030d, 10030e, and 10030f, and any other subsequent staples, in a sequential order. As illustrated in FIG. 27, the sled 10050 can drive the staples 10030 upwardly such that the legs 10032 of the staples contact the opposing anvil, are deformed to a desired shape, and ejected therefrom the support portion 10010. In various circumstances, the sled 10030 can move several staples upwardly at the same time as part of a firing sequence. With regard to the firing sequence illustrated in FIG. 27, the staples 10030a and 10030b have been moved into their fully fired positions and ejected from the support portion 10010, the staples 10030c and 10030d are in the process of being fired and are at least partially contained within the support portion 10010, and the staples 10030e and 10030f are still in their unfired positions.

As discussed above, and referring to FIG. 33, the staple legs 10032 of the staples 10030 can extend above the deck surface 10011 of the support portion 10010 when the staples 10030 are in their unfired positions. With further regard to this firing sequence illustrated in FIG. 27, the staples 10030e and 10030f are illustrated in their unfired position and their staple legs 10032 extend above the deck surface 10011 and into the tissue thickness compensator 10020. In various embodiments, the tips of the staple legs 10032, or any other portion of the staple legs 10032, may not protrude through a top tissue-contacting surface 10021 of the tissue thickness compensator 10020 when the staples 10030 are in their unfired positions. As the staples 10030 are moved from their unfired positions to their fired positions, as illustrated in FIG. 27, the tips of the staple legs can protrude through the tissue-contacting surface 10032. In various embodiments, the tips of the staple legs 10032 can comprise sharp tips which can incise and penetrate the tissue thickness compensator 10020. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator 10020 can comprise a plurality of apertures which can be configured to receive the staple legs 10032 and allow the staple legs 10032 to slide relative to the tissue thickness compensator 10020. In certain embodiments, the support portion 10010 can further comprise a plurality of guides 10013 extending from the deck surface 10011. The guides 10013 can be positioned adjacent to the staple cavity openings in the deck surface 10011 such that the staple legs 10032 can be at least partially supported by the guides 10013. In certain embodiments, a guide 10013 can be positioned at a proximal end and/or a distal end of a staple cavity opening. In various embodiments, a first guide 10013 can be positioned at a first end of each staple cavity opening and a second guide 10013 can be positioned at a second end

54

of each staple cavity opening such that each first guide 10013 can support a first staple leg 10032 of a staple 10030 and each second guide 10013 can support a second staple leg 10032 of the staple. In at least one embodiment, referring to FIG. 33, each guide 10013 can comprise a groove or slot, such as groove 10016, for example, within which a staple leg 10032 can be slidably received. In various embodiments, each guide 10013 can comprise a cleat, protrusion, and/or spike that can extend from the deck surface 10011 and can extend into the tissue thickness compensator 10020. In at least one embodiment, as discussed in greater detail below, the cleats, protrusions, and/or spikes can reduce relative movement between the tissue thickness compensator 10020 and the support portion 10010. In certain embodiments, the tips of the staple legs 10032 may be positioned within the guides 10013 and may not extend above the top surfaces of the guides 10013 when the staples 10030 are in their unfired position. In at least such embodiment, the guides 10013 can define a guide height and the staples 10030 may not extend above this guide height when they are in their unfired position.

In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator, such as tissue thickness compensator 10020, for example, can be comprised of a single sheet of material. In at least one embodiment, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a continuous sheet of material which can cover the entire top deck surface 10011 of the support portion 10010 or, alternatively, cover less than the entire deck surface 10011. In certain embodiments, the sheet of material can cover the staple cavity openings in the support portion 10010 while, in other embodiments, the sheet of material can comprise openings which can be aligned, or at least partially aligned, with the staple cavity openings. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of multiple layers of material. In some embodiments, referring now to FIG. 15, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a compressible core and a wrap surrounding the compressible core. In certain embodiments, a wrap 10022 can be configured to releasably hold the compressible core to the support portion 10010. In at least one such embodiment, the support portion 10010 can comprise one or more projections, such as projections 10014 (FIG. 18), for example, extending therefrom which can be received within one or more apertures and/or slots, such as apertures 10024, for example, defined in the wrap 10022. The projections 10014 and the apertures 10024 can be configured such that the projections 10014 can retain the wrap 10022 to the support portion 10010. In at least one embodiment, the ends of the projections 10014 can be deformed, such as by a heat-stake process, for example, in order to enlarge the ends of the projections 10014 and, as a result, limit the relative movement between the wrap 10022 and the support portion 10010. In at least one embodiment, the wrap 10022 can comprise one or more perforations 10025 which can facilitate the release of the wrap 10022 from the support portion 10010, as illustrated in FIG. 15. Referring now to FIG. 24, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a wrap 10222 including a plurality of apertures 10223, wherein the apertures 10223 can be aligned, or at least partially aligned, with the staple cavity openings in the support portion 10010. In certain embodiments, the core of the tissue thickness compensator can also comprise apertures which are aligned, or at least partially aligned, with the apertures 10223 in the wrap 10222. In other embodiments, the core of the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a continuous body and can extend underneath the apertures 10223 such that the continuous body covers the staple cavity openings in the deck surface 10011.

In various embodiments, as described above, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a wrap for releasably holding

55

a compressible core to the support portion **10010**. In at least one such embodiment, referring to FIG. 16, a staple cartridge can further comprise retainer clips **10026** which can be configured to inhibit the wrap, and the compressible core, from prematurely detaching from the support portion **10010**. In various embodiments, each retainer clip **10026** can comprise apertures **10028** which can be configured to receive the projections **10014** extending from the support portion **10010** such that the retainer clips **10026** can be retained to the support portion **10010**. In certain embodiments, the retainer clips **10026** can each comprise at least one pan portion **10027** which can extend underneath the support portion **10010** and can support and retain the staple drivers **10040** within the support portion **10010**. In certain embodiments, as described above, a tissue thickness compensator can be removably attached to the support portion **10010** by the staples **10030**. More particularly, as also described above, the legs of the staples **10030** can extend into the tissue thickness compensator **10020** when the staples **10030** are in their unfired position and, as a result, releasably hold the tissue thickness compensator **10020** to the support portion **10010**. In at least one embodiment, the legs of the staples **10030** can be in contact with the sidewalls of their respective staple cavities **10012** wherein, owing to friction between the staple legs **10032** and the sidewalls, the staples **10030** and the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can be retained in position until the staples **10030** are deployed from the staple cartridge **10000**. When the staples **10030** are deployed, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can be captured within the staples **10030** and held against the stapled tissue T. When the anvil is thereafter moved into an open position to release the tissue T, the support portion **10010** can be moved away from the tissue thickness compensator **10020** which has been fastened to the tissue. In certain embodiments, an adhesive can be utilized to removably hold the tissue thickness compensator **10020** to the support portion **10010**. In at least one embodiment, a two-part adhesive can be utilized wherein, in at least one embodiment, a first part of the adhesive can be placed on the deck surface **10011** and a second part of the adhesive can be placed on the tissue thickness compensator **10020** such that, when the tissue thickness compensator **10020** is placed against the deck surface **10011**, the first part can contact the second part to activate the adhesive and detachably bond the tissue thickness compensator **10020** to the support portion **10010**. In various embodiments, any other suitable means could be used to detachably retain the tissue thickness compensator to the support portion of a staple cartridge.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the sled **10050** can be advanced from the proximal end **10001** to the distal end **10002** to fully deploy all of the staples **10030** contained within the staple cartridge **10000**. In at least one embodiment, referring now to FIGS. 56-60, the sled **10050** can be advanced distally within a longitudinal cavity **10016** within the support portion **10010** by a firing member, or knife bar, **10052** of a surgical stapler. In use, the staple cartridge **10000** can be inserted into a staple cartridge channel in a jaw of the surgical stapler, such as staple cartridge channel **10070**, for example, and the firing member **10052** can be advanced into contact with the sled **10050**, as illustrated in FIG. 56. As the sled **10050** is advanced distally by the firing member **10052**, the sled **10050** can contact the proximal-most staple driver, or drivers, **10040** and fire, or eject, the staples **10030** from the cartridge body **10010**, as described above. As illustrated in FIG. 56, the firing member **10052** can further comprise a cutting edge **10053** which can be advanced distally through a knife slot in the support portion **10010** as the staples **10030** are being fired. In various embodiments, a correspond-

56

ing knife slot can extend through the anvil positioned opposite the staple cartridge **10000** such that, in at least one embodiment, the cutting edge **10053** can extend between the anvil and the support portion **10010** and incise the tissue and the tissue thickness compensator positioned therebetween. In various circumstances, the sled **10050** can be advanced distally by the firing member **10052** until the sled **10050** reaches the distal end **10002** of the staple cartridge **10000**, as illustrated in FIG. 58. At such point, the firing member **10052** can be retracted proximally. In some embodiments, the sled **10050** can be retracted proximally with the firing member **10052** but, in various embodiments, referring now to FIG. 59, the sled **10050** can be left behind in the distal end **10002** of the staple cartridge **10000** when the firing member **10052** is retracted. Once the firing member **10052** has been sufficiently retracted, the anvil can be re-opened, the tissue thickness compensator **10020** can be detached from the support portion **10010**, and the remaining non-implanted portion of the expended staple cartridge **10000**, including the support portion **10010**, can be removed from the staple cartridge channel **10070**.

After the expended staple cartridge **10000** has been removed from the staple cartridge channel, further to the above, a new staple cartridge **10000**, or any other suitable staple cartridge, can be inserted into the staple cartridge channel **10070**. In various embodiments, further to the above, the staple cartridge channel **10070**, the firing member **10052**, and/or the staple cartridge **10000** can comprise co-operating features which can prevent the firing member **10052** from being advanced distally a second, or subsequent, time without a new, or unfired, staple cartridge **10000** positioned in the staple cartridge channel **10070**. More particularly, referring again to FIG. 56, as the firing member **10052** is advanced into contact with the sled **10050** and, when the sled **10050** is in its proximal unfired position, a support nose **10055** of the firing member **10052** can be positioned on and/or over a support ledge **10056** on the sled **10050** such that the firing member **10052** is held in a sufficient upward position to prevent a lock, or beam, **10054** extending from the firing member **10052** from dropping into a lock recess defined within the staple cartridge channel. As the lock **10054** will not drop into the lock recess, in such circumstances, the lock **10054** may not abut a distal sidewall **10057** of the lock recess as the firing member **10052** is advanced. As the firing member **10052** pushes the sled **10050** distally, the firing member **10052** can be supported in its upward firing position owing to the support nose **10055** resting on the support ledge **10056**. When the firing member **10052** is retracted relative to the sled **10050**, as discussed above and illustrated in FIG. 59, the firing member **10052** can drop downwardly from its upward position as the support nose **10055** is no longer resting on the support ledge **10056** of the sled **10050**. In at least one such embodiment, the surgical staple can comprise a spring **10058**, and/or any other suitable biasing element, which can be configured to bias the firing member **10052** into its downward position. Once the firing member **10052** has been completely retracted, as illustrated in FIG. 60, the firing member **10052** cannot be advanced distally through the spent staple cartridge **10000** once again. More particularly, the firing member **10052** can't be held in its upper position by the sled **10050** as the sled **10050**, at this point in the operating sequence, has been left behind at the distal end **10002** of the staple cartridge **10000**. Thus, as mentioned above, in the event that the firing member **10052** is advanced once again without replacing the staple cartridge, the lock beam **10054** will contact the sidewall **10057** of the lock recess which will prevent the firing member **10052** from being advanced distally into the staple cartridge

10000 once again. Stated another way, once the spent staple cartridge **10000** has been replaced with a new staple cartridge, the new staple cartridge will have a proximally-positioned sled **10050** which can hold the firing member **10052** in its upper position and allow the firing member **10052** to be advanced distally once again.

As described above, the sled **10050** can be configured to move the staple drivers **10040** between a first, unfired position and a second, fired position in order to eject staples **10030** from the support portion **10010**. In various embodiments, the staple drivers **10040** can be contained within the staple cavities **10012** after the staples **10030** have been ejected from the support portion **10010**. In certain embodiments, the support portion **10010** can comprise one or more retention features which can be configured to block the staple drivers **10040** from being ejected from, or falling out of, the staple cavities **10012**. In various other embodiments, the sled **10050** can be configured to eject the staple drivers **10040** from the support portion **10010** with the staples **10030**. In at least one such embodiment, the staple drivers **10040** can be comprised of a bioabsorbable and/or biocompatible material, such as Ultem, for example. In certain embodiments, the staple drivers can be attached to the staples **10030**. In at least one such embodiment, a staple driver can be molded over and/or around the base of each staple **10030** such that the driver is integrally formed with the staple. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/541,123, entitled SURGICAL STAPLES HAVING COMPRESSIBLE OR CRUSHABLE MEMBERS FOR SECURING TISSUE THEREIN AND STAPLING INSTRUMENTS FOR DEPLOYING THE SAME, filed on Sep. 29, 2006, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,794,475, which issued on Sep. 14, 2010, is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

As described above, a surgical stapling instrument can comprise a staple cartridge channel configured to receive a staple cartridge, an anvil rotatably coupled to the staple cartridge channel, and a firing member comprising a knife edge which is movable relative to the anvil and the staple cartridge channel. In use, a staple cartridge can be positioned within the staple cartridge channel and, after the staple cartridge has been at least partially expended, the staple cartridge can be removed from the staple cartridge channel and replaced with a new staple cartridge. In some such embodiments, the staple cartridge channel, the anvil, and/or the firing member of the surgical stapling instrument may be re-used with the replacement staple cartridge. In certain other embodiments, a staple cartridge may comprise a part of a disposable loading unit assembly which can include a staple cartridge channel, an anvil, and/or a firing member, for example, which can be replaced along with the staple cartridge as part of replacing the disposable loading unit assembly. Certain disposable loading unit assemblies are disclosed in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/031,817, entitled END EFFECTOR COUPLING ARRANGEMENTS FOR A SURGICAL CUTTING AND STAPLING INSTRUMENT, which was filed on Feb. 15, 2008, the entire disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise an extrudable, a castable, and/or moldable composition comprising at least one of the synthetic and/or non-synthetic materials described herein. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a film or sheet comprising two or more layers. The tissue thickness compensator may be obtained using conventional methods, such as, for example, mixing, blending, compounding, spraying, wicking, solvent evaporating, dipping, brushing, vapor deposition, extruding, calendaring, casting, molding and the

like. In extrusion, an opening may be in the form of a die comprising at least one opening to impart a shape to the emerging extrudate. In calendaring, an opening may comprise a nip between two rolls. Conventional molding methods may include, but are not limited to, blow molding, injection molding, foam injection, compression molding, thermoforming, extrusion, foam extrusion, film blowing, calendaring, spinning, solvent welding, coating methods, such as dip coating and spin coating, solution casting and film casting, plastisol processing (including knife coating, roller coating and casting), and combinations thereof. In injection molding, an opening may comprise a nozzle and/or channels/runners and/or mold cavities and features. In compression molding, the composition may be positioned in a mold cavity, heated to a suitable temperature, and shaped by exposure to compression under relatively high pressure. In casting, the composition may comprise a liquid or slurry that may be poured or otherwise provided into, onto and/or around a mold or object to replicate features of the mold or object. After casting, the composition may be dried, cooled, and/or cured to form a solid.

In various embodiments, a method of manufacturing a tissue thickness compensator comprising at least one medicament stored and/or absorbed therein may generally comprise providing a tissue thickness compensator and contacting the tissue thickness compensator and the medicament to retain the medicament in the tissue thickness compensator. In at least one embodiment, a method of manufacturing a tissue thickness compensator comprising an antibacterial material may comprise providing a hydrogel, drying the hydrogel, swelling the hydrogel in an aqueous solution of silver nitrate, contacting the hydrogel and a solution of sodium chloride to form the tissue thickness compensator having antibacterial properties. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise silver dispersed therein.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. 71, a tissue thickness compensator **21020** can comprise a compensator body **21022** and a plurality of capsules, or tubes, **21024** positioned therein. In at least one embodiment, each of the tubes **21024** can include a cavity **21026** defined therein which can include one or more medicaments therein. As described in greater detail below, the tissue thickness compensator **21020** can be manufactured by placing the tubes **21024** in a mold, for example, and forming the compensator body **21022** around the tubes **21024**. In certain embodiments, the one or more medicaments can be placed in the tubes **21024** before the tubes **21024** are placed in the mold such that, after the compensator body **21022** has solidified, lyophilized, and/or cured, for example, the tubes **21024** can be encapsulated in the compensator body **21022**. In other embodiments, referring now to FIG. 72, a tissue thickness compensator **21120** can comprise a plurality of capsules, or tubes, **21124** positioned within a compensator body **21122** wherein one or more medicaments can be loaded into the tubes **21124** after the compensator body **21122** has been formed around the tubes **21124**. In at least one such embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **21120** can comprise a port **21123** which can be in fluid communication with the tubes **21124** and can be configured to permit the one or more medicaments to be injected into the tubes **21124** utilizing a syringe **21125**, for example. In some circumstances, a surgeon, or other clinician, can load the one or more medicaments into the tubes **21124** just before the tissue thickness compensator **21120** is inserted into the patient. Such embodiments may be especially useful when the tissue thickness compensator **21120** may be expected to, or required to, have a long storage duration, or shelf-life.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. 73, the compensator body **21022** of the tissue thickness compensator **21020** can be comprised of a bioabsorbable material, for example. In at least one embodiment, the compensator body **21022** can be comprised of any suitable material, such as PGA and/or PCL, for example. In certain embodiments, the tubes **21024** can be comprised of any suitable material, for example. In at least one embodiment, the tubes **21024** can be comprised of any suitable material, such as hyaluronic acid, gelatin, PDS, and/or oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), for example. In at least one embodiment, the one or medicaments **21025** contained within the cavity **21026** can comprise a fluid, such as, doxycycline, for example. In at least one such embodiment, each of the tubes **21024** can be sealed such that the medicaments **21025** can be stored within the tubes **21024** until at least a portion of the tubes **21024** have been dissolved and/or bioabsorbed, for example. In use, referring now to FIG. 74, the tubes **21024** can be exposed to a bodily fluid, such as blood, for example, which can come into contact with and dissolve the tubes **21024**. In at least one embodiment, referring to FIG. 75, the bodily fluid can be expressed from tissue T when the tissue T and the tissue thickness compensator **21020** are compressed by an anvil **21060** and/or a plurality of staples **21030**, for example. In various embodiments, a bioabsorbable wrap can be utilized to enclose, or at least partially enclose, the compensator body **21022**. In at least one such embodiment, the wrap can be comprised of hyaluronic acid and/or ORC, for example.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. 77, a capsule, or tube, **21224** can comprise a plurality of layers **21224a-21224d**, for example. In at least one embodiment, each tube **21224** can comprise an outer, or first, layer **21224a**, a second layer **21224b**, a third layer **21224c**, and an inner layer **21224d**, for example. In various embodiments, the outer layer **21224a** can be comprised of a haemostatic material, such as thrombin, for example. The second layer **21224b** can be comprised of an anti-microbial and/or anti-biotic material, such as doxycycline and/or gentamicin, for example. The third layer **21224c** can be comprised of an anti-inflammatory material, such as diclofenac and/or NSAIDs, for example. The inner layer **21224d** can be comprised of a healing influencing material, such as a powdered collagen or synthetic material, for example. Referring again to FIG. 77, the tube **21224** can be structured and arranged such that the outer layer **21224a** is dissolved, or at least substantially dissolved, before the second layer **21224b** is dissolved, or at least partially dissolved. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. 76, the outer layer **21224a** can begin dissolve as soon as it is exposed to a bodily fluid. This moment in time is indicated as time **t0**. In certain embodiments, the outer layer **21224a** can be completely dissolved over the course of minutes, hours, and/or days wherein the material comprising the outer layer **21224a** can reach a maximum efficacy or concentration at a moment in time indicated as time **t1**. At some later moment in time, the outer layer **21224a** can be completely, or at least substantially, dissolved by a moment in time indicated by time **t2**.

As the outer layer **21224a** is being dissolved, the bodily fluid can reach the second layer **21224b** and begin to at least partially dissolve the second layer **21224b**. Similar to the above, the second layer **21224b** can be completely dissolved over the course of minutes, hours, and/or days wherein the material comprising the second layer **21224b** can reach a maximum efficacy or concentration at a moment in time indicated as time **t3**. In various circumstances, a bodily fluid can pass through the outer layer **21224a** to reach the second layer **21224b** such that the outer layer **21224a** and the second layer **21224b** can begin to dissolve at the same, or at least

substantially the same, time. In any event, the reader will note that the time **t1** in which the material comprising the outer layer **21224a** reaches its maximum efficacy or concentration can occur before time **t3**. At some later moment in time, the second layer **21224b** can be completely, or at least substantially, dissolved by a moment in time indicated by time **t5**. As the reader will also note, the time **t5** can occur after time **t2**. As the second layer **21224b** is being dissolved, the bodily fluid can reach the third layer **21224c** and begin to at least partially dissolve the third layer **21224c**. Similar to the above, the third layer **21224c** can be completely dissolved over the course of minutes, hours, and/or days wherein the material comprising the third layer **21224c** can reach a maximum efficacy or concentration at a moment in time indicated as time **t6**. In various circumstances, a bodily fluid can pass through the outer layer **21224a** and the second layer **21224b** to reach the third layer **21224c** such that the outer layer **21224a**, the second layer **21224b**, and/or the third layer **21224c** can begin to dissolve at the same, or at least substantially the same, time. In any event, the reader will note that the time **t3** in which the material comprising the second layer **21224b** reaches its maximum efficacy or concentration can occur before time **t6**. At some later moment in time, the third layer **21224c** can be completely, or at least substantially, dissolved by a moment in time indicated by time **t8**. As the reader will also note, the time **t8** can occur after time **t5**.

As the third layer **21224c** is being dissolved, the bodily fluid can reach the fourth layer **21224d** and begin to at least partially dissolve the fourth layer **21224d** at a moment in time indicated by time **t4**. Similar to the above, the fourth layer **21224d** can be completely dissolved over the course of minutes, hours, and/or days wherein the material comprising the fourth layer **21224d** can reach a maximum efficacy or concentration at a moment in time indicated as time **t7**. In various circumstances, a bodily fluid can pass through the outer layer **21224a**, the second layer **21224b**, and the third layer **21224c** to reach the fourth layer **21224d** such that the outer layer **21224a**, the second layer **21224b**, the third layer **21224c**, and/or the fourth layer **21224d** can begin to dissolve at the same, or at least substantially the same, time. In any event, the reader will note that the time **t6** in which the material comprising the third layer **21224c** reaches its maximum efficacy or concentration can occur before time **t7**. At some later moment in time, the fourth layer **21224d** can be completely, or at least substantially, dissolved by a moment in time indicated by time **t9**. As the reader will also note, the time **t9** can occur after time **t8**. In various embodiments, as a result of the above, a staged release of medicaments can occur.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. 81 and 83, a staple cartridge **21300** can comprise a cartridge body **21310** including a plurality of staple cavities **21312** and a plurality of staples **21330** positioned therein. The staple cartridge **21300** can further comprise a tissue thickness compensator **21320** which can include a compensator body **21322** positionable against the cartridge body **21310** and, in addition, a plurality of discrete capsules **21324** positioned within the compensator body **21322**. In at least one embodiment, the capsules **21324** can be vertically oriented and, when the staples **21330** are in their unfired configuration, as illustrated in FIG. 83, each capsule **21324** can be positioned between the staple legs **21322** of a staple **21330**. In at least one such embodiment, the staple legs **21322** may at least partially extend into the tissue thickness compensator **21320** when the staples **21330** are in their unfired position without rupturing the capsules **21324**. When the staples **21330** are moved from their unfired position to their fired position, referring now to FIG. 84, the staples **21330** can rupture the capsules **21324** and thereby release the

61

at least one medicament stored therein. More particularly, in at least one embodiment, the staples **21330** can be deformed by the forming pockets **21062** defined in the anvil **21060** when the staples **21330** are lifted upwardly such that the staple legs **21332** can be curled, or deformed, downwardly and inwardly toward the capsules **21324** positioned therebetween. In at least one embodiment, the staples **21330** can be lifted upwardly by a firing system comprising drivers **21340** and sled **21345** wherein the sled **21345** can be configured to longitudinally traverse the staple cartridge **21000** and sequentially lift and fire the staple drivers **21340** and the staples **21330** positioned thereon. In any event, the staple legs **21332** can pierce and/or crush the capsules **21324** such that the internal cavities **21326** defined in the capsules **21324** can be breached and the one or more medicaments contained in the internal cavities **21326** can escape therefrom. In various embodiments, the one or more medicaments can include one or more powders and/or fluids contained therein, for example. In various embodiments, the staple cartridge **21300** can further comprise a cutting member **21380** which can be advanced distally with the sled **21345** in order to transect the tissue **T** positioned between the staple cartridge **21300** and the anvil **21060**, for example. In at least one embodiment, the cutting member **21380** can be configured to pass through a knife slot **21314** defined in the cartridge body **21310** wherein, in at least one such embodiment, one or more capsules, such as capsules **21324**, for example, can be positioned within and/or above the knife slot **21314** such that the cutting member **21380** can transect such capsules **21324**. In any event, in various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **21320** can further comprise a layer **21321** positioned on the top, and/or bottom, of the cartridge body **21322** which, in at least one embodiment, can be comprised of hyaluronic acid, for example, and can stabilize the cartridge body **21322** and/or the staples **21330**. In at least one such embodiment, the cutting member **21380** can be configured to transect the layer **21321** when the cutting member **21380** is advanced through the staple cartridge **21300** as described above.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **85**, a tissue thickness compensator **21420** can comprise a compensator body **21422** and a plurality of capsules **21444** positioned therein. In at least one embodiment, similar to the above, each capsule **21444** can comprise a sealed cavity **21446** which can be configured to releasably store one or medicaments therein. In certain embodiments, each of the capsules **21444** can comprise a conical and/or tapered end **21447**, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the tapered ends **21447** can be utilized to hold the capsules **21444** in position while the cartridge body **21422** is being formed around it. In various embodiments, a mold can include a plurality of apertures and/or indentations which can be configured to receive and secure the tapered ends **21447** such that, when the compensator material is poured around the capsules **21444**, the mold can hold the capsules **21444** in position. In certain embodiments, further to the above, the capsules **21444** can be positioned and arranged such that they may not be ruptured or burst until staples are fired into and/or through the tissue thickness compensator **21420** during use, for example.

In certain other embodiments, referring now to FIG. **86**, a tissue thickness compensator **21520** can comprise a plurality of capsules **21524** positioned within a compensator body **21522**. In at least one embodiment, the capsules **21524** can each comprise one or more apertures **21528** defined in the outer wall thereof wherein the apertures **21528** can be configured to permit one or medicaments **21525** to escape from the cavities **21526** defined in the capsules **21524**. In various embodiments, the apertures **21528** can be sized and config-

62

ured to control the rate in which the medicaments **21525** escape from the cavities **21526**. For instance, larger apertures **21528** can permit a faster release of the medicaments **21525** while smaller apertures **21528** can permit a slower release of the medicaments **21525**, for example. In at least one embodiment, the outer wall of each capsule **21524** can be comprised of a tube having ends **21527** which are closed and/or sealed. In various embodiments, the outer walls of the capsules **21524** can be comprised of one or more bioabsorbable polymers, for example, and, in at least one embodiment, the ends **21527** can be closed and/or sealed utilizing a heat-staking process, a thermal-welding process, and/or a laser welding process, for example. In certain embodiments, the outer walls, or shells, of the capsules **21524** can be manufactured utilizing an injection molding process wherein, after the shells have been formed, one or medicaments can be positioned into the shells through one or more open ends thereof. Thereafter, in at least one embodiment, the open end, or ends, in the shell can be capped utilizing a polymer solution, for example. In embodiments in which the walls of the capsules **21524** are comprised of a bioabsorbable material, the apertures **21528** defined therein can grow over time. In at least one such embodiment, the rate in which the medicaments **21525** are released from the cavities **21526** can increase over time.

In various embodiments, the compensator body **21522** can be comprised of gelatin, for example, and can be manufactured into a foam material utilizing a lyophilization process, for example. In at least one embodiment, the capsules **21524** can be inserted into the compensator body **21522** wherein, in at least one such embodiment, the compensator body **21522** can be formed with apertures configured to receive the capsules **21524**. In at least one such embodiment, a layer, or film, could then be placed over the compensator body **21522** to cap or enclose the capsules **21524** therein. In certain other embodiments, the capsules **21524** can be positioned within a mold and a compensator material can be formed at least partially around the capsules **21524** to form the compensator body **21522**. In any event, the compensator body **21522** can comprise one or more keying, or indexing, features which can be configured to align and orient the tissue thickness compensator **21520** with a cartridge body of staple cartridge such that the capsules **21524** are positioned in a desired position.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **87**, a surgical stapling system can include a staple cartridge **21600** and an anvil **21060**, wherein the staple cartridge **21600** and the anvil **21060** can be positioned on opposite sides of tissue **T**. Similar to other staple cartridges disclosed herein, the staple cartridge **21600** can comprise a cartridge body **21310** including a plurality of staple cavities **21312** and a plurality of staples **21330** positioned therein. In use, referring to FIG. **91**, the staples **21330** can be lifted upwardly by drivers **21340** from an unfired position to a fired position such that they are deformed against the anvil **21060** or, more particularly, deformed within the forming pockets **21062**. As the staples **21330** are being fired, the staples **21330** can pierce the tissue **T** and a tissue thickness compensator **21620** attached to the anvil **21060** before the staples **21330** are deformed between their unfired configuration (FIG. **88**) and their fired configuration (FIG. **89**). In various embodiments, the staples **21330** can be comprised of any suitable material such as stainless steel and/or titanium, for example, and can be configured to apply a compression or clamping force against the tissue thickness compensator **21620** and the tissue **T**. In at least one embodiment, as illustrated in FIG. **87**, the staples **21330** can be arranged in a plurality of rows wherein one staple **21330** can be positioned in each staple cavity **21312**. In various embodiments, the staple cartridge **21300** can further com-

63

prise piercing members **21635** (FIG. 90) which can be configured to engage and pierce the tissue T, the tissue thickness compensator **21620**, and/or one or more medicament capsules positioned within the tissue thickness compensator **21620**, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the piercing members **21635** can be positioned within the staple cavities **21312** wherein the piercing members **21635** can be fired, or ejected, from the staple cavities **21312** by the drivers **21340**. In certain embodiments, further to the above, some staple cavities **21312** of the staple cartridge **21600** can include staples **21330** positioned therein while other staple cavities **21312** can include piercing members **21635** positioned therein. In various embodiments, the staple cartridge **21600** can include some rows of staple cavities **21312** having only staples **21330** positioned therein, some rows having only piercing members **21635** positioned therein, and/or some rows having both staples **21330** and piercing members **21635** positioned therein. In at least the illustrated embodiment, referring to FIG. 91, the inner four rows of staple cavities **21312** may only comprise staples **21330** therein while the outer rows of staple cavities **21312** may comprise both staples **21330** and piercing members **21635** therein. In various embodiments, the staples **21330** and the piercing members **21635** within the outer rows of staple cavities **21312** may be arranged in an alternating arrangement, for example. Referring now to FIG. 92, in at least one embodiment, the staples **21330** and the piercing members **21635** may be arranged in a pattern which comprises two staples **21330**, followed by a piercing member **21635**, followed by two more staples **21330**, followed by a piercing member **21635**, and so forth, for example.

In various embodiments, referring primarily to FIG. 90, each piercing member **21635** can comprise a base **21638** and legs **21637** extending upwardly from opposite sides of the base **21638**. Referring now to FIG. 91, the drivers **21340** can each comprise a trough **21348** which can be configured to receive and support the base **21638** of a piercing member **21635**. When the drivers **21340** are pushed upwardly by the sled **21345**, referring now to FIG. 92, the sled **21345** can sequentially fire the staples **21330** and the piercing members **21635**. In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. 91, the staples **21330** may be deformed against the anvil **21060** while the piercing members **21635** may not touch the anvil **21060**. In at least one embodiment, referring primarily to FIG. 90, one or both of the legs **21636** of each piercing member **21635** can include a sharp tip **21639** which can be configured to pierce the tissue T and/or the tissue thickness compensator **21620** and at least one barb **21637** which can be configured to retain the legs **21636** in the tissue T and/or the tissue thickness compensator **21620**, for example. In some embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator may not be used at all. In certain embodiments, the legs **21636** of the piercing members **21635** may not be long enough to pass all the way through the tissue T, let alone touch the anvil **21060**. In certain other embodiments, the legs **21636** may be long enough such that they can contact the anvil **21060** and can be deformed into a different configuration.

In various embodiments, the piercing members **21635** can be comprised of a material that is different than the material comprising the staples **21330**. In at least one embodiment, the piercing members **21635** can be comprised of at least one bioabsorbable polymer, such as PGA, for example. In certain embodiments, the piercing members **21635** can each comprise at least one medicament, such as an anti-bacterial agent, an anti-inflammatory agent, pain medication, and/or a MMP inhibitor, for example. As the piercing members **21635** can be located within the staple lines, for example, the piercing

64

members **21635** can supply one or more medicaments to the tissue T within and/or adjacent to the staple line as the piercing members **21635** are being dissolved and/or bioabsorbed. In various embodiments, the piercing members **21635** can be coated with one or more medicaments. In some embodiments, the piercing members **21635** can comprise one or more medicaments embedded within a structural substrate comprising the piercing members **21635**. In at least one embodiment, some piercing members **21635** can be comprised of a first structural substrate and/or a first medicament while other piercing members **21635** can be comprised of a second, or different, structural substrate and/or a second, or different, medicament, for example. In various embodiments, the piercing members **21635** can be manufactured utilizing an injection molding process, for example.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. 93 and 94, a staple cartridge **21700** can include a cartridge body **21710** and a tissue thickness compensator **21720** positioned on or adjacent to a deck surface **21711** of the cartridge body **21710**. In at least one embodiment, similar to the above, the cartridge body **21710** can comprise a plurality of staple cavities **21312** and a plurality of staples positioned therein. The cartridge body **21710** can also include a slot **21714** which can be configured to receive a cutting member, such as cutting member **21380** (FIG. 95), for example, therein. In use, as illustrated in FIG. 95, the cutting member **21380** can be configured to transect the tissue T positioned between the anvil **21060** and the staple cartridge **21700**. In various embodiments, referring again to FIGS. 93 and 94, the tissue thickness compensator **21720** can comprise a compensator body **21722** and a plurality of medicament packets, or capsules, **21724** positioned within the compensator body **21722**. In at least one embodiment, the capsules **21724** can be positioned and arranged in the compensator body **21722** such that the capsules **21724** overlie the slot **21714** defined in the cartridge body **21710**. In use, referring primarily to FIG. 96, the cutting member **21380** can be configured to incise the capsules **21724** as the cutting member **21380** is advanced through the staple cartridge **21700**. In at least one such embodiment, the capsules **21724** can be sealed prior to being incised by the cutting member **21380** and, after the capsules **21724** have been incised, the one or more medicaments contained therein can be released. Owing to the position of the capsules **21724** over the slot **21714**, in various embodiments, the one or more medicaments can be released onto the portion of the tissue T which has been transected by the cutting member **21380**. In at least one embodiment, the one or more medicaments contained within the capsules **21724** can comprise a biologic agent in the form of a powder, for example. In various embodiments, the one or more medicaments in the capsules **21724** can comprise oxidized regenerated cellulose, alginate, and/or calcium, for example.

In various embodiments, referring again to FIGS. 93 and 94, the capsules **21724** can comprise the same medicaments therein. In various other embodiments, one or more of the capsules **21724** can comprise one or more different medicaments therein. In at least one embodiment, a first plurality of capsules **21724** can comprise a first medicament therein and a second plurality of capsules **21724** can comprise a second medicament therein. In at least one such embodiment, the capsules **21724** can be arranged in an alternating arrangement along the longitudinal path of the cutting member **21380**, for example, such that a capsule **21724** including the first medicament can be followed by a capsule **21724** including the second medicament which can be followed by a capsule **21724** including the first medicament, and so forth, for example. In various embodiments, the cutting member **21380**

65

can be configured to mix the first medicament and the second medicament together as the cutting member **21380** is advanced through the staple cartridge **21300**. In certain embodiments, referring again to FIGS. **93** and **94**, the tissue thickness compensator **21720** can further comprise one or more channels **21726** extending outwardly from each capsule **21724**. In various embodiments, the channels **21726** can be configured to allow the medicaments within the capsules **21724** to migrate within the tissue thickness compensator **21720**, and the tissue **T** positioned thereagainst, after the capsules **21724** have been severed. In various embodiments, the capsules **21724** can be configured such that they do not burst when a compressive load is applied thereto by the anvil **21060**. In at least one embodiment, referring primarily to FIGS. **93** and **96**, the cartridge body **21710** can comprise a plurality of recesses **21715** which can each be configured to receive at least a portion of a capsule **21724** therein. In at least one such embodiment, the recesses **21715** can be configured to permit the capsules **21724** to slide downwardly within the recesses **21715** when a compressive load is applied thereto such that the capsules **21724** may not burst. In various other embodiments, one or more of the capsules **21724** could be configured to burst only when a certain compressive force applied thereto is met or exceeded. In at least one such embodiment, the capsules **21724** can be configured to withstand the clamping pressure applied by the anvil **21060** but may burst when the compressive pressure applied thereto increases as a result of the cutting member **21380** being advanced through the staple cartridge **21700**, for example. In at least one embodiment, the capsules **21724** can include a lubricant therein which can facilitate the movement of the cutting member **21380** as it is advanced and/or retracted within the staple cartridge **21700**.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **97**, a tissue thickness compensator **21820** can comprise a compensator body **21822** and a longitudinal tube **21824** extending there-through. In at least one embodiment, similar to the above, the tube **21824** can comprise a longitudinal cavity **21826** defined therein and one or more medicaments **21825** positioned within the cavity **21826**. In various embodiments, the longitudinal tube **21824** can further include one or more support legs **21827** extending outwardly therefrom which can be configured to support the tube **21824**. In at least one such embodiment, referring now to FIG. **98**, the support legs **21827** can support the tube **21824** within a mold **21890** while the compensator body **21822** is formed around the tube **21824**. In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. **99** and **100**, the material comprising the compensator body **21822**, such as PGA and/or PCL, for example, can be poured around the tube **21824** and then lyophilized, foamed, and/or solidified, for example. In at least one embodiment, referring again to FIG. **98**, the material comprising the compensator body **21822** can be poured into a cavity **21891** surrounding the tube **21824** wherein the cavity **21891** can then be closed by a cover **21892**. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **97**, the ends of the support legs **21827** may not be covered by the poured material and may be flush with the bottom surface **21821** of the compensator body **21822**. In at least one embodiment, the support legs **21827** and/or the tube **21824** can be comprised of a dissolvable and/or bioabsorbable material, such as gelatin, hyaluronic acid, PDS, and/or ORC, for example. In certain embodiments, the legs **21827** can be rapidly dissolved by bodily fluids and/or a saline solution, for example, wherein channels or passages can be left behind that extend between the outer perimeter and the interior of the tissue thickness compensator **21820**. In at least one embodiment, such passages can be created to permit the one or more medicaments

66

21825 positioned within the tube **21824** to be rapidly dissolved and/or absorbed. An alternative embodiment of a tissue thickness compensator, such as tissue thickness compensator **21920**, for example, can comprise a compensator body **21922** and a tube **21924** including a plurality of support legs **21927**, as illustrated in FIG. **101**. In at least one embodiment, referring to FIG. **102**, the support legs **21927** can be part of a larger support network or structural lattice **21928** that can extend through the compensator body **21922**.

In various embodiments, referring again to FIG. **97**, the legs **21827** extending from the tube **21824** can also include one or more medicaments therein. When the legs **21827** are dissolved and/or absorbed, as described above, the one or more medicaments in the legs **21827** can provide a first medicated response to stapled and/or incised tissue while the one or more medicaments **21825** in the tube **21824** can provide a second, or subsequent, medicated response, in at least one embodiment. In certain embodiments, referring now to FIGS. **103** and **105**, a tissue thickness compensator **22020** can comprise a compensator body **22022** and a longitudinal medication tube **22024** extending through the compensator body **22022**. Similar to the above, the tube **22024** can define a longitudinal cavity **22026a** including one or more medicaments **22025a** positioned therein. Also similar to the above, the tube **22024** can include a plurality of longitudinal leg supports **22027** that can extend along the length of the tube **22024**. In various embodiments, each of the leg supports **22027** can define a longitudinal cavity, such as cavities **22026b** and **22026c**, for example, wherein each can include one or more medicaments, such as medicaments **22025b** and **22025c**, for example, therein. In various embodiments, the leg supports **22027** can be comprised of a material which can be quickly dissolved and/or absorbed such that the medicaments **22025b** and **22025c** can be quickly released. Thereafter, in at least one embodiment, the support legs **22027** and the tube **22024** can be further dissolved and/or absorbed such that the medicament **22025a** can be subsequently released. In various embodiments, the medicaments **22025a**, **22025b**, and/or **22025c** can be comprised of the same material. In other embodiments, the medicaments **22025a**, **22025b**, and/or **22025c** can be comprised of different materials. In at least one embodiment, the medicaments **22025b** and **22025c** can be comprised of the same material, or materials, which can be different than the material, or materials, comprising medicament **22025a**.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the tube **22024**, the legs **22027**, and/or the cavities **22026a-22026c** defined therein can be manufactured utilizing an injection molding process. In certain embodiments, the tube **22024**, the legs **22027**, and/or the cavities **22026a-22026c** can be manufactured utilizing an extrusion process, for example, wherein, as a result, such features can comprise a continuous cross-section along the length thereof. As a result of such processes, in various embodiments, the tubes **22024** and the legs **22027** can be integrally formed. Thereafter, in at least one embodiment, the medicaments **22025a-22025c** can be positioned within the cavities **22026a-22026c**, respectively. In various embodiments, the medicaments **22025a-22025c** can each be comprised of one or more powders and/or one or more fluids, for example. In certain embodiments, referring now to FIG. **106**, the ends **22029** of the cavities **22026a-22026c** can be sealed in order to contain the medicaments **22025a-22025c** therein. In any event, the tube **22024** can then be positioned within a mold, such as the mold **21890** described above, for example, wherein the material comprising the compensator body **22022** can be poured around the tube **22024**, as illustrated in FIG. **104**, to form the tissue thickness compensator

67

22020. Various alternative embodiments are illustrated in FIGS. 107 and 108. Referring to FIG. 107, a tissue thickness compensator 22120 can comprise a compensator body 22122 and a plurality of longitudinal tubes 22124 which are connected together. In at least one embodiment, each of the tubes 22124 can define a longitudinal cavity 22126 therein which can each include one or more medicaments 22125 therein. In various embodiments, the longitudinal cavities 22126 may not be in fluid communication with each other while, in some embodiments, one or more of the longitudinal cavities 22126 can be in fluid communication with each other. Similar to the above, the compensator 22120 can further comprise legs 22127 that extend downwardly from the tubes 22124 and can each include a longitudinal cavity 22126 and at least one medicament 22125 therein. In various embodiments, the tubes 22124 and/or the support legs 22127 can be comprised of materials which can be configured to dissolve and/or bioabsorb at different rates. In at least one such embodiment, the support legs 22127 can be comprised of a material which can be dissolved and/or bioabsorbed at a faster rate than the material comprising the tubes 22124, for example. Referring now to FIG. 108, a tissue thickness compensator 22220 can comprise a compensator body 22222 and a longitudinal tube 22224 wherein the tube 22224 can include a plurality of support legs 22227 extending therefrom. In at least one embodiment, a single longitudinal cavity 22226 can be defined within the tube 22224 and can extend into the support legs 22227. Similar to the above, the cavity 22226 can include one or more medicaments 22225 positioned therein.

In various embodiments, referring again to FIG. 97, the support legs 21827 can be comprised of one or materials which can be configured to adsorb a fluid, such as blood and/or a saline solution, for example. In at least one embodiment, the support legs 21827 can be configured to wick the fluid toward the tube 21824 and the one or more medicaments 21825 contained therein. In certain embodiments, such wicking can allow the medicaments 21825 to dissolve and/or bioabsorb earlier in the healing process. In at least one embodiment, the ends of the support legs 21827 may not be covered by the compensator body 21822 and may be exposed to the fluid. In various embodiments, this wicking process can occur by capillary action and can occur regardless of the orientation of the tissue thickness compensator 21820, for example.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. 112, a tissue thickness compensator 22320 can comprise a compensator body 22322 and a plurality of tubes 22324 positioned therein. In certain embodiments, the compensator body 22322 can be comprised of a regenerative tissue scaffold foam, such as an acellular omentum biomatrix, Omentum Scaffold Material, and/or ACell, for example. In at least one embodiment, the Omentum Scaffold Material can comprise a hydrophilic foam produced from skeletonized omentum and, in certain embodiments, can be compressible. When exposed to a fluid, the Omentum Scaffold Material can expand and apply pressure to the tissue positioned thereagainst. In at least one embodiment, ACell is a regenerative product that provides an extracellular matrix or scaffolding network to encourage cellular proliferation and migration. In at least one embodiment, the tissue scaffold comprising the compensator body 22322 can be loaded with stem cells, PRP, or growth factors, for example. In at least one embodiment, the tissue scaffold comprising the compensator body 22322 can be coated in a collagen matrix, for example. In various embodiments, the tissue scaffold matrix of the compensator body 22322 can be comprised of a fiber matrix and, in at least one embodiment, the fiber matrix can be comprised of randomly-

68

oriented fibers. In some circumstances, a fiber matrix comprised of randomly-oriented fibers may not be able to provide a desired elasticity or resiliency within the compensator body 22322. To account for this, in various embodiments, the randomly-oriented fibers can be comprised of a hydrophilic material and/or can be coated with a hydrophilic material which, after being exposed to a liquid, can be configured to expand and provide a desired resiliency to the fiber matrix and/or a desired compression force to the tissue. In various circumstances, the fiber matrix may not be exposed to a liquid until after it has been captured against tissue by a plurality of staples, as described above. In at least one such embodiment, the compensator body 22322 can comprise a liquid-impermeable wrap which can be broken, punctured, incised, and/or torn, for example, in use to allow the liquid to enter into the compensator body 22322 and access the hydrophilic fibers. In any event, when the liquid is absorbed by the scaffold matrix captured within the staples, the scaffold matrix can expand to apply a compressive pressure to the tissue also captured within the staples and, over time, accommodate tissue ingrowth into the scaffold matrix.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the tubes 22324 of the tissue thickness compensator 22320 can be comprised of a degradable material which can be configured to dissolve and/or bioabsorb. Similar to the above, each tube 22324 can include a sealed inner cavity having one or medicaments contained therein and, in addition, one or more support legs 22327 which can be configured to degrade and provide a channel or flow path for liquids to reach the medicament stored within the tube 22324. Such degradation of the support legs 22327 may take time and, as a result, the medicament contained within the tubes 22324 may not be immediately released. In a sense, a period of time may be required for a fluid to degrade the legs 22327 wherein, as a result, the legs 22327 can serve as a fuse designed to delay the release of the medicament within the tubes 22324. Thus, in various circumstances, legs 22327 having longer lengths and/or thicker cross-sections may provide a longer delay while legs 22327 having shorter lengths and/or thinner cross-sections may provide a shorter delay. In certain embodiments, the tubes 22324 can be comprised of a material which dissolves quickly and/or slowly; however, in either event, the degradation of the tubes 22324 can occur over a period of time which can delay the release of the one or more medicaments contained within the tubes 22324. In various embodiments, a first tube 22324 can be comprised of a first material which degrades at a first rate and a second tube 22324 can be comprised of a second material which degrades at a second, or different, rate. In such embodiments, a first medicament contained within the first tube 22324 can be released before a second medicament contained within the second tube 22324, for example. In certain embodiments, a first tube 22324 can have a thinner outer wall than a second tube 22324 which can allow the first tube 22324 to degrade faster than the second tube 22324 and allow a medicament contained within the first tube 22324 to be released before a medicament in the second tube 22324, for example. As a result of the above, in various embodiments, a first tube 22324 can be configured to release a first medicament at a first point in time, a second tube 22324 can be configured to release a second medicament at a second, or later, point in time, and a third tube 22324 can be configured to release a third medicament at a third, or even later, point in time, for example.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. 113 and 114, a tissue thickness compensator 22420 can comprise a compensator body 22422 and a sealed vessel 22424 positioned within the compensator body 22422. In at least one

embodiment, similar to the above, the vessel **22424** can define a longitudinal cavity **22426** and one or more medicaments **22425** positioned within the longitudinal cavity **22426**. In certain embodiments, the vessel **22424** can be resilient such that, when the tissue thickness compensator **22420** is compressed, or flattened, as illustrated in FIG. **114**, the vessel **22424** can seek to spring back or retain its original, undeformed shape. In at least one such embodiment, the vessel **22424** can comprise an elastic spring member positioned within the compensator body **22422**. In at least one embodiment, the vessel **22424** can be configured to change shape without rupturing. In at least one such embodiment, the vessel **22424** can degrade when exposed to a liquid, for example, as described herein.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **115**, a tissue thickness compensator **22520** can comprise a compensator body **22522** and a plurality of sealed vessels **22524a-22524c**. In at least one embodiment, each of the vessels **22524a-22524c** can define an outer perimeter which is configured to increase, maximize, and/or optimize the surface area of the vessel that comes into contact with a liquid, such as blood and/or a saline solution, for example. In various circumstances, vessels having a larger surface area may be exposed to a larger quantity of liquid and, as a result, can be dissolved and/or bioabsorbed at a faster rate. Correspondingly, vessels having a smaller surface area may be exposed to a smaller quantity of liquid and, as a result, can be dissolved and/or bioabsorbed at a slower rate. In various embodiments, the vessels **22524a-22524c** can be comprised of gelatin, hyaluronic acid, PDS, and/or ORC, for example. Similar to the above, in certain embodiments, the vessels **22524a-22524c** can be resilient and can provide a spring-back or elastic biasing force. In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **116**, a tissue thickness compensator **22620** can comprise a compensator body **22622** and a plurality of resilient laminate members **22624** positioned within the compensator body **22622**. In at least one embodiment, each of the laminate members **22624** can comprise a sealed inner channel including one or more medicaments positioned therein.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **117**, an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument can comprise an anvil **21060** and a staple cartridge **22700**. In at least one embodiment, the anvil **21060** can comprise a tissue thickness compensator **22770** attached thereto and the staple cartridge **22700** can comprise a cartridge body **22710** and a tissue thickness compensator **22720**. In certain embodiments, referring now to FIG. **118**, the tissue thickness compensator **22770** can comprise a plurality of layers wherein, in at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **22720** can comprise a first layer **22771** and a second layer **22772**, although other embodiments are envisioned in which a tissue thickness compensator can comprise more than two layers. In various embodiments, one or more of the layers of the tissue thickness compensator can comprise a woven material. In at least one embodiment, the first layer **22771** can be comprised of a plurality of first threads **22773** comprised of a first material and a plurality of second threads **22774** comprised of a second, or different, material. Similarly, the second layer **22772** can be comprised of a plurality of first threads **22773** and a plurality of second threads **22774**. In certain embodiments, the concentrations of the first threads **22773** and the second threads **22774** in the first layer **22771** can be the same as the concentrations of the first threads **22773** and the second threads **22774** in the second layer **22772**. In certain other embodiments, the concentrations of the first threads **22773** and the second threads **22774** in the first layer **22771** can be different than the concentrations of the first threads **22773** and

the second threads **22774** in the second layer **22772**, as discussed in greater detail below.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the first threads **22773** can be comprised of bioabsorbable polymer, such as PGA, PDS, PCL, and/or PLA, for example, and the second threads **22774** can be comprised of oxidized regenerated cellulose (ORC), for example. In certain embodiments, the first layer **22771** can comprise an outer layer of the tissue thickness compensator **22770** and can include a tissue contacting surface. In at least one embodiment, the first layer **22771** can comprise more first threads **22773** than second threads **22774**. In at least one such embodiment, the first layer **22771** can comprise a ratio of approximately 80% first threads **22773** to approximately 20% second threads **22774**, for example. In various embodiments, the first layer **22771** can comprise a ratio of approximately 60% first threads **22773** to approximately 40% second threads **22774**, a ratio of approximately 67% first threads **22773** to approximately 33% second threads **22774**, a ratio of approximately 70% first threads **22773** to approximately 30% second threads **22774**, a ratio of approximately 75% first threads **22773** to approximately 25% second threads **22774**, and/or a ratio of approximately 90% first threads **22773** to approximately 10% second threads **22774**, for example.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the first threads **22773** can be comprised of a material which dissolves, bioabsorbs, and/or changes state at a slower rate than the material comprising the second threads **22774**. In at least one such embodiment, the second threads **22774** can be comprised of ORC threads which can change from a solid to a gel when they are exposed to a liquid, for example, and, in at least one embodiment, the ORC threads can react and change from a solid to a gel when they are exposed to platelets, for example. In such embodiments, however, the first layer **22773** can be mostly comprised of bioabsorbable polymer threads which can react to liquids much slower than the ORC threads and, thus, in at least one embodiment, the first layer **22773** can come into contact with tissue or bodily fluids on multiple occasions without losing its overall shape and structure. That said, the ORC fibers in the first layer **22773** can react when they first come into contact with a liquid and/or tissue; however, the ORC gel can be at least partially or mostly retained within the first layer **22773**.

In various embodiments, the second layer **22772** can comprise an inner layer of the tissue thickness compensator **22770** and may not include a direct tissue contacting surface. In at least one embodiment, the second layer **22772** can comprise less first threads **22773** than second threads **22774**. In at least one such embodiment, the second layer **22772** can comprise a ratio of approximately 20% first threads **22773** to approximately 80% second threads **22774**, for example. In various embodiments, the second layer **22772** can comprise a ratio of approximately 40% first threads **22773** to approximately 60% second threads **22774**, a ratio of approximately 33% first threads **22773** to approximately 67% second threads **22774**, a ratio of approximately 30% first threads **22773** to approximately 70% second threads **22774**, a ratio of approximately 25% first threads **22773** to approximately 75% second threads **22774**, and/or a ratio of approximately 10% first threads **22773** to approximately 90% second threads **22774**, for example.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the second layer **22772** can comprise more ORC threads than bioabsorbable polymer threads, for example. In certain embodiments, the second layer **22772** can comprise more ORC threads than the first layer **22771**. As the second layer **22772** is not an outer layer, in various embodiments, liquids may not immediately

71

contact the second layer **22772** as they would have to first pass through the first layer **22771** before contacting the second layer **22772**. In such embodiments, the second layer **22772** can comprise a higher density of ORC threads as the ORC threads in the second, protected, layer **22772** would not immediately turn into a gel. Even if the ORC threads in the second layer **22772** were to come into contact with a liquid and turn into a gel, the ORC gel could be contained in the tissue thickness compensator **22770** by the first layer **22771** which, as described above, can maintain its general shape, at least initially, and provide a support mesh to the second layer **22772**. While ORC fibers and bioabsorbable fibers can be utilized in various embodiments, other suitable materials could be utilized.

Further to the above, referring now to FIGS. **121-123**, the tissue thickness compensator **22770** can be positioned intermediate an anvil **21060** and tissue T, wherein the tissue thickness compensator **22770** can be compressed against the tissue T before staples **21330** are fired from the staple cartridge **22700**. After the staples **21330** have been fired to capture the tissue T and the tissue thickness compensators **22720** and **22770** therein, the anvil **21060** and the cartridge body **22710** of the staple cartridge **22700** can be moved away from the compensators **22720**, **22770** and the tissue T and removed from the surgical site. In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **119**, a layer **22871** of a tissue thickness compensator can comprise woven threads **22873** which can include an elongate, or flattened, cross-section, for example. In certain embodiments, referring now to FIG. **120**, a layer **22971** of a tissue thickness compensator can comprise woven threads **22973** which can include a round cross-section, for example.

Various alternative embodiments are illustrated in FIGS. **124-127**. Referring now to FIG. **125**, an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument can include an anvil **21060** and a tissue thickness compensator **22770'** positioned thereon. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **124**, the tissue thickness compensator **22770'** can comprise a layer **22771'** which can include a plurality of first fibers **22773'** woven with a plurality of second fibers **22774'**. In at least one such embodiment, the first fibers **22773'** can be configured to dissolve and/or bioabsorb at a faster rate than the second fibers **22774'**. In certain embodiments, gaps, openings, and/or pockets can be defined between the first fibers **22773'** and the second fibers **22773''** which can permit liquids to flow through the layer **22771'**. Referring now to FIG. **127**, an end effector of a surgical stapling instrument can include a tissue thickness compensator **22770''** attached to an anvil **21060**. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **126**, the tissue thickness compensator **22770''** can comprise a woven layer of threads **22771''** which can be embedded and/or encased within a substrate **22772''**. In at least one embodiment, the threads **22771''** can be exposed while, in other embodiments, at least a portion of the substrate **22772''** may have to be dissolved and/or bioabsorbed before the threads **22771''** are exposed. In at least one such embodiment, the material comprising the substrate **22772''** may fill within any gaps, openings, or pockets defined between the threads **22771''**.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **132**, a staple cartridge **23000** can include a tissue thickness compensator **23020**. As discussed herein, a tissue thickness compensator can be manufactured utilizing a lyophilization process, for example. In at least one embodiment, a solution comprising PGA and/or PCL, for example, can be poured into a mold wherein the solution can be permitted to grow into an open cell foam in the presence of a vacuum atmosphere and/or reduced temperature, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the PGA material can be present in the solution

72

according to an approximately 64/36 ratio by weight with respect to the PLA material, for example. In various embodiments, referring to FIG. **128**, fibers and/or filaments **23021**, for example, can be mixed into the solution. In at least one embodiment, PGA fibers, for example, can be dispersed within the solution before it is poured into the mold such that the PGA fibers can be evenly, or at least substantially evenly, distributed throughout the tissue thickness compensator **23020**, for example. In other circumstances, the PGA fibers can be placed in the solution, and/or directly into the mold, for example, such that the PGA fibers can precipitate or settle toward the bottom of the mold, for example. In other circumstances, the PGA fibers could be configured to float to the top of the solution. In any event, in certain embodiments, a solvent, such as dioxane solvent, for example, can be present in the solution which can assist in the lyophilization process. In various embodiments, the dioxane solvent may not react, or at least substantially react, with the PGA fibers within the solution.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the fibers **23021** can be coated with one or more medicaments before they are mixed into and/or with the solution. In certain embodiments, referring to FIG. **130**, each fiber **23021** can comprise a substrate **23022** which can be at least partially coated with a coating **23023** utilizing any suitable manufacturing process. Referring to FIG. **129** the fibers **23021** can be manufactured utilizing an extruding process in which at least one drug coating is placed on a PGA substrate, for example. Such embodiments may be particularly useful for drugs that can withstand the elevated temperature of an extruding process. Referring to FIG. **131**, the fibers **23021** can be coated and/or impregnated with a drug utilizing a carrier fluid, such as supercritical carbon dioxide, for example. In any event, in various embodiments, the drug-coated fibers **23021** can be mixed with the solution such that the fibers **23021** become embedded within the tissue thickness compensator **23020**. In various circumstances, as a result, the coatings of the fibers **23021** may begin to dissolve and elude the one or more medicaments contained therein. In certain embodiments, the fibers **23021** positioned closer to the perimeter of the tissue thickness compensator **23020** may begin to dissolve before the fibers **23021** positioned closer to the interior of the tissue thickness compensator **23020**. In such embodiments, the dissolved fibers **23021** may leave behind a plurality, or network, of cavities within the tissue thickness compensator **23020** wherein, in at least one embodiment, such cavities can permit cellular or tissue ingrowth within the tissue thickness compensator **23020**. In certain embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a plurality of first fibers which can dissolve at a faster than a plurality of second fibers. In at least one such embodiment, the first fibers can comprise PGA fibers, for example, which have been gamma irradiated. In various embodiments, gamma irradiated PGA fibers can dissolve faster than non-gamma irradiated PGA fibers, for example.

In various embodiments, one or more colorants can be added to the solution described above such that the tissue thickness compensator produced from the solution can have a suitable color. In at least one embodiment, it may be desirable for the tissue thickness compensator to have a color which contrasts with its surrounding environment. In at least one such embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator can be green and/or blue, for example.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. **133** and **135**, a tissue thickness compensator **23120** can comprise a compensator body **23122** and a plurality of medicament particles **23121** distributed throughout the compensator body

23122. In at least one embodiment, the compensator body **23122** can be comprised of a hydrophobic material. In at least one such embodiment, the compensator body **23122** can be comprised of a material including PCL/PGA, for example, wherein the PCL and PGA can be present in the material according to a 65/35 ratio by weight. In certain embodiments, referring now to FIG. **134**, the medicament particles **23121** can comprise one or more drugs **23123**, such as doxycycline, percarbonate, and/or ascorbic acid phosphate, for example, which can be encapsulated by and/or incorporated within a casing or shell **23124** comprised of a hydrophilic material, for example. In at least one embodiment, the shell **23124** can be comprised of low molecular weight gelatin, hyaluronic acid, and/or CMC, for example. In various embodiments, the medicament **23121** can be manufactured as microparticles which can be distributed within a solution and poured into a mold where the solution can be subsequently lyophilized, for example, as described above. Once the tissue thickness compensator **23120** has been exposed to a liquid, in use, a fluid **23129** (FIG. **136**) can enter into the compensator body **23122** and dissolve and/or absorb the hydrophilic shell **23124** of the medicament particles **23121**, for example. In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **139**, a tissue thickness compensator **23220** can comprise a first layer **23222** and a second, or outer, layer **23224** which, in at least one embodiment, can comprise a plurality of coated drug particles **23221** dispersed therein. Similar to the above, the particles **23221** can be dissolved and/or absorbed from the second layer **23224** and can leave behind openings or capillary paths **23225**, for example, within the second layer **23224**, for example. In certain embodiments, referring now to FIG. **140**, a tissue thickness compensator **23320** can comprise a compensator body **23322** comprising a plurality of medicament particles **23121** and a plurality of fibers **23021** distributed therein, for example.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. **141** and **142**, a staple cartridge **23400** can include a cartridge body **23410** and a tissue thickness compensator **23420** positioned thereon, for example. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **23420** can comprise a plurality of capsules **23421** positioned within the compensator body **23422**. In certain embodiments, the capsules **23421** can be manufactured utilizing an emulsion, or spin disk, process, for example, and, in at least one embodiment, the capsules **23421** can comprise microspheres of solid and/or liquid biometrics, for example. In various embodiments, the capsules **23421** can include one or more adhesives which, when released from the capsules **23421**, can help secure tissue sealing. Certain embodiments are envisioned in which the capsules **23421** can include haemostatic agents, for example. In any event, in various embodiments, the capsules **23421** can be distributed within the compensator body **23422** in any suitable manner. In at least one embodiment, referring now to FIG. **143**, the capsules **23421** can be placed in a mold cavity **21891** defined in a mold **21890**, for example, wherein the capsules **23421** can settle to the bottom **21893** of the mold **21890**. In certain embodiments, referring to FIG. **144**, the mold **21890** can be vibrated such that the capsules **23421** can form an even, or an at least substantially even, layer on the bottom **21893**. In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **145**, the material comprising the compensator body **23422** can be poured into the mold cavity **21891** with the capsules **23421**. In certain embodiments, the capsules **23421** can be denser than the compensator body material and, as a result, the capsules **23421** may remain at the bottom **21893** of the mold **21890** as illustrated in FIG. **146**. In at least one such embodiment, referring to FIG. **148**, the bottom **21893** of the mold **21890**

can include a plurality of recesses, depressions, and/or dimples **21899** which can be configured to receive the capsules **23421**. In certain other embodiments, referring to FIG. **147**, the capsules **23421** can be less dense than the compensator body material and may float to the top of the mold **21890**. In various embodiments, as described in greater detail further below, the density of the capsules **23421** can be selected such that the capsules **23421** can float throughout the compensator body material.

After the mixture comprising the capsules **23421** and the compensator body material has been suitably poured into the mold **21890**, the mixture can undergo a lyophilization process, for example, to form the tissue thickness compensator **23420**. In at least one such embodiment, the capsules **23421** can be secured or freeze-dried into position within the compensator body **23422**. Thereafter, referring again to FIG. **141**, the tissue thickness compensator **23420** can be removed from the mold **21890** and then assembled to the cartridge body **23410** of the staple cartridge **23400**. As illustrated in FIG. **141**, the tissue thickness compensator **23420** can be positioned and arranged such that capsules **23421** can define, or be positioned adjacent to, a tissue-contacting surface, or skin, **23425** of the tissue thickness compensator **23420**. In certain embodiments, the capsules **23421** can be at least partially comprised of a hydrophilic material, for example, which can be quickly dissolved and/or bioabsorbed after the tissue thickness compensator **23420** has been positioned against tissue, for example. In at least one embodiment, each of the capsules **23421** can be comprised of multiple layers of materials which can be dissolved and/or bioabsorbed over time. In at least one such embodiment, an outer layer of a capsule **23421** can comprise a first medicament which can be dissolved and/or bioabsorbed to expose a second, or inner, layer comprising a second medicament which can then be dissolved and/or bioabsorbed, for example. In at least one embodiment, some of the capsules **23421** can be positioned such that they are incised by a cutting member, described elsewhere herein, as the cutting member is progressed distally to incise the tissue and/or the tissue thickness compensator **23420**. In at least one embodiment, the capsules **23421** can decrease the density of the tissue thickness compensator **23420** which can reduce the force or energy needed to advance the cutting member through the tissue thickness compensator **23420**, for example.

As discussed above, various embodiments of a tissue thickness compensator **23420** can comprise capsules **23421** positioned on one or more sides, or skins, on the compensator body **23422**. As also discussed above, certain embodiments of a tissue thickness compensator **23420** can comprise capsules **23421** dispersed throughout the compensator body **23422**. In at least one such embodiment, the capsules **23421** can have the same density of the compensator body material such that the capsules **23421** can float within the compensator body material. In certain embodiments, the capsules **23421** can be dispersed, or homogenized, throughout the compensator body material wherein the mixture can then be cooled before the capsules **23421** settle, or at least substantially settle, to the bottom of the mold.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **149**, a tissue thickness compensator **23520** can comprise a shell **23522** and a plurality of movable elements **23524** positioned within the shell **23522**. In at least one embodiment, the shell **23522** can define an enclosed and/or sealed space, such as cavity **23523**, for example, within which the movable elements **23524** can move. In certain embodiments, the movable elements **23524** can be spherical in shape, for example, and can be configured to slide and/or roll, for example, relative to each other. In various embodiments, the tissue thickness com-

75

compensator **23520** can be positioned over a cartridge body **21310** of a staple cartridge wherein staples **21330** can be fired from the staple cartridge and through the tissue thickness compensator **23520**, as illustrated in FIG. **150**. In various circumstances, the movable elements **23524** can be configured to move to the sides of the staples **21330** being fired through the tissue thickness compensator **23520** such that the elements **23524** may not be ruptured during the firing process. In at least one such embodiment, the shell **23522** can be comprised of a resilient material which can be configured to flex and/or shift in order to accommodate the movement of the movable elements **23524** and dynamically redistribute the forces generated within. In certain embodiments, the shell **23522** can enclose a medium. In at least one such embodiment, the medium can comprise one or more powders, liquids, gasses, fluids, and/or gels, for example, within which the movable elements **23524** can move. In various embodiments, the movable elements **23524** can be comprised of a dissolvable and/or bioabsorbable material, for example, and one or more medicaments contained therein. In at least one such embodiment, such an arrangement can be configured to provide a delayed and/or sustained release of the one or more medicaments. In certain alternative embodiments, although not illustrated, the tissue thickness compensator **23520** can be positioned between the tissue **T** and an anvil **21060**, for example. In any event, in various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **23520** can comprise an enclosed "bean bag" arrangement. In certain embodiments, the shell **23522** can be configured such that it does not rupture, or at least substantially rupture, until a cutting member, such as cutting member **21380**, for example, is passed therethrough. At such point, in various embodiments, one or more of the movable elements **23524** could escape from the shell **23522**.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **153**, a tissue thickness compensator **23620** can comprise a compensator body **23622** and a plurality of capsules **23624** at least partially contained therein. In certain embodiments, referring now to FIG. **151**, a mold **23690** can be utilized to manufacture the tissue thickness compensator **23620**. In at least one such embodiment, a plurality of spherical capsules **23624** can be positioned within a cavity **23691** defined in the mold **23690** wherein the lateral movement of the capsules **23624** within the mold **23690** can be arrested or stopped by lateral sidewalls **23694** of the mold **23690** and lateral stops **23693** extending between the lateral sidewalls **23694**, for example. In various embodiments, the lateral sidewalls **23694** and the lateral stops **23693** can define a plurality of pockets within which the capsules **23624** can be positioned and contained. In certain embodiments, the capsules **23624** can be configured to rest on the bottom surface **23699** of the mold **23690**. In other embodiments, referring to FIGS. **151** and **152**, the mold **23690** can further comprise one or more longitudinal supports **23692** which can be configured to suspend the capsules **23624** such that they are not in contact with the bottom surface **23699** of the mold **23690**. In at least one such embodiment, the longitudinal supports **23692** can be positioned on the bottom surface **23699** while, in other embodiments, referring to FIG. **152**, the longitudinal supports **23692** can be positioned on the lateral supports **23693**.

In various embodiments, referring again to FIGS. **151** and **152**, a material comprising the compensator body **23622** can be poured into the cavity **23691** of the mold **23690** such that the capsules **23624** are at least substantially surrounded by the material. In at least one embodiment, referring primarily to FIG. **153**, portions of the capsules **23624** can protrude from the compensator body **23622** of a tissue thickness compensator **23620**. In certain embodiments, the lateral supports

76

23693 and/or the longitudinal supports **23692** can be withdrawn from the mold **23691** during and/or after the compensator body **23622** has undergone a lyophilization process, for example. At such point, the capsules **23624** can be suspended within the compensator body **23622** without structural supports. In various other embodiments, the lateral supports **23693** and/or the longitudinal supports **23692** can remain in the compensator body **23622**. In at least one such embodiment, the lateral supports **23693** and/or the longitudinal supports **23692** can be comprised of a bioabsorbable material, for example. In certain embodiments, the supports **23692** and/or the supports **23693** can comprise elastic members positioned within the compensator body **23622** which can increase the resiliency of the compensator body **23622**, for example.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **157**, a tissue thickness compensator **23720** can comprise a compensator body having first and second portions, **23722a** and **23722b**, and at least one capsule **23724** positioned therebetween. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **23720** can be manufactured utilizing mold **21890**, for example. Referring now to FIG. **154**, a first material can be poured into the mold **21890** to form the first portion **23722a** of the compensator body. Thereafter, referring to FIG. **155**, the capsule **23724** can be positioned on the first portion **23722a**. In some embodiments, the capsule **23724** can be positioned on the first portion **23722a** after a period of time and/or after the first material has undergone a lyophilization process, for example. Referring now to FIG. **156**, a second material can be poured into the mold **21890** to form the second portion **23722b** of the compensator body. After a period of time and/or after the second material has undergone a lyophilization process, for example, the tissue thickness compensator **23720** can be removed from the mold **21890** and used in connection with a staple cartridge **23700** as illustrated in FIG. **158**, for example. In certain embodiments, the second material can be different than the first material while, in other embodiments, the second material can be the same as the first material. In either event, in various embodiments, the first material and/or the second material can be comprised of a bioabsorbable material and the capsule **23724** can be comprised of at least one medicament, for example.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **162**, a staple cartridge **23800** can comprise a tissue thickness compensator **23820** which can include a compensator body **23822** and a longitudinal capsule **23824** positioned therein. In at least one embodiment, referring now to FIGS. **159** and **160**, a longitudinal aperture **23821** can be formed in the compensator body **23822** by any suitable process such as by a mechanical drilling process and/or a laser drilling process, for example. Once the longitudinal aperture **23821** has been formed, a longitudinal capsule **23824** can be positioned within the longitudinal aperture **23821**, as illustrated in FIG. **161**. In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **166**, a staple cartridge **23900** can comprise a tissue thickness compensator **23920** which can include a compensator body **23922** and a plurality of transverse capsules **23924** positioned therein. In at least one embodiment, referring now to FIGS. **163** and **164**, transverse apertures **23921** can be formed in the compensator body **23922** by any suitable process such as by a mechanical drilling process and/or a laser drilling process, for example. Once the transverse apertures **23921** have been formed, a plurality of transverse capsules **23924** can be positioned within the transverse apertures **23921**, as illustrated in FIG. **165**.

FIGS. **167-171** illustrate an alternative method for manufacturing the tissue thickness compensator **23820** utilizing a vertical mold **24090**. Referring primarily to FIG. **167**, the

mold **24090** can include a cavity **24091** defined by sidewalls **24092** and a bottom end wall **24093**. In at least one embodiment, referring to FIG. **168**, the end wall **24093** can comprise an aperture **24094** which can be configured to receive an end of the longitudinal capsule **23824** and hold the capsule **23824** in an upright position, as illustrated in FIG. **169**. Thereafter, referring now to FIG. **170**, the open side of the cavity **24091** can be closed and/or sealed by a cover **24095** such that the material comprising the compensator body **23822** can be poured into the cavity **24091** through an open end of the mold **24090**. After the material comprising the compensator body has solidified, cured, and/or lyophilized, for example, the tissue thickness compensator **23820** can be removed from the mold **24090**.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **172**, a staple cartridge **24100** can comprise a cartridge body **24110**, a tissue thickness compensator mat **24170** positioned against a deck surface **24111** of the cartridge body **24110**, and a tissue thickness compensator **24120** positioned on top of the tissue thickness compensator mat **24170**. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **24120** and the tissue thickness compensator mat **24170**, together or independently, can compensate for variations in the thickness of the tissue captured within staples, such as staples **21330** (FIG. **175**), for example, fired from the staple cartridge **24100**. In various embodiments, referring primarily to FIGS. **172** and **173**, the compensator mat **24170** can comprise a bottom surface **24171** configured to abut the deck surface **24111** and, in addition, an attachment flange or rail **24174** extending from the bottom surface **24171** which can be configured to be securely received within a knife slot **24114** defined in the cartridge body **24110**. The compensator mat **24170** can further comprise a plurality of packets **24172** which can extend transversely across the compensator mat **24170**. In at least one such embodiment, each of the packets **24172** can be defined along a transverse axis which is transverse to and/or perpendicular to a longitudinal axis defined by the knife slot **24114**, as illustrated in FIG. **176**. In various embodiments, the compensator mat **24170** can comprise a plurality of layers between which the packets **24172** can be defined. In at least one such embodiment, the layers can be comprised of PDS and/or collagen, for example. In at least one embodiment, each packet **24172** can be configured to store one or more medicaments therein such as doxycycline, a coagulant, and/or an anti-microbial material, for example.

Referring again to FIG. **175**, the tissue thickness compensator mat **24170** can be positioned relative to the cartridge body **24110** such that the packets **24172** overlie the staple cavities **21312** defined in the cartridge body **24110**. More particularly, in at least one embodiment, each packet **24172** can be positioned and arranged such that it extends between the staples legs **21332** of a staple **21330**. In various embodiments, the compensator mat **24170** can comprise a plurality of apertures and/or throughholes which can be configured to receive the ends of the staples **21330**, for example. These throughholes can be positioned adjacent to the packets **24172**, for example. As the staples **21330** are moved from an unfired position to a fired position, as illustrated in FIG. **175**, the staples **21330** can be configured to capture the packets **24172** therein. In at least one such embodiment, the staples **21330** and the packets **24172** can be configured and arranged such that the packets **24172** are not punctured or ruptured while the staples **21330** are being fired. In such embodiments, the packets **24172** can provide a resilient or compressive pressure to the tissue T captured within the staples **21330** and can consume gaps between the tissue T and the staples **21330**, for example. In various embodiments, referring again to FIG.

176, the packets **24172** can be incised by the cutting member **21380** as the cutting member **21380** is advanced through the knife slot **24114** defined in the cartridge body **24110**, the tissue T, and/or the compensator mat **24170**. The reader will note that the tissue thickness compensator **24120** is not depicted in FIGS. **175** and **176**. Various embodiments are envisioned in which the staple cartridge **24100** includes the tissue thickness compensator mat **24170** and not the tissue thickness compensator **24120** while, in other embodiments, referring now to FIG. **177**, the staple cartridge **24100** can include both the tissue thickness compensator mat **24170** and the tissue thickness compensator **24120**, for example.

An alternative embodiment of a staple cartridge is illustrated in FIG. **178**. In various embodiments, a circular staple cartridge **24200** can comprise a circular cartridge body **24210** including a plurality of staple cavities **21312** arranged in concentric circles, for example. In at least one such embodiment, the staple cartridge **24200** can further comprise a circular tissue thickness compensator mat **24270** positioned on the cartridge body **24210** wherein the compensator mat **24270** can comprise packets **24272** which extend radially outwardly, for example. In certain embodiments, similar to the above, the packets **24272** can extend in directions which overlie the staple cavities **21312** such that the packets **24272** can extend between the legs of staples **21330** positioned within the staple cavities **21312**. Also similar to the above, the staples **21330** can be configured to capture the packets **24272** therein when the staples **21330** are fired from the staple cartridge **24200**.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **189**, a staple cartridge **24300** can include a cartridge body **24310** and a tissue thickness compensator **24320** including a compensator body **24322** and a plurality of tubular members **24324** positioned within the compensator body **24322**. In at least one such embodiment, the staple cartridge **24300** can further comprise a tissue thickness compensator layer, or sheet, **24370**, for example, positioned intermediate the tissue thickness compensator **24320** and the cartridge body **24310**. In certain embodiments, referring now to FIG. **179**, a plurality of staple cartridges **24300** can be manufactured simultaneously utilizing a mold **24390**. The mold **24390** can include a plurality of cavities **24391** which can each be configured to receive a cartridge body **24310** therein, as illustrated in FIG. **180**. Thereafter, one or more large sheets of material comprising the tissue thickness compensator layer **24370** can be placed over the cartridge bodies **24310**. In at least one embodiment, the mold **24390** can include a plurality of upwardly-extending support pins or posts **24392** wherein the sheets **24370** can be positioned against the posts **24392** and then pushed downwardly such that the posts **24392** can puncture the sheets **24370** as illustrated in FIGS. **181** and **183**. In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. **182** and **184**, an elongate tube, or tubes, **24324** can be wound around and between the posts **24392** such that the tube **24324** passes over each cartridge body **24310** at least once. In at least one embodiment, the tube **24324** can be wound around and between the posts **24392** such that the tube **24324** passes over each cartridge body **24310** six times, for example. In certain embodiments, the tube **24324** can be permitted to rest on the sheets **24370** while, in certain other embodiments, the tube **24324** can be wound tightly around and between the posts **24392** such that the tube **24324** is taut and can be suspended above the sheets **24370**. Once the tube **24324** has been suitably positioned, referring primarily to FIG. **185**, a material comprising the compensator body **24322** can be poured into the mold **24390** on top of the sheets **24370**. In at least one embodiment, the sheets **24370** can be configured to protect,

or mask, the cartridge bodies **24310** and can prevent the compensator body material **24322** from entering into the staple cavities **21312** defined in the cartridge bodies **24310**, for example. In various embodiments, a sufficient amount of compensator body material **24322** can be poured into the mold such that the compensator body material **24322** covers the elongate tube **24322**.

In various embodiments, further to the above, the compensator body material **24322** can then be cured, solidified, and/or lyophilized, for example, to form the tissue thickness compensators **24320** on top of the cartridge bodies **24310**. Thereafter, in at least one embodiment, referring now to FIG. **186**, a cutting die **24395** can be utilized to cut the compensator body material **24322**, the tissue thickness compensator sheets **24370**, and the elongate tube **24322**. In various embodiments, referring now to FIG. **187**, the cutting die **24395** can comprise a plurality of cutting blades **24396** which can be configured to singulate and detach the tissue thickness compensators **24320** and the tissue thickness compensator sheets **24370** from one another. In certain embodiments, the cutting die **24395** can include a plurality of wells **24397** which can be configured to remove any excess material between the singulated tissue thickness compensators **24320** and the tissue thickness compensator sheets **24370**, as illustrated in FIG. **188**. In various embodiments, the cutting die **24935**, and/or any other suitable die, can comprise one or more heating elements, for example, which can be configured to seal the ends and/or edges of the tissue thickness compensators **24320**. In at least one embodiment, the tube **24324** can be filled with one or more fluids. In such embodiments, the cutting blades **24396** can be configured to incise the tube **24324** and, at the same time, seal the ends of the tube portions contained within the tissue thickness compensator **24320**. Thereafter, the plurality of staple cartridges **24300** can be removed from the mold.

In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. **190** and **191**, a staple cartridge **24400** can comprise a cartridge body **24410** which can be configured to removably store a plurality of staples therein. In addition, the staple cartridge **24400** can further comprise a tissue thickness compensator **24420**. In at least one embodiment, the tissue thickness compensator **24420** can include a compensator body comprised of a plurality of layers **24422** wherein, in various embodiments, the layers **24422** can be comprised of cellulose film, for example. As illustrated in FIG. **192**, in various embodiments, a material **24424** can be positioned between two or more adjacent layers **24422** wherein the material **24424** can space the adjacent layers **24422** apart from each other. In at least one embodiment, the material **24424** can comprise a polyblend biomedics extrusion and, in various embodiments, the material **24424** can comprise a haemostatic material, an anti-inflammatory material, and/or an anti-biotic material, for example. In certain embodiments, referring now to FIG. **192**, the material **24424** can be applied to a layer **24422** by a dispenser **24490** in a wave pattern, for example, wherein the wave pattern can be configured such that the material **24424** can be positioned over one or more staple cavities defined in the cartridge body **24410**. In such embodiments, the material **24424** can be captured within staples ejected from the staple cavities and provide a resilient biasing force to tissue also captured within the staples. In any event, one or more of the layers **24422** can be vacuum formed and/or heat sealed, for example, over the material **24424** to create the tissue thickness compensator **24420**. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **22420** can then be cut to length. Various embodiments are envisioned in which a tissue thickness compensator **22420** is positioned against the deck surface of

a staple cartridge and another tissue thickness compensator **22420** is positioned against the anvil.

In certain embodiments, referring now to FIG. **195**, a staple cartridge **24600** can comprise one or more tissue thickness compensators **24620** positioned over a cartridge body **24610**. Referring primarily to FIG. **194**, each tissue thickness compensator **24620** can comprise a plurality of layers **24622** and a compressible, or collapsible, member **24624** positioned between the layers **24622**. In various embodiments, the collapsible member **24624** can comprise a corrugated member which includes a plurality of pockets defined therein wherein, in at least one embodiment, one or more medicaments can be stored within the pockets. In at least one such embodiment, a first medicament can be placed within the pockets on a first side of the corrugated member and a second medicament can be placed within the pockets on a second side of the corrugated member, for example. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator **24620** can be formed when the layers **24622** and the compressible member **24624** are compressed together by rollers **24590**, for example. With reference now to an embodiment depicted in FIG. **193**, a tissue thickness compensator **24520** can be formed from a tube of material that is rolled into a partially flattened shape by rollers **24590**, for example. In various embodiments, referring now to FIGS. **196** and **197**, staples **21330** positioned within the cartridge body **24610** can be ejected therefrom such that the staples **21330** can capture at least a portion of a tissue thickness compensator **24620** therein. In such embodiments, the compressible member **24624** can be configured to apply a resilient biasing force against the tissue **T** which has also been captured within the staples **21330**. In various embodiments, the layers **24622** of the tissue thickness compensator **24620** can also be configured to apply a resilient biasing force against the tissue **T**. In certain embodiments, the staples **21330** can puncture the pockets of the corrugated member **24624** and release the one or more medicaments contained therein.

The tissue thickness compensators described above may include substances therein. The substances may include coagulants, medications, and/or anti-inflammatories, for example. The substances may be liquids, but also may take other forms, such as solids and/or gels, for example. For surgical devices that include such tissue thickness compensators, it may be advantageous for the surgical device to include features that direct the substance out of the tissue thickness compensators. For example, the substance may be directed from the tissue thickness compensators toward incised and stapled tissue. In another example, a first tissue thickness compensator may include a first substance and a second thickness compensator may include a second substance, wherein the first and second substances may be mixed by the surgical device. As another example, the substances may be directed away from each other, toward a staple cartridge, and/or toward an anvil of the surgical device, for example.

FIGS. **61** and **62** illustrate a surgical stapling system that includes a cutting blade **19000** comprising a cutting edge **19016**, a staple cartridge **19002**, an anvil **19008**, a first tissue thickness compensator **19004** positioned on the staple cartridge **19002**, and a second tissue thickness compensator **19006** positioned on the anvil **19008**. In use, the cutting blade **19000** is moved distally in the direction of arrow **D** to cut patient tissue **T** and the first and second tissue thickness compensators **19004** and **19006**. In various embodiments, the first tissue thickness compensator **19004** comprises a substance **S** contained therein and the second tissue thickness compensator **19006** comprises a substance **S'** contained

81

therein. In various embodiments, the first tissue thickness compensator **19004** includes an encasement that includes the substance S therein. The encasement may include a film of material that is opened by the cutting blade **19000** cutting the film, wherein the substance S is released when the film is opened. The second tissue thickness compensator **19006** may include a similar encasement, and the second substance S' may be released when the encasement of the second tissue thickness compensator **19006** is cut open by the cutting blade **19000**. As the blade **19000** moves distally, guides **19030** and **19022** may direct or displace substances S and S' from the first and second tissue thickness compensators **19004** and **19006**, respectively. For example, substances S and S' may be directed toward the incised tissue T. The blade **19000** may be coupled to a shaft **19012**, which, in turn, may be connected to an actuating mechanism that moves the blade **19000** in the distal direction D and in a proximal direction indicated by arrow P.

A guide **19030** may direct the substance S from the first tissue thickness compensator **19004** towards the incised tissue T. A mirror-image of the guide **19030** may be positioned on an opposing face of the blade **19000**. Guide **19030** may include two raised ridges **19032** and **19034** that define a channel C therebetween. A distal end **19035** of the channel C can be positioned proximate to the first tissue thickness compensator **19004** and a proximal end **19037** of the channel C can be positioned proximate to the tissue T when the surgical stapler is positioned against the tissue T. In use, as the cutting blade **19000** moves in the distal direction D, the substance S from the first tissue thickness compensator **19004** enters the channel C at distal end **19035**, flows through the channel C, and exits the channel C at proximal end **19037** proximate to the tissue T.

A guide **19022** may direct substance S' from the second tissue thickness compensator **19006** toward the incised tissue T. Guide **19022** includes a protrusion **19025** with an inclined surface **19023**. As shown in FIG. 61, the protrusion **19025** may pierce or cut the second tissue thickness compensator **19006** to release the substance S'. As the blade **19000** moves distally D, the inclined surface **19025** can direct the substance S' towards the tissue T.

Substances S and S' may mix as they are directed towards the tissue T. The substances S and S' may be different and may react when mixed. For example, substances S and S' may react chemically when mixed to form a new substance S". The new substance S" may be, for example, a medication, an antibiotic, a coagulant, and/or any other suitable type of substance. After the blade **19000** has been suitably advanced in the distal direction D, the blade **19000** may return by moving proximally P wherein the proximal movement of the blade **19000** may further mix substances S and S'.

Alternatively, the guides **19022** and **19030** may be configured to direct substances S and S' away from tissue T. For example, guide **19030** may be configured to direct substance S toward the staple cartridge **19002**, and guide **19022** may be configured to direct substance S' toward the anvil **19008**. Such an arrangement may be advantageous, for example, if the first tissue thickness compensator **19004** is held to the staple cartridge **19002** by an adhesive at a junction **19005**, for example, and if the second tissue thickness compensator **19006** is held to the anvil **19008** by an adhesive at a junction **19007**, for example. The substances S and S' may dissolve or neutralize the adhesives, thereby at least partially releasing the first and second tissue thickness compensators **19004** and **19006** from the staple cartridge **19002** and the anvil **19008**, respectively.

FIG. 63 shows an alternative guide **19030'** in which a channel C' is defined by a depression or groove in the surface

82

of the blade **19014**. The channel C' may comprise a single channel or may comprise multiple channels.

FIGS. 64-67 illustrate another surgical stapling system that includes a cutting blade **19060** and a cutting edge **19056**, a first tissue thickness compensator **19004**, and a second tissue thickness compensator **19006**. The blade **19060** may include a first protrusion **19062** on a first side of the blade **19060**, wherein the first protrusion **19062** defines an orifice **19064** passing from the first side of the blade **19060** to a second side of the blade **19060**. In various embodiments, the first protrusion **19062** and first orifice **19064** may be aligned with the first tissue thickness compensator **19004**. In use, as the blade **19060** moves distally, at least a portion of the substance S in the first tissue thickness compensator **19004** can pass through the first orifice **19064**. In various embodiments, contours of the first protrusion **19062** can direct the substance S to a second side of the blade **19060** and/or toward the tissue T.

The blade **19060** may also include a second protrusion **19066** on the second side of the blade **19060**, wherein the second protrusion defines an orifice **19068** passing from the second side of the blade **19060** to the first side of the blade **19060**. In various embodiments, the second protrusion **19066** and the second orifice may be aligned with the second tissue thickness compensator **19006**. In use, as the blade **19060** moves distally, at least a portion of the substance S' in the tissue thickness compensator **19006** can pass through the second orifice **19068**. In various embodiments, contours of the second protrusion **19066** can direct the substance S' to the first side of the blade **19060** and/or toward the tissue T.

Referring primarily to FIGS. 64 and 65, the shaft **19059** may include surface features, such as, for example, dimples **19070** that can increase turbulence and/or displacement of the substances S and S'. This increased turbulence and/or displacement can cause a greater portion of the substances S and S' to come into contact with each other, for example. In at least one embodiment, the dimples **19070** can be positioned proximally with respect to the orifices **19064** and **19068**. When the blade **19000** is being advanced distally, the dimples **19070** can be downstream of the orifices **19064** and **19068**; however, when the blade **19000** is retracted proximally, the dimples **19070** can be upstream of the orifices **19064** and **19068**.

FIGS. 68-70 illustrate another surgical stapler that includes a blade **19100** and a cutting edge **19108**, a first tissue thickness compensator **19120**, and a second tissue thickness compensator **19122**. In various embodiments, the first tissue thickness compensator **19120** can comprise a first substance S and a second substance S'. For example, the first substance S can be contained in a first encasement, described above. The second substance S' can be carried in a second encasement that can be proximate to and/or surrounding the first encasement. In various embodiments, the second tissue thickness compensator **19122** can comprise a third substance S". In various embodiments, the second tissue thickness compensator **19122** can comprise a fourth substance S"". The third substance S" and the fourth substance S"" may be carried in encasements, like the encasements described above. The blade **19100** may include a textured surface **19110** on a first side **19102** of the blade **19100** on which substances S, S', S", and S"" can spread across. Another textured surface may be located on an opposing second side (not shown) of the blade **19100**. The textured surface **19110** may comprise a series of disrupting features, such as, for example, grooves that are cut, scored, etched, and/or otherwise formed in the first surface **19102**. The disrupting features also may comprise a series of raised features, such as raised ridges, on the first surface **19102**, for example. As shown in FIGS. 68-70, the disrupting features of the textured surface **19110** may include a regularly

repeating pattern of disrupting features. The disrupting features may also be placed in a non-repeating pattern or randomly placed.

The blade 19100 may also include a second surface 19104 that is positioned proximally relative to the first surface 19102. In various embodiments, the second surface 19104 can be raised relative to the first surface 19102. A junction between the first surface 19102 and the second surface 19104 can define a third surface 19106, wherein the third surface 19106 may be positioned at an angle relative to a longitudinal axis of the blade 19100. In various embodiments, the motion of the blade 19100 in the distal direction D can result in a first end 19107 of the third surface 19106 leading ahead of a second end 19109 of the third surface 19106. As a result, as shown in FIG. 70, the third surface 19106 can cause the substances S and S' from the first tissue thickness compensator 19120 to be directed toward the incised tissue T. A surface 19105, similar to the second surface 19104, may be located on the opposing second side of the blade 19100.

The blade 19100 shown in FIGS. 68-70 may be used in a surgical device that includes the first and second tissue thickness compensators 19004 and 19006 shown in FIGS. 61-67. As described above, the textured surface 19110 may distribute the substances S and S' from respective tissue thickness compensators 19004 and 19006 on the first surface 19102 of the blade such that they may mix and can be positioned near the tissue T.

The blade 19100 shown in FIGS. 68-70 also may be used in a surgical device that includes the first tissue thickness compensator 19120 and the second tissue thickness compensator 19122 shown in FIGS. 68-70. The first tissue thickness compensator 19120 may include an interior portion 19121 that includes a first substance S. When the first tissue thickness compensator 19120 is cut by the cutting edge 19108 of the blade 19100, the substance S can be released from the interior portion 19121. As the blade 19100 moves relative to the tissue thickness compensator 19120, the substance S may be spread on the textured surface 19110 and the third surface 19106 can direct the substance S toward the tissue T. As described above, in various embodiments, the first tissue thickness compensator 19120 may include a second substance S' outside of the interior portion 19121. When the first tissue thickness compensator 19120 is cut by the cutting edge 19108 of the blade 19100, both the first substance S and the second substance S' may be distributed on the textured surface 19110. The distribution on the textured surface 19110 may cause the first substance S and the second substance S' to mix. When mixed, the first substance S and the second substance S' may react, such as, for example, chemically reacting to form a new substance. The third surface 19106 may direct the first substance S and the second substance S' towards the tissue. As described above, in various embodiments, the second tissue thickness compensator 19122 may include a third substance S". When the second tissue thickness compensator 19122 is cut by the cutting edge 19108 of the blade 19100, the third substance S" may be distributed on the textured surface 19110 where it may mix with the first substance S and/or the second substance S' and be directed towards the tissue T. As described above, in various embodiments, the second tissue thickness compensator 19122 may include a fourth substance S"". When the second tissue thickness compensator 19122 is cut by the cutting edge 19108 of the blade 19100, the third substance S" and the fourth substance S"" may be distributed on the textured surface 19110 where they may mix with the first substance S, the second substance S' and/or each other and can be directed towards the tissue T.

In various embodiments, further to the above, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of a biocompatible material. The biocompatible material, such as, a foam, may comprise tackifiers, surfactants, fillers, cross-linkers, pigments, dyes, antioxidants and other stabilizers and/or combinations thereof to provide desired properties to the material. In certain embodiments, a biocompatible foam may comprise a surfactant. The surfactant may be applied to the surface of the material and/or dispersed within the material. Without wishing to be bound to any particular theory, the surfactant applied to the biocompatible material may reduce the surface tension of the fluids contacting the material. For example, the surfactant may reduce the surface tension of water contacting the material to accelerate the penetration of water into the material. In various embodiments, the water may act as a catalyst. The surfactant may increase the hydrophilicity of the material.

In various embodiments, the surfactant may comprise an anionic surfactant, a cationic surfactant, and/or a non-ionic surfactant. Examples surfactants include, but are not limited to polyacrylic acid, methalose, methyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose, propyl cellulose, hydroxy ethyl cellulose, carboxy methyl cellulose, polyoxyethylene cetyl ether, polyoxyethylene lauryl ether, polyoxyethylene octyl ether, polyoxyethylene octylphenyl ether, polyoxyethylene oleyl ether, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate, polyoxyethylene stearyl ether, polyoxyethylene nonylphenyl ether, dialkylphenoxy poly(ethyleneoxy) ethanol, and polyoxamers, and combinations thereof. In at least one embodiment, the surfactant may comprise a copolymer of polyethylene glycol and polypropylene glycol. In at least one embodiment, the surfactant may comprise a phospholipid surfactant. The phospholipid surfactant may provide antibacterial stabilizing properties and/or disperse other materials in the biocompatible material.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise at least one medicament. The tissue thickness compensator may comprise one or more of the natural materials, non-synthetic materials, and/or synthetic materials described herein. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a biocompatible foam comprising gelatin, collagen, hyaluronic acid, oxidized regenerated cellulose, polyglycolic acid, polycaprolactone, polyactic acid, polydioxanone, polyhydroxyalkanoate, poliglecaprone, and combinations thereof. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a film comprising the at least one medicament. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a biodegradable film comprising the at least one medicament. In certain embodiments, the medicament may comprise a liquid, gel, and/or powder. In various embodiments, the medicaments may comprise anticancer agents, such as, for example, cisplatin, mitomycin, and/or adriamycin.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a biodegradable material to provide controlled elution of the at least one medicament as the biodegradable material degrades. In various embodiments, the biodegradable material may degrade may decompose, or loses structural integrity, when the biodegradable material contacts an activator, such as, for example an activator fluid. In various embodiments, the activator fluid may comprise saline or any other electrolyte solution, for example. The biodegradable material may contact the activator fluid by conventional techniques, including, but not limited to spraying, dipping, and/or brushing. In use, for example, a surgeon may dip an end effector and/or a staple cartridge comprising the tissue thickness compensator comprising the at least one medicament into an activator fluid comprising a salt solution, such as

sodium chloride, calcium chloride, and/or potassium chloride. The tissue thickness compensator may release the medicament as the tissue thickness compensator degrades. In certain embodiments, the elution of the medicament from the tissue thickness compensator may be characterized by a rapid initial elution rate and a slower sustained elution rate.

In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator, for example, can be comprised of a biocompatible material which may comprise an oxidizing agent. In various embodiments, the oxidizing agent may be an organic peroxide and/or an inorganic peroxide. Examples of oxidizing agents may include, but are not limited to, hydrogen peroxide, urea peroxide, calcium peroxide, and magnesium peroxide, and sodium percarbonate. In various embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise peroxygen-based oxidizing agents and hypohalite-based oxidizing agents, such as, for example, hydrogen peroxide, hypochlorous acid, hypochlorites, hypocodites, and percarbonates. In various embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise alkali metal chlorites, hypochlorites and perborates, such as, for example, sodium chlorite, sodium hypochlorite and sodium perborate. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise vanadate. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise ascorbic acid. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise an active oxygen generator. In various embodiments, a tissue scaffold may comprise the biocompatible material comprising an oxidizing agent.

In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise a liquid, gel, and/or powder. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may comprise microparticles and/or nanoparticles, for example. For example, the oxidizing agent may be milled into microparticles and/or nanoparticles. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may be incorporated into the biocompatible material by suspending the oxidizing agent in a polymer solution. In certain embodiments, the oxidizing agent may be incorporated into the biocompatible material during the lyophilization process. After lyophilization, the oxidizing agent may be attached to the cell walls of the biocompatible material to interact with the tissue upon contact. In various embodiments, the oxidizing agent may not be chemically bonded to the biocompatible material. In at least one embodiment, a percarbonate dry powder may be embedded within a biocompatible foam to provide a prolonged biological effect by the slow release of oxygen. In at least one embodiment, a percarbonate dry powder may be embedded within a polymeric fiber in a non-woven structure to provide a prolonged biological effect by the slow release of oxygen. In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise an oxidizing agent and a medicament, such as, for example, doxycycline and ascorbic acid.

In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise a rapid release oxidizing agent and/or a slower sustained release oxidizing agent. In certain embodiments, the elution of the oxidizing agent from the biocompatible material may be characterized by a rapid initial elution rate and a slower sustained elution rate. In various embodiments, the oxidizing agent may generate oxygen when the oxidizing agent contacts bodily fluid, such as, for example, water. Examples of bodily fluids may include, but are not limited to, blood, plasma, peritoneal fluid, cerebral spinal fluid, urine, lymph fluid, synovial fluid, vitreous fluid, saliva, gastrointestinal luminal contents, and/or bile. Without wishing to be bound to any particular theory, the oxidizing agent may reduce cell death, enhance tissue viability and/or maintain the mechanical strength of the tissue to tissue that may be damaged during cutting and/or stapling. In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise at least one micro-

particle and/or nanoparticle. The biocompatible material may comprise one or more of the natural materials, non-synthetic materials, and synthetic materials described herein. In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise particles having a mean diameter of about 10 nm to about 100 nm and/or about 10 μ m to about 100 μ m, such as, for example, 45-50 nm and/or 45-50 μ m. In various embodiments, the biocompatible material may comprise biocompatible foam comprising at least one microparticle and/or nanoparticle embedded therein. The microparticle and/or nanoparticle may not be chemically bonded to the biocompatible material. The microparticle and/or nanoparticle may provide controlled release of the medicament. In certain embodiments, the microparticle and/or nanoparticle may comprise at least one medicament. In certain embodiments, the microparticle and/or nanoparticle may comprise a hemostatic agent, an anti-microbial agent, and/or an oxidizing agent, for example. In certain embodiments, the tissue thickness compensator may comprise a biocompatible foam comprising an hemostatic agent comprising oxidized regenerated cellulose, an anti-microbial agent comprising doxycycline and/or Gentamicin, and/or an oxidizing agent comprising a percarbant. In various embodiments, the microparticle and/or nanoparticle may provide controlled release of the medicament up to three days, for example.

In various embodiments, the microparticle and/or nanoparticle may be embedded in the biocompatible material during a manufacturing process. For example, a biocompatible polymer, such as, for example, a PGA/PCL, may contact a solvent, such as, for example, dioxane to form a mixture. The biocompatible polymer may be ground to form particles. Dry particles, with or without ORC particles, may be contacted with the mixture to form a suspension. The suspension may be lyophilized to form a biocompatible foam comprising PGA/PCL having dry particles and/or ORC particles embedded therein.

In various embodiments, the tissue thickness compensators or layers disclosed herein can be comprised of an absorbable polymer, for example. In certain embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of foam, film, fibrous woven, fibrous non-woven PGA, PGA/PCL (Poly (glycolic acid-co-caprolactone)), PLA/PCL (Poly(lactic acid-co-polycaprolactone)), PLLA/PCL, PGA/TMC (Poly (glycolic acid-co-trimethylene carbonate)), PDS, PEPBO or other absorbable polyurethane, polyester, polycarbonate, Polyorthoesters, Polyanhydrides, Polyesteramides, and/or Polyoxaesters, for example. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of PGA/PLA (Poly (glycolic acid-co-lactic acid)) and/or PDS/PLA (Poly(p-dioxanone-co-lactic acid)), for example. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of an organic material, for example. In certain embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can be comprised of Carboxymethyl Cellulose, Sodium Alginate, Cross-linked Hyaluronic Acid, and/or Oxidized regenerated cellulose, for example. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise a durometer in the 3-7 Shore A (30-50 Shore OO) ranges with a maximum stiffness of 15 Shore A (65 Shore OO), for example. In certain embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can undergo 40% compression under 3 lbf load, 60% compression under 6 lbf load, and/or 80% compression under 20 lbf load, for example. In certain embodiments, one or more gasses, such as air, nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and/or oxygen, for example, can be bubbled through and/or contained within the tissue thickness compensator. In at least one embodiment, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise beads therein which comprise between

approximately 50% and approximately 75% of the material stiffness comprising the tissue thickness compensator.

In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can comprise hyaluronic acid, nutrients, fibrin, thrombin, platelet rich plasma, Sulfasalazine (Azulfidine®-5ASA+ Sulfapyridine diazo bond)—prodrug—colonic bacterial (Azoreductase), Mesalamine (5ASA with different prodrug configurations for delayed release), Asacol® (5ASA+ Eudragit-S coated—pH>7 (coating dissolution)), Pentasa® (5ASA+ethylcellulose coated—time/pH dependent slow release), Mesasal® (5ASA+Eudragit-L coated—pH>6), Olsalazine (5ASA+5ASA—colonic bacterial (Azoreductase)), Balsalazide (5ASA+4-Aminobenzoyl-B-alanine)—colonic bacterial (Azoreductase)), Granulated mesalamine, Lialda (delay and SR formulation of mesalamine), HMPL-004 (herbal mixture that may inhibit TNF-alpha, interleukin-1 beta, and nuclear-kappa B activation), CCX282-B (oral chemokine receptor antagonist that interferes with trafficking of T lymphocytes into the intestinal mucosa), Rifaximin (nonabsorbable broad-spectrum antibiotic), Infliximab, murine chymicric (monoclonal antibody directed against TNF-alpha—approved for reducing signs/symptoms and maintaining clinical remission in adult/pediatric patients with moderate/severe luminal and fistulizing Crohn's disease who have had inadequate response to conventional therapy), Adalimumab, Total Human IgG1 (anti-TNF-alpha monoclonal antibody—approved for reducing signs/symptoms of Crohn's disease, and for the induction and maintenance of clinical remission in adult patients with moderate/severe active Crohn's disease with inadequate response to conventional therapies, or who become intolerant to Infliximab), Certolizumab pegol, humanized anti-TNF FAB' (monoclonal antibody fragment linked to polyethylene glycol—approved for reducing signs/symptoms of Crohn's disease and for the induction and maintenance of response in adult patients w/moderate/severe disease with inadequate response to conventional therapies), Natalizumab, First non-TNF-alpha inhibitor (biologic compound approved for Crohn's disease), Humanized monoclonal IgG4 antibody (directed against alpha-4 integrin—FDA approved for inducing and maintaining clinical response and remission in patients with moderate/severe disease with evidence of inflammation and who have had inadequate response to or are unable to tolerate conventional Crohn's therapies and inhibitors of TNF-alpha), concomitant Immunomodulators potentially given with Infliximab, Azathioprine 6-Mercaptopurine (purine synthesis inhibitor—prodrug), Methotrexate (binds dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) enzyme that participates in tetrahydrofolate synthesis, inhibits all purine synthesis), Allopurinol and Thioprine therapy, PP1, H2 for acid suppression to protect the healing line, C-Diff-Flagyl, Vancomycin (fecal translocation treatment; probiotics; repopulation of normal endoluminal flora), and/or Rifaximin (treatment of bacterial overgrowth (notably hepatic encephalopathy); not absorbed in GI tract with action on intraluminal bacteria), for example.

As described herein, a tissue thickness compensator can compensate for variations in the thickness of tissue that is captured within the staples ejected from a staple cartridge and/or contained within a staple line, for example. Stated another way, certain staples within a staple line can capture thick portions of the tissue while other staples within the staple line can capture thin portions of the tissue. In such circumstances, the tissue thickness compensator can assume different heights or thicknesses within the staples and apply a compressive force to the tissue captured within the staples regardless of whether the captured tissue is thick or thin. In various embodiments, a tissue thickness compensator can

compensate for variations in the hardness of the tissue. For instance, certain staples within a staple line can capture highly compressible portions of the tissue while other staples within the staple line can capture portions of the tissue which are less compressible. In such circumstances, the tissue thickness compensator can be configured to assume a smaller height within the staples that have captured tissue having a lower compressibility, or higher hardness, and, correspondingly, a larger height within the staples that have captured tissue having a higher compressibility, or lower hardness, for example. In any event, a tissue thickness compensator, regardless of whether it compensates for variations in tissue thickness and/or variations in tissue hardness, for example, can be referred to as a 'tissue compensator' and/or as a 'compensator', for example.

The devices disclosed herein can be designed to be disposed of after a single use, or they can be designed to be used multiple times. In either case, however, the device can be reconditioned for reuse after at least one use. Reconditioning can include any combination of the steps of disassembly of the device, followed by cleaning or replacement of particular pieces, and subsequent reassembly. In particular, the device can be disassembled, and any number of the particular pieces or parts of the device can be selectively replaced or removed in any combination. Upon cleaning and/or replacement of particular parts, the device can be reassembled for subsequent use either at a reconditioning facility, or by a surgical team immediately prior to a surgical procedure. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that reconditioning of a device can utilize a variety of techniques for disassembly, cleaning/replacement, and reassembly. Use of such techniques, and the resulting reconditioned device, are all within the scope of the present application.

Preferably, the invention described herein will be processed before surgery. First, a new or used instrument is obtained and if necessary cleaned. The instrument can then be sterilized. In one sterilization technique, the instrument is placed in a closed and sealed container, such as a plastic or TYVEK bag. The container and instrument are then placed in a field of radiation that can penetrate the container, such as gamma radiation, x-rays, or high-energy electrons. The radiation kills bacteria on the instrument and in the container. The sterilized instrument can then be stored in the sterile container. The sealed container keeps the instrument sterile until it is opened in the medical facility.

Any patent, publication, or other disclosure material, in whole or in part, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein is incorporated herein only to the extent that the incorporated materials does not conflict with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth in this disclosure. As such, and to the extent necessary, the disclosure as explicitly set forth herein supersedes any conflicting material incorporated herein by reference. Any material, or portion thereof, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein, but which conflicts with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth herein will only be incorporated to the extent that no conflict arises between that incorporated material and the existing disclosure material.

While this invention has been described as having exemplary designs, the present invention may be further modified within the spirit and scope of the disclosure. This application is therefore intended to cover any variations, uses, or adaptations of the invention using its general principles. Further, this application is intended to cover such departures from the present disclosure as come within known or customary practice in the art to which this invention pertains.

89

What is claimed is:

1. A compensator attachable to an anvil of a fastening instrument, wherein the anvil includes a forming surface, and wherein said compensator comprises:

a first layer comprised of first fibers and second fibers, wherein said first fibers are comprised of a first material and said second fibers are comprised of a second material, wherein said first material is different than said second material, and wherein said first fibers and said second fibers are present within said first layer according to a first ratio by quantity;

a second layer comprised of said first fibers and said second fibers, wherein said first fibers and said second fibers are present within said second layer according to a second ratio by quantity, and wherein said first ratio by quantity is different than said second ratio by quantity; and an attachment portion configured to be attached to the anvil.

2. The compensator of claim 1, wherein said first material comprises oxidized regenerated cellulose and said second material comprises an absorbable polymer.

3. The compensator of claim 1, wherein said first ratio by quantity of said first fibers to said second fibers is approximately 4:1, and wherein said second ratio by quantity of said first fibers to said second fibers is approximately 1:4.

4. The compensator of claim 3, wherein said first layer comprises a tissue-contacting surface, and wherein said second material comprises oxidized regenerated cellulose.

5. The compensator of claim 1, wherein said second fibers are weaved within said first fibers in said first layer, and wherein said first fibers are weaved within said second fibers in said second layer.

6. The compensator of claim 1, further comprising a medicament, wherein said medicament is absorbed within said first fibers.

90

7. A staple cartridge, comprising:

a cartridge body;

staples removably stored in said cartridge body; and

a compensator, comprising:

a first layer comprised of first fibers and second fibers, wherein said first fibers are comprised of a first material and said second fibers are comprised of a second material, wherein said first material is different than said second material, and wherein said first fibers and said second fibers are present within said first layer according to a first ratio by quantity; and

a second layer comprised of said first fibers and said second fibers, wherein said first fibers and said second fibers are present within said second layer according to a second ratio by quantity, and wherein said first ratio by quantity is different than said second ratio by quantity.

8. The staple cartridge of claim 7, wherein said first material comprises oxidized regenerated cellulose and said second material comprises an absorbable polymer.

9. The staple cartridge of claim 7, wherein said first ratio by quantity of said first fibers to said second fibers is approximately 4:1, and wherein said second ratio by quantity of said first fibers to said second fibers is approximately 1:4.

10. The staple cartridge of claim 9, wherein said first layer comprises a tissue-contacting surface, and wherein said second material comprises oxidized regenerated cellulose.

11. The staple cartridge of claim 7, wherein said second fibers are weaved within said first fibers in said first layer, and wherein said first fibers are weaved within said second fibers in said second layer.

12. The staple cartridge of claim 7, further comprising a medicament, wherein said medicament is absorbed within said first fibers.

13. The staple cartridge of claim 7, wherein said first layer comprises an annular layer, and wherein said second layer comprises an annular layer surrounding said first layer.

* * * * *